DECLASSIFIED

DIVISION JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
010001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 01 AUGUST 1967
010002H		2	312215H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 312215H C. [illegible] 780418 D. SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE FLASHLIGHT MOVING DOWN HILL AT ABOVE COORDS. D. CALLED ARTY W/ FIRE MSN, LIGHTS STILL OBS AFTER MSN, FIRED 12 HE & 6 WP 105.
	010003H	3	311520H	FM 3D DIV COC: OP ARDMORE SITREP 59 OF 311800H
	010004H	4	311515Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 61 OF 311800H
010044H		5	311225Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 204 OF 311800H
010045H		6	311230Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP FREMONT SITREP 85 OF 311800H
	010055H	7	311610Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: THIRD [illegible]SON BN SITREP [illegible]16 AS OF 312400H
010104H		8	311625Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES:
010145H		9	311600Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 60 AS OF 312400H
	010146H	10	311711Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SHOT REPORT (6/2/9)
	010147H	11	311710Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 204 AS OF 311800H
010148H		12	311625Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 62 AS OF 312400H
010150H		13	311530Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 62 AS OF 312400H
010220H		14	311620Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 204 AS OF 312400H
010250H		15	311700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NR 213-67
010255H		16	311621Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 86 AS OF 312400H
	010307H	17	311955Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 60 AS OF 312400H
	010309H	18	311045Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 85 AS OF 311800H
010310H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 126-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE [illegible] LOG SHEET.
				_____ [illegible], USMC
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
				_____ [illegible], USMC
	010325H	19	311200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 62 AS OF 312400H
	010340H	20	311200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 204 AS OF 312400H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3
01-2

JOURNAL OF MARDIV COC [redacted] 010001 312400H

TIME

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	010450H	21 311950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 86, 312400H	
010451H		22 311945Z	FM III MAF COC: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 31 JULY 67	
010505H		23 311955Z	FM CG FMAW: BDA FOR 31 JULY 67	
010610H		24 312201Z	FM III MAF COC: 7TH AIR FORCE IR MSN	
010615H		25 312203Z	FM III MAF COC: 7TH AIR FORCE IR MSN	
010625H		26 312211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 010500H	
010808H		27 010215H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 010215H C. YD573277 D. REFJ#154, 31 JULY 67 E. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNK RES.	Opns
010810H		28 C 10748H	FM COC WO: ROAD RUNNER FM PHU BAI TO FREMONT DEPT'D 0748H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
010819H		29 312310Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS IN ASHAU VALLEY REQ TO BE STRUCK	
010820H		30 312330Z	FM FMAW TPNS: ADDED COORDS TO TPQ TGT LIST	
010840H		31 010830H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 1/12 B. 010830H C. YD634094 D. MINE DETONATED IN VIC OF CONVOY SUSPECTED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED. NO CAS, NO DAMAGE E. NO ACTION RPTED AS YET. FOLLOW UP: SEARCHED AREA W/UNDET RES	Opns
010841H		32 010820H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 010820H C. YD572275, 577274 D. REC'D 10-20 RDS SAF FM UNK NUMBER OF VC E. RET'D FIRE WITH M60 AND M16 FIRE. SWEPT AREA W/UNDET RES.	Opns
010843H		33 312317Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 61, 010600H	
010847H		34 312317Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 61, 010600H	
010848H		35 010037Z	FM III MAF COC: TOTAL EN CAS	
010853H		36 312317Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 63, 010600H	
010854H		37 312135Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 63, 010600H	
010906H		38 312210Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 205, 010600H	
010907H		39 312217Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 87, 010600H	
010908H		40 312030H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B. 312030H C. YD700065 D. PTL HEARD APPROX 12 VC PROBING THEIR HARBOR SITE. TM COULD NOT USE RADIO WITHOUT GIVING AWAY THEIR PSN VC LEFT AFTER A TIME. DID NOT LOCATE TEAM E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	Opns
011058H		41 311530H	FM 2/26: A. 3/G/2/26 B. 311530H C. YD995010 D. FOUND ONE WARNING SIGN CONCERNING MINE AND EXPLO DEVICE LOCATION. SIGN WAS FOUND NEAR A BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. BRIDGE WAS CHECKED W/NEG RES. SIGN WAS IN VN, TACKED ON A BOARD STUCK IN THE GROUND. NOW CHECKING LOCATIONS	G-2
011100H		42	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-42 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [redacted] CAPT, USMC	
011100H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] CA T, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 01-3 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011116H		43	010227Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
011117H		44	010935H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 010935H C. YD127663 D. ROAD SWEEP MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE AT ABOVE COORDS. REC'D 57MM RR AND SAF E. HAVE ARTY AND AIR ON STATION AND RETURNING FIRE	Dupe C-2
	011120H	45	010220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 61, 010600H	
	011121H	46	010226Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	011122H	47	010225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
011124H		48	010840H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1E/2/4 B. 010840H C. YD554254, 550259 D. REAR OF COLUMN REC'D 7 RDS SAF FM TREELINE TO NW E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF. EN FIRE CEASED. CONT'D MSN	Dupe
011139H		49	011015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 011015H C. XD929418 D. PTL FOUND 4 SHELTERS, 4 RAFTS AT ABOVE COORDS APPROX 2-3 WEEKS OLD. SHELTERS MADE OF LOCAL MATERIALS, 4' HIGH IN FRONT SLOPING TO 1' HIGH IN REAR AND WERE 2M WIDE. RAFTS MADE OF WOOD 1½" IN DIAMETER TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES 6' LONG AND 4' WIDE E. ALL WILL BE DEST	Dupe C-2
011143H		50	011030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 011030H C. YD487321 D. WHILE MOVING ALONG TRAIL THE 25TH MAN IN COLUMN TRIPPED A EXPLOS DEVICE. THE DEVICE WAS A DUD E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE	Dupe
011146H		51	010945H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 010945H C. YD655095 D. REFJ#31 2/D/1/4 CHECKED AREA OF MINE INCIDENT AND FOUND CRATER IN ROAD AT ABOVE COORD 4' IN DIAMETER AND 3' DEEP. DETONATING WIRE WAS FOUND LEADING OFF ROAD TO THE S. MINE APPEARED TO BE WITH A WOODEN CONTAINER E. 2/D/1/4 FOLLOWED WIRE TO YD655094 AND FOUND A SMALL BAG OF RICE. ON A SKETCH WHICH APPEARED TO BE ROUGH RIDER. NO FIREING DEVICE WAS FOUND. AREA WAS OCCUPIED BY 4 VC. FOUND TRAIL LEADING SE AND W FM PSN. 2/D/1/4 CONT'D MSN	Dupe
011153H		52	011045H	FM DTG 79.5: A. CTG 79.5 B. 011045H C. TEXT D. PSN REPORT: CP 2/3-YD506456, E 2/3-YD512450, F, 2/3 YD488456, H, 2/3-YD530455, B, 1/12-MOVING INTO YD 4 65387. RECEIVING HARRASSING TYPE SNIPER FIRE FM VIC YD492450	Dupe
011207H		53	011045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 011045H C. YD569246 D. FOUND ONE DEAD VC WITH WPN. DEAD FOR ABOUT 1-2 DAYS DEATH BELIEVED TO BE CAUSED BY ARTY E. RETIEVED ONE M-1 CARBINE I. 1 M. ONE M-1 CARBINE	Dupe

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011220H		54	311500H	FM3D RECON: A. 1D2 B. 311500H C. YD071349, 07834 D. PTL BELIEVES AREA OF BASE CAMP WAS USED BY 600-700 MEN OR MORE. DUE TO EN MOVEMENT AND TERRAIN. PTL HAS NOT BEEN ABLE TO THOROUGHLY CHECK AREA. FOOT-PRINTS INDICATE TRAFFIC MOVED W TO E. E. PTL CONT'D MSN	
011229H		55	011205H	FM COC WO: ROAD RUNNER FM FREMONT TO PHY BAI DEPT'D 1205H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
011230H		56	011158H	FM DASC: A. SCME B. 011158H C. YD806123 D. 10 TROOPS MOVING SUSPICIOUSLY. CARRYING LARGE BUNDLES TROOPS WERE VN. ATTEMPED TO HIDE WHEN A/C MADE PASS	
011233H		57	011109H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 011109H C. YD130665 D. ROAD SWEEP REC'D 3 RDS 82MM FELL APPROX 400M TO SE E. AO CALLED ON STATION, FIRING CEASED. ROAD SWEEP CONT'D MSN.	
011234H		58	010915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 010915H C. YD130667, 127657 D. ROAD SWEEP REC'D 57MM RR FM ABOVE COORDS. E. TOOK COVER AND RETURNED FIRE WITH 90MM, 40MM AND S.A. F/W A/S WAS RAN. AO RPT'D RES: ONE BUNKER DEST AND 75% ON TGT AREA. ROAD SWEEP CONT'D MSN	
011237H		59	011130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. MCB-3 B. 011130H C. YD763133, 726127 D. SEABEES REC'D ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FM THE ABOVE COORD SAW ONE MAN THROUGH FIELD GLASSES DRESSED IN BLK AND DUCKED BEHIND ROCK E. CALLED 81MM MSN RES: UNK	
011239H		60	011110H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 011100H C. YD600085 D. PTL MOVING IN HEABY JUNGLE ALONG TRAIL WHEN REAR OF COLUMN HEARD NOISE TO RIGHT OF TRAIL AND OPENED FIRE. PT HAD TURNED E ON TRAIL AND WAS HIT IN LEGS WHEN REAR OF COLUN OPENED FIRE E. REAUESTED MED EVAC AND CONT'D MSN 1 NBC	
011242H		61	010335Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
011243H		63	010217Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	011300H	64	010320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 87 010600H	
	011305H	65	010315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 63 010600H	
	011310H	66	010440Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 206 010600	
011315H		67	011145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 011145H C. YD494330 D. MAN TRIPPED BOUNDING FRAG EXPLO DEVICE. SHRAPNEL HIT MAN IN FRONT OF HIM & 3 MEN WHO WHERE SECURITY FOR TH. CROSSING. E. CALLED MED EVAC EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY, 1 NON MED EVAC. G. 5 (4 MED EVAC)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011325H		68	011235H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 011235H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RD'S . 122MM OUTSIDE PERIMETER & 1 INSIDE. E. AO CHECKING AREA.	Dept
	011330H	69	010448Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
011335H		70	011245H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 011245H C. YD493331 D. WHILE MOVING ALONG TRAIL FOUND BOUNDING FRAG EXPLO DDEVICE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	Dept
	011335H	71	010447Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (G/2/4)	
	011340H	72	010446Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CTG 79.5)	
	011341H	73	010445Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (D/1/4)	
	011424H	74	011420H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM FREMONT TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1420H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	Dept
011433H		75	010609Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	011434H	76	010626Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	011439H	77	011435H	FM COC WO: ROUGH RIDER FM KHE SANH TO DONGHA DEPT'D 1435H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, MTO	
011450H		78	011430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/G/2/4 B. 011430H C. YD493331 D. FOUND BOUNDING TYPE EXPLO DEVICE ON TRAIL E. DEST IN PLACE	Dept
011452H		79	010420Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 62, 011200H	Dept
011502H		80	010515Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 64, 011200H	
011503H		81	010345Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 64, 011200H	
011543H		82	011500H	FM4TH MARS: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 011500H C. YD496328 D. FOUND BOUNDING TYPE EXPLO DEVICE IN TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS. E. DEST IN PLACE	Dept
011543H		83	010550Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT ISTREP 88, 011200H	
	011544H	84	010646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	011550H	85	010647Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	011551H	86	010648Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	011552H	87	010649Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	011553H	88	010650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	011554H	89	010651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	011555H	90	010705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CASUALTY BREAKDONW	
011623H		91	011130H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 011130H C. XD781428 D. A PTL SPOTTED NVA BOAT IMPRINTS IN MUD ADJACENT TO CREEK BED AT ABOVE COORDS. IMPRINTS SEEM TO BE MOVING WETWARDLY: POSS SQD SIZE OR SMALLER. IMPRINTS POSS MADE IN EARLY AM. THIS IS SAME AREA AS RECON TM CONTACT AT 291615H JULY B. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNK RES	Dept
011627H		92	010551Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 206, 011200H	Dept
	011628H	93	010735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 62, 011200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011632H		94	011445H	FM3D MARS: A. 3/3, S-2 B. 011445H C. TRAM VILLAGE D. 9 REFUGEES: TWO MEN, TWO WOMEN, ONE BOY, ONE GIRL, TWO FEMALE BABIES AND ONE MALE BABY. BABIES ALL FM TRAM. LEFT DUE TO LACK OF FOOD. ALL SUFFERING FM MALARIA AND MALNUTRITION E. WILL FORWARD TO CAM LO	Dfd C.I.
011638H		95	011400H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 011400H C. XD976444 D. K/3 MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA EXCHANGED SAF. SEARCH OF NVA KIA(C) REVEALED LIST OF NVA SQD. TWO NVA BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TOWARD HILL 216. K/2 NEAR FLEEING NVA AND FIRED ON THEM , NVA CHANGED DIRECTION SOUTH ON STREAM TOWARD K/3 PSN, K/3 PICKED UP BLOOD TRAIL FO NVA. FOLLOWED SOUTH. LOST TRAIL NEAR HILL 512 E. ARTY MSN FIRED ON HILL 512 I. 1	Dfd C.I.
011655H	-	96	302400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS: B. 302400H C. YD084753 D. BETWEEN THE ABOVE DATES AND TIMES THE FOLLOWING DESTRUCTION WAS ACCOMPLISHED BY 2/9. 219 BUNKERS, THREE TRECH LINES, 15 HUTS, 250' OF 4" PIPE FM VILLAGE YD084753 TO SONG BEN HAI RIVER M. TWO AK47S O NE SKS, ONE PISTOL ALL DES	Dfd
011702H		97	011130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D2 B. 011130H C. YD069348,069348 D. PTL OBS ONE VC/NVA WEARING GRN UTLS AND BLK HEADBAND WALKING E TO W ON TRAIL. PTL CALLED ARTY RDS MISSED TGT. PTL CONT'D MSN	Dfd
011729H		98	011705H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 011705H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 9 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 122MM, 8 OUTSIDE COMPOUND, 1 INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE, C/1/40 FIRED ON GRID 125785 7 HE, REQ TPQ ON GRID 235855.	Dfd
	011814H	99	010915Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 64 OF 011200H	
011826H		100		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 43-100 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R. W. Kelly CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. T. R. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
011815H		101	011300H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2B2 B. 011300H C. XD770385,771382 D. AT ABOVE COORDS TM SENT 3 MEN FOR WATER, HEARD MOVEMENT AT STREAM & ON WAY BACK, UNIT REC'D LIGHT SAF & SPOTTED 1 NVA, FIRED 1 M79 RD RES IN 1 EN KIA (P). UNIT CONT'D TO HEAR MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10 EN, DUE TO TERRAIN & SITUATION 3 MAN ELEM UNABLE TO LINK-UP W/ TM, BOTH ELEMS EXTRACTED 1500-1530H, 3 MAN TM WAS	Dfd

(CONT'D) ON NEXT J PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		101 (CONT'D)		HOISTED ABOARD DUE TO LACK OF SUITABLE LZ, 1 TM MEMBER SUSTAINED BROKEN ARM, FRACTURED JAW & POSS SKULL FRACTURE WHEN CABLE BROKE WHILE BEING HOISTED ABOARD. G. 1 (EVACED) J. 1.	Dopo
011735H		102	011550H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 S-2 B. 011550H C. XD975435 D. AFTER CONTACT WAS MADE BY K/3 3/3 S-2 FND THE FOLL ITEMS AT ABOVE PSN: 1 AK47, 2 CARBINES, 2 AK47 MAGS, 80 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 3 CANTEENS, 3 AMMO BELTS, 3 CHICOM GRENS, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, KNIFE, 2 PONCHOS, PLUS LIST OF MEMBERS OF NVA SQD. PSN WAS APPARENTLY OP, HAS EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF CHICK POINT 59. E. ALL GEAR TO BE FWD'D. REF J#95.	G-2 Dopo
011900H		103	010500Z	FM CG 3D DIV: 3D DIV INTSUM NO. 213	
011905H		104	010930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 010930H C. YD117685 D. FND 5 81MM RDS STILL SEALED IN CANNISTERS IN BOMB CRATERS. E. RDS WERE RET'D TO 3/9 CP FOR USE.	Dopo
011906H		105	010830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 010830H C. YD109686 D. FND 1 SOVIET 7.62 LMG BARREL, RPD BARREL WAS LYING IN THE OPEN & IN VERY BAD CONDITION. E. RET'D TO 3/9 CP.	Dopo
011907H		106	010900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 010900H C. YD117683 D. FND 1 BOMB FUZE, COULD BE USED AS MINE SINCE BLASTING CAP WOULD HAVE ARMED THE DEVICE, 4"X6" & APPROX 2-3 WKS OLD, BOMB LYING IN THE OPEN. E. DEST BOMB IN PLACE W/ ½ LB BLOCK C-4.	Dopo
	012016H	107	010921Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 94 (3/3 S-2)	
012017H		108	010741Z	FM III MAF COC: VALID ARC LIGHT TGTS	
	012018H	109	010920Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 206 OF 011200H	
012025H		110	011800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 011800H C. YD729166,731163 D. PTL FND 2 RICE CACHES CONTAINING 4,000 LBS OF RICE, ALSO FND 1 KNIFE, 1 U.S. BAYONET SCABERED, 1 BOLT ACTION FRENCH RIFLE, 1 CHICOM GREN & 3 SMALL CONTAINERS OF MEDICINE, ALL EN EQUIP WAS FND IN SMALL BAMBOO HUTS AT BOTH ABOVE COORDS. E. COLLECTED RICE & OTHER ITEMS FND & MOVED TO FERRY PSN & PUT GEAR IN BOATS, WILL FWD RICE TO NAM HOA (V) CHIEF, RIFLE & EQUIP CPTD WILL BE SENT TO 4TH MAR CP. M. 1 BOLT ACTION FRENCH RIFLE. N. SAME AS ABOVE.	G-2 Dopo
012042H		111	011630H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY: A. 3D SHORE PARTY/ B B. 011630H C. YD841325 D. VN WOMAN COOKING OVER PINE NEEDLES WOUNDED IN BUTTOCKS BY RIFLE RD COOK-OFF. E. WOMAN MED-EVACED TO A-MED.	Dopo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 01-8 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012100H		112 012010H	FM 2/26: A. 2/G/2/26 B. 012010H C. YD967064, 964057 D. VILLAGERS RPT 4 VC AT YD 964057. E. SQD PTL DISPATCHED FM YD967064 TO INVESTIGATE & ATTEMPT TO DRIVE VC INTO G/3 AMBUSH PSN, SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEG RES.	Dopo
012121H		113 011950H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 011950H C. XD987436 D. PTL RPTD 2 EN MOVING W LEAVING (V) AT ABOVE COORDS, THEY WERE CARRYING WPNS. E. 81MM MSN CALLED, EX TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK, AREA TO BE SEARCHED LATER.	Dopo
012122H		114 012037H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 012037H C. INTEXT D. OBS'D MULTIPLE TRACER RDS IN VALLEY TOWARDS W, UNABLE TO ESTABLISH DISTANCE ACCURATELY BUT BELIEVED TO BE W OF GRID LINE 10.	Dopo
012136H		115 012045H	FM 26TH MAR: A. D/1/26 B. 012045H C. XD803443, 792393 D. OBS'D LIGHT AT WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE THE ABOVE EN COORDS, FIRED MSN OF 4 RDS 105 WP BUT IN ADJUSTING RDS DIS MSN WAS MOVING OUT OF TAOR, THEREFORE CANCELLED MSN, LIGHTS CONT'D ON OT AZ 3400 MILS.	Dopo
012206H		116 011150Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP OF 011800H	
012207H		117 011030Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP OF 011800H	
	012208H	118 011130Z	FM 3D DKV COC: OP FREMONT SITREP 88 OF 011200H	
012200H		119 011800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 011800H C. YD729166,731163 D. REF J#110 2 VN WOMEN VOLUNTEERED INFO THAT RES IN DIS OF RICE CACHES, WOMEN ACCOMPANIED PTL THAT DIS RICE. E. 1 VN WOMAN HAS MORE INFO, 1/4 WILL RPT RES WHEN THEY GIVE OUT THE INFO, 1/4 WILL BE GOING OUT TOMORROW TO CHECK THIS INFO.	G-2 Dopo
012201H		120 012100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. NAM HOA (D) B. 012100H C. N/A D. REC'D INFO THAT STATED VC WILL MORT THEIR PSN AT 020200H, MORT FIRE WILL COME FM VIC YD764146. E. REQ ARTY CONCENTRATIONS BE PLOTTED VIA DIVISION.	Dopo
012211H		121 011145Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 207 OF 011800H	
012212H		122 010935Z	FM III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS TO 312400H	
012223H		123 011147Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP FREMONT SITREP 89 OF 011800H	
012224H		124 010741Z	FM III MAF COC: SECTION 20F2	
012225H		125 011003Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
012216H		126 011825H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 011825H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING ARTY RD EST 122MM, LANDING OUT SIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE, C/1/40 FIRED ON GRID 161769 17 HE, K/4/13 FIRED GRID 114796 2 WP & 20 HE. G. 1 (MINOR).	Dopo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012232H		127	011212Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP ARDMORE SITREP 63 OF 011800H	
012233H		128	011205Z	FM III MAF COC: CUMULATIVE SPOT RPTS	
	012234H	129	011351Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 110 (1/C/1/4)	
012217H		130		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 011720-1810H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 17 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 122MM, 8 OUTSIDE COMPOUND & 9 INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE, C/1/40 FIRED GRID 181819 9 HE, GRID 129788 11 HE, K/4/13 FIRED GRID 162767 1 HE, GRID 089797 9 HE.	Dupo
	012254H	131	011041Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (K/3/3)	
	012255H	132	011150Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR RPT	
	012256H	133	011149Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 98 (COMP ARTY BN)	
	012257H	134	011148Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 96 (9TH MAR)	
	012258H	135	011147Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 102 (3/3 S-2)	
	012259H	136	011146Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 101 (2B2)	
012400H		137		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 02-1 020001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 02 AUGUST 1967	N
020002H		2	012338H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 012338H C. YD529323 D. LP #4 HEARD DISTINCT MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. E. FIRED ILLUM & PULLED BACK INTO CP AREA, FIRED 7 RDS 81MM HE INTO AREA OF MOVEMENT, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	Dopo
	020025H	3	011505Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP FREMONT SITREP 89 OF 011800H	
	020041H	4	011510Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP ARDMORE SITREP 63 OF 011800H	
020042H		5	011615Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 1AUG67	
020102H		6	011950H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 011950H C. YD 0247666, YD 245664 D. WHILE M-A-3 WAS MOVING TO NIGHT AMBUSH PSN REC'D 20-30 RDS SAF. E. RET'D (6) 60MM, (10) M-79, (100) RDS SAF REG UNK. VC BROKE CONTACT.	Dopo
020105H		7	012110H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 012210H C. YD 110628 D. WHILE AT NIGHT AMBUSH PSN IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF M,M-A3 OBS'D LARGE FIREFIGHT OF MORTS, SAF. APPROX LOCATION FM M-A-3 4000M ON AZMUTH 280 DEGREE	Dopo
020110H		8	011556Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 90 012400H	
	020111H	9	011515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 207 011800H	
	020120H	10	011610Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 63 AS OF 011800H	
	020123H	11	011517Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (1/C/1/4)	
	020124H	12	011516Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
020135H		13		FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 01AUG67	
020140H		14	011610Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 64 012400H	
020141H		15	011555Z	FM FOURTH MARINS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 208 012400H	
	020155H	16	011645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: THIRD RECON BN SITREP NR 817 AS OF 012400H	
020156H		17	020115H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 020115H C. YD 925104 D. CONVOY TRANSPORTING H/2/26 TO AMBUSH SITE WAS REMOVING WIRE FM ROAD, EXPLO DEV DETONATED. AFTER INITIAL EXPLO REC'D 1 GREN AND SMALL ARMS INCOMING. E. RET'D SAF ESTABL'D PERIM FOR PROTECTION OF CONVOY. F. 1(PF) G. 3(UEMC-EVAC).	G-1 Dopo
	020200H	18	011751Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
020230H		19	011700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 213-A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 02-2 — 020001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020310H			I HERE BY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 100-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W.R. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Doud CAPT, USMC	
020327H	20	020140H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. TIO H/P B. 020140H C. YD 106583 D. PF OUTPOST AT ABOVE PSN REC'D INCOMING MORT RDS AND IT IS SUSPECTED SOME INCOMING SAF. 1 MORT RD LANDED IN TIGER/P CP BUT SUSPECT IT WAS SHORT RD FM ARVN MORT TUBE AT THIS LOCATION. E. NO MORT FLASHES OBS'D BY TIGER/P UNITS. CALLING FIRE MSN ON 3 EN PSN, CALLING MED EVAC NO U.S. CAS REPORTED, F. 1(PF) G. 5(1 EVAC-PF)	D2O3
020329H	21		FM 2/26: A. REF J#17 D. LINE G SHOULD READ 8 USMC-EVAC G. 8 (USMC EVAC)	
020350H	22	0120030	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/3 B. 012030H C. YD 903114 D. CAC/A/3/B HEARD MOVEMENT IN VIC OF YD 093144 AT 2030H AND MOVE FM THEIR PSN TO THAT AREA AFTER PLACING AMBUSH, MOVEMENT IN CREASED. AMBUSH WAS INITIATED ON 2 SIDES WHEN 2 MEMBERS OF PTL HEARD FOOT STEPS CLOSE BY APPROX 50 RDS WERE FIRED, THERE WERE APPROX 6 VC, 3 ON NORTH AND 3 ON SOUTH SIDE OF AMBUSH. VC FLED NORTH AND SOUTH AFTER AMBUSH WAS INIATED. E. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	D2O3
020345H	23	011920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (H/2/26)	
020346H	24	011900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
020347H	25		FM 2/26: A. REF J#17 D. FURTHER INQUIRY BY A/6 INDICATES INCIDENTS #1 INVOLVES FRIENDLY GREN EXPLO DEVICE ON CAC/H/1 PERIM WIRE GATE, THE SAF APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FM MEMBERS OF CAC/H/1 REACTING TO GREN EXPLO. MED EVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 EMERG AND 1 PRIORITY (USMC) THE REMAING 6 WIA ARE AMBT'NG W/CONVOY.	D2O3
020452H	26	012030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/P)	
020453H	27	012033Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/A/3)	
020455H	28	012056Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (NR 25)	
020530H	29	012125Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 208 AS OF 012400H	
020531H	30	012120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 90 AS OF 012400H	
020532H	31	012115Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 64 AS OF 012400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

~~JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC~~ 02-03 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020630H		32 011610Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 66 AS OF 012400H	
020631H		33 011600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 66 AS OF 012400H	
020700H		34 012211Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 209 AS OF 020600H	
020705H		35 012210Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 90, 020600H	
020736H		36 012338H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 012338H C. YD529323 D. OOPS REFJ#2 E. CHECKED OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH UNK RES	
020738H		37 012211Z	FM III MAF COC? SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 020600H	
020806H		38 020750H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPT'D 0750H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO	
020848H		39 020650H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A6 B. 020650H C. YD844204 D. CAC-A6 SPOTTED 3 VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDIES IN NORTHEASTARDLY DIECTION. VC FIRED 10 RDS FM UNK TYPE WPN E. CAC-A6 RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 CAL MG'S WITH UNK RES	OOPS
020851H		40 020700H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 020403-0700H C. TEXT D. SPOTTED THREE LIGHTS AT XD998371. LIGHTS OUT BEFORE FIRE MSN COULD BE CALLED AT 0615H SPOTTED 4 CAMP FIRES AND 7 LIGHTS AT XD935430. ARTY MSN CALLED GOOD TGT COV, EST 25-30 NVA IN IMMEDIATE AREA. LIGHTS WENT OUT RES: UNK	G-2 OOPS
020853H		41 012335Z	FM FMAW OPNS: ADDED TGTS TO TPQ TGT LIST	
020902H		42 012315Z	FM NINTH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 66 AS OF 020600H	
020905H		43 012200Z	FM THIRD MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 67AS OF 020600H	
020933H		44 011545H	FM 2/26; A. CAC-H6 B. 011545H C. ZC163987 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD MEMBERS OFCAC-H6 OBSV'D DRONE PLANE DROPPING. TWO HELOS PICKED UP DRONE PLANE. A PARACHUTE DROPPED FM DRONE PLANE AT ABOVE COORD. H6 SENT OUT PTL TO RETRIEVE PARACHUTE. THREE MEMBERS DID NOT RETURN FM PTL. THREE PERSONEL PASSED WORD TO THE RADIO. WATCH THAT THEY WOULD CATCH RIDE UP THE ROAD AND CUT OFF THE REST OF THE PTL. AT 111945H THE PTL RETURNED TO CP LESS THREE PERSONS. PRIOR TO PTL RETURNING CO NOTICED FIRE ON RIDGELINE 600-1000M FM PARACHUTE DROP. SOUNDED LIKE M26 GRENS AND PTL HEARD AWF AT ZC163987 NOTIFIED CAC-H. THEY REPT'D NO FRIENDLIES IN THAT AREA. AS OF YET THESE PERSONS HAVE NOT RET'D E. AT FIRST LIGHT AN ACTIVITY PTL WILL BE SENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA H. 3	OOPS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 02-4 [redacted] 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020947H		45	020700H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 020700H C. YD844196 D. 6 CAC-A PERSONNEL SPOTTED 13 VC NORTH SIDE OF CANAL AT ABOVE COORDS IN FORMATION MOVING SOUTH. F CO ENGAGED AT 300M ACROSS OPEN PADDY. F CO FIRED 150, 5.56MM, 20, M79. REC'D 20 RDS AWF AND APPROX 7 RDS CARBINE. VC MOVED INTO OCCUPIED VILLAGE 200M NORTH. APLOI NONG. E. F CO STILL SEARCHING AND COLLECTING INHABTANTS OF VILLE FOR ID CHEC. NO ARTY DESIRED AND WILL SEAROd AREA. F CO HAS TAKEN 65 DET TO DIST HQ. L. 65	D 400 C-2
020952H		46	012340Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: REC TGTS LISTED IN ASHAU VALLEY	
	020953H	47	020045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
021001H		48	020930H	FM DASC: A. CH-53 B. 020930H C. YD8506.. D. HELO SPOTTED 40-50 PEOPLE IN GRPS OF 4 AND 5 E. NOTIFIED COC	C-2
021010H		49	020825H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 020825H C. YD546282,546265 D. SIGHTED MOVEMENT FM THE NW IN TREELINE, APPROX 12-15 PERSONS E. CALLED ARTY MSN. ARTY FIRED 2 RDS HE 105, 2 RDS WP 155. WILL SED PLT TO CHEC AREA	D400
	021013H	50	020125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 209, 020600H	
	021014H	51	020120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 90, 020600H	
	021015H	52	020130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 66, 020600H	
021033H		53	020905H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 020905H C. YD129682 D. FND 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE W/ BIPOD AND SIGHT. NON US MAKE. 1 AIMING STAKE 1" IN DIA APPROX 3' LONG. E. WILL FORWARD TO 3/9 CP. M. 1 60MM MORTAR W/BIPOD & SIGHT.	C-2
021033H		54	020005Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE 3 TREP 65, 020600H	
021043H		55	020230H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
021047H		56	020020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 021020H C. YD538272 D. PTL DETONATED ONE 105MM EXPLO DEVICE. E. TWO FR WIA (MED EVAC) G. 2 (MED EVAC)	D200 C-2
021058H		57	020245Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
021100H		58		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET William L. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
021100H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R W Kalen Jr CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDRERS	ACTION
021120H		59	021035H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 021035H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 1 RD INC ARTY, EST 122MM: INSIDE COMPOUND E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY MSN AT YD105817, 18 HE RDS WITH NEG SERVALANCE G. 1 (MINOR)	Dept
021128H		60	021120H	FM COC WO: CONBOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPT'D 1120H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTQ	
	021129H	61	020300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	Dept
	021130H	62	020250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 67, 020600H	
	021137H	63	020320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 65, 020600H	
	021138H	64	020324Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	021149H	65	020335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	021150H	66	020344Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
021213H		67	021130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/H/2/4 B.021130H C. YD525269 D. D. FOUND ONE CHICOM ANTI VEH MINE E. DEST IN PLACE	Dept
021228H		68	020800H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 020800H C. YD308733 D. 1/A/1ST AMTRACS WHILE IN DAY AMB PSN FOUND ONE SPIDER HOLE 4½' LONG, 1½' WIDE AND 3' DEEP E. USED M26 GREN TO DEST M. ONE CHICOM GREN N.100 RDS 7.62 LINKED AMMO, 35 RDS K34, TWO LETTERS, ONE CHICOM BUCKLE AND 4 LEATHER AMMO POUCHES	Dept
021245H		69	021140H	FM 111MAF: A. MAG 13 B. 021140H C. YC388980 D. 8 HAYSTACKS IN A FENCED IN AREA. AT YC402979 1 BUNKER 16'x20'. AT YC327981 A NEW TRAIL LARGE ENOUGH FOR A TRUCK.	Dept
021355H		70	020319H	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
021416H		71	021210H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 021210H C. XD992441 D. K CO APPREHENDED 5 SUSPICIOUS MALES AT ABOVE COORD PERSONNEL WERE IN VILLAGE AT THE TIME OF APPREHENSION VILLAGE CHIEF LOCATED VIC XD983439 IS TRYING TO BE LOCATED DUE TO ACTIVITIES THAT BEING SUSPICIOUS ON HIS MOVEMENTS FOR THE DAY E. THE 5 DETAINEES TO BE FORWARDED TO CAM LO. VILLAGE CHIEF TO BE FORWARDED TO DONG HA WHEN APPREHENDED L. 5	Dept C-2
021436H		72	020700H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 020700H C. YD844196 D. REFJ#45 E. CIT INTERVIEW AT DIST. HQS L. 65 (PRE RPT'D)	
021443H		73	021010H	FM 2/26; A. 1/E/2/26 B. 021010H C. ZD058022, 058028 D. 1/E/2/26 ON ROAD SWEEP REC'D 2 OR3 RDS SNIPER FIRE E. RETRUNED FIRE IN DIREVTION OF SNIPER WITH 100 RDS 7.62 M60, 50 RDS 5.56 M16, 5 RDS M79 RES UNK	Dept
021447H		74	020420H	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 66, 021200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021451H		75	011830H	FM CAC PHU BAI: A. CAC-H6 B. 011830H C. ZC177985 D. PTL WAS DISPATCHED FM CAC-H6, THREE MEN BECAME DEPARATED FM PTL AND MADE CONTACT WITH TWO SQUAD SIZED VC/NVA UNITS, AT TWO DIFFERENT TIMES E. EXCHAGED ASF WITH EN REC'D MANY INC GRENS, BROKE CONTACT AT DARK RETURNED TO CAC-H6 AT 021030H. KIA USMC BODY NOT RECOVERED, BOTH RETURNING MARINES FM PTL VERIFIED DEATH OF THIRD MARINE. HE HAD 5 BULLET HOLES: FOUR OF WHICH WERE IN CHEST. F. 1 G. 2 (MINOR) I. 2 J. 7	
021459H		76	020559H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
021546H		77	021200H	FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 021200H C. XD818444 D. A PTL FOUND AT ABOVE COORD. ONE RUSSIAN MADE BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH FIVE RDS OF AMMO. EST WPN HAS AT THIS LOCATION ONE TO TWO MONTHS. NEG FUTHER EVIDENCE FOUND IN AREA E. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2	
021551H		78	021315H	FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 021315H C. XD777438, 783423 D. D/1/26 REPORTED TO A/1/26 THAT THE TPS-21 ON HILL 861 HAD A CONTACT OF APPROX 10-15 PWOPLE AT ABOVE EN COORD. A CO COULD NOT OBS BECAUSE FOG WEATHER E. D/1/26 FIRED 81MM MSN, 20 RDS HE. WILL CONT'D TO SWEEP WITH TPS-21	
021554H		79	021045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 021045H C. YD547261, 545625, 546263, 548265 D. REFJ#49 E. SEARCHED IMPACT AREA. FINDING ONE 82 EXPLDEVICE, ONE M26 EXPLO DEVICE ONE 57MM EXPLO DEVICE, ONE 250LBS BOMB DUD NOT RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE	
021556H		80	021100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 021100H C. YD703110 D. PTL WHILE IN ROUTE HEARD MOVEMENT AND CALLED ARTY FR RDS LANDING APPROX 200M FM PTL, ONE RD FELL WITHIN 30-40 M OF PTL PSN. ONE MAN RECEIVING A WOUND IN TE SIDE E. INVESTIGATION DISCLOSED EO WITH THE PTL WAS NOT SURE OF PTL LOCATION G. 1 (MINOR)	
021605H		81	021140H	FM III MAF: A. MAG-13 B. 021130H C. YC388980 D. 8 HAUSTACKS IN A FENCED IN AREA. AT YC402979 ONE BUNKER 16'X20'. AT YC327989 A NEW TRAIL LARGE ENOUGH FOR A TRUCK E. NOTIFIED 4TH MARS.	
021613H		82	021230H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A6 B. 021230H C. YD815186 D. AT 2400H 1 AUG 67. 5 VC FM LOI MONG ENTERED AND LAYED ONE 155 HOW RDS PACKED WITH C-4 AND COMPOSITION B ALONG HWY#1 ON RITHT SIDE OF ROAD GOING TOWARD HUE THE OPPINION OF CAC -A6-9 WAS TO MINE AN AMERICAN CONVOY MOVING WITH T IS MORNING. INFO AND LOCATION WAS GIVEN BY AN OLD MAN WHO LIVES IN AREA. MINE WAS SET AND PACKED TO BE ELECTRICALLY DETONATED. TRIP WIRE WAS 75' LONG. E. USMC AND PFS WERE NOTIFIED AND BROUGHT MINE BACK TO CP. CALLED EOD, DISPOSED OF MINE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021623H		83	020741Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	021624H	84	020733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	021625H	85	020730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	021626H	86	020727Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	021627H	87	020500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 214, 021200H	
	021726H	88	020805Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 80 (C/1/4)	
	021727H	89	020816Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 71 (K/3/3)	
	021728H	90	020844Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 77 (D/1/26)	
	021729H	91	020915Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 79 (2/H/2/4)	
021730H		92	020920H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1D2 B. 020920H C. YD072346 D. PTL OBS 2 MALE, 1 FEMALE AND 1 GIRL VC/NVA. EN MOVG E ALONG TRAIL ON S SIDE OF RIVER. 1 MAN WORE KHAKI SHERT AND BLK BOTTOMS AND CARRYING WOOD-CHOPPERS BASKET. 2ND MAN BLK PJ'S PACK AND RIFLE. WOMAN & GIRL DRESSED IN BRN. ARTY CALLED W/ GD COVERAGE BUT EN HAD MOVED OUT WHEN MSN CLEARED SO RES UNK. PTL CONT'D MSN.	Dofo
021731H		93	020800H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 6-1 B. 020800H C. YD969617 D. PTL WAS ATTMPTING INSERTION AT ABOVE COORD AND RECD A/W & S/A FIRE FM N, E, AND S. PTL OBS AREA FM XD963612 TO XD972612 WAS OCCPD BY UNK SIZE FORCE IN BUNKERS, HUTS, AND TENTS. GUNSHIPS AND F/W RECD A/W, S/A AND SOME .50 CAL FIRE FM XD970 617. AREA NOT OCCPD BY EN LAST WK. GUNSHIPS AND F/W HAD PREPED AREA W/ STRAFING RUNS. AFTER TRP HELO'S CLEARD AREA F/W WAS CALLED W/ 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	Dofo
021712H		94	021515H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 S-2 B. 021515H C. XD977435 D. 1 MALE ON HIS WAY TO 3/3 PSN WAS STOPPED, MALE DID NOT HAVE PASS. ON HIS PERSON WAS FND 1 MARINE DOG TAG & A LARGE QUANTITY OF MONEY (PIASTRES). E.MAM TO BE FWD'D TO CAM LO. L. 1.	Dofo
021711H		95	021555H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 021555H C. YD079589 D. REF J#88 CO A OBS 4 VC IN BUSH CLAD IN BLACK CLOTHING, CARRYING WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE WPNS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED W/ NEG RES.	Dofo
021830H		96	020615Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP FREMONT SITREP 92 OF 021200H	Dofo
	021831H	97	020935Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR RPT	
	021832H	98	020930Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 82 (CAC A 6-9)	
021833H		99	021410H	FM FMAW: A. HM 13 B. 021410H C. YD300100 - 508850 D. OBS 10-15 PERSONS ALONG ROAD IN GRPS OF 2 OR 3 DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. APPEARED TO BE A WORKING PARTY WORKING ON ROAD.	Dofo
021841H		100	020616Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 210 OF 021200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 02-8 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021900H		101		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 59-101 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R.K. Kalmbach CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. M.L. Wenck CAPT, USMC	
021905H		102	021710H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 021710H C. YD103685 D. FND 1 TUNNEL AT ABOVE COORDS, APPROX 2'X2'X12', AT A 45° ANGLE, TUNNEL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED APPROX 1 WK AGO. E. WILL BE DEST.	DOPO
021920H		103	020330Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 68 OF 021200H	
	021940H	104	021120Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 95 (A/1/9)	
	021941H	105	021122Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 94 (3/3 S-2)	
022001H		106	021915H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 021915H C. YD309773,297745 D. 1ST AMTRACS B/4 WHILE IN DAY PSN REC'D APPROX 20 INCOMING MORT RDS SUSP TO BE 82MM. E. CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUSP EN PSN, LVTH-6 FIRED 36 RDS OF ZONE FIRE, EN FIRE CEASED.	DOPO
022009H		107		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 021700-1735H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 10 INCOMING MORT RDS, EST 85MM, 7 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIM & 3 INSIDE. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/ K/4/13 ON GRID 125787 EXPENDED 16 RDS HE & 2 WP, C/1/40 FIRED ON GRID 131802 EXPENDED 15 HE. G. 2 (MINOR).	G-1 DOPO
022010H		108	021855H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 021855H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS, EST 85MM, 1 RD INSIDE PERIM & 1 RD OUTSIDE. E. AO CHECKING AREA, DID NOT RETURN COUNTER FIRE.	DOPO
	022029H	109	021200Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP ARDMORE SITREP 66 OF 021200H	
	022033H	110	021140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 210 OF 021200H	
	022034H	111	021132Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP FREMONT SITREP 92 OF 021200H	
022030H		112	021945H	FM 26TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 021945H C. XD919421, 922433 D. SPOTTED 2 BLINKING LIGHTS AT ABOVE EN COORDS, FIRED 60 MORT MSN & REQ ARTY MSN. E. FIRED 40 RDS 60MM HE & 15 105 HE, LIGHTS WENT OUT.	DOPO
	022055H	113	021247Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 108 (COMP ARTY BN)	
	022056H	114	021246Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 106 (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
	022057H	115	021245Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 107 (COMP ARTY BN)	
022043H		116	022000H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 B. 022000H C. CAMP CARROL D. PSN #57 SPOTTED 30-35 VC TO THE SW, YD03585087. E. CALLED FIRE MSN W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE, NEG SURVEILLENCE.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

11

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 02-9 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	022131H	117	021310Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 68 OF 021200H	
022150H		118	022040H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2B1 B. 022040H C. INTEXT D. TM SPOTTED 3 GRPS OF LIGHTS, 1ST GRP WAS 1 LIGHT AT XD890320 - 2ND GRP OF 1 LIGHT AT XD894337 - 3RD GRP WAS 2 LIGHTS AT XD885323, AT 2130H SPOTTED 1 LIGHT AT XD899337, ALL LIGHTS WERE STATIONARY. E. FIRED ARTY MSN - LIGHTS OUT.	Dopo
022200H		119	022135H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 022135H C. YD130634 D. SPOTTED A LARGE FIRE VIC YD112635. E. NEG.	Dopo
022202H		120	022130H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 022130H C. XD777438, 773443 D. NUMEROUS LIGHTS BLINKING OFF & ON, & NOISES SOUNDING LIKE SOMEONE FALLING AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 40 RDS 60MM HE & ILLUM, 12 RDS M79, CONT'NG TO OBS AREA, WILL CHECK-OUT AREA IN MORNING.	Dopo
022207H		121	022005H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H-6 B. 022005H C. ZC176986 D. REC'D INFO FM PF THAT 100 VC IN AREA AT ABOVE COORDS, THEY WILL BE MOVING TO CAC H-7 AREA BETWEEN 2100-2200, THEY HAVE 2 60MM MORT, THEY MAY TRY TO MORT H-6 & NUOC NGOT BRIDGE. RATING - A-6. E. REQ FIRE MSN FM CAC H PSN, NOTIFIED FRIENDLIES, PF GOT INFO FM WOODCUTTERS.	Dopo
	022220H	122	021412Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 116 (1/9)	
022255H		123	022235H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 022235H C. XD777438, 770446 D. SUSP TRPS IN OPEN AT ABOVE EN COORDS, INFO CAME FM D CO TIPSY 21 CONTACT. E. FIRED 24 RDS 81MM MORT, RES UNOBS'D.	Dopo
022302H		124	021330H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1C1 B. 021330H C. YD618203 D. AS EXTRACTION CHOPPER WAS LANDING IN LZ, HELO'S (NORTH BROOK (CH-46), STARTED RECEIVING A/W, S/A & .50 CAL MG FIRE. GUNSHIPS (OAK GATE) STRAFED AREA AND HELO'S EXTRACTED TM UNDER HVY FIRE. TM EST 10 SA/AW & ONE 50 CAL. F/W (CASTER OIL & SWISS (F-4'S), LOW GAP (F-8), PENGUIN, CHAIN, & OXWOOD (A-4'S)) MADE AIR STRIKES W/ UNK RES.	Dopo
022306H		125		FM FMAW: A. MAG 16, VMO 3 C. ASHAU VALLEY D. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE SMALL CAMP FIRES UNDER CANOPY 25 M APART IN A ROUGH LINE PATTERN (021930H) YC 549828. OBS MU226 FLASH FM AW PSN POSS 30 CAL (021945H) (YC545843).	Dopo
022309H		126	021100Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP FREMONT SITREP 93 OF 021800H	
022310H		127	021101Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 211 OF 021800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC 02-10 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022315H		128	021145Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP ARDMORE SITREP 67 OF 021800H	
022316H		129	021100Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 68 OF 021800H	
022317H		130	021000Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 69 OF 021800H	
022321H		131	021451Z	FM III MAF CCC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
022400H		132		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 02 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 03-1 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 03 AUGUST 1967	
030002H		2	021247Z	FM III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 012400H	
030003H		3	021447Z	FM III MAF COC: RPT ON TEIECON	
030029H		4	021547Z	FM III MAF: AREA CLEARENCE	
022330H		5	022300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 022300H C. YD124637 D. HEARD MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALIED ARTY MSN.	
030045H		6	021439Z	FM III MAF COC: AREA CLEARANCE	
030046H		7	021700Z	FM CG 3D DIV: 3D DIV INTSUM NO. 214-A	
030105H		8	022130H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 022130H C. YD 965045 D. AMBUSH RPTS THAT AT LEAST 3 VC WALKED INTO AMBUSH,WHEN 30M AWAY G CO OPENED FIRE ON VC,HEARD 1 VC SCREAM ALL VC JUMPED INTO RIVER, VC RET'D .30 CAL SAF AND THREW 2 GRENS ,SEARCH OF RIVER BANK REVEALED BROKEN DOWN HEDGE ROWS BUT NO BODIES. E. SITE TO BE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT,G AMBUSH RET'D TO G CP.	Dopo
	030140H	9	021702Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 818 022400H	
030141H		10	021445Z	FM III MAF COC: IMMEDIATE MSG SHOWING TIME OF RECEIPT	
030155H		11	022210H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/8/B B. 022210H C. YD 991050 2 VC PASSING DAM WERE FIRED ON BY CAC/H/8/B,FRIENDLIES EXPENDED 40 5.56 RDS, 1 M-26 GREN, 15 M-79 RDS, 6 HAND ILLUMS, VC RET'D 40 RDS SAF, 1 CONCUSSION GREN. CAC/H/8/B WAS SUPPORTED BY 60MM MORT FM CAC/H/3. E. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND SWEPT AREA W/UNDET RES. J. 1	Dop
030215H		12	022225H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/1B B. 022225H C. YD 925094 D. SAW 2 VC MOVING TOWARD AMBUSH. E. INITIATED AMBUSH REC'D 5-10 RDS INCOMING SAF. CALLED FOR ILLUM SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. VC LAST SEEN MOVING SE.	Dof
030245H		13	021600Z	FM NINTH MARINES: SITREP 69 FOR OPN KINGFISHER AS FOR 022400H	
030246H		14	021657Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 94 022400H	
030250H		15	021600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 70 AS OF 022400H	
030251H		16	021730Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 2 AUG 67	
	030300H	17	021605Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 69, 021800H	
030310H		18	021655Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 212 022400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 03-2 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 101-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. W Vincent CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
	030318H	19	021710Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 211 AS OF 021800H	
	030320H	20	021715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 67 AS OF 021800H	
	030330H	21	021720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 93 AS OF 021800H AUG67	
	030350H	22	021901Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC H-6)	
	030352H	23	021902Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (1C1)	
	030400H	24	021903Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/H/1/B)	
	030405H	25	021904Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CACH8B)	
	030408H	26	021905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (G/2/26)	
030409H		27	023605Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 68 AS OF 022400H	
030410H		28	021850Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW BDA FOR 2 AUG 67	
	030435H	29	021910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 94 022400H	
030500H		30	022001Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
030645H		31	020650H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 020650H C. YD 844204 D. CAC/A/6 SPOTTED 5 VC AT ABOVE COORD AND FIRED 16 RDS .30 FM UNK TYPE WPN. CAC/A/6 FIRED .30 CAL MG, A/6 DOES NOT BELIEVE THEY INFLICTED ANY CAS AND THAT THE VC'S MAIN PURPOSE WAS TO HARASS. CAC/A/6 DID NOT PURSUE BECAUSE THEY WERE ON SWEEP FOR AN OPN AND 150 VC WERE TO FAR AWAY FM PTL. E. DISPATCHED FIRE TEAM AFTER OPERATION TO SCOUT AREA W/NEG RES.	
030650H		32	022211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 030600H AUG 67	
	030651H	33	022107Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 68 022400H	
	030653H	34	022106Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 212 022400H	
	030655H	35	021930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 70 AS OF 022400H	
030709H		36	022340H	FM 26TH MAR3: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 022340H C. XD937434 D. AO SPOTTED 2 CAMP FIRES AND 3-4 INTERMEDIATE LIGHTS AT XD937437. E. ARTY MSN CALLED WITH GOOD TGT COV. LIGHTS AND FIRES EXTINGUSHED. RES UNK. C/1/13 FIRING 23 RDS HE	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030804H		37	021400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. NAM HOA ADVISORS B. 021400H C. N/A D. ADDITION INFO ON 7TH REGT ADJUS SUBORDINATE UNITS 804TH BN, 810TH BN, AND POSS 802ND BN FORMING. THE UNITS THAT ATTACKED CONVOY AT MU AND GIA PASS ON 3 JULY 67, IDENTIFIED BY CIVILIAN HOI AS OLD 802ND BN WITH ATTACHED ENGS AND SNIPERS 1/4 RATES C/3	G-2
	030809H	38	030745H	FM CGC WO: ROAD RUNNER FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPT'D 0745H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO	
030811H		39	022300H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B3 B. 022300H C. XD768466 D. TM SPOTTED 4 MOVING LIGHTS MOVING S TO N E. CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COV. RES LIGHTS OUT.	G-2 DOPO
030813H		40	022035H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D2 B. 022035H C. YD097377, 072534?3 FM OBS GOLW OF LIGHTS IN A 200-300M AREA, LIT UP LIKE DAY LIGHT. THE LIGHTS WERE IN A KNOWN BASE CAMP. E. ARTY CALLED (20RDS-175MM) WITH GOOD COV AND HAD 7 OR 8 SECONDARY EXPLO AND LIGHTS OUT. TM CONT'D MSN	G-2 DOPO
030843H		41	030735H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 030735H C. YD113733 D. M/3/4 JUMPED OFF AT 030645H ON S AND D OPERATION REACHED OBJ A VIC OF YD113713 AT 0735H WITHOUT SIGNIFICANT INCIDENT. E. WILL CONT'D SWEEP TO OBJ C VIC YD128714	DOPO
030900H		42	022300Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 69, 030600H	
030902H		43	022300H	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 70, 030600H	
030903H		44	022230Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 71, 030600H	
030918H		45	022217Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 95, 030600H	
030935H		46	030835H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 030835H C. YD131632, 128638 D. SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TM REC'D 2 INC 82MM MORT RDS. VIC OF ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN MORTAR PSN. G. 1 (MINOR)	DOPO
031000H		47	022200H	FM 3D AT'S S-3; A. 2/B/3D AT B. 022200H C. YD691212 - YD678227 D. ARVN 3D REG REQUESTED FIRE MSN ON UNK NR OF VC. E. FIRED 9RDS OF 106MM ON AVENUE OF ESCAPE.	DOPO
031010H		48	030830H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 030830H C. XD818410 D. B PATROL FOUND 1 CAVE AT ABOVE COORD 25 METERS S OF TRAIL. OPENING OF CAVE 2x2, INSIDE OF CAVE 3x4x4. CAVE WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED AND HAS NOT BEEN USED FOR ESTIMATED 3 MONTHS. NEG INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION FOUND. D. CAVE COMPLETELY DESTROYED W/5LBS OF C-4.	G-2
031043H		49	030600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 030600H C. YD754135, 731151 D. 81MM H AND I FIRE STARTED FIRE AT THE ABOVE COORD 4-5 VC WERE SEEN PUTTING THE FIRE OUT E. FIRED 50 RDS OF 40MM AND 10 RDS 81MM. WILL CHECK AREA.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — G-3 — 030001-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021050H		50	030830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/B/1/4 B. 030830H C. YD647094 D. 2/B/1/4 WERE HEADING SOUTH ON HIGH GROUND AND SPOTTED 3 VC. 2 VC WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTIL AND ONE WAS WEARING CAMO UTIL. A BRIEF EXCHAGE OF FIRE FOLLOWED 10 RDS FM THE VC AND 100 RDS SAF FM FRS. VC FLED IN A EASTERNLY DIRECTION E. PUSSUED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT	
031057H		51	030900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 030900H C. YD751148 D. PTL FOUND 3 CONCEALED BUNKERS. E. WILL DEST	
031058H		52		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Willis J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
031058H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R.W. Blair CAPT, USMC	
031123H		53	030105H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H1 B. 030105H C. YD916111 D. VC BROUGHT BACK ONE OF THE MEN THEY KIDNAPPED ON 24 JULY 67. THEY THEN KILLED HIM AT ABOVE COORDS. KILLING WAS INVESTIGATED AND FOUND MAN WAS SHOT TWICE IN HEAD WITH 45 CAL AND IN CHEST WITH K50	
031125H		54	022220Z	FM 9TH MAR: CUMBERLAND BITREP 213, 030600H	
	031126H	55	030216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031127H	56	030215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
031128H		57	030900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 030900H C. YD094707, 098709 D. I/3/4 REC'D SAF AND TWO RDS OF 60MM FM ABOVE COORDS BY APPROX ONE SQD E. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY F. 1 G. 4 (3 MED EVAC, 1 MINOR)	
	031129H	58	030202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDNIRE SUTR P 69, 030600H	
031130H		59	021610H	FM 2/26: A. AP TM B. 021610H C. PHU LOC KIST D. APPREHENDED 7 DET IN PHU LOC: ON HAD LARGE AMOUNT FO MONEY, ONE HAD FIVE CARTON OF VN CIGARRETTS, SUGAR AND RICE HIDDEN IN BASKET, ONE WAS A VC SYMPATHIZER, TWO HAD IMPORTANT PAPERS, TWO RIED WHEN QUESTIONED. VILLAGERS STATED THAT A VC PLT COMES IN ABOUT EVERY OTHER NIGHT ALSO CAC PTLS GO OUT TO EARTY AND NOT FAR ENOUGH E. DET TURNED OVER TO DIST HDQTS.	
031134H		60	031013H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H B. 031013H C. YD957045 D. AT ABOVE COORDS AND IN/ABOUT THIS AREA HAMLET CHIEF RPTD THAT VC HAVE PLACED EXPLO DEVICES. HAMLET CHIEF WILL ACT AS A GUIDE FOR A UNIT FM H/PSN. G/2/26 IS BELIEVED TO BE OPERATING IN THIS AREA, AND H/2 IS SENDING A PTL TO THIS AREA. E. NOTIFIED G/2/26 TO STAY OUT OF AREA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	031139H	61	030257Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 71, 030600H	
031147H		62	030255Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE ADDED TOTPQ TGT LIST	
031237H		63	031115H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 031115H C. XD948546 D. WHILE CONDUCTING A CLASS ON FL, WPNS PLT IDE CALLED A PRACTIVE FIRE MSN AT AVOVE COORDS. THEY OBSV'D A SECONDARY EXPLO APPROX 10 MIN LATER ANOTHER SECONDARY EXPLO OCCURED E. FIRE MSN CONDUCTED WITH EXCEL TGT COV	Dcpo G-
031242H		64	031120H	FM 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 031120H C. XD930391 D. PLT PTL FOUND CAVE 3' IN DIAMETER AND 10' DEEP E. SEARCHED AVE WITH NEG RES: DEST WITH 4LBS OF C-4	Dcpo
031243H	-	65	031130H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS: B. 031130H C. KHE SANH D. TWO SCOUT/SNIPER TMS DEPARTED THIS LOCATION FOR 2/26 MARINES LOCATION. CHOPP ED OPCON FO TWO SCOUT/ SNIPER TMS FM 26TH MARINES TO 2/26 MARINES	Dcpo
031245H		66	030930H	FM 3D MARS: A. S-2, 1/9 B. 030930H C. YD063553 D. 15 DESE APPREHENDED OUTSIDE CAMP CARROLL GATE, THEY WERE IN TWO GROUPS. FIRST GROUP HAD FIVE PWOPLE, WHEN THE SECOND GROUP WAS APPROACHED THEY RAN. THE OLDEST TWO WERE TEENAGE GIRLS. E. ALL TO BE FORWARDED TO CIT	Dcpo
031247H		67	031150H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 031150H C. YD607088 D. MAN FM A3 TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE, ONE MAN SLIGHTLY INJURED E. A3 RETURNED TO THEIR PSN G. 1 (MINOR-USN)	Dcpo
	031251H	68	030354Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031252H	69	030353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SIT [illegible] 030600H	
	031253H	70	030355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
031254H		71		FM ARVN ADVISOR THUA THIEN: A. SAME B. N/A C. YD140315 D. ARVN AGENTS REPT THREE THATCHED HUTS AT AVOVE COORDS. THERE ARE EST 60 POW'S, ALMOST ALL AMERICAN	Dcpo
	031255H	72	030357Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031256H	73	030356Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
031257H		74	030600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 030600H C. YD754135, 731151 D. REFJ#49 E. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNK RES	Dcpo
031343H		75	030443Z	FM III MAF COC: LIST OF TGTS	
031344H		76	030405Z	FM FMAW COC: TGTS IN A3HAU VALLEY	
031356H		77	030440Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE ISTREP 70, 031200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031401H		78 021400H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2A1 B. 021400H C. YC541823 D. PTL POINT MAN OBS'D FOUR MONTAGNARDS: TWO WOMEN, ONE BOY AND ONE MAN. PTL THEN MOVED BACK UP TRAIL APPROX 70M AND THE MONTAGMANRDS MOVED S. ON TRAIL . AT 021500H SCOUT TM FM PATROL MOVED DW TO CHECK OUT SIGHTINGS AND THEY OBS'D TWO NVA IN KHAKIES AND BUSH HATS, NO WPNS OR EAUIP WERE OBS NO ACTION TAKEN. SCOUT TM MOVED BACK TO PTL LOC. AND PTL STARTED MOVING N. APPROX 30M THEN ONE MEMBER HERD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE SHOUTING CHOUI HOI, AND THEN PTL STARTED RECEIVING AWF. FIRE WAS COMING FM TWO PSNS TO THES, PTL RETURNED FIRE AND STARTED MOVING N. TO HIGH GROUND. PTL MOVED APPROX 15M AND STARTED RECEIVING AWF FM ABOUT 50M FM THE N. PTL RETURNED FIRE AND THREW GRENS, AT APPROX 021630H ALL CONTACT WAS BROKEN. EN MOVED N AND THEN S INTO VALLEY. EST NUMBER IN CONTACT 3-5 NVA WITH AW. 021700H YD540832 HUEY GUNSHIPS AND F/W CAME ON STATION. DURING STRAFING RUN TO THES, W, AND E OF PTL LOCATION, F/W AND GUNSHIPS REC'D AWF FM THESE PSN, GUNSHIPS AND F/W CONT'D TO RECEIVE AWFFM THE VALLEY. AT 021910H(YC545822) HELO'S OBS'D LIGHTS AROUND PTL PSN. AND PLANNED EXTRACTIONFOR PTL WAS ABORTED UNTIL FIRST LIGHT ON THE 3FD. DURING THE NIGHT PTL HEARD MOVEMENT ALONG RIDGE LINE TO THE N. PTL HEARD SEVERAL RIFLE SHOTS IN THE VALLEY DURING THE NIGHT. 030830H AT YC547828 AS LAST TM MEMBER WAS BOARDING HELO FOR EXTRACTION THE HELO REC'D TWO RKT RDS (POSS RPGS) DOWNING HELO AND CAUSING 3 KIAS TO RECON TM, 1 KIA TO CREW CHIEF, 5 WIAS RECON TM AND 3 WIAS TO CREW, ALLOF WHICH WERE MED EVACED. AS SECOND EXTRATION HELO WAS LIFTING OUT OF LZ IT STARTED RECEIVING LIGHT SAF FM THE RIDGE LINE TO THE N. E. ALL OF THE WIAS HAVE BEEN MED EVACED. FIXED WING CONT'D TO RUN A/S IN AREA G. 4 (1AIR WING) G. 8 (MED EVAC)	Dofo
031423H		79 031230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/G/2/3 B. 031230H C. YD545249 D. OBS'D 5 VC MOVING IN SW DIRECTION E. FIRED 3 RDS 90MM EN MOVED OUT OF SITE INTO HEAVY BUSH. RDS LANDED IN VIC OF VC EXCELLENT TGT COV J. 1	Dofo
031425H		80 030530H	FM 2/26: A. PRU N. CAC-1 B. 030530H C. YD955132 D. PRU UNIT HAD INFO OF FOUR VC AT ABOVE COORDS. E. APPREHENDED 3 OF THE FOUR OFFICAL. VC AND DOC WERE TURNED INTO HUE.	Dofo
031427H		81 030408H	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	031431H	82 030408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031432H	83 030407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 03-7 G-3 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031514H		84	031115H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MARS S-2 B. 031115H C. YD 216705 D. LT STACK 1ST SLT BTRY PROCEEDING COMP ARTY BN LOCATION TO DONG HA. HEARD ARTY WPNS FIRED FM VIC OF AVOVE GRID. SAW PUFF OF SMOKE IN DIRECTION OF IRING 200-300M WD FO RT#1 IN TREELINE DIRECTION OF FIRING. COMP ARTY BN RECEIVING INC AT TIME. E. 9TH MARS 3 NOTIFIED 12TH MARS FCCNOTIFIED, ARVN NOTIFIED ARVN SENT COMPANY CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME	
	031528H	85	030500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 215, 031200H	
	031529H	86	030559Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031530H	87	030558Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031531H	88	030557Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031532H	89	030556Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031533H	90	030555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 95, 030600H	
031534H		91	031130H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 031130H C. YD214739 D. REC'D ONE RED INC ARTY, EST 122MM, INSIDE COMOUND E. NO COUNTER BATTERY MSN FIRED	
031535H		92	030645Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: LIST TGT TO BE STRUCK IN ASHAU	
031540H		93	030535Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	031541H	94	030642Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031545H	95	030725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031546H	96	030715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
031601H		97	031150H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 031130H C. N/A D. REFJ#67 E. MARINE WAS MED EVAC FM WOUND REC'D WHEN EXPLO DEVICE WAS TRIPPED. (NOT PREV RPT'D) G. 1 (MED EVAC)	
031616H		98	031410H	FM9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 031410H C. YD096708 D. WHILE ON PTL I2 RAN ACROSS ONE BUNKER AT ABOVE COORDS, LAYING OUTSIDE NUNKER WAS A FREASH EXPENDED BELT FM AW, ONE CHICOM GREN, ONE AK47 MAG, DIMENSION OF BUNKER 4'X5'X8' WITH 6-8" OVERHEAD E. DEST BUNKER AND GEAR N. ONE CHICOM GREN, ONE AK47 MAG, CAR BELT FOR AW	
031619H		99	030506Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 214, 031200H	
	031620H	100	030747Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BGFS MSN REQUEST	
	031621H	101	030740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 70, 031200H	
031642H		102	031400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 031400H C. YD126655 D. FOUND 250 AND 500 LBS BOMBS: DUDS. ALSO FOUND 14, 250 LBS BOMBS IN GROUND. ALSO FOUND 4 NVA SKELITONS DECOMPOSED IN UNIFS AND SNEAKERS, EST TO BE ONE MONTH OLD. E. DEST 200&500 LBS BOMBS IN PLACE	
	031646H	103	030800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TGTS IN ASHAU VALLEY	
	031647H	104	030756Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031648H	105	030753Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031652H		106 031445H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 031445H C. YD097708 D. FOUND 4, 60MM CONTAINERS WITH INCURMENTS IN GENERAL VIC OF POSS ACTION THIS DATE. REFJ#57 E. BRING BACK TO I PSN N. 4, 60MM CONTAINERS WITH INCURMENTS.	DOPO
031700H		107 031530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 031530H C. YD101707 D. FOUND 3 BUNKERS IN FRONT OF I/3'S PSN. E. DEST. BUNKERS.	DOPO
031705H		108 031630H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 031630H C. YD927027 D. 3/H PTL FOUND 1-500LB BOMB. E. DEST. IN PLACE W/C-4.	DOPO
	031720H	109 030846Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 96 031200H	
	031721H	110 030844Z	FM COC TH RD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (I/3/4)	
	031722H	111 030840Z	FM COC THIRD MARD V: SPOT REPORT (K/3/4)	
	031723H	112 030842Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3/A/1/4)	
031724H		113 030757Z	FM 111 MAF COC: TGTS IN ASHAU VALLEY.	
031726H		114 020606Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 71 OF 031200H	
031727H		115 030420Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 72 OF 031200H	
031750H		116 031430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 031430H C. YD115701 D. HAD 1 PW (NVA) COME IN FM THE W TO THIS PERIM, CHIEU HOI GAVE INFO TO OUR U.S. INTERPRETER, INFO INDICATES THAT THERE ARE 400 NVA & 8 MORT SITES ON HILL 48 (YD113733). E. FIRED ARTY MSN ON HILL 48. L. 1.	G-2 DOPO
031825H		117 030803Z	FM III MAF COC: CUMULATIVE SPOT RPTS	
	031826H	118 030958Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 102 (K/3/4)	
	031827H	119 030945Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 214 OF 031200H	
031900H		120	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R.W. Kelsey CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. J.H. Hincard CAPT, USMC	
031930H		121 031730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 031730H C. YD109686 D. FND 1 RECEIVER GRP TO LMG IN VERY BAD CONDITION, POSS BELONGS TO LMG BARREL FND EARLIER IN SAME AREA. E. FWD'D TO 3/9 CP.	DOPO
032001H		122 031958H	FM DASC: A. CH-53 RIGHT B. 031958H C. YD775315 D. PENNANT DAY 11-0 (CH53) OBSERVED FOUR BRIGHT FLASHES IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDS. PENNANT DAY SAID THEY APPEARED TO BE FLASHES FM AN "AA" TYPE WPN.	DOPO
032005H		123 031957H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 031957H C. XD973440 D. PTL OBS SUSP EN MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. 81MM MORT MSN COND'D W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032015H		124 031945H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 031945H C. XD948546 D. SWP'NG ZONE FIRE COND'D ON ABOVE LOC, RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, FIRE REQ BY 3/3 ARTY LIAISON. E. SWP'NG FIRE WILL CONT THRU-OUT NITE.	Dopo
	032050H	125 031210Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 72 OF 031200H	
	032051H	126 031150Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 116 (3/4)	
	032052H	127 031145Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR RPT	
032044H		128 031530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 CONVOY B. 031530H C. YD194591, 193584 D. VEHICLE FM 3/9 MT WHILE RETURNING TO DONG HA REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM S OF HI-WAY #9 APPROX 300-450 M. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, CONVOY RET'D TO DONG HA. G. 1 (MINOR).	Dopo
032100H		129 031209Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
032109H		130 031051Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP OF 031800H	
032115H		131 031053Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP FREMONT SITREP 97 OF 031800H	
032116H		132 031540H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 031540H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS, EST 122MM, 3 OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY, C/1/40 GRID 136799 EXPENDED 36 HE, K/4/13 GRID 130799 EXPENDED 15 HE.	Dopo
032117H		133 031721H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 031721H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS, EST 85MM, 1 INSIDE COMPOUND & 1 OUTSIDE. E. AO CHECKING AREA, SURVEILENCE NEG.	Dopo
032136H		134 031255Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
032137H		135 031940H	FM 26TH MAR: A. PILOT DEBRIEF B. 031940H C. INTEXT D. CH-46 (BUFFALO CITY) IN ROUTE TO KHE SANH. OBS MODERATE .50 CAL FIRE FM YD007454, XD998443 & XD988444, ALSO OBS 1 FIRE AT YD000444 & 1-2 FIRES AT XD998447, OBS 3D MARS UNITS TAKE WPN AT YD007 454 UNDER FIRE, 3D MARS COC NOTIFIED.	Dopo
032200H		136 032130H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 032130H C. YD085543, 100515, 087520 D. CAC P5 RPTD INFO REC'D FM VILLAGE CHIEF OF POSS VC INFILTRATION AT ABOVE COORDS. E. REQ H&I FIRE ON ABOVE PSNS.	G-2 Dopo
032201H		137 031100H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 031100H C. YD193398 D. PTL FND 1 M26 GREN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE IN ARCHWAY. E. DEST IN PLACE.	Dopo
032220H		138 031257Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS, DELETION OF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 03-10 G-3 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032225H		139	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3-1 B. 031046-1145H C. 061708, 063705, 061708 D. PTL FD 6 REIN BUNKERS AT FIRST EN SET OF COORD WHICH HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 2-3 DAYS. FRESH GUNPDER FD AROUND BUNKERS. PTL EXCH S/A FIRE W/ 5 NVA AT SECOND EN COORD. PTL BROKE CONTACT & MOV OUT OF AREA AT 662077 PTL FD 25 OR MORE BUNKERS FORTIFIED W/ 6" LOGS & DIRT. PTL FD 1 CAN OF GRN PAINT, 2 NVA HELMETS PAINTED GRN & 1 ENTRENCHING TOOL & VISOR OF A FLIGHT HELMET. LETTERS "LON" SCRATCHED ON VISOR. EN WRING BLK SHIRTS & CAMO SHORTS. CARRYING 1 AK47, 1 LGHT MACHINE BUN AND 1 CARBINE. PTL HAD POLAROID CAMERA & TOOK PICTURES OF BUNKERS. S/A FIRE CONFIRMED 1 EN KIA. PTL HAD MOVEMENT OF APPROX REIN SQUAD AROUND THEIR POSIT. E. PTL CALLED 26 RDS HE & 3 RDS WP 105MM. PTL EXTRACTED AT 031345H. I. 1.	Dopo
032226H		140 021400H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 6-3 B. 021400H C. YD328519 D. PTL FD NINE 60MM MORTAR RDS STACKED AT BTM OF RIVER AT BASE OF PILINGS AT BRIDGE. BRDG DEFENSES CHECKED AND FD TO BE NO DEFENSIVE WIRE BENEATH WATER. ALSO FD 2 ROCKET RDS PROB FROM AO'S. RDS HAD RCAF 2.75MM 5 DIVERS UTILIZED FOR MSN. RPT MADE TO SECTOR ADVISER AT MACV.	Dopo
032227H		141 031700H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1-2 B. 031700H C. YD095632 D. FM FD A 3X4 FT WIDE TRAIL. TRAIL HAS BEEN WELL USED. TRAIL RUNS E TO W WITH SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES SCATTERED ALONG THE TRAIL. TEAM ALSO FD NVA C-RATION CANS, AND ONE 55MM RD, VN PAMPHLETS (IN ENGLISH) SCATTERED ALONG TRAIL. TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HRS. TEAM CONT'D MSN.	Dopo
032228H		142 030845H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3-2 B. 030845H C. 941584 D. PTL OBS 2 VC HOUSES MADE OF THATCH WITH WOOD FLRS & WALLS 10'X15' IN SIZE HSE NOT USED FOR APPROX 2 MO. PTL CALLED 17 RDS HE & 18 RDS WP & DEST HSES.	Dop
	032239H	143 031330Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP FREMONT SITREP 97 OF 031800H	
	032240H	144 031358Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 215 OF 031800H	
	032255H	145 031410Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 133 (COMP ARTY BN)	
	032256H	146 031412Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 135 (PILOT DEBRIEF)	
032257H		147 031207Z	FM III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD TO 022400H	
032302H		148 031035Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP ARDMORE SITREP 71 OF 031800H	
	032307H	149 031440Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 140 (6-3)	
	032308H	150 031411Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 132 (COMP ARTY BN)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 N

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 03-11 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	032335H	151 031525Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP ARDMORE SITREP 71 OF 031800H	
032330H		152 032105H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 032105H C. INTEXT D. WHILE FIRING 60MM MORT MSN OBS'D 2 SECONDARY EXPLO AT YD029568. E. PTL WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	Dopo
032320H		153 301030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 301030H C. YD088735 D. DURING A SPOILING ATTACK INTO THE DMZ DURING THE PERIOD 280600H TO 302400H JULY67, AN APPARANT ATROSCITY WAS COMMITTED BY NBA SOLDIERS AGAINST THE PERSON OF LT. ROBERT A. KISCH 0100377 USMCR, PLT COMMANDER, 3D PLT, CO E, 2ND BN, 9TH MAR, IN THE VIC OF YD088735. LT. KISCH WAS WOUNDED AT APPROX 291500H JULY67. WHEN HIS BODY WAS FND THE FOLLOWING MORNING AT APPROX 301030H JULY67, HIS HANDS WERE BOUND & HE HAD BEEN SHOT & STABBED NUMEROUS TIMES AT CLOSE RANGE IN THE FACE, NECK & TRUNK. E. COMPLETE RPT TO FOLLOW THRU ADMINISTRATIVE CHANNELS. F. 1.	C/S G-1 Dopo
032345H		154 031140Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 72 OF 031800H	
032346H		155 031030Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHERRSITREP 73 OF 031800H	
032347H		156 032000H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. A RELAY B. 032000H C. YD854454 D. RELAY OBS LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD RELAY CALLED FIRE MSN , RDS ON TGT. E. RES UNK.	Dopo
032348H		157 032100H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1-1 B. 032100H C. XD963497 D. PTL OBS APPROX 3 LIGHTS MOVING W TO E. PTL CALLED FIRE MSN. E. PTL CALLED 19 RDS OF 105MM W/ GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHT WENT OUT. PTL CONT'D MSN.	Dopo
032351H		158 032100H	FM DHCB: A. 3D MARS 14 B. 032100H C. YD973440 D. HVY NVA TRP MOVEMENT IN N TO NE DIRECTION. E. FIRED 81MM MORT IN AREA. AFTERWARDS, NEG MOVEMENT.	Dopo
	032353H	159 031550Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 153 (2/9)	
032400H		160	CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 03 AUGUST 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

11

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 04-1 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 04 AUGUST 1967.	
040130H		2	031625Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 98 032400H	
040131H		3	031626Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 216 032400H	
040150H		4	032345H	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC P-6 B. 032345H C. YD 106576 D. FM VIC OF YD 106576 REC'D 2 RDS SAF. RES'NG IN ONE PF BEING WOUNDED (MED EVAC). E. RDS REPORTED FIRED FM PF COMPOUND TO THE WEST. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED. G. 1 (PF EAVC)	Dopo
040155H		5	031700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 215-A	
040255H		6	031545Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 72 AS OF 032400H	
040315H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 120-06 ARE FACTUALLY CORRCET AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. J. P. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
	040425H	7	031700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3RD RECON BN SITREP NR 819 AS OF 032400H	
	040426H	8	031750Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 73 AS OF 031800H AUG 67	
	040450H	9	031650Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3D MAR3 14)	
	040451H	10	031645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3-1)	
040455H		11	031630Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 73 AS OF 032400H AUG 67	
040457H		12	031600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 74 AS OF 032400H AUG 67	
040530H		13	031720Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 3AUG67	
	040550H	14	031930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 72 AS OF 032400H AUG67	
	040551H	15	031932Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 98 AS OF 032400H AUG 67	
	040552H	16	031931Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 216 AS OF 032400H AUG 67	
040555H		17	031810Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 3 AUG 67	
040630H		18	032211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 040600H AUG67	
040803H		19	032203Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE ADDED TO TPQ TGT LIST	
040804H		20	032230Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: REC LISTED COORDS IN ASHAU VALLEY	
040809H		21	032237Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 99, 040600H	
040816H		22	032315Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 75, 040600H	
040817H		23	032235Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 217, 040600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040821H		24 040640H	FM 26TH MARS: A. SPECIAL FORCES LANG VEI B. 040640H C. XD727367 D. A MEMBER OF CIDG HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, SHOT HIMSELF IN FOOT WHILE ON PTL E. DOPO CIDG MED EVAC BY HELO TO THIS LOCATION	
040823H		25 032200Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITEP 75, 040600H	
040843H		26 040230H	FM 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 040230H C. XD914403, G-2 939405 D. C CO OBS 10 STATIONARY LIGHTS AT ABOVE EN COORDS. E. FIRED 5 RDS 60MM HE. LIGHTS WENT OUT WILL CONT TO OBS	
040845H		27 040635H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 040635H C. XD848417 D. A MEMBER OF H&S/1/26 WHIL ON PERIMETER WATCH HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE IN BUNKER NUMBER 13 DOPO RES: 1 NBC FOOT WOUND E. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED INJURED MARINE MED EVAC TO PHU BAI G. 1 (NBC, MED EVAC)	
040930H		28 040905H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3C2 B. 040905H C. YD554040 D. PTL DISCOVERED ZIG ZAG TRENCHLINE AND BUNKER SYSTEM AND NUMEROUS 15° PUNJI STAKES AT ABOVE COORD. LAST USAGE APPROX 3 MO. AGO. PTL HEARD DIGGING LA T NIGHT AND THINKS IT COULD BE RENOVATION OF TRENCHS AND BUNKERS. MOST OF STAKES ARE BOWN AND APPROX 4-5 MONTHS OLD DOPO	
	040936H	29 040020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 74, 032400H	
040937H		30 040101Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
040953H		31 032312Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITEP 74, 032400H	
041029H		32 040830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 040830H C. YD129686 D. FOUND ONE DEAD BODY, DECOMPOSED WITH BLEACHED BONES, ONE MONTH OLD POSS H&I UPSET A GRAVE E. LEFT BODY AT PSN G-2	
	041035H	33 040146Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	041036H	34 040120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 99, 040600H	
	041037H	35 040125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 73, 040600H	
	041038H	36 040145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 217, 040600H	
041100H		37	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 06-37 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
041100H			ASSUMED THE DUTY AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
041116H		38 041045H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3C2 B. 041045H C. YD554040 D. PTL FOUND ONE SUTC SPARK PLUG AT ABOVE COORD. APPROX ONE MONTH OLD.	
041122H		39 040246H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	041123H	40 040245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 75, 040600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041201H		41	040940H	FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 040940H C. XD812432, 806406 D. TWO EN WERE OBSV'D MOVING E ON RIDGELINE UNABLE TO OBS WPNS OR EQUIP E. ATY MSN FIED BY C/BATRY 6 WP, 30 HE RDS OF 105MM. LOST SIGHT OF EN IN CANOPY. GOOD TGT COV RES: UNK	Dofo
041205H		42	041100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/2/3 B. 041100H C. YD482329 D. PTL CAME ACROSS A VC UNIT OF ABOUT 6-8 PEOPLE AT THE ABOVE COORDS. VC UNIT WAS CARRING WPNS. E. TOOK VC UNDER SAF AND VC UNIT MVOED IN A WEST-ERNLY DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY IN DIRCTION FO EN UNIT. WILL SEARCH AREA FOR FRTHER INFO I. 1 J. 2	Dofo G-2
041245H		43	041140H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 041140H C. YD501328 D. RPT'S THERE ARE 4 WOMEN GATHERING WOOD, IT LOOKS LIKE THEY ARE BUILDING RAFT TO CROSS RIVER. E. PASSED TO UNITS CONCERNED.	Dofo
041250H		44	041150H	FM CCC: A. CCC WO B. 041150H D. ROAD RUNNER FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 1150H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO.	Dofo
	041317H	45	040404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	041405H	46	040525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (D/1/26)	
041410H		47	040433Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 218 041200H	
041433H		48	041234H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 041234H C. YD098613 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND THREE BUNKER: ONE 6'X6'X4' REINFORCED WITH LOGS ON ROOF AND WALLS. TWO WERE 3'X3'X3' REINFORCED WITH LOGS E. TWO SMALL BUNKERS WERE DEST WITH C-4. LARGE BUNKER NOT DEST DUE TO LACK OF DEMO.	Dofo G-2
041446H		49	041100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/3 B. 041100H C. YD482329 D. REFJ#42 ARTY MSN FIRED WITH 54 HE AND 4 WP E. SEARCH OF AREA DESCLOSED NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS FOUND ONE M-1 RIFLE AMMO, ASS'T DOCUMENTS AND EQUIP FM EVIDENCE FOUND ADD TWO KIA (P)3 DOCUMENTS FOR-WARDED TO 4TH MARS CP I. 1 (PRE RPT) J. 4 (2 PRE RPT) M. ONE M-1 RIFLE AND 6 CLIPS OF 30 CAL AMMO N. ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND MSC 782 GEAR AND CLOTHING	Dofo G-2
041450H		50	040500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 216, 041200H	
041453H		51	041100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 041100H C. YD097691, 096693 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND TWO BUNKERS, ONE 3'X3'X3' LIGHTLY REINFORCED WITH LOGS: SECOND BUNKER 3'X3'X3' HEAVLY REINFORCED WITH LOGS E. AREA CHECKED WITH UNK RES DEST BUNKERS	Dofo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041500H		52	041200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 041200H C. YD099711 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND ONE GRAVE CONTAINING ONE BODY. BODY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILS LAYING ON A MAKE SHIFT STRECHER. DEAD FOR SEVERAL DAYS. E. COVERED GRAVE I. 1	Dopd
041522H		53	040431Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 100, 041200H	
041601H		54	041330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 041330H C. YD213722 D. F/2/9 RELIEVED K/3/9 CHOPPED OPCOM AS OF 041330H IAW 9 TH MARS MESSAGE 021602Z AUG 67	
041603H		55	041146H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 041146H C. YD115679 D. FOUND 10 BUNKERS, TWO LEAN-TO TYPE HUTS, THREE FIGHTING HOLES, ONE 20' LADDER FOR OP, 28 LBS OF SALT, FIVE LBS OR RICE, 20RDS OF AD47 AMMO, COOKING UTINCELS, C RATIONS, SIX GRAVE SITES, TWO GRAVES OCCUPIED, ONE WITH NVA BODY ONE WEEK OLD AND ONE WITH VC BODY SIX WEEKS OLD, OTHER GRAVES OPEN. AREA RECENTLY USED AS FIRE ASHES WERE FREASH AND FIGHTING HOLES RECENTLY DUG. FREASH WOOD CUTTINGS IN AREA E. BUNKERS WILL BE DEST, EQUIP RET'D TO CP I. 1 N. 20 AK47 RDS AMMO	Dopd G-2
041609H		56	041230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 041230H C. YD095710 D. WHILE ON SWEEP I3 CAME ACROSS ONE BUNKER APPROX 8'X12'X3' WITH 6" OVERHEAD E. BUNKER DEST	Dopd
041611H		57	040455Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 76, 041200H	
041612H		58	040455Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 74, 041200H	
041613H		59	040630Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 75, 041200H	
041615H		60	041255H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B. 041255H C. XD946494, 941485 D. TM FD 100 ANTI-HELO STAKES (XD946494) 10-14' HIGH OLD BUT FUMLY SET. TM FD REMAINS OF OLD SHELTER AT XD943491 (ONLY FRAME LEFT). AT XD941485 FD ANOTHER SHELTER SAME SIZE AND CONDITION. THERE IS AN ESCAPE HATCH IN BOTTOM OF SHELTER AND FOUR FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA.	Dopd G-2
	041623H	61	040810Z	FM THIRD MAIDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 100, 041200H	
	041624H	62	040740H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITEP 218, 041200H	
	041628H	63	040820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT	
	041629H	64	040813Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	041630H	65	040812Z	FM THIRD MAIDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
041637H		66	040725Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	
	041652H	67	040843Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
041641H		68	041540H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 041540H C. YD131647 D. PT LEEM OF PTL TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE AT ABOVE COORDS. TYPE OF EXPLO DEVICE WAS CHICOM CLAYMORE MINE. E. SET UP DEF PSN; REQ MED-EVAC, MED-EVAC COMPLETED.	Dopi G: S(EVAC)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041743H		69	041518H	FM III MAF: A. FMAW B. 041518H C. YD247083 D. OBS GUN PSN, NO GUN OR PERSONNEL WERE VIS. A TRUCK WAS PARKED 300 M W OF GUN PSN OFF THE ROAD IN WOODS. ROAD APPEARED TO BE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION.	Dopo G-2
041721H		70	041100H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 041100H C. YD932060 D. PTL CHECKED CIV'S, FND 1 MAN & WOMAN, MAN HAD SUSPICIOUS ID CARD, DET & WIFE TAKEN TO CAC H2 FOR IDENTIFICATION, DET'S CHECKED-OUT BY VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF & OFFICIALS & ~~RELEASED AS INN CIVS~~.	Dopo G-2
041736H		71	041630H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 041630H C. YD923054 D. FND 1 AT-44 RUSSIAN AT MINE IN ROAD AT ABOVE COORDS. WEIGHT - 12 LBS & BURIED 1" BELOW SURFACE W/ PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR, MINE WAS WATERPROFFED IN PLASTIC. E. MINE DEST IN PLACE.	Dopo
041758H		72	041625H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/B/1/4 B. 041625H C. YD642094 D. WHILE ENROUTE TO MSR TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE IN A DRY STREAM BED, EXPLO INDICATED A HOME-MADE TYPE EXPLO DEVICE AS MOST OF INJURIES APPEARED TO BE CAUSED BY FLYING ROCKS. E. MEDEVAC CALLED, 1 EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC - 1 (MINOR). G. 2 (EVAC), 1 (MINOR).	Dopo
041802H		73	041530H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1B2 B. 041530H C. XD867303 D. TM OBS 3 NVA MOVING E TO W ON TOP OF HILL, THEY WERE WEARING DARK UNIF'S, EQUIP UNOBS'D. E. CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD TGT COVERAGE, 3 KIA (P). J. 3.	Dopo
041805H		74	041800H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 OP B. 041800H C. XD935585 D. AT 041630H OP OBS NUMEROUS TUBE FLASHES & RDS IMPACTING AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRE MSN CALLED W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE, NO SECONDARY EXPLO'S OBS.	Dopo
041726H		75	041045H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041045H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 10 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85MM. 2 OUTSIDE PERM 8 INSIDE PERM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY, K/4/13 GRID YD104820 19 HE EXP, C/1/40 GRID YD135785 9 HE EXP. G. 1 (MINOR).	Dopo
041829H		76		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041637 TO 1650H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 9 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85 MM, 5 OUTSIDE COMPOUND, 4 INSIDE. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY K/4/13 GRID 139782, 8 HE EXP.	Dopo
041851H		77	040905Z	FM III MAF COC: NOTIFICATION OF AREA OF OPERATION	Dopo
041852H		78	040945Z	FM III MAF COC: CUMULATIVE SPOT RPTS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 04-6 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041900H		79		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 38-79 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
041847H		80	041705H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1B3 B. 041705H C. XD777465 D. DURING EXTRACTION, HELO'S REC'D LIGHT SAF FM UNK FORCE. GUNSHIPS (OAK GATE) REC'D 2 HITS, CH-46'S (NORTH BROOK) REC'D 1 HIT. NO INJURIES SUSTAINED. BELIEVED FIRE CAME FM VIC OF XD777467. E. GUNSHIPS RET'D FIRE, RES UNK.	DOPO
041911H		81	041010Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP ARDMORE SITREP 75 OF 041800H	
041939H		82	041920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC P2A B. 041920H C. YD272572 D. PICKED-UP 1 VCS IN HOME AT ABOVE COORDS, CHECKED ID W/ BLACK LIST, TOOK TO VILLAGE CHIEF FOR NIGHT, REQ CIT INTERROGATE IN MORNING. L. 1.	G-2 DOPO
041949H		83	041830H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 041830H C. YD053622 D. FND 2 120MM RKT SITES INTACT & W/ RKTS. E. S-2 SCOUTS INVESTIGATED, PICTURES TAKEN. REQ EOD ASSISTANCE. M. 2 120MM RKTS N. VC DIGGING TOOLS, VC PACK HARNESS, BATTERYS FOR FIRING RKT.	DOPO
042002H		84	041058Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 219 OF 041800H	
	042025H	85	041206Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 82 (CAC P2A)	
	042026H	86	041205Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 83 (A/1/9)	
	042027H	87	041152Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 60 (1-1)	
	042028H	88	041150Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 74 (3/3 OP)	
	042029H	89	041148Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 72 (2/B/1/4)	
	042030H	90	041146Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 76 (COMP ARTY BN)	
	042031H	91	041144Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 76 (COMP ARTY BN)	
	042032H	92	041140Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 73 (1B2)	
	042033H	93	041142Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 80 (1B3)	
042014H		94	041530H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041530H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 11 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85MM, 3/4 TON TRUCK DEST & 1 M16 DEST, 5 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND & 6 INSIDE. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY K/4/13 GRID 148783 26 HE.	DOPO
042015H		95		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041830 TO 1845H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 122MM, 2 LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND & 1 OUTSIDE. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/ 8" GRID 801848. G. 3 (1 EVAC, 2 MINOR).	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042016H		96	041712H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041712H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 122MM OR 152MM, 4 INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/ K/4/13 GRID 092794 16 HE.	Dopo
	042040H	97	041220Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 76 OF 041200H	
042041H		98	042023H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 OP B. 042023H C. YD075597 D. OBS LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED ARTY MSN W/ EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.	Dopo
042057H		99	041059Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP FREMONT SITREP 101 OF 041800H	
042102H		100	041600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 041600H C. YD098701 TO 101702 D. WHILE ON SWP FND 23 HOUSES, 21 10'X10'X 8' & 2 20'X30'X10', ALSO FND 25 BUNKERS, 10 5'X 6'X3' W/ 12" OF DIRT & LOGS FOR OVERHEAD, 10 6'X 5'X4' W/ SAME TYPE 12" OVERHEADS, 3 10'X10'X5' W/ 3' OF OVERHEAD COMPOSED OF LOG & DIRT, 2 3'X5'X4' W/ 6" OVERHEADS, OF THESE 1 WAS MADE IN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS, ALSO FND 1 CS GREN, GREN WILL BE RET'D TO 3/4 S-2. N. 1 CS GREN.	Dopo
	042120H	101	041254Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 95 (COMP ARTY BN)	
	042121H	102	041253Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 96 (COMP ARTY BN)	
	042122H	103	041252Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 94 (COMP ARTY BN)	
	042123H	104	041233Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP ARDMORE SITREP 75 OF 041800H	
042132H		105	041139Z	FM III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS TO 032400H	
042135H		106	042045H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN: B. 042045H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 122MM, 4 INSIDE COMPOUND. E. DID NOT RETURN COUNTER BTRY, UNABLE TO LOC EN ARTY LOC.	Dopo
	042146H	107	041325Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP FREMONT SITREP 101 TO 041800H	
	042147H	108	041315Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 219 TO 041800H	
042148H		109	041710H	FM 26TH MAR: A. PILOT'S DEBRIEF (RECON EXTRACT) B. 041710H C. XD777465,777463 D. CH-46 & 1 HUEY GUNSHIP REC'D MODERATE SAF FM VIC XD777463 ON EXTRACT OF RECON TM 1B3, CH-46 HIT W/ 1 RD THRU FUSELAGE, HUEY REC'D 2 HITS IN RKT PODS, TGTS TAKEN UNDER FIRE, RES UNK, EXTRACTION SUCCESSFUL.	Dopo
042219H		110	041329Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	042224H	111	041410Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 100 (I/3/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042350H		112 041830H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 041830H C. 308745, 304735 D. WHILE PTL WAS MOVING TOWARD NIGHT AMBUSH PSN THEY RECD 20 RDS A/WPNS FIRE. A-2 RET A/WPN FIRE (350) RDS (11) M-26 (24) M79. E. (2) NVA KIA (1) NVA WIA. FIRE TM SEARCHED AREA FOR WOUNDED BUT FND ONLY BLOOD TRAILS. G. 2 (EVACED). I. 2. J. 1 M. 1 AK 47 2 CHICOM GRENS N. 1 MAE. (2) GREEN UTILITIES, UNIFORMS NVA.	G-2 DOPO
042330H		113 041055H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 6-1 B. 041055H C. XD947593 D. PTL EXCHANGE SMALL-ARMS'S A/W FIRE W/ 12-15 NVA WEARING GRAY UNIF'S W/ RIFLES & CART BELTS, NVA WERE MOVING W ALONG TRAIL BESIDE RIVER. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. AFTER PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA PTL FND TWO EXPLOSIVE DEVICES SET ON TRAIL, EXPLO DEVICES WERE TWO CHICOM GRENS TIDE DOWN W/ TRIP WIRE. RES OF ACTION PTL CALLED 105MM ARTY W/ UNK RES, PTL CONF 1 NVA KIA BY SMALL ARMS. PTL CON'T MSN. I. 1.	G-2 DOPO
042351H		114 041525H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 6-1 B. 041525H C. XD947593 D. PTL OBS 18 NVA 50 TO 100 M FM PTL PSN NVA WERE WEARING BUSH HATS CART BELTS RIFLES AND 1 MG. NVA WERE MVOING W TO SW. PTL EXCHANGE SMALL ARMS & A/W FIRE W/ NVA. PTL CALLED ARTY W/ UNK RES, RES OF SMALL ARMS UNK. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 041650H.	DOPO
042352H		115 041506H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1D1 B. 041506H C. YD091325 D. PTL FND TWO HUT IN POOR CONDITION 1 HUT HAD A BUNKER UNDER IT. AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN ABOUT 4-5 DAYS 4 TO 5 FOOT TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE. FM HUTS. E. PTL CONT MSN.	DOPO
042353H		116 041730H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1-2 B. 041730H C. YD078651 D. PTL OBS ONE S/MORTAR PSN W/ TWO AIMING STAKES. E. PTL CALLED 10 RD OF WP 155MM W/ GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK.	DOPO
042354H		117 041920H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1-2 B. 041920H C. YD078651 D. PTL EXCHANGE SMALL ARMS A/W FIRE W/ 10-15 NVA, NVA WERE TRYING TO SURROUND PTL NVA HAD AK47'S, PTL CALLED ARTY 155MM. E. PTL CONF 3 NVA KIA BY SA. PTL EXTRACTED AT 042120H PTL HAD 3 USMC WIA (MINOR). F/W (CANDID F-8'S) RAN A/S AFTER EXTRAC-TION. G. 3 (MINOR) I. 3.	G-2 DOPO
	042340H	118 041515Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 106 (C A B)	
042400H		119	CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 04 AUGUST 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 05-1 — 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 05 AUGUST 1967.	
050015H		2	040630H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1A2 B. 040630H C. INTEXT D. AS F/W & EXTRACT HELOS APPROACHED PTL VIC (YD 564837) A RIFLE SHOT WAS HRD VIC (YC559831). MANY SMALL SMOKE PUFFS WERE IMMEDIATELY NOTED AROUND PTL PSN UP TO 500 M AWAY. PTL NOTED FISH & RICE ODOR. AS YELLOW SMOKE WAS POPPED FOR EXTRACT MOVEMENT WAS HRD AROUND PTL PSN. AS PTL RAN FOR HELO A MUFFLED EXPLOSION WAS HRD NEARBY FOLL BY HVY SA/AWF & .50 CAL FM EST PLT FM THE NW, W, SW, S , SE. 6 NVA WRNG GRN UTILITIES, CTG BELT, HELMETS, CARBINES, NO PACKS WERE SEEN RUNNING FM (YC560833) TO (YC562833). 3 NVA KIA (P) FM SAF. UNK NR EN SEEN RUNNING UP HILL VIC (YC564835) TOWARD PTL. PTL EXTR 040730H (YC564837) WHILE RECEIVING HVY SA/AWF. 4 USMC WIA (2 MED-EVAC). G. 4 (2 MED-EVACED) J. 3.	Dopt
050103H		3	041615Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 102,042400H	
050104H		4	041555Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 76 042400H	
050106H		5	041617Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 212 042400H	
050110H		6	041700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 216-A	
050111H		7	041030Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 77 041800	
050114H		8	041321Z	FM NINTH MARINES:OPN KIGFISHER SITREP NR 77 041800H	
050155H		9	041539Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OF OPN RUSH	
	050156H	10	041614Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (6-1)	
	050157H	11	041612Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(6-1)	
	050219H	12	041610Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (1-2)	
	050220H	13	031691Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRAC)	
050225H		14	042000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 042000H C. YD 834160 D. A/6 MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 10-15 VC.5 MIN BEFORE MAKING THIS CONTACT A/6 STOPPED ABOUT 30M FM AMBUSH SITE TO SEND OUT RECON TEAM TO CHK OUT AREA. A PF SAW 1 VC ABOUT 10 FT TO HIS FRONT AND PTL OPENED FIRE W/APPROX 50 RDS ASF. AFTER INITIAL FIRING A/6 GOT ON LINE TO SWEEP AREA A/6 HAD MOVED ABOUT 30M WHEN VC OPENED FIRE W/SAF AND APPROX 20 GREN A/6 OPENED FIRE AGAIN AND 2 M-16,1 M-60 MG HAD A MALFUNC CONTACT WAS THEN BROKEN AND A/6 CALLED FOR REACTION REACTION ARRIV'D AND SET UP 360 DEGREE PERIM FOR MED EVAC,MED EVAC WAS COMP'D AND A/6B CALLED FOR ILLUM A D CONT'D SWEEP. E. A/6 FOUND 1 VC KIA W/EQUIP A/6 RET'D TO CP,A/6C SENT TO SET UP ALL NIGHT AMBUSH F. 1 G.4 EVAC I. 1 M. 1 K-47 N.3 K-47 MAGS,1 CRTDG BELT W/HOLSTER ,2 45 CAL PSTOL MAGS,1 GREN POUCH.	Dopt

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 05-2 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050245H		15	042330H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2R1 B. 042330H C. XD 897323 D. PTL OBS'D 3 GROUPS OF LIGHTS,1ST GROUP WAS 3 LIGHTS APPROX 40M APART 2ND GROUP WAS SPOTTED 10MIN LATER THERE WERE 2 LIGHTS,3RD GROUP WAS 6 LIGHTS ALL MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH AT APPROX XD 885332. E. FIRE MSN CALLED BU DELAYED TO SAVE A PLANE. FIRE MSN FIRED AFTER LIGHTS DISAPPEARED. RES UNK.	G-2
050300H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 79-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
050315H		16	042150H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/1 B. 042150H C. YD 853195 D. AFTER SETTING UP AMBUSH REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SAF. SUSPECTED 1 EN SQUAD. NO FRIENDLY FORCES CONSISTED OF 4 MARINES AND 9 PF'S THEIR FIRE RET'D CONSISTED OF 600 RDS 5.56,200 RDS 30 CAL, 400 RDS 7.62 ,ILLUM AND HE WERE CALLED IN AND EN WAS SILENCED. J. 5	DOPO
050320H		17	042115H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 2/A/1ST AMTRAC BN B. 042115H C. YD 309734 D. 2/A/1ST AMTRAC IN SUPPORT OF 1ST AMTRAC MOVING INTO NIGHT AMBUSH PSN WHEN ONE MEMBER OF UNIT WENT INTO SHOCK FOLLOWED BY POSSIBLE HEART ATTACK. CORPSMAN ALSO BECAME PHYSICALLY ILL UNABLE TO CONT MSN. E. CALLED MED EVAC, 2 MEN EVAC. G. 2 NBC	DOPO
	050325H	18	041810Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 212 AS OF 042400H AUG67	
	050326H	19	041745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 76 AS OF 042400H AUG67	
050451H		20	041730Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAW BDA FOR AUG 67	
050452H		21	041720Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 4AUG67	
	050455H	22	041840Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: 3RD RECON BN SITREP NR 820 AS O 042400H AUG 67	
	050527H	23	042080Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 102 AS OF 042400H AUG 67	
050535H		24	042355H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H-7 B. 042355H C. ZD202012, ZD202013 D. REC'D BURST OF A/W FIRE . E. RET'D FIRE ,ILLUM WAS CALLED FOR AND REC'D EXPENDED 15 M-79,7 WAITE PO-UPS, 130 30 CAL RDS , 200 5.56 RDS. UNDETERMINED NO FURTHER CONTACT.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 05-3 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	050545H	25	042025Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/A/6)	
	050615H	26	042055Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 77 AS OF 041800H AUG 67	
	050620H	27	042140Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 74 AS OF 041200H AUG 67	
	050621H	28	042205Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC A-1)	
050622H		29	042211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR THE PERIOD 050600H AUG 67	
	050652H	30	042236Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC H-7)	
050709H		31	042230Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 213, 050600H	
	050802H	32	050736H	FM COC NO: ROAD RUNNER FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED 0736H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26 MTO, PMO	
050817H		33	042231Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 103, 050600H	
050829H		34	041330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2ea B. 041330H C. YD614207 D. AS INSERT HEOLOS APPROACHED HLZ GUNSHIPS SAW 2-3 VC, 50-60M NNW OF ZONE. ON SECOND PASS SEVERAL SMALL ARMS RDS WERE REC'D BY GUNSHIPS. NO UNIF OR EQUIP WAS OBS. F/W RAN A/A WITH UNK RES E. INSERT ABORTED	G-2
050847H		35	050015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT TGT	
050915H		36	050745H	FM9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 050745H C. YD116701, 104775 D. 3/4 REC'D 2-10 RDS 85MM ARTY E. RETURNED FIRE W/ 105MM ARTY G. 1 (MED EVAC)	
050917H		37	050812H	FM9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 050812H C. YD116701, 105789 D. REC'D 8, 85MM ARTY RDS E. RAN F/W A/S	
050956H		38	042345Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGTS REC TO BE STRUCK IN ASHAU	
050957H		39	050001Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE SDDED TO TPW TGT LIST	
	050958H	40	050414Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	050959H	41	050120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 213, 050600H	
	051000H	42	050121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	051001H	43	050140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	051002H	44	050050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 103, 050600H	
501032H		45	050930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 050930H C. YD111680 D. FOND ONE EN BUNKER 3'X5'X4' REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND BANANNA OGS, WITH CONNECTING TRENCH LINE 3'X3'X10' ALSO FRESH FOOD IN FORM OF PATATOES. BUNKER AND TRENCH LINE WAS 1-2 MONTHS OLD. E. DEST BY HAND	G-2
051043H		46	500025Z	FM 26TH MARS: A.RDMORE SITREP 77, 050600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 050001-052400H

IN	OUT	J# DTG	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
051100H		47	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-47 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED INTTHE MASTER LOG SHEET. Talbot J. Bond CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	N
051121H		48 050650H	FM III MAF: A. VMO-3 B. 050650H C. YD3157, 3156 APPROX 75 TROOPS IN LARGE AREA MOST IN UTIL TYPE UNIFS, SOME WERE IN HELMETS BUT NO PACKS 90% WERE ARMED AT LEAST 20 WERE IN BLK PJ'S. THEY WERE MOVING SSE A/C MADE LOW PASS SOME WAVED AND SOME RAN INTO SMALL HOUSE. THE WHOLE AREA CONSISTED OF VILLAGES New TOC & 9th Marines notified	Dofo C-2
051123H		49 051000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C1/4 B. 051000H C. YD740135, 748128 D. REC'D TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE FM THE SE. E. MOVED SNIPER TMS TO OBS AREA	Dofo
051125H		50 051030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 051030H C. YD6107 D. A3 PTL FOUND SEVERAL TRAILS LEADING E INTO GRID SQ YD 6207 E. CHANGED PTL ROUTE TO INCLUDE GRID SQ YD 6207	Dofo
051129H		51 042330H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A3 B. 042330H C. YD913116, 913114 D. PTL MOVING IN SOUTHERNLY DIRECTION WHEN THEY SURPRISED A VC LP. LP FLED IN SOUTHERNLY DIRECTION INTO TREELINE APPROX 200M AWAY. PTL MOVED TOWARD AREA WHERE LP FLED, MOVEMMENT SEEN IN TREES INDICATING A VC AMB. E. PTL SET UP A 360DEG AND OPENED UP ON SUSPECTED VC AMB. PTL CALLED FOR ILLUM AND SWEPT AREA WITH UNK RES. PTL RETURNED TO CP. AREA WAS SWEPT AGAIN WITH UNK RES	Dofo
051138H		52 042245H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A6 B. 042245H C. YD834167 D. CAC-A6C DEPARTED FOR CAC-A6B AMB SITE AND ARRIVED AT 0500H. E. AT FIRST AREA OF CAC-A6B CONTACT WAS SWEPT. REMJ#54 M. ONE 45 CAL PISTOL N. ONE K47 AMMO POUCH, ONE 5 RD K47 AMMO CLIP	Dofo
051157H		53 050233Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 8089	
	051159H	54 050341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FRDMORE CITEP 77, 050600H	Dofo
051317H		55 051015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 051015H C. YD901003 D. MARINE TRIPPED M26GRNN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. RES 2 WIA E. WIAS MED EVACED G. 2 (MED EVAC)	Dofo
051321H		56 050229Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
051322H		57 050245Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OF OP RUSH	
	051323H	58 051240Z	FM COC WO: ROAD RUNNER DEPARTED CAMP EVANS FOR PHU BAI AT 051240 NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 8242 — 051021-0 [illegible]

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051334H		59	051235H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 CMD GRU B. 051235H C. YC859998 D. REC'D 6-8 RDS AWF E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 14 RDS 60MM. CALLED ROUTINE MED EVAC G. 2 (MED EVAC)	
051339H		60	050425Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 78, 051200H	
051345H		61	051215H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 051215H C. YD634093 D. ONE M42 (DUSTER) TRAVELING EAST BY RT#547 DOING ROUGH RIDER ESCORT DUTY, HAD BRAKE FAILURE AND RAN OFF ROAD. NO INJURY OR DAMAGE TO OTHER VEHS E. SECURITY FORCE IN SEOND M42 LEFT TO REPAIR VEH	
051423H		62	050615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 78, 051200H	
051424H		63	050900H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY AN B. 050900H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 5 INC ARTY RDS EST 85MM, 4 INSIDEM 1 OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY ON GRID YD139783, 233775; 33 HE WITH 8 VT RDS. GRID YD234052 24 HE WITH 3 VT RDS.	
051438H		64	050435Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 220, 051200H	
051447H		65	050005Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 79, 050600H	
051448H		66	042145Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 79, 050600H	
	051452H	67	050630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	051453H	68	050629Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	051454H	69	050627Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	051455H	70	050625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
051540H		71	051530H	FM 3D SHORE PTY: A. NSAD TAN MY B. 051530H C. YD772510 D. M-6 BOAT COLIDED WITH VIET FERRY GOING TO HUE. ONE 18 YR OLD VN WAS CRUSHED TO DEATH AN ONE 8 YR OLD BOY HAD PROBABLE CRUSHED RIBS AND CUTS. FERRY REC'D MINOR DAMAGE AND CONT'D ON TO HUE. BODY INJURED BOY AND FAMILIES ASS'D WITH M6 TO THIS PSN. SENDING BOY TO HUE HOSPITAL WILL DELIEVER MOTHER AND BODY HOME. E. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED	
	051544H	72	050500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 217, 051200H	
051545H		73	051430H	FM 4TH MARS FWD: A. H/2/4 B. 051430H C. YC907997, 904995 D. REC'D HEAVY AWF E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 RDS 5.56, 10 RDS M79 AND 300 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT G. 1 (MED EVAC)	
051546H		74	050437Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
051547H		75	051400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 051400H C. YD107686 D. UNIT ON SWEEP MOVING TOWARD OBJ DISCOVERED AN EXPLO DEVICE, A RUSSIAN TYPE GREN LYING ON TRAIL. E. DEST IN PLACE WITH C-4	
051548H		76	042430Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 104, 051200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 05-6 6-3 050001-052400H 4

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDNTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051605H		77	050700Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN RUSH SITREP NR 1 051200H.	
	051619H	78	050755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 220, 051200H	
	051620H	79	050747Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	051621H	80	050746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	051622H	81	050745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	051623H	82	050735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGGISHER SITREP 79, 050600H	
051624H		83	050930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B. 050930H C. XD936477 D. FD 15 FIGHTING HOLDS. 2'X5'X4'. HADN'T BEEN USED IN APPROX ONE WEEK. FD ONE TRAIL N TO S APPROX 3' TO 4' WIDE E. PTL CONT'D MSN	Dego C-12
051630H		84	040940H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 B. 050940H C. YD093321, 088314 D. PTL HEARD TWO MORTARS OF UNK CAL FIRING E. TPL CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD TGT COV. RES: UNK	Dego
051457H		85	051525H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 1B2 B. 051525H C. XD834402 D. FND CO SIZE HARBOR SITE AT ABOVE COORDS USED ABOUT 3 DAYS AGO BY A CO SIZE UNIT ALSO FND 4 TRAILS APPROX 1½' TO 2' WIDE RUNNING N TO S LEADING OUT OF HARBOR SITE. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	Dego C-12
051708H		86	051545H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 051545H C. YD510300 D. DIS 30 81MM MORT RDS, 5 M26 FRAG GREN & APPROX 10 ILLUM GRENS. E. DEST ALL IN PLACE.	Dego
051709H		87	051615H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 051615H C. YD449347 D. SPOTTED 2 VC W/ RIFLES & TOOK UNDER FIRE AS THEY HEADED W. E. PURSUED BY FIRE & CALLED ARTY. WILL SEARCH AREA.	Dego
051731H		88	051500H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 051500H C. XD995474 D. PTL DIS 8 FIGHTING HOLES 4'X2'X4' W/ 2 OF THEM COVERED AT ABOVE TIME & COORDS. HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR 30 DAYS OR MORE. CONSTRUCTED 3-4 MOS AGO. E. DEST PSNS.	Dego
	051750H	89	050825Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 71 (NSAO/TAN/MY)	
	051751H	90	050840Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDA	
	051752H	91	050841Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT BDA	
	051753H	92	050843Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	Dego
	051754H	93	050850Z	FM 3D DIV COC: REQ IMMED ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	051755H	94	050855Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM-VALID TGTS	
	051756H	95	050920Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP RUSH SITREP 1 OF 051200H	
051743H		96	051540H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 051540H C. YC907992 D. SIMULTANEOUSLY REC'D 3 SNIPER RDS & MARINE STEPPED ON AP MINE, 1 MAN WOUNDED BY FRAGMENTATION FM MINE & 1 WOUNDED BY SNIPER RD. E. RET'D 400 RDS 5.56 & 2,000 RDS 7.62 LINKED, RES UNK, CALLED MEDEVAC. G. 2 (EVACED).	Dego
	051752H	97	050930Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 78 OF 042400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051826H		98	051745H	FM FLSG: A. FLSG B. 051745H C. INTEXT D. FIRE OF UNK ORIGIN IN FLSG PHU BAI ASP. CONTINOUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. EXTENT OF DAMAGE/LOSS UNK. MORE TO FOLLOW.	Dofe
	051827H	99	051015Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT #98	
051836H		100	051330H	FM III MAF: A. MAG13 B. 051330H C. YC442922 D. OBS HUGE STORAGE AREA ONE TO ONE AND ½ MILES SE OF TABAT. JUST N OF WHERE RAO-LAO RIVER MAKES A 180° TURN TO THE SW AND POINTING TO HWY 548. POSS 200 M IS A LARGE CIRCULAR BACK ROAD CUT AROUND SMALL HILL ENTIRE CUT IS LARGE HAND BUILT STORAGE AREA ON BOTH SIDES OF THE ROAD. OBS'R BELIEVES AREA IS TUNNELED BECAUSE EVERY BOMB DROP NEAR TGT APPEARED TO UNCOVER HOLES IN SIDE OF CRATER. OBS'RS WERE 2 USMC MAJORS.	Dofe
051901H		101	041810Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 78 OF 042400H	
051902H		102	041600Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 78 OF 042400H	
051903H		103	051720H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 051720H C. YC908988 D. REC'D 2-5 RDS A/W FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/ 14 RDS M79, 350 RDS 5.56 & 4 LAAWS, SUPPRESSED FIRE & CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RES. G. 1 (TO BE EVACED).	Dofe
051929H		104	050931Z	FM III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD TO 042400H	
051830H		105	051830H	FM DASC: A. VMO-3 B. 051830H C. YD837198 D. PILOT RPTS RECEIVING SAF FM THESE COORDS. SIGHTED NO MOVEMENT THERE WERE BURNED OUT SPOTS ON GROUND. E. G-2 NOTIFIED.	Dof
051910H		106	051800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 051800H C. YD449342 D. REF J#87 E. ARTY FIRED 26 RDS HE, 2 RDS WP 105MM, EX COVERAGE ON TGT, LARGE FIRE STARTED IN TGT AREA. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO FIRE. J. 2.	G-2 Dofe
051911H		107	051400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 B. 051400H C. YD561248 D. SPOTTED 1 VC W/ PACK E. FIRED 14 RDS 105MM HE, VC RETREATED TO TREELINE.	Dofe
051912H		108	051430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 B. 051430H C. YD568246 D. SPOTTED 6 VC ON TRAIL E. FIRED 26 RDS 105MM HE, NEG OBSERVATION ON TGT.	Dofe
051913H		109	051440H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 B. 051440H C. YD571253 D. SPOTTED 6 VC IN TREELINE. E. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE, 4 RDS WP, NEG OBSERVATION ON TGT.	Dofe

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC ● 05-8 ●G-3 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051914H		110 051445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 B. 051445H C. YD600251 D. SPOTTED 3 VC. E. FIRED 25 RDS 105MM HE, NEG OBSERVATION ON TGT.	Dopo
051915H		111 051500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 B. 051500H C. YD571234 D. SPOTTED 6 VC MOVING EM FLATLANDS TO HILLS, VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	Dopo
051916H		112 051755H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 B. 051755H C. YD425328 D. SPOTTED 3 VC IN OPEN WALKING ALONG ROAD W/ WPNS. E. FIRED 24 RDS 105MM HE, NEG OBSERVATION ON TGT.	Dopo
051917H		113 051745H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 051745H C. YD548254, 548251 D. SPOTTED 3 VC AT ABOVE COORDS, VC FIRED 5 RDS SAF. E. RET'D FIRE, CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RES.	Dopo
052004H		114 051930H	FM 2/26: A. S-2 2/26 B. 051930H C. YD645043 D. ROSE ANN B/2 (MAG-16) REC'D RPT FM NORTHBROOK/2 THAT 2 MEN OBS A FAIRLY BIG FLASH AT ABOVE COORDS AT 10 SECONDS BEFORE AMMO DUMP EXPLODED. E. CHECKED W/ RECON, THEY HAVE NO INSERT IN THAT AREA.	Dopo
051949H		115 051600H	FM III MAF COC: A. I CORPS B. 051600H C. YD794282 D. 6 NAVY PERSONNEL TRAVELING IN A ¾ TON TRUCK FM HUE TO 23RD AMMO SUPPORT GRP WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY SNIPER RES IN 2 KIA & 4 WIA, PERSONNEL ARE NOW AT 23RD NAVAL SUPPORT GRP. E. NO REACTION RPTD.	Dopo
052000H		116	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT HOURNAL ENTRIES 48-116 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R W Kamp CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. J A Clemens CAPT, USMC	
	052018H	117 051148Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 86 (F/2/3)	
	052019H	118 051147Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 96 (H/2/4)	
052009H		119 051830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN (D) HQ B. 051830H C. YD593307 D. CIV BUS STOPPED BY APPROX 5 ARMED VC. 6 ARVN TRPS WERE ABDUCTED, WHEN LAST SEEN THEY WERE MOVING NE. E. 1 PLT OF RF'S & 1 PF PLT SENT IN PURSUIT.	Dopo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052010H		120 051900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4 S-2 B. 051900H C. YD593173 D. NAM HOI ASST POLICE CHIEF RPTD 2 NVA BN'S AT ABOVE COORDS, ARE BELIEVED TO BE 840TH OR 810TH AND THE 804TH, MSN IS TO ATTACK PSNS ALONG RT#547, 1/4 RATES C-3. E. REQ ARTY MSN OF 155MM & 175MM, REQ AO ALSO.	G-2 DOPO
052011H		121 051545H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 051545H C. YD510300 D. REF J#86 E. CHANGE LINE MIKE TO READ 34 RDS 60MM & 8 RDS 81MM ILLUM.	DOPO
052029H		122 051140Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP RUSH SITREP #02 OF 051800H	
052030H	SEE J#134	123 051640H	FM ~~3D SHORE PARTY BN: A. 3D SHORE PARTY BN/B~~ B. 051640H C. ~~YD794282~~ D. REF J#115 E. 1 WIA WAS USMC PERSONNEL. G. 1 ~~(TO BE EVACED)~~.	
052045H		124 051830H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 051830H C. YD073616 D. PTL FND 75 RKTS PSN W/ COMMAND HOLES. AREA WAS APPROX 3 MOS OLD & ~~FND SOME BOOBY TRAPS~~. AREA FND WAS EXT E-W APPROX 150M AND WAS BURNED OVER. E. AREA TO BE SWPT AT FIRST LIGHT. N. 3 NVA E-TOOL & ROPE USED TO CARRY RKTS.	G-2 DOPO
052055H		125 051830H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 051830H C. YD082618 D. PTL FND 1 82MM MORT RD, 4 AMMO CANS, 1 FOOD CAN, 1 EXPLO DEVICE M16 RD, 3 BUNKERS & 1 CHINESE BA-30 BATTERY. E. DEST BUNKERS & RDS.	DOPO G-2
052109H		126 052035H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 052035H C. YD145615 D. INSTRUCTOR HOLDING SCHOOL ON CLAYMORES DETONATED BLASTING CAP IN HIS HAND. E. INSTRUCTOR TO BE MED-EVACED, INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN ASSIGNED. G. 4 NBC (1 EVAC, 3 MINOR).	DOPO
	052131H	127 051247Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 103 (G/2/4)	
	052132H	128 051225Z	FM 3D DIV COC: DAILY VR RPT	
052110H		129 052020H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 052020H C. YD344698 D. NSA REC 2 RDS 60MM MORT. E. 1ST AMTRAC BN PSN WAS ON RED ALERT AT TIME RDS WERE RECD.	DOPO
052122H		130 051915H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 051915H C. YC905978 D. PROCEEDING UP TRAIL PT TAKEN UNDER HVY A/W FIRE, PT MAN KIA, 2D MAN WIA, 2D MAN FIRED 1 RD & M16 JAMMED AS VC RAN TO KIA & TOOK HIS M16. E. PRESSED ATTACK, GAINED HILLTOP, FND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS & CONT'D PURSUIT BY FIRE, DURING ACTION REC'D 500 RDS SAF & RET'D 1700 RDS 7.62 & 540 RDS 5.56 & 3 RDS M79 F. 1. G. 1 (TO BE EVACED) J. 7.	G-2 DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 05-10 G-3 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052136H		131 051843H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 051843H C. KHE SANH C. B. D. HUEY #23 Bu #154771 DISCHARGED 4-6 MG RDS IN HELO REVENTMENT. PILOT (CAPT M. S. GILMORE, 084603) STATED WPN WAS SET ON SAFE, RDS IMPACTED IN AIR FREIGHT AREA. NO INJURIES. E. PILOT TURNING IN UNSAT EQUIP RPT.	Dopo
052140H		132 052130H	FM 3D MARDIV: A. COC B. 052130H C. PHU BAI D. 2100H ALL AMMO DUMP EXPLOSIONS CEASED. MINOR FIRES BURNING ON PERIPHERY OF DUMP. NO KNOWN CASUALTIES AS OF THIS TIME.	Dopo
052152H		133 051820H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 051820H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS, EST 122MM, 2 INSIDE COMPOUND & 2 OUTSIDE. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE 2/94, 090850, 8 HE. G. 1 (MINOR).	Dopo
051949H		134 051600H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY BN: A. 3D SHORE PARTY BN B. 051600H C. YD794282 D. 5 NAVY AND 1 USMC PERSONNEL EN ROUTE FM HUE TO 23RD AMMO SUPPORT GRU IN A ¼ TON VEHICLE WERE FIRED ON BY A SNIPER RES IN 2 NAVY KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. THE SNIPER FIRING AT THE VEHICLE CAUSED THE DRIVER TO HAVE AN ACCIDENT. 1 OF THE USN PERS THAT WAS WOUNDED WAS KILLED FM THE VEHICLE ACCIDENT. THE USMC PERS WIA RECD A BROKEN KNEE AND WAS MED-EVAC. F. 2 (USN) G. 1 (MED-EVACED).	Dopo
052136H		135	FM COC WO: D. DELETE J#115 & 123. INFO DRRONEROUS, REFER TO J# 134.	
052223H		136 051630H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1-1 B. 051630H C. XD930484 D. PTL FND 29 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES, AND 12 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES, MOST HAVE BEEN DUG IN LAST 24 HRS. SOME HAVE BEEN REDUG. HOLES ARE ALONG RIDE TRAIL AT XD919486 THAT IS BEING USED EVERYDAY. PTL ALSO FND 145 FIGHTING HOLES OF VARIOUS SIZE AT XD919486 SOME ARE COVERED AND SOME ARE NOT, THEY HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. PTL CONT'D MSN.	Dopo
052224H		137 051645H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1D1 B. 051645H C. YD096318 D. PTL OBS 3 NVA SWIMMING IN RIVER AT ABOVE COORDS. UNIF & EQUIP UNOBS. PTL CALLED ARTY, 8 RDS 175MM RES UNK. PTL CONT'D MSN.	Dopo
052215H		138 052100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/4 B. 052100H C. YD094699 D. WHILE IN LP OBS MOVEMENT, FIRED 15 RDS SA. E. LEFT LP & RET'D TO PERIM. TM LDR RPTD SEEING 3-4 FIGURES. RES UNK. LP RET'D & RPTD, THEN RET'D TO LP AREA, WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.	Dopo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052231H		139 050350Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 79 OF 051200H	
052232H		140 050550Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP OF 051200H	
052233H		141 051341Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (IMMEDIATE)	
052234H		142 251155Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 215 OF 051800H	
052235H		143 051030Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP ARDMORE SITREP 79 OF 051800H	
052315H		144 052230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 052230H C. YD724105 D. PERIM HRD MOVEM'T VIC COORDS YD717105. E. FIRED 5 RDS M79 AT SUSP EN PSN HRD MOVEM'T GOING AWAY. FIRED 10 RDS 60MM AT SUSP EN PSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	DOPO
052302H		145 052230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 052230H C. YD549281 D. TPS 21 PICKED 6 VC MOVING IN NW DIRECTION. E. FIRE ARTY MSN 12 RD 105MM HE 3/12. TPS 21 RPTD RDS ON TGT AFTER 1ST FIRE FOR EFFECT TPS 21 PICKED UP 3 VC RAPIDLY MOVING S. AFTER 2ND FIRE FOR EFFECT MOVEM'T CEASED. J. 3.	G2 DOPO
052322H		146 052145H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 2B3 B. 052145H C. XD 902464 D. OBS 3 STATIONARY BLINKING LIGHTS IN VIC XD914456. E. CALLED ARTY, LIGHTS WENT OUT BEFORE FIRE MSN COULD BE ADJUSTED ON TGT.	DOPO
	052229H	147 051446Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 125 (C A B)	
	052230H	148 051445Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 125 (A/1/9)	
	052231H	149 051435Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 130 (2/H/2/4)	
	052232H	150 051434Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 87 (H/2/3)	
	052233H	151 051433Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 129 (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
	052234H	152 051432Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 119 (PHONG DIEN (D) HQ)	
	052235H	153 051431Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 120 (1/4 S-2)	
	052236H	154 051430Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 126 (K/3/9)	
	052237H	155 051415Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP RUSH SITREP 02 OF 051800H	
	052238H	156 051518Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 124 (A/1/9)	
	052239H	157 051516Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 134 (3D SHORE PARTY BN)	
052240H		158 051152Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP81 OF 051800H	
052241H		159 051015Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 81 OF 051800H	
052400H		160	CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 05 AUGUST 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 06-1 — 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 06 AUGUST 1967.	
060040H		2	052100H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN A3 B. 052100H C. YD 305735. D. WHILE IN NIGHT AMBUSH PSN C&N 120 1ST AMTRAC BN A3 WAS BITTEN BY A SNAKE. TYPE OF SNAKE WAS UNIDENTIFIED. E. 1ST AMTRAC BN A3 CALLED MED-EVAC - COMPLETED AT 052200H	Dopo
060045H		3	052100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. ARVN B. 052100H C. YD6027 D. 200 VC MOVING S IN AREA OF ABOVE COORDS. E. GAVE ARVN CLEARANCE TO FIRE ARTY MSN.	Dopo
	060110H	4	051515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 821 052400H	
	060111H	5	051650Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR79 AS OF 051800H AUG 67	
	060114H	6	051655Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 215 AS OF 051800H AUG 67	
	060115H	7	051630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 81 AS OF 051800H AUG 67	
	060116H	8	051655Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 79 AS OF 051200H AUG 67	
	060118H	9	051645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/4)	
060119H		10	051700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 217-A	
060135H		11	051640Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 5 AUG67	
060136H		12	051630Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN RUSH SITREP 03 052400H AUG67	
060155H		13	051600Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NO 80 AS OF 052400H AUG67	
060225H		14	051156Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 105 051800H	
060226H		15	051645Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 82 052400H	
060230H		16	051530Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 82 052400H	
060310H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 116-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R. Hildreth CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Willis J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
060340H		17	051810Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 216 052400H	
	060345H	18	051831Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 80 052400H	
	060346H	19	051832Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SECURITY OF UDT OPN IN SONG THACH HAN RIVER	
	060348H	20	051850Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 82 AS OF 052400H AUG 67	
060350H		21	051750Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW EDA FOR 5AUG67	
060351H		22	051813Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	060353H	23	051915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 105, 051800H	
	060422H	24	052001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REMONT SITREP 104, 051200H	
060539H		25	052007Z	FM III MAF COC: RD HAZE	
060545H		26	052032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 106, 052400H	
	060546H	27	052033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 216, 052400H	
060738H		28	052211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG, 060600H AUG	
060746H		29	052225Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 107, 060600H	
060747H		30	052305Z	FM FOURTH MARS: RUSH SITREP 04, 060600H	
060748H		31	052200Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 83, 060600H	
060749H		32	052301Z	FM [illegible]RD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 83, 060600H	
060802H		33	052301Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 81, 060600H	
060900H		34	060355H	FM DONG HA COC: A. LCU RAMP DONG HA B. 060355 C. YD242611 D. LCU ANCHORED IN STREAM WHEN EXPL OCCURRED LCU ATTEMPED TO BEACH TO OFF LOAD CARGO AND TWO WIA, THEN ANOTHER EXPLO OCCURED. UNABLE TO OFF LOAD CARGO DUE TO RAMP DAMAGE WIA OFF LOADED AND LCU ORDERED UNDERWAY TO CUA VEIT. ETA CUA VEIT 0845H E. LCU TO BE CHECKED BY NAVY DIVERS. TO ASCERTAIN CAUSE FO EXPLO. SUSPECT SATCHEL CHARGES ELEM 3D RECON TO CHECK RAMP AREA FOR MORE CHARGES IN AREA. WIA NAVY PERSONNEL	
060940H		35	060830H	S/B ARMY FM 2/26: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 060830H C. YD899115 E. HOLDING ONE DET, 15-20 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARD E. HAVING PPS PICK UP DET LC. 1	
060942H		36	060830H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 060830H C. YD037535, 052201 DISCOVERED TWO BYNKERS 2'X3'X4' WERE NOT USED RECENTELY E. DEST BUNKERS	
060958H		37	052226Z	FM FOUTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 213, 060600H	
061006H		38	060055Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: REC LIST COORDS IN ASHAU VALLEY	
061007H		39	060037Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN	
	061008H	40	060120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 81, 060600H	
	061009H	41	060122Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 107, 060600H	
	061010H	42	060121H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RUSH SITREP 04, 060600H	
	061022H	43	060147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
061042H		44	060955H	FM 26TH MARS: A. CAC-0 B. 060955H C. XD960377 D. CAC PTL ONE HAS FOUR DET ALL ARMED WITH RIFLES AND GRENS AND WEARING HELMETS. DES STATED THEY WERE FM LUONG VEI AND WERE GOING FISHING E. PTL RETURNING TO CP WITH DETS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — G-3 — 060701-060400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061047H		45	060125Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE ADDED TO LIST OF ASHAU	
061048H		46	060155Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
061049H		47	060610H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 060610H C. YD117638 D. AT 0530H NIGHT ACTIVITY HEARD APPROX 4 PERSONS WALKING SOWLY. WAITED UNTILL THEY WERE IN GREN RANGE, THREW GREN AND OPENED, FIRE AND WITHDREW FM AREA. E. SWEPT AREA WITH UNDET RES	Ops
061100H		48		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-48 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
061100H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
061144H		49	060950H	FM 3D SHORE PTY: A. 3D SHORE PTY B. 060950H C. YD840313 D. REC'D TWO RDS ARTY OR AERIAL BOMBS. IMPACT IN WATER E. NOIFIED HUE TOC	Ops
061151H		50	060229Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 226, 060600H	
	061152H	51	060228Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RUSH SITREP 03, 052400H	
	061153H	52	060200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC : KINGFISHER SITREP 83, 060600H	
	061154H	53	060310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	061155H	54	060250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
061156H		55	060915H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/12 B. 060915H C. HUE CITY D. G BTRY 3/12 VEH ON ICE RUN HIT AND KILLED VN CHILD CHILD RAN IN FRONT OF VEH E. MPS CALLED AND IN AREA NOW. SIR WILL BE SUBMITTED BY MPS	Ops
061050H		56	060900H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 5-2 (DONG HA) B. 060900H C. YD 029475,034477 D. PTL HRD EST 20/30 VC/NVA MOVING E/W. CLOTHES AND EQUIP NOT OBS. EN STOPPED IN A DRAW AND PTL CALLED 27 RD HE AND 1 RD WP OF 105MM W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE, MOVEMENT STOPPED AND PTL IS INVESTIGATING AREA.	Ops
061105H		57	051830H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 051830H C. INTEXT D. DIS RKT SITE W/ APPROX 100 PADS. EXTENDING FM VIC YD 069617 - YD075616. THE AREA HAD BEEN BURNED OVER EST 3 MOS OLD. PADS WERE ARRANGED 4-8 RKTS IN A SET, EACH SET ARRANGED IN BANKS 2-3 DEEP. 060830H SWEPT AREA DIS NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. 1 102MM RKT RD IN TACT. 3 EN E TOOLS, ROPES FOR CARRYING RKTS, 15 M-26 GRENS WHICH HAD BEEN BLOWN BUT DID NOT GO OFF. A COUPLE OF M-14 MAGAZINE & NUMEROUS M-60 RDS. E. 102MM RKT DEST & ALSO ALL OTHER AMMO.	Ops
061200H		58	060955H	FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC-C B. 060955H C. XD860377 D. REF J#44, 4 DETS HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AS PAT FM CAP-02 . IT WAS THEN DETERMINED THEY WERE LOOKING (CONT'D)	Ops

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		58 (CONT'D)		FOR FOOD WHEN FND. PERSONNEL FM CAP-C2 HAVE IDENTIFIED AND PICKED UP DETS, DIST ADVISOR HAS BEEN INFORMED.	
060820H		59	060754H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 060754H C. INTEXT D. 804TH BN (YC942990) 1ST RIFLE CO (YC923982) 2ND RIFLE CO (YC918979) 3RD RIFLE CO (YC911969) 4TH RIFLE CO (YC945980) WPNS CO (YC930971) CP (YC945973) POW PSNS (YC925958) POW PSNS (YC 935985) (YC945976) HOSPITAL (YC945965) RICE STORAGE (YC950960) PROVINCE CHIEF (YC930994) & (YC928993) UNK PERSONNEL OR UNITS.	
061148H		60	061100H	FM 4TH MAR FWD: A. 1/H/2/4 B. 061100H C. YC913972 D. 1/H PT REC'D HVY AWF FM APPROX 6 WPNS. E. RETD FIRE W/ 20 RDS M79 4,000 RDS 7.62, 2,000 RDS 5.56 & CALLED ARTY MSN THEY FIRED 3 RDS 105MM. G. 1 (MED-EVAC).	
061255H		61	061100H	FM 4TH MAR (TAC) : A. E/2/26 B. 061100H C. YC 888988 D. 2/E/2/26 DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (CHICOM GREN) W/ TRIP WIRE.CAMO IN VINES ACROSS THE ROAD RES IN 3 WIA'S. PERSONNEL GOING TO AID OF CAS DETONATED ANOTHER CHICOM GREN W/ TRIP WIRE CAMO IN VINES ACROSS THE ROAD RES IN TWO MORE WIA'S. E. CALLED MED-EVAC. G. 4 MED-EVAC & 1 MINOR.	
061239H		62	050730H	FM 12TH MAR: A. PROV 155 BTRY B. 050730H C. YD 53465310 D. TEAR GAS GRENADES DONATED BY TRPS LIVING NEAR T/BTRY MOTOR POOL WHEN CONDITIONS WERE SUCH THAT IT HAD LITTLE EFFECT ON BTRY. E. RPTD TO S-3 AT 3/12 & 4TH MARS SGTMAJOR AT 0900H.	
	061327H	63	060435Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 49 (3D SHORE PARTY)	
	061328H	64	060437Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/12)	
	061329H	65	060436Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 50 (A/1/9)	
	061336H	66	060438Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 56 (5-2 (DONG HA))	
061337H		67	060401Z	FM III MAF COC: CUMULATIVE SPOT RPTS	
061312H		68	061200H	FM 4TH MAR FWD: A. F/2/26 & ARVN B. 061200H C. YD940017 D. LOC 2 EARTH & WOOD BUNKERS, SIZE FOR 3 MEN, AT SAME LOC ARVN TOOK SNIPER FIRE, ARVN RET'D FIRE, RES 1 EN KIA & 1 WPN (K44) CPTD. E. BUNKERS BLOWN IN PLACE, SLIGHT ARVN CAS FM SHRAPNEL.	
061413H		69	260425Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 227 OF 061200H	
061414H		70	060405Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP ARDMORE SITREP 82 OF 061200H	
061416H		71	060427Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP FREMONT SITREP 108 061200H	
061415H		72	061405H	FM COC WO: D. ROUGHRIDER DEPARTED DONG HA AT 1405H. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, 2/26, PMO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 06-5 G-3 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061445H		73	060544Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP RUSH SITREP 5 OF 061200H	
	061446H	74	060520Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC-0)	Dopp
061447H		75	060531Z	FM III MAF COC: TGT LIST	
061437H		76	061300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 061300H C. YD453281 D. WHILE ON MOVE TO ASSIGNED TAOR, UNCOVERED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A VC CAMP SITE. HAD 3 LEAN-TO SHELTERS, AREA LOOKS TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED 5 DAYS AGO. ALSO FND SHOT-GUN RECV'R GRP & MISC AMMO. E. DEST CAMP SITE AND AMMO, WILL RETURN RECEIVER GRP TO 4TH MARS CP. M. 1 SHOTGUN RECV'R GRP (MODEL UNK). N. 10 RDS 12 GUAGE AMMO, 5 RDS .30 CAL CARBINE AMMO, 25 RDS RUSSIAN 7.62 & ASSTD DIRTY CLOTHING & UTILITIES.	Dopp G-2
061459H		77	060400Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 84 OF 061200H	
061500H		78	060425Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 84 OF 061200H	
061503H		79	061305H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 061305H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS, EST 85MM, OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, TGT NOT LOCATED.	Dopp
061531H		80	060500Z	FM CG 3D DIV: 3D DIV INTSUM NO. 218	
	061532H	81	060645Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
061550H		82	061445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 061445H C. YD555243, 551238 D. SPOTTED 5 VC IN TREELINE. E. OPENED FIRE HE 60MM, 200 RDS M-60. ALSO CALLED IN TWO ARTY BARRAGES. SENT PTL INTO AREA TO CHECK, W/ UNK RES.	Dopp
061545H		83	061425H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3A2 B. 061425H C. YD534128 D. WHILE ON OVER-FLIGHT, TM OBS 5 VC MOVING SE IN STREAM BED. CLOTHING & EQUIP NOT OBS DUE TO HEIGHT OF EHLO. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	Dopp
	061616H	84	060600Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/26)	
	061617H	85	060601Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 60 (1/H/2/4)	
	061618H	86	060750Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP OF 061200H	
	061619H	87	060740Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP FREMONT SITREP 108 OF 061200H	
	061620H	88	060730Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP RUSH SITREP 5 OF 061200H	
	061621H	89	060720Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 227 OF 061200H	
	061622H	90	060710Z	FM 3D DIV COC: MSN ASSIGNMENTS FOR MANEUVER BNS	Dopp
061623H		91	060603Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN 980/79, 76-67, SORTIE 1996	
	061624H	92	060801Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 61 (E/2/26)	
	061625H	93	060803Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 76 (F/2/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 05-06 G-3 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061603H		94	061443H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 061443H C. YD171564 D. WHILE CONDUCTING PTL CAC P3 CP, PTL OBS APPROX 35 VN CIV, VIC YD169568. E. PTL MOVED UP ON PEOPLE FND ALL CIV'S HAD NO ID CARDS, WERE BROUGHT TO CAC P3 HQ FOR QUESTIONING & IDENTIFICATION. MORE TO FOLLOW. L. 35.	
061725H		95	060945Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	061726H	96	060948Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:OPN KINGFISHER SITREP AS OF 061200H AUG 67 NR 84	
061750H		97	061115H	FM 3RD RXXON BN: A. 1D1 B. 061115H C. YD 097317 YD 099318 D. PTL OBS'D 5-6 VC/NVA SITTING IN BRUSH TALKING W/1 MAN IN THE POEN. EQUIP COULD NOT BE OBS'D. PTL ALSO OBS'D A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SE TO W AND USED BY 7-8 PEOPLE MOVING W IN LAST 24 HRS. PTL REC'D 1 RD SAF AT 061410H W/NEG FR CASUALITES. E. PTL CALLED 15 RDS HE OF 175MM W/GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK PTL CONT'D MSN.	
061755H		98	061700H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. M/3/26 B. 061700H C. KHE SANH D. M/3/26 REPORTS THAT A MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE CLEANING HIS .45 CAL PISTOL. HE REC'D GSW IN THE LOWER LEFT LEG. E. MARINE WAS TAKEN TO "C" MED. 1-NBC. G. 1 NBC EVAC	
	061800H	99		FM COC MO: D. ROUGH RIDER FM DONG HA TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 061750H. NOTIFIED G-3,G-3,MTO, 2/26 AND PMO.	
061900H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-99 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED INTHE MASTER LOG SHEET. P. M. Klemp CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R. Hilmcent CAPT, USMC	
061915H		100	061300H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 061300H C. YD 025548 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD FOUND 2 250 LBS BOMBS(HE) E. WILL SEND EOD TEAM OUT TOMORROW.	
061917H		101	061710H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/4 XO B. 061710H C. YD 740135 749127. D. REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER FIRE CAME FM NE FIRE ZONE. OBS'D 2 FEMALES ENTERING HUT AND 2 MALES IN UNIF LEAVING AREA, 1 DRESSED IN GREEN UNIF W/ BUSH HAT AND ONE KHAKI UNIF W/PACK. THEY WERE MOVING EAST NO WPNS OBS'D. E. NO ACTION DUE TO NO FIRE ZONE,CONT'D TO OBS AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 7

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 06-7 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J". DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061926H		102	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1/3/26 B. 061750H C. XD802413, XD804412 D. D/1/2 SIGHTED TWO(2) NVA AT ABOVE COORD. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE W/SA AND M-79 ONE(1) NVA WAS HIT IN THE LEG ONE NVA WAS ARMED W/AK-47. CALLING FIRE MSN. E. CALLING FIRE MSN BY 81MM. UPON COMPLETION OF FIRE MSN I-2 WILL SEARCH AREA.	DOPO
	061934H	061116Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (M/3/26)	
	061935H	104 061110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (G/2/9)	
	061936H	105 061100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
061945H		106 061443H	FM 9TH MARINES: D. REF MY MSG 061110Z. E. VN WERE QUESTIONED AND ALL RELEASED, VOUCHED FOR BY VILLAGE CHIEF.	DOPO
	061955H	107 061125Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1D1)	
061950H		108 061041Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 052400 AUG 67	
062015H		109 061021Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 83 AS OF 061800H AUG67	
062017H		110	FM 26TH MARINES: A. REF J#102 E. I/2 SEARCHED AREA TO WITHIN 100M DOUBLE CANOPY W/NEG RES. PULLED BACK TO NIGHT PSN WILL COVER AREA W/GUNSHIPS AND ARTY MSN WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	DO
062020H		111 061124Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN RUSH SITREP NR 06 061800H AUG	
062055H		112 061051Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 85 AS OF 061800H AUG67	
062105H		113 061000Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 85 AS OF 061800H	
062108H		114 061250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 83 AS OF 061800H	
	062110H	115 061225Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (I/3/26)	
	062111H	116 061235Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (G/2/9)	
062115H		117 061800H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/F/2/3 B. 061800H C. YD 445282 D. 1/F/2/3 ON PTL UNCOVERED 1 WELL RUSTED U.S. STEVENS SHOT GUN SERIAL NO 6281 MODEL NO 77 BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN IN OPEN FOR ABOUT 6 MONTHS. CONDITION BAD BUT COULD OR MAYBE REPAIRED AND CLEANED. SHOT GUN WAS FOUND NEAR BANK OF DRYED OFF STREAM BED. E. WILL TAG AND SEND TO 2/3 S-2 SECTION ON FIRST AVAILABLE HELICOPTER. M. 1 SHOT GUN.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 06-8 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062149H		118 061305Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
062150H		119 061740H	FM 2/26: A. 1/G/2/26 B. 061740H C. YD 857109 D. FOUND 2 105 RDS APPROX 20M APART. E. 1/G/2/26 NOTED P.S.N. G/2/26 REQ'D EOD TO DISPOSE OF IT.	Dop
062154H		120 061830H	FM 3d RECON BN: A. 6-1 B. 061830H C. XD 978440 D. PTL OBS'D 6 NVA AT ABOVE COORD WEARING KHAKIS BUSH HATS CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES. E. PTL CALLED ARTY 17 RDS HE 155MM W/GOOD COVERAGE RES UNK.	Dop
062157H		121 061930H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 061930H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING RDS 82MM AND 1 RD 85MM ALL LANDED INSIDE OF PERIM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE, C/1/40 FIRED ON GRID 186737 EXPENDED 46 HEVT. F/2/9 FIRED 81MM ON GRID 191708 EXPENDED 33 HE QUICK. 1 WIA (MINOR) NON EVAC. G. 1 MINOR	Dop
062159H		122 062058H	FM 2/26: A. 155 BRTY B. 062058H C. YD 899127 D. 155 BTRY REPORTED REC'NG 1 FRAG GREN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	Dop
062205H		123 061950H	FM 2/26: A. 3D MT BN B. 061950H C. YD 898148 YD 904151 D. 11 PEOPLE SIGHTED 300M IN FRONT OF WIRE THEN WENT INTO TREE LINE ABOUT 150M FM PERIM THEN THEY DISBURSED INTO GROUPS OF 2'S AND APPEARED TO HAVE SET IN ABOUT 100-150M IN FRONT OF PERIM. CHOPPER FLEW OVER AREA AND APPEARED THAT 4 RDS WERE FIRED AT IT. E. CAC/A/2 SENT PTL OUT TO INVESTIGATE 2/26 S-2 NITIFIED MAG-16 OF REPORT.	Dop
062210H		124 062025H	FM 2/26: A. 1313T INTELLIGENCE B. 062025H C. YD 982174 D. 1313T INTELLIGENCE RPTS THAT F/W A/C REC'D A/W'S FIRE FM LAGOON EASTSIDE TO WESTSIDE AT YD 982174 5 [redacted]TICAL MILES FM PHU BAI. E. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE HAVE NO CLEARANCE IN THAT AREA.	Dop
062211H		125 061730H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3F/2/3 B. 061730H C. YD 455272 YD 442273 D. 3/F/2/3 PTL UNCOVERED 15-20 SHELTER TYPE BUNKERS. FOUND EATING UTENSILS AND SMALL AMOUNTS OF RICE IN 4 OF THE BUNKERS. BELIEVE AREA LAST USED ABOUT 1 WK AGO. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND EATING UTENSILS.	D
	062215H	126 061315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (NEG)	
062223H		127 061053Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 219 AS OF 061800H AUG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 06-9 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	062230H	128	061417Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (6-1)	
062255H		129	061055Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 109 061800H	
	062345H	130	061513Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	062346H	131	061517Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 228 AS OF 061800H AUG 67	
062351H		132	062222H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. L/3/9 B. 062222H C. YD 141640 D. LP HEARD SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT 250-300M S,SE OF THEIR PERIM. L/3/9 FIRED 4 RDS 60MM ILLUM AND CALLED IN ARTY. E. FIRED AR TY MSN FIRED BY BTRY 2 FIRING 36 RDS 105MM W/COVERAGE,RDS ON TARGET,SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT STOPPED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPE
062400H		133		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 07-1 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 AUGUST 1967	
070045H		2	061700H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 218-A	
070059H		3	062318H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BNL: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 062318H C. YD279689 D. 1ST AMTRAC/A/1 WHIL IN NIGHT AMB, AMB TWO EN PERSONELL FIRED 20 RDS 7.62. ONE EN KNOCKED DOWN AND HEARD SCREAM. REC'D 20-30 RDS AWF FM EN EN RETREATED NORTH J. 1	0080 G-2
	070102H	4	061530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 85, 061800H	
	070110H	5	061201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3D RECON SITREP 824, 062400H	
	070120H	6	061610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FEMONT SITREP 109, 061800H	
070124H		7	061634Z	FM FOURTH MARS: RUSH SITREP 07, 062400H	
070128H		8	061600Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SIREP 84, 062400H	
070129H		9	062150H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H1/B B. 062150H C. YD918107 D. TWO VC WERE OBSV'D COMING UP THE ROAD INTO AMB SIGHT. VC STOPPED TO OBS AND AMB WAS INTIATED. E. SWEPT AREA AND FOUND BLOOD. PROBABLE KIA BASED ON THE AMOUNT OF BLOOD FOUND J. 1	0080 G-3
070218H		10	061655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
070246H		11	061855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
070247H		12	061720Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 6 AUG 67	
070311H		13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 99-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
070311H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
070359H		14	061600H	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 110, 062400H	
070330H		15	061731H	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN	
070331H		16	061730Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 6 AUG 67	
	070332H	17	061852Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 84, 062400H	
	070333H	18	061820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	070334H	19	061853Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RUSH SITREP 07, 062400H	
070335H		20	070200H	FM 2/26: A. 3D MT B. 070200H C. YD905145 D. PERIMETER GUARD FM 3D MT SAW MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR CP E. FIRED M79 AND 20 RDS SAF AT MVING OBJECT AND ALSO FIRED HAND FLARES. OBSV'D NO MORE MOVEMENT. MADE SWEEP OF AREA WITH UNK RES. WILL SWEEP AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT	
070423H		21	061555Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 86, 062400H	
070424H		22	061705Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 86, 062400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"C" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	070536H	23	061945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RUSH 3 TREP 06, 061800H	
	070548H	24	061628Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 229, 062400H	
	070602H	25	061955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 110, 062400H	
070603H		26	062027Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
070651H		27	070330H	FM 9TH MARS: CAC-CP B. 070530H C. YD128089, 129589 D. RPT'D REC'D 20 RDS 82MM FIRE, INSIDE PERIMETER OF CP AREA E. CALLED COUNTER MORTAR MSN, UNOBSV'D AT YD112608, 135582, 140584. ALSO HAD AO ON STATION WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	D-FA
070712H		28	062043Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN: 8150	
070719H		29	062211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIG EVENTS LOG TO 070600H	
070800H		30	062245Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP RUSH SITREP 8 OF 070600H	
070754H		31	070730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 070730H C. YC912969 D. REC'D 2 BURSTS A/W FIRE, APPROX 10 RDS EACH. E. RET'D 200 RDS 7.62 LINKED & 60 RDS 5.56, RDS UNK, AREA TO BE SEARCHED.	D-FA
070710H		32	070700H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 070700H C. 3/3 CP D. MOVED OUT IN ACCORDANCE W/ OUR KINGFISHER FRAG O 3-67, XD9461, XD9454, XD9854.	
070803H		33	070700H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 070700H C. YD349694 D. 1ST AMTRAC BN SENTRY OBS 1 VN MALE OUTSIDE PERIM WIRE AT TRASH DUMP PICK-UP SAND BAG, SENTRY WENT TO CHECK-OUT, SAND BAG CONTAINED 10 U.S. HAND GRENS. E. RECOVERED GRENS & DETAINED 1 VN MALE, DET BEING SENT TO 15TH CIT. L. 1.	DOPO
070810H		34	070755H	FM COC NO: D. CONVOY TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED PHU BAI 0755H. NOTIFIED - G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO.	
070840H		35	070749H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 070749H C. YD117706 D. REC'D 2 RDS 152MM ARTY. E. TOOK COVER, AO ON STATION, OPS ALERTED.	DOPO
070850H		36		FM 9TH MAR: 1. PLANE WENT DOWN (REF 062400H SITREP, 9TH MARS KINGFISHER). E. SPARROW HAWK TOOK-OFF 0640H, 0653H FIRST WAVE ARRIVED AT DOWN PLANE. 0700H SPARROW HAWK IN AREA OF DOWN PLANE, 0840H FIRST WAVE BACK IN DONG HA - PLANE FLYING BACK TO DONG HA.	DOPO
070855H		37	070805H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 070805H C. YD927002, 927001 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/ EN AMBUSH, EN HAD 1 .30 CAL MG, 1 .45 CAL SMG & AT LEAST 2 CARBINES, EN AMBUSH WAS OF AT LEAST SQD SIZE. E. WILL CALL SUPPORTING FIRE ON EN AFTER PT PULL BACK. G. 1 (EVACED).	DOPO
070856H		38	070800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 070800H C. YC916968, 917969 D. REC'D APPROX 6 RDS SAF. E. RET'D FIRE, CHECKING AREA. G. 1 (EVACED).	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — G-3 — 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MIGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070841H		39 070630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 070630H C. YD148604 D. VILLAGERS BROUGHT TO THEIR PSN 3 WOUNDED VILLAGERS, THEY WERE WOUNDED BY MORT FIRE, APPROX 1 KM N OF CAM LO. E. WERE MED-EVACED FM ABOVE COORDS.	I O/P
	070934H	40 062315Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 86 OF 062400H	
070945H		41 070945H	FM COC WO: B. 0940H E. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED CAMP EVANS 0940H. NOTIFIED - G-3, G-4, 2/26, PMO, ATO.	I O/P
070909H		42 070715H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 070715H C. YD549283, 551278 D. 26 YR OLD VN MALE DIS WALKING TOWARDS OUR PSN W/ ARMS HELD HIGH IN AIR, WEARING CIV CLOTHES. E. BLINDFOLDED DET & BROUGHT HIM INTO 4TH MAR CP, DET SAID HE WAS CAPTD BY VC 3 DAYS AGO & ESCAPED. I. 1.	G-2
070910H		43 070830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 070830H C. YD541252 D. F/3 DIS A FRESH SHALLOW GRAVE. E. DUG UP GRAVE & FND 1 BODY W/ SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN THE HEAD & REST OF BODY. BODY DEAD FOR APPROX 2 DAYS, APPROX 5'6" & 160 LBS W/ DEFINITE CHINESE CHARACTERISTICS & DRESSED IN NVA UNIFORM. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. I. 1.	O/P G-2
	070933H	44 070035Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 33 (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
	071039H	45 070203Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 39 (M/3/9)	
071025H		46 070730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 070730H C. YC992969 D. REF J# 31. E. CHECKED AREA AND FND NOTHING.	I O/P
	071048H	47 070057Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (DONG HA BASE DEFENSE)	
071025H		48 070800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 070800H C. YC992969 D. REF J# 38. E. CHECKED AREA & FND NOTHING.	I O/P
071009H		49 070715H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 070715H C. YD549283 D. REF J# 42. DET DETERMINED TO BE INN CIV.	I O/P
071032H		50 070715H	FM 3D CAR: A. 1/3/3 (MORT SECTION) B. 070715H C. YD963546 D. MARINE STRUCK IN HEAD BY 81MM RD AS RD LEFT GUN TUBE DURING FIRE MSN. E. EMER MED-EVAC COMPLETED 0715H. G. 3 (MED-EVAC).	O/P
071040H		51 071007H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 071007H C. YD536243 D. DIS 2 FRESH GRAVES. E. DUG UP GRAVES & FND 2 BODIES WRAPPED IN PONCHOS WEARING GREEN NVA UNIFS. BODIES APPROX 20-25 YRS OF AGE, W/ SHRAPNEL WOUNDS THRU-OUT BODIES. I. 2.	G-2
071110H		52 070045Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMENDED TGTS FOR ASHAU VALLEY	
	071111H	53 070050Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAG/P HEADQUARTERS)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 07-4 — 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071115H		54	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
071056H		55 - 071100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 6/2/4 B. 071000H C. YD939904, 919985 D. 1ST WAS UNDER ORDER FIRE W/ 35 RDS SAF & 6 CRATS. E. REC'D FIRE M60, M79 & M16 ON EN PSN. ENY MOVEMENT TO THE N. FIRED ON MOVEMENT, CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RES. C. 3 (EVACED).	
071127H		56 071050H	FM 3/4TH OPER: SPT NOT LIST	
071144H		57 062245H	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SHREP FOR 070600H	
071235H		58 071050H	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/4 B. 071020H C. YD133675 D. 1 MD 1 MIA AT MACE. MIA WAS ARMED, U.S. MARINE ARMED BY GROUND. E. DISARMED AND WILL RETURN TO 3/4 CP.	
071235H		59 071150H	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/4 B. 071120H C. YD115675 D. 3/3/4 PLANE SHS SPOTTED 1 NVA W/ PACK AND CARBINE APPROX 50 TO 60 MEMBS TO THE RIGHT. FIRE SA. NVA DID NOT RETURN FIRE. E. RECON'D AREA AND FND NOTHING.	
071235H		60 071100H	FM 3RD MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 071100H C. YD128696 D. FND ONE OFFICIAL FLAG OF UNK ORIGIN, SCHOOL WORK, BOOKS AND A CALENDAR. E. WILL BE EMD'D TO 3/4 CP.	
071240H		61 071100H	FM 3RD MAR: A. 3/3/4 B. 071100H C. YD128696 D. REC'D 5 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED W/ 4" LOGS, BAMBOO AND PACKED DIRT. 3 WERE 4'X4' AND 2 WERE 2'X2' NOT RECENTLY USED. FND 1 BUNKER 4'X7'X10' IN SIDE OF HILL NOT RECENTLY USED. E. DEST W/ DEMO & BURNED.	
071258H		62 071200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 6/2/4 B. 071000H C. YD939904, 919985 D. REP 3 KIA E. AND 3 FRIENDLY WIA (MINOR) NOW P&S' AFTD. C. 1 (EVAC'D).	
07[illegible]02H		63	FM 12TH MAR: A. CONP ARTY BN B. 071000 TO 102TH C. YD214739 D. REC'D 12 INCOMING ARTY RDS, EST 65MM, 8 OUTSIDE COMPOUND & 10 OUTSIDE. E. FIRED COUNTER BATT - C/1/40, 536705, 30 HE - E/4/33, 135934, 15 WP - B/6th, 543735, 6 HE - HQF, 238832, 8 HE.	
071303H		64 071152H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 105 ARTY BN B. 071152H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING ARTY RDS, EST 85MM, ALL OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BATT FIRE - C/1/40, 529793, 30 HE.	
071321H		65 071400H	FM 12TH MAR: OP ARLINGTON SHREP 66 OF 071200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — G-3 — 070003-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071401H		66	071350H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 6-1 (DONG HA) B. 071135H C. XD973438 D. PTL OBS 2 POSS VC/NVA. MOVING NW APPROX 20 M FM XD973438. NO WPNS OBS. ENWERE CARRYING 2 WATER CANS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. PTL CONT MSN.	
071406H		67	071145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 071145H C. YD740164 D. DIS VN WOMAN WOUNDED IN LEFT LEG, UNDETERMINED WHERE WOUND CAME FM. E. SHE IS NOW AT 1/4 BAS. 1/4 INTERPRETER WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE. S-2 OF C/1/4 WHICH FND WOMAN BEING CALLED IN FOR QUESTIONING. L. 1.	
	071414H	68	070210Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
	071415H	69	070214Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 35 (3/4)	
	071416H	70	070245Z	FM 3D DIV COC: ACCIDENTAL DEATH	
	071417H	71	070447Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
	071418H	72	070056Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP RUSH SITREP 08 OF 070600H	
071355H		73	071000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H7 B. 071000H C. ZD201011 D. REC'D RPT OF 20 VC IN 2 SEPARATE GRPS THAT PLAN TO ENTER VILLAGES OF PHU GIA, THO SON, TRUNG RIEN, THUY TU, PHUOC AN, PHUOC LOC. 1 GRP OF VC PLAN TO ENTER THUA LUU FOR PURPOSE OF ASSINATING VILLAGE OFFICIALS & DEST OBJECTIVES NEAR CAC H7 PSN. REASON FOR ATTACK IN OTHER VILLAGES IS BECAUSE VILLAGERS SUPPLY INFO OF VC ACTIVITIES TO FRIENDLIES & THEY DO NOT SUPPLY VC. INFO REC'D FM VILLAGE OFFICIAL, (A-3). E. NOTIFIED FRIENDLIES.	
071355H		74	071345H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2C1 (PHU BAI) B. 071345H C. YC 956902 D. PTL OBS 1 VC OBS PTL PSN. PTL COULDN'T TELL UNIFORM OF VC ALSO PTL HRD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND PTL PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, PTL CONT MSN.	
071402H		75	071330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 071330H C. YC932997 D. ENCOUNTERED IN ENTRENCHED EN, SUPPORTED BY 57 MM RR. E. ENGAGING & CALLING ARTY MSN.	
071455H		76	070321Z	FM III MAF COC: RPTING TIMELY RECON INFO	
071452H		77	071420H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 071420H C. YD557247 D. F/3 DIS EXPLO DEVICE WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE A BURIED 250 LB BOMB. EXPLO DEVICE WAS RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE & CHICOM GREN. E. DEST EXPLO DEVICE & IT MADE A CRATER 14' WIDE & 8'-9' DEEP.	
071500H		78	071217H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-11 B. 071217H C. YD335060 D. IN 3 DIFFERENT SIGHTINGS IN AS TAU VALLEY THERE WERE 4 VC OBS'D OF WHICH 3 WORE UNIF'S & 1 HAD CIV CLOTHES & WAS ARMED W/ A WPN - 2 WERE SPOTTED WALKING ALONG ROAD TOWARDS LAOS - 1 WAS CROSSING BRIDGE AT N END (CONT'D)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		78 (CONT'D)		OF VALLEY - 1 W/ WPN WAS NEAR ALOUI AIRFIELD - AT YD750110 OBS 10-15 SMALL BOATS, 1LARGE BOAT W/ 15-20 PASSENGERS. ALOUI AIRFIELD APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN REPAIRED - ALL ROADS WELL USED - NO CRATERS ON ROADS.	Def
071530H		79	071000H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 071000H C. 349624 D. DETAINED TWO MALES SUSP WHO WERE LOITERING AROUND BN TRASH DUMP. ONE MALE 27 YRS OLD HAD NO PERMANENT I.D. CARD. THE OTHER SUSP HAD I.D. CARD ISSUED FOR VILLAGE OF NH TRUNG (AREA 1ST AMTRAC BN ENCOUNTERED FM OP HICKORY 2). NEITHER WAS A REGULAR VISITOR TO TRASH DUMP. 1ST AMTRAC BN S-2 FEELS SUSP FM NH TRUNG [illegible] HAS VALUABLE INFO CONCERNING EN ACTIVITY IN HILL 31 AREA. E. DET'S SENT TO 15TH CIT FOR INTERROGATION. FOLLOW-UP RPT REQ ASAP. L. 2.	Def G-2
	071536H	80	070410Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP ARDMORE SITREP 85 OF 070600H	
	071537H	81	070450Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 87 OF 070600H	
	071538H	82	070417Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	071539H	83	070425Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	071540H	84	070430Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	071541H	85	070433Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (HQ/3/3 MORT SECTION)	
	071542H	86	070438Z	FM 3D DIV COC: [illegible] SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
	071543H	87	070440Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT (9TH MAR)	
	071544H	88	070320Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP FREMONT SITREP 111 OF 070600H	
	071545H	89	070321Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 230 OF 070600H	
071546H		90	070500Z	FM CG 3D DIV: 3D DIV INTSUM NO. 219	
071535H		91	071355H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 071355H C. YC932000,932997 D. REF J# 75, REC'D 2 RDS 82MM, SEVERAL BURSTS A/W FIRE & .30 CAL MG & SPORADIC CARBINE FIRE. E. ADVANCE TOWARD EN UTILIZING RKTS & MORT FOR BASE OF FIRE - PULLED BACK & CALLED MULTIPLE A/S, 1ST A/S COMPLETED CALLED MED-EVAC PRIOR TO CALLING PLANNED ARTY. G. 2 (EVACED).	Def
071550H		92	062140Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 87 OF 070600H	
071551H		93	062315Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP OF 070600H	
071552H		94	062217Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP FREMONT SITREP 111 OF 070600H	Page
071553H		95	062240Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP ARDMORE SITREP 85 OF 070600H	
071554H		96	070400Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 88 OF 071200H	
071555H		97	070435Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 88 OF 071200H	
071556H		98	070510Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 202 OF 071200H	
	071616H	99	070805Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP ARDMORE SITREP 86 OF 071200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 NS

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 07-7 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071622H		100 071600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. FO HILL 674 B. 071600H C. YD495169 D. OBS VC CAMP FIRE & CALLED ARTY OF 7 RDS OF HE ON TGT. E. RES UNK. COULDN'T CHECK AREA BECAUSE OF COMMITMENT TO HILL 674.	Dep
071635H		101 071120H	FM 4TH MAR: A. NAM HOA SUB-SECTOR ADVISOR B. 071120H C. YD753118 D. SPOTTED VC PLT AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 105MM. MORE TO FOLLOW.	Dep
071705H		102 070820Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 112 AS OF 071200H AUG 67	
071713H		103 070511Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITR. 112 071200H	
071714H		104 070642Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN RUSH SITREP NR 09 071200H	
	071715H	105 070830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN RUSH SITREP NR 09 071200H	
	071716H	106 070848Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/4)	
	071719Z	107 070849Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/26)	
	071721H	108 070850Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
071735H		109	FM 4TH MARINES: D. REF J#101 E. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM W/NEG RES.	
071800H		110 071640H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 071640H D. REC'D 6 INCOMING RDS UNK CAL BETWEEN 1619-1639 2 LANDED INSIDE AND 4 LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. RET'D COUNTER BTRY FIRE ON GRID 124798 FIRED BY B/8" EXPENDING 11 RDS HE.	Dep
071804H		111 071535H	FM 2/26: A. H&S SERCURITY B. 071535H C. YD 849086 YD 843063. D. H&S SECURITY AT YD 849086 SIGHTED EN SQUAD SIZE FORCE. VC WORE BLACK PJ'S AND HAD WPNS. E. FIRED 106'S AT VC RES'D IN 3 KIA(CONF),AIR SUPPORT RES'D IN 1 KIA(PROB). THE KIA (CONF) WERE CONF'D DEAD BY SIGHTINGS THROUGH BINOCULARS. I. 3 J. 1	Dep
071820H		112 071645H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/F/2/26 B. 071645H C. YD 933000 D. ARRANGEMENTS WERE MADE FOR RESUPPLY BY HOIST INSTEAD,WERE KICKED OUT AT COSIDERABLE HEIGHT. RES WAS 1 MAN W/BROKEN SHOULDER,1 MAN KNOCKED UNCONCIOUS. MEN WERE NOT ON LZ BUT ON ADJACENT TRAIL. E. MED EVAC REQ'D FOR 2 MEN ALSO 1 ARVN,ARVN WAS SICK. 2 MARINES, 1 ARVN NBC. G. 2 EVAC	Dep
071850H		113	FM 4TH MARINES: D. CORRECTION: REF J#67 LINE"L" SHOULD READ NEGATIVE. L. 0	Dep
	071851H	114 070930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 231 AS OF 041200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 07-8 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071855H		115 060200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 060200H C. YD 820161 D. SENTRIES AT CAC/A/6 SPOTTED VILLAGERS CARRYING WATER CANS TO A WELL, ABOUT 30 SECONDS LATER AN EXPLO OCURRED 75M WEST OF PEOPLE STANDING BY WELL. SENTRIES FIRED 6 RDS OVER VILLAGERS HEAD AND THEY RET'D TO THEIR HOMES. E. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF EXPLO, BELIEVED VC WERE MOVING THROUGH AREA WHERE EXPLO OCURRED.	
071910H		116 071830H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 071830H C. YD 576244 D. 1/F/2/4 FOUND 1 250 LB BOMB DUD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
071911H		117	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-117 ARE FACTUALLY CORRCT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MATTER LOG SHEET. R.L. Kelly CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R.E. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
071940H		118 070700H	FM III MAF COC: A. WING G-2 B. 070700H C. YD 615245 D. OBS'D 2 GROUPS OF APPROX 30 PERSONS MALE AND FEMALE DRESS IN CIVIALIAN CLOTHING. NO WPNS WERE OBS'D. AO STATES HE HAS NEVER OBS'D THIS MANY PEOPLE IN AREA BEFORE.	
071955H		119 071330H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 071330H C. YC 932977 D. REFERS TO ENCOUNTERING 15 ENTRENCHED EN SUPPORTED BY 57MM RR. PASSED BY PHONE EARLIER DUE TO "DOWN" COMM ON T.T. AND E. FOUND 11 BUNKERS MADE OF EARTH, ROCK, AND BOULDERS, SIGNS OF RECENT EN ACTIVITY. DESTROYING BUNKERS BY DEMOLITION.	
	0/2000H	120 071132Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (H&S SECURITY)	
	072001H	121 071131Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (NEG)	
	072002H	122 071100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(NAM HOA SUB-SECTOR ADVISOR	
	072004H	123 071040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 88 AS OF 071200H	
072011H		124 071825H	FM 2/26: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 071825H C. YD 890116 D. 3/H FOUND 60MM DUD RD. E. MARKED PSN OF RD WILL BE DESTROYED TOMORROW.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 07-9 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
072035H		125 071700H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 071700H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING RDS ARTY FM 1700-1735 3 LANDED INSIDE AND 1 OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND CAL UNK. E. AO WAS SENT TO GRID 130780 TO OBS NON FIRING TARGET WHERE FIRE WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FM.	Dopo
072040H		126 071029Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 062400H AUG67	
	072041H	127 071230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/26)	
	072042H	128 071130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (C A B)	
072115H		129 071730H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 071730H C. YD 124616 D. 1 GREN EXPLO'D BELIEVED TO BE THROWN BY WOOD CUTTER, ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. DESTROYED DEVICE W/1 BLOCK C-4.	Dopo
072120H		130 071205H	FM 3D MT BN: A. ASST CONVOY CMDR B. 071205H C. YD 605310 D. AS A 40 VEH CONVOY WAS ENROUTE TO PHU BAI TRAVELING SE ON HWY#1, A M-35A2C, THE 15TH VEH IN THE COLUMN, DETONATED A SMALL MINE AT ABOVE COORD RES'NG IN 6 FLAT TIRES TO THE VEH. E. AFTER REPLACING THE TIRES VEH WAS ABLE TO CONTINUE UNDER ITS OWN POWER. CONVOY CONT'D TO DESTINATION.	Dopo
072206H		131 072025H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. L/3/4 B. 072025H C. YD 110689 D. L/3/4 WHEN SITTING IN NIGHT TIME PSN, OBS'D MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT AND OPENED FIRE W/SAF. HELD PSN AND CALLED 60MM AND 81MM ILLUM. SQUAD MADE PTL W/ILLUM WITH UNK RES. E. L/3/4 RET'D TO CP REPORTED FACTS, RET'NG TO NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.	Dopo
072110H		132 071705H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2C1 B. 071500-071705H C. YC 905954 D. WHILE ON WATER RESUPPLY TO RECON TEAM HELO TOOK LIGHT SAF FM UNDET NUMBER WPNS. AT 071630H YC 906952 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF UNK SIZE AROUND TEAM'S PSN. GUNSHIPS ALSO NOTED MOVEMENT IN VIC OF TEAM. E. 071705 TEAM EXTRACTED GUNSHIPS AND F/W WEDGE CUT AND BUCK TOOTH STRAFED AREA W/UNK RES.	Dopo
072224H		133 071134Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN RUSH SITREP 10 071800H	
072230H		134071036Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 87 071800H	
072251H		135 072110H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 072110H C. XD 974566 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD WHILE FIRING 81MM A SHORT RD OCCURRED AND LANDED IN A BUNKER OCCUPIED BY 2 MARINES THEY REC'D MULTIPLE WOUNDS. E. AN EMERG MED EVAC W/MEDICAL ASSISTANCE WAS REQ'D AT 072110H AND COMPLTED 072145H. G. 2 EVAC.	Dof
072235H		136 071015Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 88 AS OF 071800H AUG67	
072236H		137 071058Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 89 071800H AUG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 07-10 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
072241H		138 072100H	- FM 9TH MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 072100H C. YD 094684 D. WHILE IN NIGHT TIME PSN I/3/4 WAS TAKEN UNDER EN SAF. E. ARTY CALLED IN. COVERAGE. GOOD. FIRING CEASED. RES UNK. G. 1 NON-EVAC	DOPO
072245H		139 072120H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 072120H C. YC 924970 D. SQD SIZE AMBUSH HEARD APPROACHING EST 4 VC. E. OPENED FIRE ON VC UNDET RES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO
072246H		140 072035H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/G/2/3 B. 072035H C. YD 516219, 515229 D. SPOTTED APPROX 6 VC APPROX 200M FM PERIM DEFENSES. EN OBS'D MOVING SOUTH EASTERLY DIRECTION INTO VALLEY. E. FIRED 12 RDS 60MM HE ARTY ILLUM OF 8 RDS 155MM HE AND 35 RDS 105MM HE. MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE ON TARGET. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO
072256H		141 071026Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 232 071800H	
072300H		142 071025Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 113 071800H	
072303H		143 071950H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 071950H C. YC 931993 D. AT THIS PSN THERE ARE ABOUT 10 NEW SHELTERS APPEARS TO BE A FAIRLY NEW BASE CAMP FOR HOSPITAL. SEVERAL SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, BLOOD STAINS ON BAMBOO RACKS, EVIDENCE OF RECENTLY MADE FIRES, THESE BUILDINGS ARE WELL CONTRUCTED AND COMFORTABLE. E. WILL DESTROYED BEFORE LEAVING TOMORROW.	DOI
072310H		144 072100H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/9 AMBUSH B. 072100H C. YD 074544 D. PTL MOVING TOWARD AMBUSH SITE HEARD MOVEMENT TOWARD FRONT, PTL STOPPED AND HEARD MOVEMENT COMING TOWARD PSN. OBS'D EN TO THE RIGHT THEN OBS'D 6 MORE. E. OPENED UP W/AW'S FIRE HEARD MOVEMENT AS IF RUNNING. ILLUM CALLED FOR, 1 FIRE TEAM SENT OUT TO RECON AREA W/UNDET RES.	DOPO
	072315H	145 071335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 87 071800H	
	072316H	146 071315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARVN INFO MSG	
	072320H	147 071358Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (C A B)	
	072321H	148 071330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN RUSH SITREP NR 10 071800H	
072345H		149 072230H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 072230H C. YD 914403, YD 917404 D. C COC SPOTTED A STATIONERY LIGHT AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 5 RDS 60MM HE LIGHT WENT OUT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DOPO
072400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 08-1 — 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 AUGUST 1967	
080054H		2	071700Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: INTSUM 219, 072400H	
080056H		3	072115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 072115H C. YD176586 D. G/2/9 WHIL IN AMB SITE SPOTTED ONE VC AGE ABOVE COORD MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRCTION E. G/2/9 OPENED FIRE ON VC, REC'D APPROX 8 INC CARBINE RDS SEARCH TEAMS WENT OUT AND SPOTTED THREE MORE VC. HEAVILY CAMO. CALLED ARTY MSN. MSN FIRED BY E/2/12 ALSO FIRED 60MM MORT, ONE ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	Pof
080101H		4	072345H	FM 2/26: A. 3D MOTORS B. 072200-2345H C. YD904147 PTL WAS SENT OUT AT ABOVE COORD BECAUSE OF MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PSN, SAW TWO PERSONS FIRE APPROX 5 RDS. PTL WAS BROUGHT BACK IN, ON THE WAY IN HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PSN, FIRED TWO RDS, THREW TWO FRAG GRENS SAW SEVERAL PEOPLE RUN E. SEARCHED AREA W/ UNDETR RES	Pof
	080108H	5	071530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON REP SITREP 822, 072400H	
	080109H	6	071544Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	080110H	7	071543Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	080111H	8	071542Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	080112H	9	071541Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	080113H	10	071531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CONTRY FAIR OPERATIONS	
	080114H	11	071540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
080115H		12	071501Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INORMATION	
080131H		13	071610Z	FM FOURTH MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP 233, 072400H	
080132H		14	071651Z	FM FOURTH MAR: RUSH SITREP 11, 072400H	
080143H		15	071515Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 88, 072400H	
080144H		16	072200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-6B B. 072200H C. ZD430007,144007,133000 D. AS PTL LEFT AMB SITE AT NUOC NGOT BRIDGE IT CAME UNDER ATTACK FM UNK NO OF VC. APPROX 50M TO PTL'S RIGHT A THICK HEDGE ROW SEPARATED PTL FM EN BRIDGE. REC'D HEAVY VOL OF IRE, MOVED TOWARD HEDGE ROW AND REC'D A/E. EXPENDED 400 RDS 5.56, 1 LAW. 3 M16 WPNS JAMMED, CALLED ILLUM AND EN BROKE CONTACT. PTL WHILE RETURNING TO CP WERE AMB AGAIN AT SECOND EN COORDS- RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 RDS SHOTGUN. EN BROKE CONTACT E. DID NOT SEARCH AREA BECAUSE ONLY ONE USMC WPN WAS WORKING. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	Pof
	080149H	17	071740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
	080150H	18	071653Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	080151H	19	071652Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	080152H	20	071551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	080153H	21	071650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL, 2D MARDIV [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	080155H	22	071640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 113, 071800H	
	080156H	23	071630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 232, 071800H	
	080157H	24	071610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 88, 071800H	
080235H		25	072100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 072100H C. YD094684 D. REFER MY 071650Z, J#136 ADVLINE FOXTROT: ONE USMC KIA F. 1 G. 1 (MINOR) PREV RPT'D	D-1-0
080227H		26	071730Z	FM CG FMAW COC: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 7 AUG 67	
080311H		27		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 117-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
080311H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
080353H		28	071820Z	FM CG FMAW COC: BDA FOR 7 AUG 67	
	080354H	29	071930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RUSH SITREP 11, 072400H	
080404H		30	071611Z	FM FOURTH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 114, 072400H	
080451H		31	071510H	FM 26TH MAR: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 071015-1510H C. TEXT D. AT 1015H OBSV'D INTENSE AWF FM XD895220; STRAFED AREA WITH UNK RES. AT 1510H OBSV'D TWO NVA WEARING BLK CLOTHING WITH WPNS GOING S. ON TRAIL AT XD915238 MARKED WITH NP AND STRAFED AREA WITH UNK RES	
080453H		32	071701Z	FM NINTH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 072400H	
080454H		33	071622Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 89, 072400H	
		34			
	080456H	35	071931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 233, 072400H	
	080457H	36	071832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 88, 072400H	
	080458H	37	071953Z	FMTHIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	080528H	38	072050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 114, 072400H	
	080529H	39	071934Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	080530H	40	071935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
080723H		41	072215Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP FREMONT SITREP 115 OF 080600H	
080724H		42	072216Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 235 OF 080600H	
080737H		43	072211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIG EVENTS LOG TO 080600H	
080805H		44	080800H	FM COC WO: B. 080800H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED PHU BAI 0800H. NOTIFIED -- G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO. P40.	D-1-0
080854H		45	072331Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN: 8183	
080904H		46	080042Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN: 8195	
080910H		47	072335Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP RUSH SITREP 12 OF 080600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC (G-3) 080001-082[illegible]H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080959H		48	080103Z	FM 111 MAF COC: (ARC LIGHT STRIKE)	
081020H		49	081000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 081000H C. YD553295 D. MARINE TRIPPED M26 EXPLO DEVICE, RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. E. CALLED PRIORITY MED-EVAC. G. 1 (EVAC).	G-2
081036H		50	072120Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 90 OF 080600H	
081037H		51	072310Z	FM 9TH MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 91 OF 080600H	
	081038H	52	090205Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP FREMONT SITREP 115 OF 080600H	
	081039H	53	080101Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 89 OF 072400H	
081040H		54	080050Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT LIST FOR ASHAU VALLEY	
081041H		55	080040Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGT LIST	
081042H		56	072356Z	FM 26TH MAR: OP ARDMORE SITREP 89 OF 080600H	
081100H		57		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-57 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Gilbert J. Doud CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. P.K. Gallagher CAPT, USMC	
	081101H	58	080207Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP RUSH SITREP 12 OF 080600H	
	081102H	59	080206Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 234 OF 080600H	
081043H		60	080930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 080930H C. YD129688 D. WHILE ON ROUTINE PTL FND 1 12'X6' STORAGE HUT W/ ASSTD FARMING TOOLS LAYING OUTSIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. E. BURNED TOOLS & HUT.	
081045H		61	081040H	FM COC WO: B. 081040H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED CAMP EVANS 1040H. NOTIFIED - G-3, G-4, 2/26, PMO, MTO.	
081105H		62	080930H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 080930H C. ZC105984 D. PTL DIS 7 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE FACING SW, FRESHLY DUG & APPROX 3'X3'X3'. E. HOLES WERE CAVED IN.	
081122H		63	081045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 081045H C. YD555295 D. DIS 3 EXPLO DEVICES, 2 CHICOM GRENS & 1 M26. ALL 3 WERE RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. E. DEST THE ABOVE.	
	081153H	64	080304Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 49 (F/2/4)	
	081154H	65	080320Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP ARDMORE SITREP 89 OF 080600H	
	081155H	66	080305Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 90 OF 080600H	
081030H		67	081015H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3A1 B. 081015H C. YD622105 D. PTL DIS 3 MAN HARBORSITE USED W/IN LAST 3 DAYS AT ABOVE COORD. E. PTL CONT MSN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081140H		68 072035H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/G/2/3 B. 072035H C. YD516219, 515229 D. REFER MY 071651H, REF J#140 OF 07 AUG 67. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES.	Dep
081150H		69 081020H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 081020H C. YD025548 D. LEFT IP TO BLOW 250 LB BOMB FND IN STREAM BED ON 06 AUG. E. BLEW IN PLACE BY ENGRS.	Dep
081156H		70 081130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 081130H C. YC918970 D. FND ABANDONED HARBORING SITE W/ 4 3-4 MAN SHELTERS, SEVERAL OLD COOKING FIRES & REMNANTS OF JUNGLE FOOD BAMBOO SHOOTS. E. DEST SHELTERS.	D
081225H		71	FM NAM HOA P.C.: A. NAM HOA P.C. B. N/A C. YD728084 D. NAM HOA POLICE CHIEF RPTD SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC CO AT ABOVE COORD THEY ARE ARMED W/ 2 82MM, 3 60 MM, 6 RPG'S & 2 50 CAL MG. THEY ARE WAITING AT ABOVE COORDS FOR RAINY SEASON BEFORE THEY ATTACK. FO OBS'ING. AO REQ.	D
081302H		72 081300H	FM COC WO: B. 081300H D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1300H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	D
081240H		73 081145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 081145H C. YC917978 D. SAW 1 VC CRAWLING UP A SIDE TRAIL. E. OPENED FIRE W/ 20 RDS BURST 5.56MM. I. 1.	Dep
081255H		74 081200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 081200H C. YD455270 D. DIS 500 LB BOMB DUD & 140MM DUD. E. BOTH WERE DEST IN PLACE.	D
081310H		75 081225H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 081225H C. YD 748127, 749-127 D. 2 TRKS REC'D 8 RDS SNIPER FIRE, WHILE MOVING ALONG MAIN SUPPLY ROUTES. E. INCREASED SURVEILANCE OF AREA.	D
081320H		76 081130H	FM: 2/26: A. CAC H/A B. 081130H C. ZD 038014 D. AT 2200H TONIGHT 30 VC WILL BE AT ABOVE COORDS TO COLLECT RICE. REC'D INFO FM VILLEGE OFFICIAL. CONDISERED RELIABLE. E. REQ ARTY ON CALL AT ABOVE COORDS TONIGHT.	D
081405H		77 082425Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 235 OF 081200H	
081410H		78 080516Z	FM: 4TH MAR: OPN RUSH SITREP 13 OF 081200H	
081412H		79 080445Z	FM: 2ND MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 90 OF 081200H	
081415H		80 080400Z	FM: 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 90 OF 081200H	
081417H		81 080428Z	FM: 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 92 OF 081200H	D
081410H		82 081345H	FM: COC WO B. 081345H D. CONVOY FM DANANG ARRIVED PHU BAI 1345H. NOTIFIED-MTO, PMO, G-3, G-4, 1ST MARDIV.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — G-3 — 080001H-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081500H		83	081500H	FM: COC WO B. 081500H D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1500H. NOTIFIED: MTO, PMO, G-3, G-4, 2/26.	Dept
081500H		84	081515H	FM: HUE TOC A. ARVN C. YC 945980, 944980, 941986 D. REC'D RPTS THAT HAC BAV HAS DIS 4 TONS RICE @ ABOVE COORDS. FND 20 HUTS & VC PRISON BELONGING TO 804TH BN @ YC 944980 & ALSO ANOTHER PRISON @ YC 941986.	Dept G-2
081517H		85	080900H	FM: 2/26 A. CAC H B. 080900H C. ZC 186993 D. VILLAGE OFFICIALS THUY DONG RPT'D 200 VC W/ NORMAL ARMS ENTERED VILLE TO PROCURE FOOD AT APPROX 07/2400H. E. NOTIFIED: CAC H.	Dept
081529H		86	080300Z	FM: CG 101ST MARDIV: TO 3RD MARDIV INTSUM #220	
081515H		87	080730H	FM: 3D RGN A. 3DE DONG HA B. 080730H C. YD 225430 D. GUNSHIP TOOK A/W FIRE FM BOTH SIDES. WHILE GUNSHIP PREPED HLZ. INSERTION WAS ABORTED WILL BE RESCHEDULED LATER. WITH ANOTHER HLZ.	Dept
081550H		88	081400H	FM: 9TH MAR A. H 2/9 B. 081400H C. YD 1566, 1666, 1766 D. AO SPOTTED NUMEROUS BUNKERS IN ABOVE GRIDS BUNKERS WERE SCATTERED THROUGH THESE AREAS. E. WILL CONDUCT A/S IN THE ABOVE GRIDS.	Dept
	081617H	89	080740Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 73 (G/2/4)	
	081618H	90	080722Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 72 (NAM HOA P.C.)	
	081619H	91	080720Z	FM 3D DIV COC: SPOT RPT 76 (CAC H/A)	
	081620H	92	080710Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OV CUMBERLAND SITREP 235 OF 081200H	
	081621H	93	080705Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OV KUSH SITREP 13 OF 081200H	
	081622H	94	080653Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OV ARMORE SITREP 90 OF 081200H	
	081623H	95	080645Z	FM 3D DIV COC: OV FREMONT SITREP 116 OF 081200H	
081750H		96	081100H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/4/2/4 B. 081100H C. YC 897947 869988 D. SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA. E. LP FIRED BUT WAS NOT IN RANGE, W/NEG RES.	
081654H		97	081345H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/4/2/4 B. 081345H C. YC 869988 D. SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA. E. LP DID NOT FIRE. CALLED 81MM MSN FIRED 4 RDS WP, 36 HE, 50 RDS .50 CAL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	
081655H		98	081500H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/2/4 B. 081500H C. YC 923938 D. POINT MOVING DOWN STREAM REC'D 1 GREN & 20 RDS AMB FM 2-3 SNIPERS. E. RET'D 12 M-79 RDS, 1-90 RDS 5.56, 200 RDS 7.62 EXPENDED. VC BROKE CONTACT. G. 1 MINE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 08-6 080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081710H		99 081355H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 081355H C. YC 969919 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE WHILE CHOPPERS WAS DELIVERING WATER. E. RET'D FIRE W/SAF, 4 RDS M-79 200 RDS LINKED AMMO AND 100 RDS 5.56 . CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	
081715H		100 061800H	FM THUA THIEN SECTOR: A. B. 061800H-C. YD 425245 D. 1 VC BN MOVED FM QUANG TRI TO KHE MI AT ABOVE COORD , MSN UNK. RATED C-2 BY ARVN.	
081730H		101 081700H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 081640-081700 C. YD 214 739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS. 1 RD WAS A DUD. 2 INSIDE AND 1 OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. UNK C&L E. DID NOT FIRE COUNTER BTRY, COULD NOT LOCATE TARGET.	
	081734H	102 080845Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV : SPOT REPORT (CAC H)	
	081735H	103 080844Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (H/2/9)	
	081737 H	104 080900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TOP PRIORITY ARC LIGHTS IN DMZ AR	
	081740H	105 080842Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (ARVN)	
	081741H	106 080840Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3D2 DONG HA)	
	081742H	107 080815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 90 AS OF 081200H AUG 67	
081750H		108 081200H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/26/ARVN B. 081200H C. YC 93499 D. RECON PTL REC'D FIRE FM 7 EN,EN WAS STANDING NEAR A HUT AT ABOVE COORD .AA COMBAT PTL WAS SENT TO ENPSN VC WERE GON E. COMBAT PTL DISCOV 2 EXPLO DEV(1 CHICOM GREN AND 1 DEMO CHARGE) W/VINES USED FOR TRIP WIRE. COMBAT PTL DISARMED EXPLO DEV CONT'D SEARCH &FOUND A LARGE BUNKERS COMPLEX. AT THIS TIME ARVN CIRCLED AROUND TO SE ON MAIN TRAIL AND MADE CONTACT W/EN. EN FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS TO AVOID CONTACT W/FRIENDLY UNITS. FOX PTL MOVED BACK TO F/2/26 CP DID NOT CALL IN ANY SUPT FIRE BECAUSE OF FR UNITS IN AREA ARVN LOCATED EN HQ. ALSO 40 BUNKERS YC 933997 THERE MANY DOC &SPILLED RICE OVER AREA. VC WERE SURPRISED MADE NO EFFORT TO EVAC DOC OR RICE. REQ DOC BE PICKED UP AS SOON AS POSS. FOX CO FND CHICOM CLAYMORE AT TRAIL JUNC YC 933997 ALSO FND ADDITIONAL HUTS &1 KITCHEN IN SEPERATE DWELLING. FND ORGANIC WASTE DISPOSAL PIT ALSO FND 1 HUT WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR POW COMPOUND.	
081811H		109 080430Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 116 AS OF 081200H AUG 67	
081814H		110 080847Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	

ARVN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 08-7 080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DGT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081825H		111 081500H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 081500H C. XD 807463 D. AT XD 807463 D CO FND 1 BOUNDING EXPLO DEVICE. BELIEVE AREA TO BE FORMER MINE FIELD. AREA HAD BEEN WIRED OFF AND ON THE FENCE WAS TRIANGULAR SIGN W/LETTERING "MIN" , ALSO DISCOVERED WERE 4 ROWS OF BARBED WIRE WHICH APPEARED PREPARED FOR DOUBLE APRON CONSTRUCTION. WIRE WAS NOT RUSTED. E. MINE WAS LEFT IN PLACE DUE TO POSSIBILITY OF BEING RIGGED W/EXPLO DEVICE, LOCATION IS IN SAME VIC OF OLD FRENCH FSN AS SHOWN AT XD 809467.	Dopo
081830H		112 081600H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 081600H C: YC 918988 D. POINT MAN REC'D 3 INCOMING SNIPER RDS, MAN WAS WOUNDED IN STOMACH AND 30 MIN LATER DIED. E. G/2/4 RET'D FIRE W/60 RDS 5.56, 100 RDS 7.62 LINKED AND 4 RDS M-79. RES UNDET. F. 1	Dopo G-1
081845H		113 081805H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 081805H C. YD 7312 D. REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE GRID. E. INCREASED SURVIELANCE.	
081855H		114 081550H	FM MAG-11: A. VR MSN B. 081550H D. VR MSN OBS'D BUNKER: AT YD 520128. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE NEW. ALSO OBS'D SMALL FIRE YD 185140. ALL ROADS IN ASHUA VALLEY OPEN AND WELL TRAVELED.	Dopo
081900H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-114 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER L G SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
081920H		115 080921Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHEIGHTS FOR PD 072400H AUG 67	
	081923H	116 081020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT.	
081950H		117 082735H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/? B. 081825H C. XD 971567 D. PTL REC'D SAF FM ABOVE COORD. E. TANK FIRED ON EN PSN. AREA TO BE CHECKED BY PTL.	Dopo
082005H		118 081900H	FM G-2: A. 4TH MARINES: B. 081900H D. TRAIL FM YD 593294 TO 599290 IS USED BY EN 2 OUT OF 3 NIGHTS. 15 TO 20 EN MOVE S ALONG TRAIL AND PICK UP BEARER W/RICE AT APPROX 2200. INFO CAME FM BUDDIST PRIEST LIVING ALONG TRAIL AND IS CONSIDERED RELIABLE.	Dopo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 08-8 — 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082028H		119 081050Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NO 91 081800H	
	082030H	120 081138Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (1/G/2/4)	
	082031H	121 081136Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3/H/2/4)	
	082032H	122 081140Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (NEG)	
	082033H	123 081134Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV SPOT REPORT (H/2/4)	
	082034H	124 081132Z	FM COC THIR D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY)	
	082035H	125 081130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/26)	
	082036H	126 081125Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (G/2/4)	
	082037H	127 081215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (D/1/26)	
082038H		128 081950H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/12(6-2) FO B. 081950H C. YD 571234 D. 6 VC IN OPEN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, H/3/12 FIRED 20 RDS 155MM HE. ARTY ON TARGET. J. 3	G-2 Dop
082040H		129 081945H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/12(6-2)FO B. 081945H C. YD 585283 D. 30 VC IN OPEN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. ARTY ON TARGET. H/3/12 FIRED 25 RDS 155MM HE. J. 12	G-2 Dop
082056H		130 071700H	FM III MAF COC: A. WING G-2 B. 0717COH C. YC 885997 D. OBS 2 MEN WALKING ALONG ROAD. MEN RAN INTO BRUSH AS A/C APPROACHED. MEN WERE DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHING. NO WPNS WERE OBS'D. 15 MIN LATER A CH-46A REC'D UNK TYPE GROUND FIRE FM SAME PSN. F/W RAN A/S ON PSN. BDA NOT KNOWN.	Dop
082105H		131 081020Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 237 AS OF 081800H	
082107H		132 081015Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 117 081800H	
	082108H	133 081250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 91 081800H	
082124H		134 081920H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/26 B. 081920H C. YC 954993 D. REFER TO MY 081130Z. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS, EXPLO DEVICES BY DEMOLITION. DESTRUCTION COMPLETED.	Dop
082230H		135 081115Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN MUSH SITREP 14 081800H	
082231H		136 082130H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 082115-2130H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING ARTY RDS ALL INSIDE COMPOUND. CAL UNK. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT YD 179754. EXPENDED 100 RDS 105MM HE.	Dop
	082239H	137 081409Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3/12(6-2)FO	
	082240H	138 081408Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3/12(6-2)FO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 08-9 080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082245H		139 081400H	FM 3D RECON(DONG HA): A. 3D2 B. 081400H C. YD 173413, YD 173415 D. TEAM REC'D SAF FM 2 VC/NVA MOVING N WEARING GREEN UTIL AND BUSH COVERS. E. ARTY CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK. TEAM CONT'D MSN.	Dopo
082252H		140 081600H	FM 3D RECON(DONG HA): A. 3D2 B. 081600H C. YD 173408 D. TEAM FND FORTIFICATION FOR 50 CAL MG, BELIEVED TO BE A NIGHT PSN. AREA APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. TEAM HEARD VC/NVA VOICES APPROX 150M NNE OF TEAMS PSN. E. TEAM CONT'D MSN.	Dopo
082255H		141 082040H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. CAC/A/7 B. 082040H C. YD 798194, YD 795195 D. VILLAGE CHIEF WAS SHOT AT COORD 795195 BY AN UNK NUMBER OF VC. WOUNDS WERE CAUSED AT VERY CLOSE RANGE. POWDER BURNS FOUND ON BODY, HE WAS SHOT 3 TIMES, KILLING WOUND WAS IN HEART. INFO CAME FM PF IN VILLAGE HQ. E. AREA WAS CHECKED BY CAC/A/7 PTL. W/NEG RES.	Dopo
082300H		142 081000Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 93 081800H	
082305H		143 081050Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 93 081800H	
082321H		144 082100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 082100H C. YD 810225, YD 841196 D. AT ABOVE COORD PF FM HOUNG THUY DIST REPORTED TO CAC/A/6 PSN THAT 100 VC ARE AT 810225 AND 60 VC AT 841196. VC AT THESE PSN AT PRESENT TIME.	Dopo
	082329H	145 081448Z	FM COC THIRD : OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 236 081800H	
	082330H	146 081442Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 117 081800H	
082400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 09-1 — 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001H		1		JOURNAL OPNED FOR 9 AUGUST 1967	
090003H		2	082150H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 082150H C. YD 573278 D. F/2/4 SPRUNG AMBUSH ON EST 10-15 VC. REC'D 50-60 RDS SA/AWF DURING CONTACT. E. FIRED M-16, M-79, M60 WPNS, CALLED SUPPORTING ARTY ILLUM AND HE FIRE TO CUT OFF AVENUES OF ESCAPE. FIRED 81MM ILLUM TO LIGHT AREA WHILE SEARCHING. SEARCH RES'D IN 2 VC BODIES AND 2 WPNS. SQD LEADER CERTAIN OF 3 MORE KIA BUT IMPOSSIBLE TO CHECK AREA UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 NON EVAC I. 2 J. 3 M. 2 WPNS N. PICTURE MISC DOCUMENTS.	G-2 Dopo
090011H		3	082240H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/44 B. 082240H C. YD 970[illegible] D. A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF. HAND ILLUM FIRED W/ NEG SIGHTINGS.	Dopo
090015H		4	082300H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/44 B. 082300H C. NORTH OF CAMP CARROLL D. OBS'D SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 1 HAND ILLUM W/NEG SIGHTING.	Dopo
090017H			082223H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3D TANKS/B B. 082223H C. YD 062543 D. PERIM SECTOR/F OBS'D 2 MAN SIZE OBJECTS. FIRED 1 HAND ILLUM W/NEG SIGHTINGS.	Dopo
	090019H	6	081601Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: 3D RECON BN SITREP NR 023 082400H	
090020H		7	082205H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3D MARINES: B. 082205H. C. CAMP CARROLL(E-SECTOR). D. HEARD MOVEMENT FIRED 1 HAND ILLUM W/NEG SIGHTINGS.	Dopo
	090024H	8	081510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN RUSH SITREP 14 081800H	
090020H		9	081455Z	FM III MAF COC: TARGETS COMPLIED FM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY	
	090049[illegible]	10	081624Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3D2)	
	090059	11	081622Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	090053	12	081620Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/26)	
	090[illegible]1	13	081626Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/7)	
090122H		14	081600Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 92, 082400H	
	090123H	15	081700Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 220A, 082400H	
090124H		16	081637Z	FM III MAF COC: REQUEST FOR AREA CLEARANCE	
090135H		17	082040H	FM2/26: A. CAC-A7 B. 082040H C. YD798194, 795195 D. REFJ#141: INFO COLLECTED AFTER POLICE CHIEF KILLING: SIX RDS AND SIX PPS WERE WITH HIM WHEN HE WAS SHOT. OUT OF SIX INC RDS, FOUR HIT POLICE CHIEF ONLY ONE RD WAS FIRED IN RETURN, NO ONE ELSE WAS INJURED. BODY WAS BROUGHT TO VILLAGE HQTS. CONTERPARTS FIRST SAID HE WAS NOT SHOT BY VC, BUT CHANGED THEIR STORIES TO BLAME VC. BELIEVED RDS WERE FIRED BY	Dopo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 09-2 — 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090135H		17	082040H	CONT'D: VERY CLOSE RANGE. POLICE CHIEF WAS ORGINALLY BELIEVED TO BE ALONE. BELIEVE THERE IS SOMETHING STRANGE IN THIS SHOOTING. E. RPT SHOWN TO DEST OFFICER, HE WILL INVESTIGATE TOMORROW	DOQO
090154H		18	082315H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENG BN B. 082315H C. YD835153 D. TWO EXPLOSIONS HAPPENED AT ABOVE COORDS, RADIO JEEP NEARBY RIPED WITH HOLES NO INJURIES. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, CRATER TO BE INSPECTED AND ANALYZED IN THE MORNING.	DOP
090157H		19	081651Z	FM FOURTH MAR3: RUSH SITREP 15, 082400H	
090158H		20	081631Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 94, 082400H	
090159H		21	081615Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 94, 082400H	
090200H		22	081639Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 118, 082400H	
	090201H	23	081645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 93, 081800H	
090306H		24		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 114-24 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
090306H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
090315H		25	081811Z	FM III MA COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	090314H	26	081813Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
090343H		27	081637Z	FM FOURTH MAR3: CUMBERLAND SITREP 238, 082400H	
090345H		28		FM G-2: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN D. REC'D FM G10 LINK SUB SECTOR INFO THAT ONE EN BN(ENGR MAJOR KAHN) IS AT YD287709. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 105MM HOW, 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, AND 57MM RR. VILLAGERS QUOTE MAJOR KAHN AS SAYING HE WOULD ATTACK COASTAL GRP 11 AND HE DOUBTS THAT THEY WILL BE ABLE TO RESIST. HMK FLEET PERSONNEL SAY NVA MAJOR HAS BEEN MOVING EXTENSIVELY THROUGHTOUT THE AREA - AGENT RPT RATED BY SUB SCTOR B/2	DO
	090414H	29	081814Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
090436H		30	081715Z	FM CG FMAF: EDA FOR 8 AUG 67	
090437H	---	31	081638Z	FM III MAF COC: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 8 AUG 67	
090523H		32	090330H	FM 4TH MAR3: A. B/1/4 B. 090330H C. YD620095 D. REC'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE ONE INC CHICOM GRN, EXPLO ON PERIMETER TO LEDT FLANK OF BRAVO'S FIRST PLT. GREN DID NOT CLEAR WIRE, BUT LANDED SHORT OF PSN. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH FIVE RDS M79 AND FIVE RDS 60MM WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC G-3 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	090617H	33	081902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 94, 082400H	
	090624H	34	081845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 92, 082400H	
	090638H	35	081844Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RUSH SITREP 15, 082400H	
	090650H	36	081904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
090651H		37	082211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGIFICANT EVANTS LOG FOR 090600H	
	090659H	38	081903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 118, 082400H	
	090717H	39	082150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 237 OF 082400H	
	090721H	40	082151Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRAC IN)	
090727H		41	090500H	FM: 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 090500H C. YD 164677 D. WPN ON SEMI AUTO WAS PLACED AGAINST BUSH WHILE MAN WAS URINATING THE WPN HIT THE GROUND & WENT OFF WOUNDING THE MAN IN THE MAN IN THE LOWER PART OF LEFT LEG E. A SPLINT WAS APPLIED & DAY LIGHT WAS AWAITED TO CALL IN A EVAC.	Dupo
090745H		42	090745H	FM: COC WO B. 090745H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 090745H. NOTIFIED MTO, PMO, G-3, G-4, 2/26.	
090815H		43	090800H	FM: 26TH MAR A. I/3/26 B. 090800H C. XD 803409 D. X CO FND 2 82MM RD'S BELEIVED TO BE PART OF CACHE FND ON 27 JUNE. E. DEST.	C-2
090813H		44	090813H	FM: COC WO B. 090813H D. ROUGH RIDER FM PHU BAI TO DANANG DEPARTED AT 0813H. NOTIFIED 1ST MARDIV, PMO, MTO, G-3, G-4, 2/26.	
090831H		45	082300Z	FM: 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP #95 OF 090600H	
090832H		46	082135Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 95 OF 090600H	
090833H		47	082205Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP CUMBERLAND SITREP 238 OF 090600H	
090842H		48	082315Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ TGT LIST	
090847H		49	082207Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP RUSH SITREP 15 OF 090600H	
090915H		50	090030Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT LIST FOR ASHAU VALLEY	
090928H		51	082206Z	FM 4TH MAR: OP FREMONT SITREP 119 OF 090600H	
090918H		52	090915H	FM COC WO: B. 090915H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 0915H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, MTO, 2/26, PMO.	
090906H		53		FM III MAF COC: A. FMAW (MAG-11) B. 090645-0655H C. YD425961 D. ON RECON IN ASHAU VALLEY THE FLOOR WAS COVERED W/ FOG FM TA BAT S & FM ALOUI N EXCEPT FOR ROAD AROUND MNT AT N END OF VALLEY, THIS ROAD IS BEING EXTENSIVELY USED BY DUAL WHEELED VEHICLES. TGTS SELECTED FOR EXPENDITURE WERE POINTED-OUT BY TRAIL, A T-CA PREVIOUSLY AT POSS BIVOUAC AREA. ON 2D PASS W/ 1 BOMB (D-2 TYPE) PILOT OBS 3 DETONATIONS 2 WERE LARGE BRIGHT YELLOW-ORANGE EXPLO'S W/ INTENSE WHITE SMOKE, THE OTHER WAS A NORMAL DIRTY-GRAY SMOKE FIRE WAS STILL BURNING 10 MIN LATER.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — G-3 — 090800 - 092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091009H		54	090119Z	FM III MAF COC: ADC LIGHT STRIKE	
091023H		55	090942H	FM: 4TH M.R A. C/1/4 P. 0942H C. YD 717106 D. C CO REQ PRIORITY EVAC FOR MARINE W/MIGRAIN HEADACHE & TEMPATURE WAS 103. POSS MALARIA. E. TAKEN TO PHU BAI FOR FUTHER OBSVRVATION.	
091008H		56	090800H	FM: 4TH M.R A. F/2/4 P. 090800H C. YD 575279 D. REP: J# 2 (081014Z) E. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT & FND 1 NVA C.MT BELT W/1 CANTEEN, KNIFE, 2 CHICOM GRNS & 2 COV.. EQUIP & COVER WERE STAINED W/BLOOD BLOOD TRAIL WAS SEEN 150 MTR'S FM AMB SITE.	
090940H		57	081920H	FM: 4TH M.R A. F/2/26 P. 1920H C. YD 931995 D. BLEW UP & BURNED POW CAMP, 10 HUTS, 15 LARGE BUNKERS & 5 SMALLER BUNKERS E. SURVEYED AREA NOTHING LEFT. NO ACT TAKEN ON BN CP YD-933980.	
091030H		58	090906H	FM: 4TH M.R A. B/1/4 P. 0906H C. YD 622092 D. MAIN. HGS TEMPATURE OF 102, SUSP MALARIA E. REQ'D PRIORITY EVAC.	
091045H		59	090120Z	FM 26TH M.R: OPN ARDMORE SITREP # 93 OF 090600H	
	091047H	60	090126Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN RUSH SITREP # 15 OF 090600H	
	091049H	61	090109Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP # 95 OF 090600H	
	091053H	62	090134Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 230 OF 090600H	
091101H		63		HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECORD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Erskine J. Orcutt CAPT, USMC	
091101H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. J.W. Kalmus CAPT, USMC	
	091133H	64	090312Z	FM: COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT #56 F/2/4 OF 090312Z	
	091135H	65	090310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP # 93 OF 090600H	
	091147H	66	090255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP # 119 OF 090600H	
091200H		67	091115H	FM: 26TH M.R A. I 3/26 P. 091115H C. AD 800411 D. I CO FND 1 NVA BODY & 3-82MM RDS. E. BODY BURIED & RDS DEST.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR[illegible] CO. [illegible] 091000-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091205H		68 090925H	FM: 4TH M.R A. N.M H.Q. POLICE CHIEF B. 0925H D. A TC PLT LED BY A PLT CMDR N.VLD L.CO, WAS OPERATING IN YD 754107 TO YD 749126, BASE CAMP RADIO TO BE AT YD 754107, TC ARMED WITH 60MM, 2 30 MG, 1 M-40 UNIT IN NO FIRE ZONE WILL CONTACT ARVN IN AREA.	
091137H		69 091035H	FM: 9TH M.R A. M/2/9 B. 1015H C. YD 160668 WHILE COND PATROL & SEARCHING OUT AREA, POINT MAN TRIPPED A EXPLO DEVICE (CHICOM GRN) AT ABOVE COORDS. D. PATROL SET UP SECURITY & REQ EVAC. EVAC COMPLETED AT 1050H.	
091316H		70 091145H	FM: C/26 A. M/2/26 B. 1145H C. ZC 180995 ZC 172990; D. ARTY ENROUTE TO OBJECTIVE H CO SPOTTED 3 VC W/RIFLES RUNNING UP MOUNTAIN AT ABOVE COORD. E. APPROX 30 RDS ARTY & 5 RDS 60MM WERE FIRED. CHECKING AREA AT THIS TIME.	
091325H		71 091255H	FM: 3D MAF COC A. H.G-11 B. 1255H C. YD 260446 D. SPOTTED 1 SAMPAN W/GRASS & BUSHES COVERING IT, 2 MEN WERE STANDING IN WATER NEAR BOAT THE PILOT MADE 2 PASSES THE MEN MADE NO ATTEMPT TO HIDE.	
091250H		72 090900H	FM: 4TH MAR A. F/2/26 B. 0900H C. YC 932998 D. FND 6 BUNKERS ON S.E. SIDE OF STREAM. E. BUNKERS DEST & AREA SEARCHED W/NO SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS.	
091134H		73 090940H	FM: 9TH MAR A. 3/4 CP B. 0940H C. YD 099814, 091689 D. 3/4 REC'D 6 ARTY RDS (.ST 122MM). E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT YD 099814. 3/2/12 5 RDS WP 109[illegible]	
091245H		74 090720H	FM: CH MAR A. F/2/26 B. 0720H C. YD 9300 D. ABT 2 SQD EN MOVING E. ON SECONDARY ROAD W/PACKS. F/2/26 SAW EN EARLIER & SENT 3 SQD'S TO SECURE THE AREA. VC RAN & SCATTERED. VC WERE FIRED ON BY 60MM AFTER RECEIVING 20 RDS OF SMF FM EN. F/2/26 LANDE DOWN BASE OF FIRE WHILE SQD CIRCLED TO. BOTH SQD'S SEARCHED 600 MTRS [illegible] & RETURNED E. FND NOTHING.	
091335H		75 091230H	FM: 4TH MAR A. F/2/4 B. 1230H C. YD 586242 D. SIGHTED UNK # VC MOVING IN COLUMN W/PACKS E. 3/12 BTRY FIRED WP RDS & 12 RDS 155 HE SCATTERED AREA. FND NOTHING.	
091305H		76 091130H	FM: 3RD MAR A. CAG/2/2 B. 1130H C. YD 267534, 2[illegible] D. CAG P/2 REC'D AUTOMATIC & SA SNIPER FIRE AT ABOVE COORDS E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN & REV'D AO. AO ON STATION TO ADJUST ART.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 09-6 — 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091350H		77	090955H	FM: 3D MAR A. B/1/9 B. 0955H C. YD 063517 D. DISCOVERED 1 CHI COM GREN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE E. DEST IN PLACE.	Dept
091353H		78	091105H	FM: 12TH MAR A. COMP ARTY BN B. 1105H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 2 ARTY RDS ONT 85MM BOTH RDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. AO CHECKING AREA DIDNOT FIRE COUNTER BTRY.	Dept
091405H		79	091100H	FM: 2/26 A. CAC/H/3 B. 1100H D. VN MALE WAS FISHING IN THE RIVER & HOOKED A GREN GREN EXPLODED KILLING 1 MALE & INJURING 2 OTHERS, INJURED WERE BROUGHT TO CAC/H/3 CP. A. WOUNDED PEOPLE WERE TREATED & EVAC'D BY HELICOPTER.	Dept
091430H		80	091345H	FM: 4TH MAR A. F/2/4 B. 1345H C. YD 516219, 571246 D. SPOTTED 7 VC MOVING IN COLUMN W/PACKS. E. 3/12 FIRED 12 HE RDS 155MM WHEN COLUMN REACHED YD 585245 RDS LANDED NEAR 2 VC CBK W/FIELD GLASSES.	Dept
091440H		81	091155H	FM: 9TH MAR A. CAC 2/B B. 091155H C. YD 265550 D. AT YD 260545 MADE CONTACT W/UNK # VC REC'D APPROX 100 RDS FM REAR OF COLUMN PLT RET'D FIRE W/ APPROX 300 RDS SA, 50 RDS M-79 & CALLED ARTY MSN & AO. AO TOOK OVER ATRY & CAC RETURNED TO CP.	Dept
091505H		82	090400Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP # 96 OF 091200H	
091507H		83	090440Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP # 96 OF 091200H	
091509H		84	090430Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 120 OF 091200H	
091510H		85	090500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 221	
091513H		86	090550Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT I/3/26 OF 090550Z	
091547H		87	090525Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN RUSH SITREP # 16 OF 091200H	
091515H		88	091425H	FM: 4TH MAR A. F/2/4 B. 1425H C. YD 516229, 558248 D. SPOTTED 2 VC GOING DOWN ROAD. E. 3/12 FIRED 12 HE RDS 155 BTRY W/UNOBS RES.	Dept
091455H		89	091050H	FM: 26TH MAR A. H/2/26 B. 1050H C. ZC 165995 D. ARVN INTELLIGENCE PLT DETAINING 5 MALES & 5 FEMALES ALL HAVE ID CARD BUT FAILED TO GIVE SATISFACTORY INFO TO QUESTIONS ASKED. ARVN INTELLIGENCE PLT CMDR IS TAKING THEM BACK TO DISTRICT HQ FOR QUESTIONING.	Dept
091523H		90	091410H	FM: 3D RCN BN A. 3/2 B. 1410H C. YD 070635 D. PLT FND 4-6 BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. PLT CALLED 24 RDS HE & 3 RDS WP. BUNKERS DEST & PLT CONT.MSN.	Dept
091450H		91	091445H	FM: COC WO B. 1445H D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 091445H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091515H		92	091330H	FM: 26TH MAR A. D/1/26 B. 1330H C. XD 006476 D. AT XD 006476 ELEM OF 3D PLT D CO FND 1 CHICOM GREN STUCK IN MUD IT APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL WK'S OLD TOP IS STILL CONNECTED. E. WILL DEST IN PLACE.	
091631H		93	090545Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 240 OF 091200H	
	091650H	94	090705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 73 3/4 OF OF 0907052	
	091653H	95	090633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 70 H/2/26 OF 090633Z	
	091654H	96	090805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM OF 090805Z	
	091655H	97	090632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 69 OF 090632Z	
	091658H	98	090605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ANDMORE SITREP # 94 OF 091200H	
	091659H	99	090705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 75 F/2/4 OF 0907054	
091700H		100	091637H	FM: 9TH MAR A. 2/9 B. 091545H C. XD 165654 D. 2/9 WHILE ON MOVE FND 1 500 LB BOMB AT ABOVE COORD. BOMB WAS NOT RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. BOMB WAS DEST IN PLACE.	
091706H		101	090410Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ANDMORE SITREP NR 94 091200Z	
091710H		102		FM 3D MARINES: D. A/1/9 HAS RET'D AND MSN CONCERNING FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPN KINGFISHER HAS BEEN COMPLETED.	
091000H		103	091430H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. I/3/26 B. 091430H C. XD 002407 D. I/3/25 PTL LOCATED HARBOR SITE AT ABOVE COORD. FND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 AK-47(DAMAGED BEYOND USE), 4 M-26 GREN, 24 BAGS RICE (4"X5") AND ASSORTED NVA EQUIP. E. ALL ITEMS DESTROYED.	
091725H		104	091335H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ B. 091330H C. YD 526345 D. MALE VN APPROX AGE 20 WHILE EATING DINNER IN HIS HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD REC'D 1 RD SAF THROUGH THE HEAD KILLING HIM. HAMLET CHIEF CLAIM RD CAME FM VIC CAMP EVANS.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-104 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET.

_____ CAPT, USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

_____ CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 09-3 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091900H		105 091800H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 091800H C. YD 556254 YD 555247 D. SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION E. 2/F/2/4 OPENED FIRE AND IMMEDIATELY SWEPT AREA WHERE THEY OBS'D VC. FND 1 PR SCANDALS AND HVY BLOOD STAINS. J. 1	DOP
091901H		106 091700H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. NAM HOA(PF) B. 091700H C. IN TEXT D. PF'S FIRED ARTY ON VC PLT AT YD 754106. PF'S MOVED TOWARD EN PSN AND MADE CONTACT W/SAME EN PLT AT YD 750125 KILLING 1 VC. EN BROKE CONTACT. E. PF'S FIRED ANOTHER ARTY MSN AT YD 753104 RES UNK.	DOP
091909H		107 091700H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 091700H C. YD 173662 D. WHILE SITTING IN CP MAN SET OFF EXPLO DEVICE, TYPE UNK. E. MED EVAC REQ'D. G. 4 EVAC	DOP
091910H		108	FM 3D MARINES: A. A/1/9 D. CORRECTION: J#102 LINE "D" SHOULD READ A/1/9 HAS RET'D TO THEIR CP, HAVE COMPLETED THEIR SEARCH AND DESTROYED MSN.	DOP
091911H		109 091605H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3A2 PHU BAI B. 091605H C. (EN) YD 524128 D. PTL OBS 3 VC/NVA TRAVELING NORTH WEARING BLK PJ'S W/BRN SHIRTS AND BUSH COVERS CARRYING 2 AK-47'S AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	DOP
091912H		110 091720H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. A/1/26 B. 091720H C. XD 777438 D. AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE HAPPENED INSIDE A CO PERIM RES'NG IN 1 USMC NBC. THE INDIVIDUAL WAS SHOT BY A .45 CAL PISTOL IN UPPER LEFT ARM. THE WOUND WAS NON SERIOUS. THE INCIDENT OCCURRED WHEN MAN WAS CLEANING PISTOL INSIDE A MG BUNKER. INJURED PERSON WAS MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION IS UNDER WAY. G. 1 (NBC EVAC)	
091935H		111 091845H	FM9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 091845H C. YD 165665 D. FND 8 EN BUNKERS 4'X4'X4' W/REINFORCED OVERHEAD, ALSO FND 80 RDS .30 CAL AMMO. E. CHECKED FOR EN NOT RECENTLY INHABITANT, TOOK AMMO BACK TO CP.	DOP
092009H		112 091030Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 7 091800H	
092011H		113 090945Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 7 091800H	
	092012H	114 090811Z	COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/2/B)	
092014H		115090941Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 082400H	
	092015H	116 090810Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/4)	
	092016H	117 090814Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (C A B)	
	092017H	118 090813Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/26)	
	092018H	119 090812Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/H/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 5

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 09-9 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092022H		120 091845H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 091845H C. XD 853438 D. AO SPOTTED 2 SHALLOW TRENCHES 2'X7' RUNNING PARALLELL TO AIR FIELD RUN WAY.	Dupo
092032H		121 091011Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 241 091800H	
	092033H	122 090910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 96 091200H	
	092034H	123 090825Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/4)	
092051H		124 091012Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 121 091800H	
	092052H	125 090920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN RUSH SITREP 16 091200H	
092100H		126 091010Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN RUSH SITREP 17 091800H	
092114H		127 091945H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 091945H C. YD 565245, YD 557245, YD 567246 D. 2/F/2/4 SAW 2 VC W/WPNS AT YD 557245 AND SENT A UNIT ABOUT 200M OUT TO A PSN WHERE THEY COULD FIRE ON VC. DURING UNITS MOVEMENT 2/F/2/4 SIGHTED 3 MORE VC AT YD 567246. E. BEFORE UNIT FM 2/F/2/4 COULD MOVE INTO PSN TO FIRE ON VC AT YD 557245 THE MG AT 2/F/2/4 PSN OPENED UP ON 3 VC AT YD 567246. THE FIRING ALERTED VC AT YD 557245 AND THEY TOOK COVER. 2/F/2/4 SEARCHED AREA AT YD 567246 W/NEG RES. UNIT FM 2/F/2/4 WERE UNABLE TO FIRE ON VC AT YD 557245.	Dupo
	092120H	128 091154Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
	092121H	129 091201Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPRT (I/3/26)	
	092122H	130 091216Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/4)	
	092123H	131 091011Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 239 AS OF 091200H	
	092124H	132 091107Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (PHONG DIEN DIST HQ)	
	092125H	133 090915Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 120 091200H	
	092140H	134 091251Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (G/2/9)	
	092141H	135 091250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (A/1/26)	
	092142H	136 091217Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3A2 PHU BAI)	
092148H		137 092015H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 092015H D. NCOIC OF CAC/H/6 INTERVIEWED A CIV FM AREA SOUTH OF CAC/H/6 CIV REPORTED THAT MARINE HIA ON 01AUG, AND KIA ON 02AUG FM CAC/H/6 WAS PARADED THROUGH HAMLETS SOUTH OF CAC/H/6 LAST NIGHT. MARINE WAS REPORTED TO BE SHOT IN ARM AND HAD SHRAPNEL IN CHEST. HE IS BEING DETAINED IN VC HOSPITAL IN MOUNTAINS. E. H/2/26 SEARCHED FOR INDIVIDUAL W/NEG RES.	Dupo
092217H		138 091900H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. D/1/26 B. 091900H D. XD 809467 D. WHILE INSPECTING FIELD OF FIRE FND 1 REINFORCED BUNKER 4'X4'. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. MADE OF LOG AND DIRT, ZIG ZAG ENTRANCE. WILL DESTROY AT FIRST LIGHT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 09-10 090001-092400H S

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092224H		139 092115H	FM 2/26: A. COP HILL 230 B. 092115H C. YD 848085, YD 837085 D. RECON TEAM MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 10 VC. THEY MOVED BACK TO HILL 230. E. FIRED 81MM HE AND ILLUM W/106'S IN SUPPORT. RECON TEAM CONFIRMED 2 EN KIA AND WHEN 106'S FIRED UNDER ILLUM 4 MORE BODIES WERE SPOTTED. I. 6	G-2 DoPC
092230H		140 092030H	FM 26TH MARINES:,A. C/1/26 B. 092030H C. XD 914403, XD 900394 D. C/1/26 SPOTTED LIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. LIGHT WAS STATIONARY AND WAS ON FOR ONE MINUTE. E. FIRED 8RDS 60MM HE. C(-) PTL WILL CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	DoPC
092307H		141 091045Z	FM 26TH MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 95 091800H	
	092308H	142 091415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:OPN RUSH SITREP 17 091800H	
	092310H	143 091414Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 241 091800H	
	092311H	144 091450Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT (H/2/26)	
092313H		1450914'13Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 121 091800H	
092314H		146 091413Z	FM III MAF COC: CAP LAY COASTAL DEFENSE SITES	
	092315H	147 091345Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 97 091800H	
092355H		148 091815H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF(26TH MAR) B. 091730-091815H C. NEG D. SUBJ BDA ON ARC LIGHT ON 062210H AND 062255H AUG STREAM OF BOMBS LAID FM XD 788544 TO XD 768565. 10% COV. NO VISIBLE RES. STREAM OF BOMBS LAID FM XD 721495 TO XD 700501. NO COVERAGE. 2 TRAILS CUT AND SINCE THEN 30-40 PEOPLE HAVE MOVED THROUGH AREA.	DoPC
092400H		149	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 9 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 10 AUG 1967

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 AUGUST 1967	
	100045H	2	091619Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3D RCN SITREP 824 092400H	
100030H		3	092212H	FM: 3D RCN BN A. 1/D/2 B. 2212H C. YD 8324540 D. PTL OBS 13 LIGHTS WORKING AROUND THIER PSN & MOVING GLOWIR, PTL CALLED ARTY. E. 7 RDS 175 MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT, PTL CONT MON.	G-2
	100211H	4	091628Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMORE SITREP 95 091800H	
	100214H	5	091655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 140 (AO DEHREP (26TH MAR)).	
100140H		6	091616Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 96 OF 092400H	
100142H		7	091610Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 122 OF 092400H	
100143H		8	091611Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 241 OF 092400H	
100205H		9	091710Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 9 AUG67	
	100225H	10	091746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CHG: SPOT RPT 127 (F/2/4)	
	100227H	11	091745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 139 (COP HILL 230)	
	100250H	12	091700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CG: INTSUM NO 221-4	
100252H		13	100150H	FM: 2/26 A. CAC H/2/D B. 100040H C. YD 918137 D. CAC H/2 PATROL WAS RETURNING TO CP WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT IN BOMBOO GROVE, FIRED POP UPS & REC'D 2 RDS & 1 GREN. E. PATROL RET'D FIRE W/100 M-60 RDS, 85 .56 RDS, 1 M-79. CHECKED AREA & HEARD PEOPLE LEAVING AREA. WILL CHECK AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	5 Pow
100257H		14	091555Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 98 OF 092400H	
100258H		15	091630Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 98 OF 092400H	
100310H		16	100300H	FM: 2/26 D. REF TO MY 091745Z. ADD 2 WIA FRIENDLEY.	
100318H		17		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 105-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC & ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. P. T. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
100320H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Clifford L. Dow CAPT, USMC	
100435H		18	091800Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW RDA FOR 9AUG67	
100540H		19	100415H	FM: 9TH MAR A. B/2/9 B. 100245H C. YD 370675 D. REC'D APPROX 25 RDS OF FRIENDLEY 105MM. REC'D FM 1ST BN, 40TH ARTY, COULD HEAR RDS BEING FIRED, CALLED 1 - 40 ARTY & CONFIRMED THAT THEY HAD FIRED THE RDS.	107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100634H		20 092009Z	FM III MAF COC: OPN LIEN KET 116 OF 081630H	
100702H		21 092211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 100600H	
100810H		22 100753H	FM COC WO: B. 100753H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 0753H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	DJ
100850H		23 092125H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY EN B. 092125H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85MM. 2 INSIDE COMPOUND. E. CMR SWEPT AREA COULD NOT LOCATE EN PSN.	DJ
100853H		24 100715H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/3/4 B. 100715H C. YD 143693 D. FND 5 VILLAGE HUTS CONSTRUCTED OF STRAW, BAMBOO, AND DIRT. SIZE OF HUTS 12'X12'X10' RECENTLY USED. ALSO FND 1 SKELETON, APPEARED TO BE 7 MONTHS OLD. E. HUTS DESTROYED BY FIRE.	G-2
100858H		25 092221Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONTSITREP 123 100600H	
100900H		26 092335Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 97 100600H	
100901H		27 092220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 242 100600H	
	100935H	28 091920Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 98 092400H	
	100936H	29 091832Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 96 092400H	
100937H		30 092250Z	FM FMAV OPNS: COORDINATES TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TRQ TARGET LIST FOR DMZ 10/11 AUG67	
100938H		31 100930H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 100930H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 0930H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	DJ
	100940H	32 092000Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (NEG)	
	100941H	33 091847Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 241 092400H	
	100942H	34 091945Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT 122 SITREP 092400H	
	100945H	35 100045Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (H/2/9)	
100950H		36 092300Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 99 100600H	
100951H		37 092155H	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 99 100600H	
101011H		38 100850H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 100850H C. YD 168668 WHILE MOVING, HAN ARP CHICOM GRN EXPLO DEV RAS'NG IN 2 USMC WIA. E. MED EVAC CALLED. G. 2 MED EVAC	DJ
101055H		39 100920H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 100920H C. YD 168668 D. WHILE H/2/9 WAS MOVING, MARINE SET OFF CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEV. E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 MED EVAC	DJ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 10-3 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101100H		40 100925H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 100820-0925H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 14 INCOMING RDS ARTY EST 85MM. 7 INSIDE AND 7 OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. B/140 FIRED ON GRID 14764, 154789.	
101105H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
101125H		41 100815H	FM9TH MARINES: A. I/[illegible] B. 100815H C. YD 129683 D. FND 7 SAND BAGS CONTAING RICE OF 175 LBS. ALSO FND A UNIFORM OF BLACK PJ'S. E. A COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE. N. 7 SAND BAGS RICE TOTALING 175 LBS, 1 SET PJ'S. RICE WILL BE DISPOSED IN ACCORDANCE W/CURRECT INSTRUCTIONS.	
101134H		42 092215Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: COORDINATES TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ON 16/11 AUG 67	
	101135H	43 100230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CG III MAF MSG	
101210H		44 100915H	FM3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 100915H C. YD 524126, YC 520110 D. PTL OBS'D 3 VC/NVA AT YC 520110. UNIFORM OF VC/NVA BLK / /RIFLES MOVING NORTH. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	
101215H		45 101025H	FM2/26: A. AO B. 101025H C.YD 8904/8507 D. AO OBS'D TRAILS RUNNING FM YD 8904 NW TO 8507 AO DID NOT SPOT ANY MOVEMENT BUT STATED THAT TRAIL HAS BEEN USED FREQUENTLY AND RECENTLY.	
101220H		46 101130H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 101130H C. YD 554259 D. FND 1 500 LB BOMB. E. DESTROYED W/EXPLO.	
101226H		47 101020H	FM9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 101020H C. YD 367073 D. MARINE SET OFF BOOBY TRAP WI E. 2 CHICOM GREN WERE TIED TOGETHER W/WI E. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. G. 3 USD EVAC	
101230H		48 101100H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 101100H C. YD 574280 D. SNIPER TM SPOTTED 3 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. SNIPER FIRED 3 RDS. ARTY MEN CALLED. WILL CHECK AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 10-4 100003-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION
101235H		49	101130H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 101130H D. WHILE ON PTL FND 1 CHICOM GREN AND 1 60MM RD NOT RIGGED W/EXPLO DEV. E. GREN AND 60MM RD DESTROYED IN PLACE.
101236H		50	101020H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/P/2 B. 101020H C. YD 292540, 296544 D. CAC/P/2 WHILE ON PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. ATTEMPTING TO GET IN AO OVER CONTACT. CALLING ARTY MSN.
	101239H	51	100355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 123 100600H
	101240H	52	100405Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 97 100600H
	101241H	53	100310Z	FM COCTHIRDMARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 242 100600H
101315H		54	100410Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV:OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 99 AS OF 100600H
	101317H	55	100427Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (H/2/9)
	101318H	56	100429Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAB)
	101319H	57	100431Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPRT (CAB)
	101320H	58	100430Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (H/2/9)
101322H		59	101052H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 101007-101005H C. YD 214759 D. REC'D 14 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85MM. 12 INSIDE AND 2 OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY B/1/40 FIRED ON GRID YD 126798 EXPENDING 40 RDS. ALSO FIRED K/4/13 GRID YD 126798.
101326H		60	101200H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 101200H C. YD 574280, YD 581270 D REF J#48 E. CALLED IN ARTY AND FIRED 20 RDS HE. SNIPER TEAM SEARCHED AREA AND FND NOTHING.
101328H		61	101135H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 101135H C. YD 171656 D. COMING UP TRAIL FND CHICOM GRN LAYING OFF TRAIL ON LEFT SIDE OF BUSH NOT RIGGED W/EXPLO DEV. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
101330H		62	101210H	FM DASC: A. AO B. 101210H C. YD 521144 D. SPOTTED ONE SAMPAN UPSIDE DOWN ON BANK BUT NO PERSONELL. 200M SOUTH OF THAT PSN TOOK 2 BURSTS OF AW'S FIRE(SA).
101336H		63	101050H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 101050H C. YD 830180 D. 1 MARINE TRUCK DRIVER PASSING BY CAC/A/6 RPTD SEEING 1 105 RD LAYING BESIDE THE LEFT SIDE OF HWY#1 GOEING SOUTH AT ABOVE COORD CAC/A/6 SENT PTL TO CHECK ABOVE COORD. THEY FND 1 DUD 105 RD, MISSING COMPOSITION-B. NO ONE IN AREA KNEW ANYTHING ABOUT RD. E. CAC/A/6 RET'D TO CP W/105 RD.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 10-5 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101345H		64	100430Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 98 AS OF 101200H	
101346H		65	101300H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 101300H C. YD 718088 D. SPOTTED INDIGENOUS PERSONELL AT ABOVE COORD. WHEN SPOTTED PEOPLE APPEARED TO HIDE IN BUSH. ALSO PEOPLE HAD WATER BUFFALOES WITH THEM. E. ACTION REPORTED AND D/1/4 CONT'D TO OBS PERSONELL.	
101350H		66		FM 3D RECON: A. 3C2 PHU BAI B.YC 535996, YD 535005 D. PTL OBS'D 10 VC/NVA AND 1 GIRL MOVING NORTH IN COLUMN ALONGSIDE OF RIVER. VC WEARING BLK PJ'S W/RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS 8 AK-47'S WERE OBS'D 1 VC/NVA WAS WEARING KHAKIS AND HELMENT. E. PTL SET UP AMBUSH. VC MOVED OUT OF AREA. PTL CONT'D MSN.	
101417H		67	101335H	COC WO: B. 101335H D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1335H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, FMO, 2/26.	
101450H		68	100502Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 100 101200H	
101451H		69	100345Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 100 101200H	
101455H		70	101200H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3B1 B. 101200H C. XD 909428 D. TEAM FND OLD COC SIZE HARBOR SITE 1-3 WKS OLD. ALSO 1 FIGHTIN G HOLE 4'X2'X3'. 2 POTS FND IN TREE. TRAIL FND RUNNING SE FM HARBOR SITE. TRAIL ALSO 1-3 WKS OLD AND COULD NOT BE FOLLOWED BECAUSE IT WAS NOT WELL DEFINED. E. PICTURES TAKEN OF POTS AND TERRAIN. TEAM CONT'D MSN.	
101459H		71	100550Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
101512H		72	100500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 222	
101521H		73	101420H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 101420H C. YD 545292 D. MARINE TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE, APPEARED TO BE BOX TYPE-PRESSURE DETONATED. MADE A CRATER 4' WIDE 3' DEEP. E. CALLED ROUTINE MED EVAC. F. 1	
101525H		74	100503Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 244 101200H	
101535H		75	100500Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 124 101200H	
101600H		76	101410H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 101345-101410H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 7 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85MM. 6 OUTSIDE AND 1 INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. B/8" FIRED ON GRID 091824 FIRING 12 RDS HE. G. 1 MINOR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	101603H	77	100722Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPRT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	101604H	78	100721Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (H/2/9)	
	101605H	79	100720Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 98 100200H	
101606H		80	101430H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 1/26-64(FO) B. 101430H C. XD 815483, XD 829498 D. OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE 4-5 CAVES AT ABOVE GRID COORD. CAVES ARE DUG INTO FACE OF CLIFF,APPEARED TO HAVE 3 EXITS OR BLOCKED FRONT. E. RECON TEAM 1B3 WILL OBS AREA.	Rept G-2
101630H		81		FM 3D MARDIV G-2: A. G-2 B. 10AUG67 C. GIO LINH RALLIER TO GIO LINH MSGR 24-25 YRS OLD 4 YR VET 19TH ENG CO 9TH REGT 304TH DIV. HIS UNIT LOC VIC QUYET THANG(AGRICULTURE SITE) 1½ MILES WEST OF HWY 15 THE 9TH REGT AT TIMES BREAKS UP INTO 2(TWO) UNITS 9TH REGT IS CALLED CHUA LBN, WAS RECENTLY CHANGED HE DOES NOT KNOW THE NEW NUMBER. OLD LBN NO 51.4740K. CO 9TH REGT MAJ PHIEU. COFS MAJ MINH. POL OFF MAJ SINH CO 19TH ENG CO 1/MT NGUYEN SAM.THE 66TH REGT OF THE 304TH DIV IS VIC 20-30KM NORTH OF BEN HAI. 304TH DIV ORIGINALLY LOCATED NINH BINH (P) TO RALLYING HE HAS BEEN WALKING SOUTH 4 DAYS. BELIEVES HIS UNIT TO MOVE SOUTH IN A FEW DAYS. REGULAR INTERROGATION REPORT WILL FOLLOW.	Rept C
101700H		82	101302H	FM 3D RECON DONG HA: A. 1-2 B. 101302H D. YD 019193,013614 D. TEAM OBS 4 NVA MOVING W TOWARD TREE LINE. EN WEARING KHAKIS AND BUSH COV. TEAM COULD NOT OBS EQUIP. TEAM CONT'D MSN .	Rept
101705H		83	101100H	FM 3D RECON DONG HA: A. 3D1 B. 101100H C. YD 194366 D. TEAM FND TRAIL 4' WIDERUNNING NNW TO SSE W/NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL (3'X3'X 5' AREA HAS BEEN USED WITHIN PAST 24HRS AND TRAIL HAS BECOME VERY WORN. E. TEAM CONT'D MSN.	
101711H		84	101525H	FM 3D RECON DONG HA: A. 1-2 B. 101525H C. YD 019539 056595 D. TEAM OBS'D 1 NVA MOVING FM S TO N WEARING A BUSH COV,KHAKIS ,PACK AND RIFLE. E. TM CONT	
101715H		85	101200H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. NAM HOA DIST B. 101200H C. YD 695138 D. 1 VC BN LOCATED AT ABOVE COORD. NO RATING GIVEN.	
101718H		86		FM 4TH MARINES: REF J#73 LINE "G" SHOULD READ 1 MED EVAC. G. 1 MED EVAC.	
101820H		87	101630H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. CAC/A/1 B. 101630H C.YD 893185 D. PROCEEDED TO ABOVE COORD TO CHECK OUT HOLES AS REPORTED BY 2/26. E. FND ARVN ARTY SITE USED IN SUPPRT OF ARVN SUPPRT APPROX 2WKS AGO IN PHU THU PROV	Rpt

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 10-7 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101825H		88	100900H	FM 2/26 : A. CAC/H/1 B. 100900H C. YD 926104 D. 1 VC FEMALE NAME BAC THI CHIEM 35 YRS OLD TURNED HERSELF IN AS A CHIEU HOI TO VILLAGE AUTHORITIES. E. CAC/H/1 CONTACTED CAC/H IN RETURN THEY TRIED TO CONTACT TASTELESS/A APPROX 1145H 2/26 S-2 CAME OUT TO CAC/H, BUT DID NOT HAVE AN INTERPETER VILLAGE AUTHORITY TURNED CHIEU HOI TO PHU LOC H.Q. L. 1 M. 1 GREEN, 1 COV 1 PONCHO.	G-2 Oop
101830H		89	101640H	FM 4TH MARINE S: A. F/2/4 B. 101640H C. YD 575244 D. FND 1 2LB BOMB THAT WAS STILL ARMED. E. DESTROYED W/DEMOLITION.	Oopc
101831H		90	101630H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 101630H C. YD 577520 D. REC'D 15-20 RDS SAF. E. RPT'D FIRE AND SWEPT AREA WHERE VC HAD BEEN FEEDING AND SLEEPING. ALSO FND 2 STRAW HATS.	Oop
	101834H	91	100901Z	FM COCMTTHIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
	101835H	92	100903Z	FM COC THI D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/4)	
	101836H	93	100902Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3C2 PHU BAI)	
	101837H	94	100904Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	101838H	95	100905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (G-2)	
101910H		96		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-96 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC & ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER FILES. Phil Kalmbach CAPT, USMC	
101913H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R H Vincent CAPT, USMC	
	101917H	97	100947Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 100 OF 101200H	
	101919H	98	100946Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 224 OF 101200H	
	101933H	99	100953Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FRONT SITREP 124 101200H	
	101938H	100	101110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 88 CAC/H/1	
101941H		101	101025Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN [illegible] SITREP 99 OF 101800H	
101946H		102	101920H	FM 3D ACN: A. 3A2 B. 1115H C. YD 518148 D. TM OBS 4 SAMPANS CAMO W/BRUSH, FLOATING LOW IN RIVER, & MAN POWERED, BY 13 VC. VC IN BLACK PJ'S, STRAW HATS, RIFLES & 2 MG. E. REQ FO (SACKED CH[illegible]) CALLED ARTY W/UNK RES. FO OBS 1 EMPTY SAMPAN IN RIVER.	Oop

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 10-8 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101958H		103 101920H	FM 3D RCN: A. 3A2 B. 1400H C. YD 526129 D. 2 MEMBERS OF TM WERE RETURNING TO HARBOR SITE AFTER CHECKING RIVER & MADE CONTACT WITH 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS. 1 VC KIA (C) REMAINING 3VC FLD. TM THEN RADIO A/W & S-F FM VIC OF YD 532130 FM UNK FORCE. AC 40'S (SACKED GRAMLIN & BALVO) GUNSHIPS (OKC GATE) & F/W (OV/OOO (A-4'S), DETAIN (F-4'S), STRAFE CUT & LOW GAP (F-8'S), ON STATION. TM BROKE CONTACT & WAS EXTRACTED BY FOURTH BROKE (CH-46'S). GUNSHIP & F/W WORKED OVER AREA W/UNK RES.	Dopo G-3
102007H		104 100947Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 101 102000H	
	102115H	105 101132Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REP 85 (NAM HO. DIST)	
102117H	102117H	106 100309Z	FM III MAF COC: RQ, FOR AREA CLEARANCE; OPN BENTON	
102119H		107 100933Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
102120H		108 100935Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
102121H		109 102100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/2/9 B. 1930H C. YD 166669, 165674 D. SPOTTED 3 VC AT ABOVE COORD MOVING N. BY N.W. DIRECTION. E. CALLED 18 RDS OF ARTY, 10 RDS 60MM MORT. RES UNK.	Dopo
102124H		110 101300Z	FM HQ TOC: (MAI LANG SUB SECTOR HQ.)	
102125H		111 102041H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 101600H C. YD 1270 D. WHILE ON SWEEP 2/3/4 FND 4 HOUSES, 1 BUNKER, & 3 DOC'S (1 TYPED & 2 IN LONG HAND. AT THE ABOVE COORDANCE.	Dopo
102126H		112 102034H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/4 B. 1600H C. YD [illegible] PARA D D. LOCATED 7 LARGE HUTS, 19 SMALL HUTS- SMALL HUTS BEING DEST BY FIRE. 2 HUTS PREVIOUSLY TORN DOWN & DEST BY FIRE. ALL LOCATED ON THE 250 MTR FRONT RUNNING FM YD 132698 TO YD 134699 S. TO ANOTHER LINE AT YD 134691 TO YD 136692. ANOTHER HUT BURNED AT YD 139692. E. THIS WAS ACCOMPLISHED ON TODAYS SWEEP.	Dopo
	102145H	113 101237H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE	
102147H		114 102024H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 1930H C. YD 575269 D. MARINE TRIPPED AN EXPLO DEVICE OF UNK ORIGIN WITH TRIP WIRE, RES IN 5 MARINES WIA, 1 EMERGENCY EVAC, 1 PRIORITY EVAC, 1 ROUTINE EVAC, 2 NON EVAC. E. CALLED EVAC.	Dopo
102150H		115 101110Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FRONT SITREP 125 OF 102000H	
102237H		116 102214H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RCN TM 1/B/3 B. 2030H C. YD 816504 D. SPOTTED FLASHLIGHTS APPROX 400 [illegible] FM HEAD PAR [illegible]	Dopo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [illegible] 10-9 G3 10001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102324H		117 102300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/4 B. 102125H C. YD 017689 D. UNIT RPT'D HEARING NOISES 10-20 MTRS IN FRONT OF PSN. FIRED APPROX 20 RDS S/A. E. NEG SURVEILLANCE AT THIS TIME. WILL CHK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	Do
102337H		118 102256H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 1-2 B. 102300H C. YD 015093 D. PTL OBS 2 LIGHTS AT ABOUT COORD 50-100 METERS FM PTL PNS N.V. PTL ALSO RCV'D 2 M-3 SMALL ARMS FIRE FM SOME LOCATION. PTL ATTRIB FIRE TO V/M-79. FROM ILLUMINATION OF M-79 WAS ABLE TO SEE MAN FIGURE. E. 2 NVA KIA (P). PTL CONT MSN.	C D
102342H		119 102259H	FM 9TH M.R: A. G/2/9 B. 102OOH C. XT 176667 D. FND 1 155MM DUD, 1-8" DUD IN SAME AREA. DUDS W/ WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. BOTH DUDS WERE DES IN PLACE.	
102345H		120 102302H	FM 4TH M.R: A. AO B. 270OH C. YD 980148 D. A/S CONSISTING OF OV-10D 15, 10d CAP 35, DA-3E 175 & 176, EACH CONSISTING OF 2 AIR CRAFT E. A/S WAS RQ'D TO HAVE 13 VO. E. ORDNANCE USED 16 INCENDIARY BOMBS, 23 250 LB BOMBS, 31 500 LB BOMBS, GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT.	
102400H		121	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV (U) — 11-1 — [illegible] — 5

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001H		1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 AUGUST 1967	
110013H		2	101111Z FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 24 [illegible] 0130H	
110015H		3	102350H FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 090800-[illegible] 169665, 168668, 167674, 164678, 169[illegible], 176667, 161673. D. THE ABOVE EN COORD WERE [illegible] TO BE POSSIBLE ARTY PSN'S, ALL EN GRIDS WERE CHECKED OUT DURING THE TIME FRAME BY H/2/9 [illegible]/2/9. NO SIGN OF EN ARTY PSN'S WERE FND. [illegible] SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.	Dop
110021H		4	102[illegible]H FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 101415H C. [illegible]4659 D. AT ABOVE COORD'S FND BUNKER COMPLEX OF 5 BUNKERS, BUNKERS WERE (5'X5') ALSO [illegible] NVA GAS MASK. E. THREW 3 GREN'S IN BUNKERS. [illegible] ALSO FIRED 90MM CANISTER RDS INTO BUNKERS. RES BUNKERS DEST.	Dopc
110024H		5	102310H FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 INITIAL B. [illegible] 102205H C. XD 777458 XD 772436, 77444[illegible], 7754[illegible]. AMB & LP HEARD MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORDS. [illegible]TY & 82MM MORT MSN'S FIRED DURING ILLUM MSN. [illegible] PERSONAL WERE SIGHTED AT XD 775442 [illegible] FIRE MSN UNK. AREA SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED [illegible] LIGHT.	Dq
110041H		6	102[illegible]H FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 10204[illegible]H C. [illegible]7689 D. I/3/4 HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT & A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF. [illegible] FRAG [illegible] WAS THROWEN IN AREA WHERE FLARE WAS SET [illegible]. E. NEG SIGHTINGS.	Dopo
110045H		7	102[illegible]H FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 101810H C. YD [illegible]4268, 575264, 574244, YD 576268, 575265, [illegible] D. 2D SQD 2D PLT OBS'D 2 VC AT COORD YD [illegible]268 IN VILLAGE, 3D SQD OBS'D 2 VC AT COORD [illegible]75265 NEAR RIVER, 2ND COMMAND GRP OBS'D [illegible] AT COORD YD 576265 NEAR RIVER. E. 2ND SQD PURSUED VC BY FIRE & SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. DISCOVERED HUT W/ CAMP FIRE & WATER BEING HEATED ALSO DISCOVERED SKINNED PIG. VC CROSSED RIVER AT COORD YD 577268 2ND SQD 2ND PLT PURSUED BY FIRE. A [illegible] BOMB WAS DETONATED BY VC. 2ND PLT CROSSED RIVER AT COORD YD 577268. CHECKED RIVER W/NEG RES. 2ND PLT CMD GRP FIRED ON VC IN THICK BRUSH AT COORD YD 577268 CHECKED AREA & FND MANY BLOOD TRKS. 1ST SQD PURSUED VC BY FIRE. CROSSED RIVER & CONTINUED PURSUET. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. 1 [illegible] TRIPPED M-26 EXPLO DEVICE 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) [illegible] 1 USMC WIA (MED- EVAC).	G-1 G-2 Dopc

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 11-2 [illegible] COC 5

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110131H		8	101235Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN [illegible] FOR PD 092400H	
	110133H	9	101700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 222-[illegible]	
110134H		10	110025H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A CO INITIAL B. [illegible] C. XD 777438, 774436 D. .. CO LP AT XD 77[illegible] ASCD 2 M-26 GRNS, 1 WAS A DUD. .. [illegible] LP BACK. CO ON 100% ALERT.	Dop
110137H		11	110015H	FM HUE TOC: A. AGENT RPT B. [illegible] VC CO AT DY 738296, 734303, 721294 [illegible] FM A PF ORIGINALLY. NO RATING GIVEN.	D
110140H		12	110030H	FM HUE TOC: A. PHONG DIEN B. [illegible] 200 VC AT YD 587407 & 582402. 170 VC [illegible] 277 & 698288 INDICATIONS ARE THAT [illegible] ENEMY RCN & ATTACK OF YD 457377. [illegible] & QUANG DIEN IN THE NEXT FEW DAYS.	Dof
	110147H	13	101515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RCN SITREP [illegible] 102400H	
110157H		14	101609Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP [illegible] 2400H	
110159H		15	101705Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP [illegible] 102400H	
110227H		16	101540Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP [illegible] 102400H	
110245H		17	101706Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP [illegible] 2400H	
110246H		18	101710Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: EMAW ANTI-AIR [illegible] 20AUG67	
	110248H	19	101640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 244 OF 101800H	
	110249H	20	101545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE [illegible] 99 101800H	
	110249H	21	101550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT [illegible] 125 101800H	
110309H		22		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SHEETS [illegible]-22 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC [illegible] ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. [signature] [illegible] T, USMC	
110311H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC W[illegible] OFFICER. [signature] [illegible] T, USMC	
110315H		23	101849Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MISSION [illegible]	
	110320H	24	101406Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT [illegible] (4)	
	110321H	25	101407Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT [illegible]	
	110322H	26	101408Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT [illegible] 9)	
	110323H	27	101650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R[illegible] (2/	
110340H		28	101820Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT [illegible]	
110341H		29	101819Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT [illegible] DLDN)	
110344H		30	101818Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT [illegible]	
110345H		31	101817Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT [illegible]	
110346H		32	101817Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 11-3 G-3 110001H-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	110402H	33	101313Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3A2)	
	110407H	34	101505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1/26-64 (FO))	
	110408H	35	101405Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 112 (1/3/4)	
	110409H	36	101910Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 101 OF 101800H	
	110410H	37	101845Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 100 OF 102400H	
	110411H	38	101900Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 245 OF 102400H	
110513H		39	101715Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER 102 OF 102400H	
110523H		40	102101Z	FM III MAF COC: OPN LAM SON 101 OF 102101Z	
110533H		41	110519H	FM DIV COC: D. REFER TO MY 101820Z. ADD: 1 KIA (P)	
	110545H	42	101945Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
	110552H	43	102140Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 126 OF 102400H	
110622H		44	102211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 110600H	
	110653H	45	102240Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 41 (NEG)	
110730H		46	102215Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 103 110600H	
110731H		47	102130Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 103 110600H	
110733H		48	102221Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 246 110600H	
110829H		49	110745H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 110745H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 07452. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	POP
110910H		50	102220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 127 100600H	
110911H		51	110025Z	FM FMAF OPNS: COORDINATES TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR 11/12 AUG 67	
110921H		52	100352	FM FIRST MAF OPNS: COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE A SHAU VALLEY ON11/12 AUG67	
	110922H	53	110105Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (1-2)	
	110923H	54	110055Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 246 AS OF 110600H	
110940H		55	110926H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 110926H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 0926H. NOTIFIED G-3,G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26	POP
	111010H	56	110145Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 127 110600H	
	111012H	57	110118Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 102 AS OF 102400H	
111049H		58	111018H	FM SW: A. SACRED W B. 111018H C. YD 975014 D. 15 CIVILIANS VN,4WOMEN, 11 MEN,WOMEN PICKING GREENERY,MEN STANDING BY. LARGE HERD OF WATER BUFFALO NEAR AREA.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 11-4 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111100H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. William J. Doud CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Phil Belcher CAPT, USMC	
	111130H	59	110300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 103 AS OF 110600H	
111146H		60	111142H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 111142H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1[illegible]2H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, HTO, PMO, 2/26	Dep 2/26
111306H		61	102358Z	FM 26 MAR; OPERATION ARDMORE SITREP 101 AS OF 110600H.	
111322H		62	110815H	FM 2/26 : A. CAC/H/5 B. 110815H C. ZD 084012, XC 083996 D. FND LITERATURE ON BACH MAI ROAD VC CAME IN ABOUT 2400H AND DEPARTED ABOUT 0200H E. PICKED UP LITERATURE AT COORD XC 082[illegible]2 WENT BACK TO VILLAGE GAVE LITERATURE TO CIT.	Dep C-2
111325H		63	110435Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 247 111200H	
111327H		64	110313Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
111330H		65	111145H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY FIN B. 111117-111145 C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 12 RDS INCOMING 81 TY RDS EST 85MM. 5 INSIDE AND 7 OUTSIDE OF [illegible]UND. B/8" FIRED ON GRID 09881 EXPENDING 15 RDS HE. 2/94 ON GRID 098818 EXPENDING 17 RDS HE. K/4/13 FIRED ON GRID 09148239 EXPEND 4 RDS HE?.	Dep C-2
	111335H	66	11052 Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP [illegible] 110600H	
111336H		67	111100H	FM 3D MARDIV: FORWARD: A. VMO-3 B. 110[illegible]0H-111100H C. YD 034684 D. 1 F/W A/C REC'D SAF AT ABOVE COORD. AREA IS BELIEVED TO BE BASE CAMP OF VC. TRENCH LINE AND BUNKER W/SEVERAL SHELTERS NOTED. E. 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W A/C , 1 ARTY MSN CANCELED. 9 BUNKERS ,1 SHELTER DESTROYED. AC ADVISED MORE F/W MSNS.	Dep C-2
111342H		68	111215H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. M/3/26 B. 111215H C. XD 799399 D. M CO PTL FND 40 PUNJI STAKES APPROX 3' LONG SHARPENED AT BOTH ENDS. EST ABOUT 72 HRS OLD. E. DESTROYED STAKES.	Dep C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 11-5 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111400H		69 110830H	FM2/26: A. CAC/H/5 B. 110830H C. ZC 033996 D. ELDERLY WOMAN KIDNAPPED BY VC AT ARTOK 0000 10MMG. WOMAN WAS MOTHER OF PF [illegible] CAC/H [illegible] USN. E. CAC/H/5 CALLED SPOT REPORT TO CAC/H	Dupe
111417H		70 111409H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 111409H C. NEG [illegible] CONVOY IM CAMP EVANS TO FSU BAT ARRIVED AT 2[illegible]. NOTIFIED G-3 G-4, MTO, HMO, 2/[illegible].	Dupe
111422H		71 110930H	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT [illegible] 111200H	
111423H		72 110945H	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE [illegible] 102 HS OF 111200H	
111500H		73 111000H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON TEAM (REF) [illegible] 111200H C. IN TEXT D. TEAM FND TRAIL [illegible] RUN TO SOUTH AT XD 824515, TRAIL VARIES IN [illegible] BETWEEN 2' AND 4', BRANCHES INTO 4 SMAL[illegible] AT XD 824516. THE TRAIL HAS BEEN [illegible] LAST 2-3 DAYS.	Dupe
111504H		74 100746H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 100746H C. [illegible] 913020 D. POSSIBLE AA PSN ON NW EDGE OF BURN[illegible] FT AREA, CAMOFLAGED AS A HAY STACK [illegible] STRUCTURE SET IN CIRCULAR HOLE W/THREE(3) BLACK [illegible] POTS (NOT GUNS) PROTRUDING OUT.	Dupe
111507H		75 110500H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDI[illegible] [illegible] 223	
	111510H	76 110640H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBER[illegible] AS OF 111200H	
111545H		77 111345H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/D/1/4 B. 111345H C. YD 686099 D. 2/D PTL FND TUNNEL SYSTEM CO[illegible] OF 2 SEPARATE ENTRANCE HOLES AND 2 6" BREATHE[illegible] IT APPEARS THAT TUNNEL HAS'NT BEEN USED RE[illegible]LY END FND E. WILL CHECK OUT TUNNEL. N. 1 [illegible] TYPE NOT U[illegible] 1 MESS KIT AND 8 RDS .30 CAL AM[illegible].	
111625H		78 111500H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. PHONG DIEM D[illegible] HQ XD 5[illegible]00H C. YD 579309 D. EST 1 VC SQD A[illegible] VN COMM TRUCK RES'NG IN 5 ARVN WIA. E. REP'D [illegible]. EN CAS UNDET.	Dupe
111630H		79 110530H	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHE[illegible] 104 AS OF 111200H	
111631H		80 110530H	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHE[illegible] 104 AS OF 111200H	
	111652H	81 110657H	FM COCTHI D MARDIV:OPN FREMONT [illegible] 128 111200H	
	111653H	82 110641H	FM COC THIRD MARDI[illegible] SPOT REPOR[illegible] (COMP[illegible]Y IN)	Dupe
	111654H	83 110807H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPOR[illegible]	
	111655H	84 110658H	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE [illegible] 102 111200H	
	111656H	85 110745H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR SUPP R[illegible] OPN GRANGER	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111700H		86	1014[illegible]H	FM III MAF CCC: A. WING G-2 [illegible] C. YC 400975 D. OBS'D 10 PEOPLE IN DRK CLOTHING STANDING BESIDE CRATER IN ROAD, CRATER FILLED APPROX THREE-QUARTERS W/FRESHLY DIRT [illegible] PERSON IN DARK GRAY CLOTHING [illegible] YD 370030 NEITHER PERSON APPEARED TO BE ARMED [illegible] OBS'D REPAIRS AT DIFFERENT PART OF ROAD BEING USED OUT OF ASHAU VALLEY W/FRESH G[illegible] [illegible]. 2 OTHER PERSONS OBS'D CHROAD AT [illegible]	G
	111810H	87	1109452	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REP [illegible] DIST DIST [illegible]	
111814H		88	1109[illegible]H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. [illegible]109[illegible] [illegible]972612 D. TEAM FND 25 BUNKERS COV W/ [illegible] [illegible] ORE MAIN TRAIL RUNNING N-S,2 SMALL TRAILS [illegible] ING OUT FM LARGE TRAIL TO BUNKERS. AREA [illegible] SEEN USED IN 1 OR MORE MONTHS. TM ALSO [illegible] [illegible].62 LINKED AMMO,5 AK-47'S HAD 3 H[illegible] [illegible] FOR 5 AK-47 MAGS AND 6 CHICOM GRE[illegible] [illegible] AND CAPTURED GEAR. N. IN TEXT	G
111820H		89	1104[illegible]H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1AB B. 1114[illegible] [illegible] 91202 D. TM OBS [illegible] VC W/RIFLES IN BL[illegible] [illegible] RIVER(W-E). E. EN MOVED EAST [illegible] [illegible] OF OBS.	G
111822H		90	1112[illegible]H	FM3D RECON: A. [illegible]-1 B. 11122[illegible] [illegible] 60065 D. TM EXCHANGED A/W SAF W/ESE [illegible] [illegible] RES'NG IN 1 NVA KIA(CONF) AND 3 [illegible]. EN ARMED W/3 AK-47'S CTG BELTS AND [illegible]. EN 2 TM CAPTURED 1 AK-47 AND CTG B[illegible] [illegible] I. 1 J. 3 M. 1 AK-47 N. 1 CTG [illegible]	G
111826H		91	1115[illegible]H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY [illegible] C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING [illegible] 2 OUTSIDE AND 1 INSIDE COMPOUND. [illegible] PLANTED AREA TARGET REPORT NEG.	G
111830H		92	1111[illegible]H	FM2/3: A. M/3/3 B. 111[illegible]H C. [illegible] D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD 4 MONTAGNARDS [illegible] CAME TO CA LU SEEKING FOOD AND SHELTER. THEY [illegible] IN BA LONG VILLE. THEY WORKED [illegible] AND QUIT FOR LACK OF FOOD. E. [illegible] FORWARDED TO CAM LO.	G
	111845H	93	1109[illegible]Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VE [illegible]	
	111846H	94	1109[illegible]Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KING [illegible] [illegible] AS OF 111200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3DMAR DIV CCC 11-7 [illegible]

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111900H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL [illegible] ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD [illegible] ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED [illegible] SHEETS. Pvt Kalouf [illegible], USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC/WACO [illegible] T.H. Vincent [illegible], USMC	
	111919H	95 [illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CONCEPT O[illegible]	(WHITE)
111925H		96 [illegible]	FM 3D SHORE PARTY BN: A. L/B/[illegible] B. 2030H C. YD 768337 D. PTL [illegible] VILLAGE AT YD 768337, AS THEY [illegible] SEARCH 5 MEN RAN OUT OF A BUNK[illegible] FIRING ON PTL. 4 MEN ESCAPED [illegible] TO SHOOT AT PTL & TRIED TO GET [illegible] MAN WAS KILLED & goat WAS SUA[illegible] RICE FND IN BUNKER & COULD NOT [illegible] TO POSSIBILITY OF CONTER ATTAC[illegible] LEFT FOR THE 4 FRIENDLY PEOPL[illegible] MAINDER OF RICE THROWN IN RIV[illegible] 1 TON OF RICE.	ATTRAC[illegible] HEAD[illegible] ING THE STARTED PTL CONT'D [illegible] C OB'S [illegible] BUT [illegible] WAS RE- APPROX
111939H		97 [illegible]	FM 2/26: A. CAC H/4 B. 1000H [illegible] CO AT ABOVE COORD EXPECTED TO [illegible] E. REQ FIRE MSN. INFO RELIABL[illegible] & PF'S	[illegible] A. 1 VC [illegible] MS. [illegible] CHIEF
111949H		98 [illegible]	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 1800H [illegible] 128 D. NAM HOA RPT'D TO C CO [illegible] RPT'D THAT 1 VC WAS HIDING AT [illegible] C CO SENT PATROL TO AREA & AP[illegible] TO 4TH MAR TOMARROW.	[illegible] YD 748- VILLAGENS [illegible] RD. E. WILL FWD [illegible]
111952H		99 [illegible]	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITE[illegible]	[illegible] 1800H
112016H		100 [illegible]	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1145H C. [illegible] MA INC SHOT HIMSELF IN LEFT [illegible] ATTEMPTING TO CLEAN .45 CAL P[illegible] EVAC TO 3/3 CP. INVESTIGATING [illegible] AP[illegible]OINTED. FUTHER INFO WILL F[illegible] CHANELS.	D. d [illegible] WAS [illegible] BEEN [illegible] ADMIN
112025H		101 [illegible]	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND ST[illegible]	[illegible] 1800H
112027H		102 [illegible]	FM 2/9TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITE [illegible]	[illegible] 1800H
	112028H	103 [illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP[illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112043H		104 111021Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN [illegible] OPN PD OF 102400H	
	112043H	105 111121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT [illegible]	
	112045H	106 111117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT [illegible]	
	112046H	107 111119Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT [illegible]	
	112052H	108 111232Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FRED [illegible] 129 OF 111800H	
112100H		109 112120H	FM 2/26; A. CAC H/4 B. 399OH [illegible]	
			PF AT BRIDGE HAVE CHIEU HOI [illegible]	
			UTILITIES WEARING CART BELT [illegible]	
			INFO THAT THERE WILL BE VC [illegible]	
			TONIGHT E. RPT'D INFO TO CAC [illegible]	
112105H		110 112023H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN [illegible] YD =	
			214739 D. REQ'D ARTY LD'S ES[illegible] INSIDE	
			COMPOUND & 4 OUTSIDE COMPOUN[illegible] COUNTER	
			BTRY AT YD 1114805?. K/4/13 [illegible] S.	
			B/1ST BN 40TH FIRED 36 HE. Y[illegible] 8" FIRED	
			35 HE. COMP ARTY BN ALSO REQ [illegible] FIRE FM	
			B/2D/94TH. B/2ND/98TH FM [illegible] REQ.	
112110H		111 111160Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER ST [illegible] 1130003	
112112H		112 112045Z	FM 3TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER S [illegible] 1120OH	
112213H		114 112[illegible]3H	FM 3D RCN PN: A. 3-3 B. 1439 [illegible] 05% 0596[illegible]	
			D. PTL OBS 4 NVA WEARING KHA[illegible] CONG RIBBONS	
			& CART BELTS, MOVING S.E. IN [illegible] IN FIRST	
			SET OF COORD. PTL FIRED 2 RO[illegible] DUCED OUT	
			OF AREA. AS PTL WAS MOVING T[illegible] SEEN NVA	
			RUNNING OVER HILL AT 2ND SET [illegible] PTL	
			CONTINUED MSN.	
112120H		114 112[illegible]0H	FM 3D RCN PN: A. 4-3 B. 163[illegible] [illegible] D.	
			PTL FND 1 UNK TYPE MINE TIED [illegible] IN CORN	
			WIRE. PTL ALSO FND 1 ROCKET [illegible] 1 122	
			ALSO FND 1 M-14 RIFLE SER-NO [illegible] REST TO	
			MTRS AWAY. THERE WERE 4 OLD [illegible] OBJ SAME	
			AREA. PTL IS GOING TO BRING [illegible] BY PTL	
			CONTINUED MSN.	
	112140H	115 111[illegible]2Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RP[illegible]	
	112149H	116 111[illegible]2Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RP[illegible]	
	112150H	117 111[illegible]0Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RP[illegible]	
			AMTRAC)	
	112230H	118 111[illegible]6Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CON[illegible]	
			OF 111800H	
	112250H	119 111[illegible]5Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARD[illegible]	
			111800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G0C

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112259H		120 112228H	FM 12TH M.R: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 2035H C. YD-214739 D. REC'D 9 ARTY RDS FM 2035H TO 2150H EST 85MM, 1 OUTSIDE COMPOUND & 8 INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT YD [illegible] FIRED 15 HE RES. 1 SECONDARY EXPLO [illegible]	DOP
112305H		121 112325H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN/A3 TO 1ST AMTRAC BN/A3 B. 2000H C. YD 262690 D. 1ST AMTRAC BN/A3 [illegible] MOVING INTO NIGHT AMB PSN REC'D APPROX 100 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 3 EN. E. 1ST AMTRAC BN/A3 PROCEEDED TO ISOLATE EN PSN, & DEST [illegible] WITH 500 RDS SA FIRE, 15 M-26, 25 M-79. [illegible]	DOP
112400H		122	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CGC

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 AUGUST 1967	
120015H		2	111230H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN A. 1ST AMTRAC BN/ XD 262690 D. WHILE 4 MEN FM WERE CHECKING OUT BOMB SHELT 1 VN MAN WAS FND IN BOMB SHT OUT OF BOMB SHELTER. MAN BRO HAD TO BE TACKLED & FORCIBLY L. 1	
120024H		3	112330H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 1030 PTL DISCOVERED NEW TRAIL RUN FRUIT FRESHLY CUT FM TREES STREAM BED.	
120026H		4	112350H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H B. 2130H) PF TURNED CHIEU DISTRICK HQ FOR INTERROGATIO BY S-2. INTERROGATION WILL THIS CP HAS NOT BEEN NOTIFIE INTERROGATION.	
	120029H	5	111414Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RP	
	120030H	6	111435Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RP	
	120035H	7	111412Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RP	
	120032H	8	111411Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RP	
	120033H	9	111410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RP	
	120034H	10	111439Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KIN 111800H	
120038H		11	112345H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 2050 MARINES MOVING INTO PSN REC'D S E. RET'D FIRE W/3A, M-79, 81 AT THIS TIME. G. 3 WIA.	
120040H		12	112357H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D TANKS B. 2 SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS ON RIDGE, B.S.S, OTHER WAS TWO THIRDS UP E. FIRED 1 RD 90MM, REC'D CH FIRE AT 112117H W/TANK & 81M SECONDARY EXPLO VIC XD 97460 CAME ON AGAIN VIC XD 076605, LIGHTS WENT OUT.	
120047H		13	120025H	FM COC 3D MARDIV: D. REF: MY (MINOR) CHANGE LINE 6 TO PREVIOUSLY REPORTED WI. TOTAL 3 WIA MINOR. F. 2 (PREV	
	120058H	14	112302Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MCN SIT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 12-2

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120115H		15	120035H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 2322M C. YD [illegible] YD 113785 D. 3/4 CP REC'D 10 RD'S [illegible] 85MM E. CALLED FOR ANTY MSN, FIRED MSN [illegible] AT ABOVE COORD. G. 1 NON-ENGAGE.	Pop
	120118H	16	111635Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT [illegible] ANTY BN)	
	120120H	17	111700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 243	
120122H		18	111630Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INC [illegible] AUG67	
120125H		19	112346H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC 2 B. 2130 [illegible] YD 298 557, 290561 D. THE FOLLOWING [illegible] FM VN COUNTER PARTS. IT IS [illegible] CO'S FM THE ABOVE COORD'S ATTACKED [illegible] BY PF'S. BRIDGE REC'D HVY AW FIRE [illegible] WAS LOST. 2. PF'S REQ FIRE M[illegible] BECAUSE OF COUNTER PARTS REQ [illegible] INFO REC'D FM CAC HQ THAT BRIDGE W[illegible] REQ'D. RCS 4 RF WIA.	Dop
120147H		20	120028H	FM 3D RCN BN A. 3B1 B. 2200H C. [illegible] 132 C. PTL OBS 6 LIGHTS APPROX 10 MI [illegible] MOVING IN A NORTH WESTERLY DIRECTION [illegible] 2042. E. PTL CALLED ANTY WITH GOOD [illegible] LIGHTS WENT OUT, PTL CON'D MSN.	Dop
120150H		21	111700Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND [illegible] 1124OOM	
120158H		22	120058H	FM (DASC) A. VMA-311 (CHAIN [illegible] CALLSIGN (PILOT) B. 2245H D. A/C WAS ON [illegible] WITH DAVOSTATE "C" (ART) LT. [illegible] CONTROLLER) HIS TGT WAS AT YC 390987. A/C [illegible] (ALT) HEADING WAS 255% FROM C[illegible] PILOT OBS 6-7 GROUND BURSTS AT APPROX [illegible] CLOCK POSITION. A/C AT THIS [illegible] 6,000 MTRS /M TGT. AXPLOSIONS WERE N. OF [illegible] A MOUNTAIN RANGE WHICH BORDERS [illegible] SIDE OF ASHAU VALLEY.	G-3 Dop
120220H		23	111725Z	FM CG FMAW: (FMAW RDA FOR 11 [illegible]	
120227H		24	111515Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN REDMOND SITE [illegible] 1240OH	
120253H		25	111702Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITE [illegible] 1240OM	
120255H		26	111530Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITE [illegible] 1124OOM	
120257H		27	111700Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER [illegible] 30H SITREP	
120300H		28		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL [illegible] 28-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC [illegible] ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE PROPER [illegible] [illegible] USMC	
120305H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WAS [illegible] [illegible] USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 1-2-3 G-3 [redacted]S [redacted]

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	120315H	29	111851Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 4 (CAC H)	
	120316H	30	111846Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 19 (CAC 2)	
	120324H	31	111842Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 11 (M/3/4)	
	120325H	32	111837Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 12 (3D TANK)	
	120326H	33	111811Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 13 (K/3)	
	120327H	34	111810Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 15 (3/4)	
120350H		35	120316H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN [illegible] 0150H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 16 [illegible] 85MM & 5 MORT RD'S EST 82MM, 2[illegible] INSIDE PERIMETER & 1 OUTSIDE P[illegible] B/1/40 FIRED ON YD 22668068 FI[illegible] VF K/4/13 FIRED ON SAME GRID, [illegible] S.	DOP
	120355H	36	111907Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERL[illegible] SITRE[illegible] 112400H	
120356H		37	111855Z	FM III MAF COC: (AT 111500H [illegible] TRAVELING N ON HWY 1 ETC.)	
120400H		38	111903Z	FM III MAF COC: (QUYET THANG Y[illegible] ETC.)	
120408H		39	120338H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 CAC/H/3 INI[illegible] C. YD 962066 YD 962068 D. ARVN [illegible] FIRED ON APPROX 10 VC. CAC/H/3 [illegible] DISPATCHED A REACTIONARY FORCE TO A[illegible] WITHDREW N. IT WAS DETERMINED TH[illegible] THREE FARMERS FM HA-NAM WHO WERE [illegible] 955068. E. G/A/1 SWEPT FM AMB [illegible] & FIRED ON 2 VC AT YD 954070. [illegible] AT 0220H. G/A/1 MOVING TO NEW [illegible] 950082 & G/A/2 YD 970103, CAC/H [illegible] CONTACT MADE AT FIRST LIGHT & [illegible] PINS AT BA-VINH. A TOTAL OF 700 RD'S [illegible] FIRED & 100 RD'S S/A FIRE & NUME[illegible] REC'D	DOP
120420H		40	120300H	FM HUE COC: A. 3D MARDIV COC B. 0215[illegible] 0240H C. YD 358496, 416479, 324[illegible] LA VANG CAME UNDER S/A & MORT [illegible] HI LANG CAME UNDER S/A & MORT [illegible] TRIEU PHONG CAME UNDER S/A & MO[illegible]	DOP
	120523H	41	111920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 22 (VA[illegible]	
	120525H	42	111935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITRE[illegible] 112400H	
	120526H	43	111910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITRE[illegible] 112400H	
	120604H	44	112105Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITRE[illegible] 112400H	
	120605H	45	112105Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 35 (COMP [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC 12-4 G-3 120[illegible]-[illegible]00H S

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120630H		46	120530H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 161 B. 0245H C. YD 8[illegible]5068 D. PTL WAS PROBED IN THEIR HARBOR SITE, RESULTING IN 1 EN GREN & LIGHT S/A FIRE, PTL RET'D FIRE, BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO RAIN BELT RELAY'S PSN. PTL ALSO CALLED ARTY WHILE MOVING. ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNK. PTL NOW AT (YD [illegible] 848086) RAIN BELT'S PSN.	POP
120700H		47	112221Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 120600H	
	120700H	48	112500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPT ([illegible] DIV COC)	
120736H		49	112215Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITE [illegible] NR 105 AS OF 120600H	
	120740H	50	112326Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPT(G/2/26 ,CAC/H/3)	
120817H		51	120747H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 120747H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 0747H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, PMO, MTO, 2/26	
120850H		52	120725H+	FM III MAF: A. 1ST MAR RADC B. 120725H C. NEG D. MISS MUFFET SIGHTED FRESH, DEEP AND MULTIPLE TRUCK TRACKS IN ASHAU VALLEY. PILOT HAD CRATERED SAME SECTION OF ROAD YESTERDAY, BUT HAD ALREADY BEEN GRATED OVER. NO SIGHTING OF VEH	G
120854H		53	120700H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/1/4 B. 120700H C. XD 605085 D. B/1 AMBUSH SPOTTED 3 VC WHILE RETURNING TO CP THIS MORNING. E, FOLLOWED FOOTPRINTS UNTIL THEY WERE LOST IN BRUSH. CALLED ELEMENT IN & BLOCKED AREA AND FOUND NOTHING.	POP
120857H		54	111900H	FM26TH MARINES: A. M/3/26 B. 111900H C. XD 782402, (EN) 785400, 781400 D. LP ON 3/M/3/26 AT XD 782402 SIGHTED NUMEROUS NVA/VC MOVE PAST THEIR PSN AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. SHORTLY AFTER 0900H ANOTHER ELEMENT FORMED A SEMI-CIRCLE AROUND LP. AT 0830H LP WAS STILL IN CIRCLE. THE REST OF 3/M MOVED INTO PSN TO TAKE UNITS UNDER FIRE SHOULD THEY HAVE MOVED.	D G
	120900H	55	120045Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITES NR 105 120600	
120901H		56	112220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITES 351 120600H	
120904H		57	112221Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITES 250 120600H	
120906H		58	120700H	FM2/26: A. CAC/H/3 B. 120700H C. YD 967064 D. 1 VC TURNED HIMSELF IN TO VILLAGE AT CHIEU HOI NAME OF CHIEU HOI AS FOLLOWS VAN VIET MON FM HA NAM. E. CHIEU HOI WAS TURNED OVER TO PHU LOC DIST HQ M. 1 B A R	G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 12-5 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	120007H	59	120133Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 250 AS OF 120600H	
121007H		60	120948H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 120948H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 0948H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26	
121009H		61	120115H	FM2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 120115HC. YD 962066, YD 962068 D. REF J#39 VIEWED 12 VC GOING TO SCHOOL HOUSE AT YD 962076 TRYING TO RECRUIT. VC ATTEMPTED TO KIDNAP 3 PERSONS INDICATED IN PREV SPOT RPT VC RELEASED PERSONS WHEN THEY WERE FIRED UPON. THERE WERE NO FR OR EN CAS THAT CAN BE DETERMINED. E. CAC/H3 PTL INVESTIGATED AND REVEALED INFO ABOVE.	G-2
121017H		62		FM 2/26: D. REFMY J# 58 (120200Z) CORRECTION: LINE E SHOULD READ CHIEU HOI WAS TURNED OVER TO LOC AN CHIEF.	G-2
121020H		63	120135Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: COORDINATES TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ON 12/13 AUG 67	
	1210 21H	64	120203Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (M/3/26)	
	121022H	65	120200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/H/3)	
121030H		66	120950H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/4 B. 120950H C. YD 685098 D. REF J#77(AUG 11 1967) ENGRS CHECKED OUT TUNNEL FINDING NOTHING. E. DESTROYED TUNNEL.	D-1
121013H		67	112230Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR107 AS OF 120600H	
121033H		68	112140Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 107 AS OF 120600H	
121035H		69	120945H	FM4TH MARINES: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 120945H C. YD 574286 D. FND BUNKER WHICH COULD HOLD 4-5 PEOPLE. E. DESTROYED BUNKER.	G-2
121036H		70	120930H	FM2/26: A. CAC/A/1 B. 120930H C. YD 870187, YD 880193 D. REC'D REPORT FM VILLAGERS OF THE HONG VAN MARKET THAT UNK NUMBER OF VC ARE AT ABOVE COORD. E. PF PTL SENT OUT BY PF CMDR. CAC/A/1/A CHANGING PTL ROUTE TO CHECK OUT AREA.	C-2
121039H		71	120530H	FM3D RECON: A. 1A1 PHU BAI B. 112030-120530H C. YD 584216, YD 578225 D. PTL OBS'D 15-20 LIGHTS AT YD 578225, MOVING E TO SW UNIF AND EQUIP COULD NOT BE OBS'D. 120430H PTL HEARD 1-50 CAL MG FIRING INTO VALLEY. TRACER COULD BE OBS'D. E. PTL CONT MSN.	C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 12-6 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121046H		72 120139Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OPN GRUNKITE	
121100H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-72 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
121130H		73 120900H	FM III MAF: A. MAG-12 B. 120900H C. YD 360032 D. REPORT AT COORD YD 360032 SUSPECTS HINGE TYPE BRIDGE IN ASHAU VALLEY. PILOT BELIEVES BRIDGE IS BLOCKED FM ONE SIDE WHEN NOT IN USE, TO AVOID BOMBING AND THAT BRIDGE WOULD BE VERY DIFFICULT TO REPLACE IF DESTROYED.	Dupe
121131H		74 120955H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 120955H C. YD 658143 D. C/1 DISCOVERED 150 LBS OF RICE, ALSO VARIOUS MEDICAL SUPPLIES. WILL RETURN RICE AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES TO C/1 PSN. E. WILL CHECK AREA FOR WPNS.	Dupe
	121139H	75 120320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (G/2/26)	
	121149H	76 120300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 131 120600H	
	121151H	77 120333Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (NEG)	
121155H		78 120319Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHTS STRIKES	
121156H		79 120220Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORD TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR DMZ 12/13 AUG 67	
121210H		80 120956H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 120956H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 18 INCOMING MORTAR RDS EST 82MM ALL INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. B/1/40 FIRED ON GRID 185742 EXPENDING 31 RDS HE. G. 2 MINOR	Dupe
121211H		82 121030H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 121030H C. YD 574286 D. REF J#69 WHILE DESTROYING BUNKER SAW SUSPECT WALKING DOWN TRAIL. SUSPECT WAS WEARING KHAKI SHIRT/TROUSERS. SUSPECT WAS VERY NERVOUS AND KEPT LOOKING TOWARD TREE LINE. E. DETAINED SUSPECT. WILL RETURN TO 4TH MARINES: CP ON AVAILABLE HELO.	Dupe
121256H		83 121220H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 121220H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 1220H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, HTO, PMO, 2/26.	Dupe
	121400H	84 120531Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAB)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 12-7 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	121410H	85	120530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/G/2/4)	Dept
	121411H	86	120525Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 107 AS OF 120600H	
121421H		87	120500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 224	
121424H		88	112000H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 S-3/A B. 112000H C. ZD 097007, YC 997988,995986,993985 D. CHIEU HOI IN CAMP AT 112000H REPORTED 804TH BN BAES CAMP AT ABOVE COORDS. EN CAMP HAS 100 NVA/VC W/SUPPLIES.	Dept
121425H		89	121230H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 121230H C. YD 046530 D. FND 1 M-1 AND 1 AK-47 CLIP W/ALL CTGS EXPENDED AND 1 VN SCANDAL. PTL SEARCHED AEREA AND DISCOVERED 4 FIGHTING HOLES 4'X4'X2' APPROX 1 WK OLD. E. DESTROYED HOLES.	Dept
121430H		90	121245H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 121245H C. CON THEIN D. CONTHEIN REC'D 1 RD INCOMING ARTY. CAL UNK. E. UNABLE TO LOCATE EN PSN.	Dept
121435H		91	120435Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 251 121200H	
121436H		92	120530H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 DONG HA B. 120100-120530H C. YD 077695, YD 078691 D. PTL OBS 15-20 LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD LIGHT SURRONNDED PTL. PTL THINKS LIGHTS WERE LOOKING FOR THEM. PTL CALLED 136 RDS OF 105 ARTY W/GOOD COV OF TARGET. AT FIRST LIGHT THIS MORNING F/W WORKED AREA OVER. PTL WAS EXTRACTED. E. ARTY CALLED RES'D IN KEEPING VC/NVA 100-200M FM PTL. POS RES OF AIR STRIKES 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	Dept C
121440H		93	121250H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 121250H C. YD 111571 D. OBS'D 6 VC CARRYING WPNS MOVING SOUTH. PRESENTLY IN PURSUIT.	Dept
121443H		94	121435H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 121435H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 121435H NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, RMO, 2/26.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 12-8 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121445H		95 120930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/1 REF J#70 B. 120930H C. YD 870187 (EN) D. PERSONELL FM CAC/A/1 REACHED MARKET AREA AT YD 876182, FND PF'S FM 22ND DIST HQ AND VILLAGE CHIEF FM LUONG LOC AT YD 870187 THEY (PF'S) ENGAGED UNK NUMBER OF VC AT YD 870187 WHICH RES'D IN 1 VC KIA(CONF), 6 DETAINEES AND 1 WPN CAPTURED. E. DETAINEES, KIA, AND WPN TAKEN TO PHU THU HQ. NO MARINES WERE INVOLVED.	
121450H		96 120935H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. M/3/12 B. 120935H C. YD 204699 D. E/2/12 FIRED ON [illegible] H&I GRID YD 240699 2 VN WERE KILLED, 3 VN WERE WOUNDED. WOUNDED WERE TREATED BY CORPSMEN FM COMP ANTY BN AND BROUGHT TO D-MED. E. GRID CANCELLED BY 9TH MARINES FOR FIRING. INVESTAGATION UNDER WAY, SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT TO FOLLOW. SOLATIUM WILL BE PAID BY /2/12.	
121455H		97 121110H	FM III MAF: A. MAG-11 B. 121110H C. YD 180070 D. VR OF ASHAU VALLEY FLYING OVER NORTH VIET ROAD SPOTTED PUFF OF WHITE SMOKEON EASTSIDE OF RIDGE LINE. THERE WAS NO ARTY IN AREA, CHECKED ROAD TO LAOTIAN BORDER COULD SEE NO ACTIVITY.	
	121517H	98 120651Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
	121518H	99 120650Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 251 AS OF 121200H	
	121519H	100 120636Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT BDA	
	121520H	101 120635Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT BDA	
121525H		102 120545Z	~~FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 106 AS~~ OF 121200H	
121530H		103 121501H	FM DASC: A. OAK GATE 7-1 B. 121501H C. YC 917899 D. TARGET CONSISTS OF 12-14 BUILDINGS RECESSED IN A HILLSIDE. THEY HAVE TIN ROOFS COVERED W/DIRT NEARBY AREA HAS SIMILAR BUILDINGS IN FORM OF CIRCLE. NEAR THE CREST OF THE HILL AT YC 917899 THERE ARE NUMEROUS SIGNS THAT THIS AREA HAS BEEN OCCUPIED IN THE LAST 24-48 HRS. WILL AMPLIFY THIS REPORT LATER. E. RELAYED TO G-2 WATCH OFFICER.	
	121548H	104 120735Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 106 AS OF 121200H AUG 1967	
121555H		105 121400H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 S-3 B. 121400H C. AU 830035 D. CIT REPORTS 1 VC BN AT AU 830035 W/APPROX 400-500 MEN, W/MSN TO DESTROY LANG CO BRIDGE PROBABLY BEFORE ELECTIONS. VC TO COME IN AT AU 855005 AT 122400H. RATING GIVEN G-3.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

12-9

120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
121627H		106 071145H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/C/1/4 REF J/G8 AUG ? B. 071145H C. YD 743134 D. WHILE TM FM 1/C AND SM IM WERE ON A SECURITY PTL AT ABOVE COORD, 2 PEOPLE CAME OUT OF BUSH. THE PTL WAS IN OPEN AT THIS TIME, WHEN THE 2 VN SAW THE PTL THEY STARTED EVASIVE ACTION BY DROPPING TO THE DECK AND STARTED CRAWLING. E. PTL ORDERED SNIPERS TO FIRE OVER THE HEADS OF VN PEOPLE. IT WAS ONE OF THESE RDS OR A RICOCHET THAT HIT ONE OF THE VN IN THE LEG. THE PERSON WOUNDED WAS A WOMAN. THE WOMAN WAS TAKEN TO THE HEALTH CENTER AT HUE BY VILLAGERS. IT WAS REPORTED 2 DAYS LATER BY POLICE CHIEF THAT SHE WAS IN GOOD CONDITION, INVESTIGATION COMPLETED.
121641H		107 121545H	FM 2/26: A. 3/M/2/26 B. 121545H C. ZC 085995 D. HAVE 6 DETAINEES, 2 OF THEM HAVE NO ID CARDS, OTHERS HAVE PAPERS BUT KIT CARSONS QUESTIONS VALIDITY. DETAINEES ARE BEING BROUGHT TO CAC/H/5 FOR QUESTIONING. RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.
121700H		108 121440H	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC/P/5 B. 121440H C. YD 110521 D. FRIENDLIES SWEEPING AFTER VC, HEADING SOUTH. SET UP A BLOCKING FORCE AND SET UNK TYPE MINE. 3 MARINES WERE INJURED. 2 WAS FM TANKS, 1 FM A/1/9 1 FM RADIO RELAY TAD 3D MARINES: E. MED EVAC CALLED. CAC/P/5 RET'D TO OP. G. 3 EVAC'D
121709H		109 120530Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 132 121200H
121815H		110 120935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 132 AS OF 121200H
121816H		111 120345Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 108 AS OF 121200H
121818H		112 123510Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 106 AS OF 121200H
	121819H	113 120915Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (OAK GATE 7-1)
	121820H	114 120914Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (2-1 DONG da)
	121821H	115 120913Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/A/3)
	121822H	116 120912Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (C/1/9)
	121823H	117 120911Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (2/26 S-3/A)
	121824H	118 120910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (E/2/12)
121845H-		119 121235H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 121235H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 9 RDS INCOMING ARTY EST 85MM 5 RDS INSIDE AND 4 RDS OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. FIRED BY K/4/13 FIRED ON GRID YD 097817 FIRING 3/4 HE, ALSO REINFORCED BY 2/94 EXPENDING 12 RDS HE ON GRID YD 104813.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 1-2-10 1200 0-1 2240OH

TIME IN	OUT	#J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121847H		120 121735H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTYRN B. 121735H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85MM 2 INSIDE AND 1 OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. 1 292 ANTENNA DAMAGED, 1 FIVE TON RADIATOR. E. FIRED COUNTER BTTY. K/4/13 FIRED ON GRID 097817 EXPENDING 10 RDS HE.	Ack
121900H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 72-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
121905H		121 121749H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. SENIOR ADVISOR 3D AVN REGT B. 121749H C. YD 6028, 6027, 6026 D. REQ TO KNOW IF ANY FR TROOPS ARE IN GRID SQ ABOVE. AT REPORT 200 PEOPLE IN AREA. E. NOTIFIED 4TH MARINES, NO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.	Ack
	122016H	122 121147Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 107 (3/H/2/26)	
	122018H	123 121146Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 105 (2/26 S-3)	
	122020H	124 121145Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 108 (CAC/2/5)	
	122021H	125 121128Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 107 (3/C/1/4)	
122022H		126 120925Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD OF 112400H	
122027H		127 121050Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 124 @ 121600H	
122035H		128 121051Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 252 OF 121600H	
	122054H	129 121213Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 119 (COMP ARTY BN)	
	122056H	130 121212Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 108 OF 121200H	
122116H		131 122106H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 2040H C. YD 450425 YD-448425 D. REC'D FIRE FM EST 3 SEMI-AUTO WPN'S & 1 AUTOMATIC WPN. E. RET'D FIRE. RCN BY FIRE W/M-79, SEARCHED AREA WITH UNDETERMINED RES.	Ack
122120H		132 122038H	FM 26TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 1500H C. XD 785398 D. REF "J" #54 (122023Z) EN ELEMENTS AT XD-781400 MANUEVERED AROUND M/3/26 LP'S & AMB'S & BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN WITHDRAWN TO THE W. NO CONTACT MADE.	Ack
122124H		133 122115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 1955H C. YD 115701 D. REC'D 1 RD OF UNK CAL.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 12-11 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122140H		134 122100H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1A1 PHU BAI B. 1620 C. FR YD-583218 EN YD 583191 D. PTL OBS'D 1 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER AT EN YD 583191, MOVING FM W. TO E.. WEARING BLACK PJ'S & CARRYING RIFLE.	Dopo
122143H		135 122117H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 INITIAL FINAL B. 2000H C. FR YD 115701 EN YD 095775, 115705 D. AT 122000H CON-THIEN REC'D 37 RD'S OF 85MM ARTY. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. G. 1 NONEVAC.	Dopo
122147H		136 122132H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1700H C. XD 963486 D. FND A BASE CAMP 1 DAY OLD W/6 TO 7 PSN'S THERE WAS DAM IN STREAM TO DIVERT WATER INTO CAMP. E. CALLED ARTY.	Dopo
	122154H	137 121314Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: REP (A) III MAF MSG 290348H MAY67.	
122210H		138 122200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 2130H C. YD 450425, 451426 D. REC'D 10 RD'S SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/S/A & OBS 3 VC RUNNING AWAY FM PSN. M-79 FIRED AT VC. CHECKED AREA W/UNDET RES.	Dopo
122212H		139 122148H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC 5 B. 2025H C. YD 096524 D. HEARD 4 SHOTS EST TO COME FM VILLAGE 500 MTR'S N.W. OF CAC PSN. E. H & I'S FIRED W/ UNDET RES.	Dopo
122214H		140 122152H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC 5 B. 2030H C. YD 116523 D. SECONDARY EXPLO OBS AS A RESULT OF 60MM H & I'S. E. 60MM FIRED. NO FUTHER RES OBS.	Dopo
122223H		141 121335Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN [illegible]A. (HAVE REC'D YOUR ETC.)	
[illegible]	122240H	142 121320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)	
122339H		143 121255Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 107 OF 121800H	
122340H		144 122310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 2250H C. YD 114703 DETECTION DEVICE DETECTED 1 FIGURE MOVING E. TO W.. E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN. CONTINUED TO SCAN. FIGURE DETECTED AGAIN. TURNED ON SEARCH LIGHT & FIRED M-79 & SA. RES UNK. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	Dopo
122350H		145 122305H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 2215H C. YD 122704 D. K/3/4 OBS FIGURE MOVING OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED M-79 & 81MM. RES UNDET. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	Dopo
[illegible]	122335H	146 121345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 252 OF 121800H	
	122355H	147 121346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 124 OF 121800H	
122400H		148	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 13-1 9-3 130001-132400H S

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 AUGUST 1967	
	130008H	2	121247Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	130009H	3	121550Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 132 (M/3/26)	
	130011H	4	121553Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 135 (3/4)	
	130012H	5	121700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 224-A	
130014H		6	122312H	FM 2/26: A. H/1/A B. 2105H C. ZC 081990 EN SAME D. H/1/A IN ROUTE TO AMB, HAD CONTACT W/ 3 TO 4 VC. REC'D 40 TO 50 RD'S SA. E. RET'D FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. CALLED IN ILLUM. TION. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGT RES.	Dop
130033H		7	122309H	FM 2/26: A. H/1/B B. 2170H C. ZC 088999 EN SAME D. H/1/B WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMB SITE OBS 7 TO 8 VC. REC'D 40 TO 50 RD'S SA. E. RET'D FIRE. EN STILL IN AREA.	Dop
130037H		8	120945Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 109 OF 121800H	
130038H		9	121050Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER 109 OF 121800H	
130039H		10	121540Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 108 OF 122400H	
130040H		11	122145H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 3-1 B. 1458H C. YD 061654 D. PTL FND 3 PIECES OF UH-34-MAKO'S GAS TANK & PARTS OF THE TAIL SECTION & RUDDER & MOTOR IN RAVINE AT (YD 061654). LETTERS & #'S ON THE TAIL SECTION WERE UH 340-35057-15974-21. THE PIECES DID NOT LOOK TO OLD, PAINT WAS IN FAIR SHAPE WITH LITTLE RUST. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	Dop ALC
130045H		12	122200H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 1-2 B. 1700H C. YD 019593 EN YD 019595 D. PTL EXCHANGED SA FIRE WITH 4-6 NVA WEARING KHAKI'S & HELMETS & CARRYING CARBINES. 121903H UNTILL 122108H PTL OBS & MADE CONTACT WITH 25-30 NVA WITH CARBINES & WEARING KHAKI'S & HELMETS. (NOTE: COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARM'S & AIR WAS OUT STANDING) E. SA CONF 13 NVA KIA'S & 1 KIA NVA (P). PTL FIRED A TOTAL OF 108 RD'S HE & 8 RD'S 105MM WP. F/W WAS CALLED ON STATION (OXWOOD F8'S) TO RUN A/S, FLAIR SHIP ALSO CALLED ON STATION. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 122108H BY NORTHBROOK CH 46'S & OAK GATE HUEY'S IN SUPPORT. G. 1 (MINOR NON EVAC) I. 13 J. 1.	Dop
130055H		13	122341H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 2255H C. YD 112688 D. 1 EN TRIPPED FLARE WHEN HE ATTEMPTED TO ENTER LINES. 1 EN OBS BY LIGHT OF FLARES. E. FIRED M-79 & SA. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	Dop

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

13-2

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
130107H		14	122359H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC 5 B. 2000H C. YD 107522 D. CAC 5 PATROL WAS SET IN AMB. MARINES & PF'S OBS 1 FIGURE, A MAN LEAVING VILLAGE. AMB FIRED. REC'D NO RETURN FIRE. SWEPT AREA. ILLUMINATION FIRED. E. PRUSIT BY FIRE. RES IN 1 KIA (P).
130109H		15	130021H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/A/G B. 2320H C. N/A D. AT 122320H AN UNK STATION CALL SIGN F/1/1 CONTACTED 1ST F/A/G. REQ'D RADIO CHECK, F/A/G ACKNAWLEDGED LOUD & CLEAR F/1/1 IS NOT LISTED IN COI CHECKED WITH 4TH MAR WHO HAS A STATION CALL SIGN (P). HOWEVER F/1/1 IS UNK TO THEM ALSO. E. ALL TRANSMISSIONS BY F/1/1 DISREGARDED. REPORTED TO CEC, IIF MAF G-2.
	130114H	16	121519Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 136 (3/3)
	130115H	17	121552Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 133 (3/4)
	130116H	18	121551Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 131 (3/3/4)
	130117H	19	121520Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 138 (W/2/4)
130125H		20	121605Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 259 OF 122400H
130126H		21	121606Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP [illegible] OF 122400H
130206H		22	121632Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 12 AUG67
	130215H	23	121655Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RCN SITREP 827 OF 122400H
130227H		24	130200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN (INITIAL) B. 0130H C. YD 518345 D. PHONG DIEN REC'D MORT'S. MORT'S HAVE CEASED AT THIS TIME. E. FIRED ILLUMINATION & HE RD'S. 105 & 155 IN SUPPORT. 105 FIRING ILLUMINATION & 155 FIRING H/E.
130240H		25	130218H	FM 4TH MAR: A. HONG DIEN B. 0200H C. YD 634430 D. HONG DIEN UNDER GROUND ATTACK FM R.W.. REC'D MORT & SA FIRE E. GUN SHIP & L 19 GOING TO THIRE PSN.
130241H		26	130130H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 2010H C. YD 634167 D. 1 VC WALKED IN FRONT OF AMB AT ABOVE COORD. AMB WAS HIT PREMATURELY BY THROWING 1 GREN VC YELLED & FIRED 3-6 RD'S & RAN S.W.. (1) FR WIA BY FRAG GREN. EVAC NOT REQUIRED. FIRED 200 RD'S AS & THREW (1) GREN. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
130255H		27	121722Z	FM CG FMAW: (FMAW RDA FOR 12 AUGUST 1967
130300H		28		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 121-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC & ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. T H Vincent CAPT, USMC
130303H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER Edwin L. Bond CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

13-3

130001-132400H

S

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
130334H		29	130233H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. 0200H D. PHONG DIEN HAD 4 PF'S WIA, 1 NOT SERIOUS & THE OTHER THREE'S CONDITION IS UNK. THE 3 ARE LOCATED OUTSIDE COMPOUND. G. 4 DOPO
130337H		30	130320H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. 0300H C. N/A D. PHONG DIEN REPORTS LARGE FIRE IN N. REFUGEE HAMLET. SEVERAL HUTS BURNING. E. FIRE UNDER CONTROL, 10 HOMES DEST. DOPO
	130341H	31	121815Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 134 OF 122400H
	130342H	32	121752Z	FM 3D MARDIV CCC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 109 OF 121800H
130356H		33		FM G-2: A. S-2 1ST AMTRAC B. 1300H C. YD-376657 D. 2 VC PLATOON W/1-82MM & 1-60MM MORTAR, 3 B-40, 2 M-79, 2-50 CAL MG, 6-30 CAL MG. RATED F-3. G-2
	130407H	34	121840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 108 OF 122400H
	130408H	35	121830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 252 FO 122400H
	130409H	36	121825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 107 OF 121800H
130418H		37	130250H	MF 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN D. REF: MY 122003Z ADD: REC'D 20 RD'S 60MM E. RETURNED FIRE W/ 72 RD'S 105MM HE & 60 RD'S 105MM ILLUMINATION ON 6 TARGETS IN SUPPORT OF PHONG DIEN. DOPO
130421H		38	130347H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 2345H C. YD 117673 D. PTL DISCOVERED EST EN PLT. SET UP AMB PSN. E. BROKE CONTACT & CALLED 60MM & 81MM MSN. F. 1 I. 1. DOPO
130424H		39	121655Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 110 OF 122400H
130426H		40	121600Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 110 OF 122400H
130428H		41	121743Z	FM XII MAF CCC: ((C) AO APPROX 120210H ETC.)
	130429H	42	121930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 13 (M/3/4)
	130430H	43	121905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 7 (H/1/B)
	130431H	44	121857Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 15 (F/A/G)
	130432H	45	121853Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: (MISSION ASSIGNMENTS ETC.)
	130440H	46	122003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 24 (PHUAC DIEN)
	130449H	47	122002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 11 (3-1)
	130450H	48	121955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 12 (1-2)
	130451H	49	121950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 145 (K/3/4)
	130452H	50	121942Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 6 (H/1/A)
	130453H	51	121932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT RPT 14 (CAC 5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 13-4 G-3 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
	130533H	52	122107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 33 (S2 1ST AM-TRAC)
	130534H	53	122103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 29 (PHONG DIEN)
	130535H	54	122102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 30 (PHONG DIEN)
	130536H	55	122054Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 26 (E/2/26)
	130537H	56	122050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 25 (HONG DIEN)
	130537H	57	122045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARTY RPT)
130554H		58	130520H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 0400H C. YD 516219, 525227 D. SPOTTED LIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 8 RD'S 81MM HE W/GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. LIGHT WENT OUT AFTER MSN WAS FIRED. G-2
	130604H	59	122141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 37 (PHONG BIEN)
	130605H	60	122138Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 38 (I/3/9)
130633H		61	122211Z	FM III MAF COC: (SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 131600H
130745H		62	122300Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 254 AS OF 130600H
130805H		63	130545H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B. 130245-130545H C. (CN) YD 583226 (FR) YD 584217 D. PTL OBS'D STEADY STREAM OF LIGHTS MOVING ON RIDGE LINE W TO E AND THEN TURNING SOUTH INTO VALLEY. PTL FIRED 37 RDS HE 155MM, LIGHTS WENT OUT, RESUMING FIVE MINUTES LATER, PTL CONT'D OBSERVATION, REQ'D AO. E. AO NOT AVAUBLE AT THIS TIME WILL SEND ASAP. G-2
130814H		64	130808H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 130808H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 0808H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26. DOP
130844H		65		FM 9TH MARINES: A. NEG B. NEG C. NEG D. REF J# 144, 145, AND 13(AUG 13 1967). E. SWEPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NOTHING.
130845H		66	122357Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG
130910H		67	122330Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 109 AS OF 130600H
130930H		68	122346Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 135 AS OF 130600H
130931H		69	130600H	FM 2/26: A. C C/A/6 B. 130600H C, YD 834167 CAC/A/6 CHECKED AREA OF E/2/26 AMBUSH. E. AREA WAS SWEPT, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FND: BLOOD STAIN TRAILS, 2 M-18 MINES, 1 BLOOD COV'D UFOL COV, 1 12" PIECE OF PLASTIC COV'D W/BLOOD, 2 AK-47 RDS ALSO SMALL CAVE AT YD 833166. CAVE SEARCHED FINDING NOTHING. 02 G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 13-5 130001-132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130945H		70	130755H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 130755H C. YD 746127 D. A SAND BAGGED 2½ TON TRUCK DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE. TRUCK WAS REPAIRING ROAD TO BRIDGE SITE. REAR OF 2½ TON TRUCK HAS EXTENSIVE DAMAGE. E. AREA IS BEING CHECKED. CONVOY SCHEDULE WILL NOT BE CHANGED.	O-3
130950H		71	130715H	FM 2/26: A. H/1/B B. 130715H C. ZC 087999 D. REF J# 7 H/1/B WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE ENCOUNTERED 7-8 VC ON TRAIL. EXCHANGED FIRE FOR FIVE MINUTES. CHECKED AREA FINDING NOTHING. H/1/B CONT'D TO AMBUSH SITE. E. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT FND SMALL AMT OF BLOOD AROUND EN P.M.	O-3
130953H		72	130845H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 130845H C. YD 130680 D. FND WHAT APPEARS TO BE A BASE PLATE. LIGHT, WEIGHT, APPEARS TO BE ALUMINUM 60MM BASE PLATE. E. PICKED UP BASE PLATE AND RET'D TO CP.	G-2
131005H		73	122250Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 111 AS OF 130600H	
131006H		74	122145Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 111 AS OF 130600H	
131013H		75	1950H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-16 B. 121830-121950H C. YD 835102 D. OBS'D SEVERAL HOLES 4'X5'X6', TRAILS LEAD TO HOLES. HOLES ARE NEW IN AREA. 200M EAST OF HOLES OBS'D VIETS LYING DOWN, APPEARED TO BE HIDING FM AIR CRAFT. THE VIETS WERE GONE ON SECOND PAST.	G-
131021H		76	131016H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 131016H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 1016H. NOTIFIED G#3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26	O-3
131036H		77	131000H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 131000H C. YD 591265 D. REPORTS SEEING 20-50 PEOPLE CARRYING RICE AND MOVING AROUND.	G-2
131100H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-76 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

_____ CAPT, USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

_____ CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 13-6 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131130H		78	130940H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 130915-0940H C. IN TEXT D. LEAD VEH ESCORTING PLUM TREE B/2 CONVOY GOING WEST FM BRIDGE STRUCK MINE AT YD 745130 ANOTHER VEH STRUCK MINE AT YD 744120. BOTH VEH SUSTAINED HEAVY D M.GE TO FRONT END OF VEH. ANOTHER MINE DETONATED AT YD 747126 DAMAGING A TRUCK WRECKER AS IT WAS UP RIGHTING A DISABLE VEH ON SHOULDER OF ROAD. E. CHECKING AREA FOR DETONATING WIRES. APPREHENDING ALL CIV IN AREA FOR QUESTIONING. AO CHECKING AREA ON BOTH SIDES OF MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE. REQ'NG ENGRS MINE SWEEPING TEAM. G. 2 MINOR L. 9	
	131135H	79	130110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 254 AS OF 130600H	
	131137H	80	130157Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 109 AS OF 130600H	
	131138H	81	130120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 110 AS OF 122400H	
131155H		82	131050H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 131050H C. CONTHIEN, YD 096774 D. CON TH EIN REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING 85MM ARTY. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM. E. RET'D COUNTER BTRY FIRE. D/2/12 FIRED 3 WP AND 88 HE RDS.	
1312 0H		83	1310000H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/3/4 B. 1310000H C. YD 120668 D. FND MOTR PIT AND FUSE CAN. MORTAR PIT VERY OLD, FUSE APPROX 1-2 WKS OLD. SCOUT BELIEVES PSN TO BE ONE THAT MORTS CONVOYS.	
131201H		84	131020H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 131020H C. CONTHEIN, YD 096774 D. CON THEIN REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING 85MM ARTY FM YD 096774, ALL RDS LANDED EAST OF PERIM E. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY REDWOOD/8" FIRED 18 RDS HE AND 2 WP RDS.	
131205H		85	130035Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORD TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TRQ TARGET LIST FOR DMZ 13/14 AUG 67	
	131207H	86	130200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SHOT REPORT (NEG)	
	131208H	87	130225Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 135 AS OF 130600H	
131209H		88	130125Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ON 13/14 AUG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCC 13-7 130001-132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131210H		89	130925H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/5 B. 130925H C. ZC 095994, ZC 087997 D. 1 VN MALE AND 1 FEMALE KIDNAPPED AT ZC 095994 AT 2200H SIZE OF UNIT ONE. ALSO 2 MALES, 6 FEMALES KA KIDNAPPED AT ZC 087997 AT 2200H. 1 PLT OF VC WERE IN AREA REPORTED BY VILLAGE CHIEF TO CAC/H/5.	
131211H		90	121942H	FM 2/26: A. F/1/A B. 121942H C. ZC 081990 D. AFTER BRIEFING, SGT OF 1/1/A FND THAT THEY WERE NOT IN CONTACT W/VC AS PREV REPORTED. THEY SAW TRACER FIRE FM H/1/B FIRE FIGHT. H/1/A THOUGHT FIRING TO BE INCOMING. THEY DID NOT RETURN FIRE AS PREV REPORTED. E. AMBUSH PTL H/1/A CONT'D TO AMBUSH SITE. NO CONTACT MADE.	
131230H		91	1 3100H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. HAI LANG DIST B. 1310000H C. IN TEXT D. 4 VC CO LOCATED YD 492490. RATED C-3 476424 RATED C-3, 477485 RATED C-3, 467427 RATED C-3 AND 407422(NO RATING GIVEN)	
131335H		92	131050H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY FH B. 131050H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 38 INCOMING RDS ARTY/MT 85MM AND 122MM FM 2013-1315. 4 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 34 RDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. 1 AMN TRUCK AND WATER BUFFALO DAMAGED. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID 0958165 AND 234852 BY B/8" AND K/3/13. 8" FIRED 5 HE RDS, K/2/13 FIRED 18 RDS HE. G. 3 MINOR	
131355H		93	121800H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 121800H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 7 INCOMING ARTY RDS 85MM ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRD COUNTER BTRY ON GRID 180785 W/4/14 EXPENDING 56 HE, GRID 180785 BY H/1/40 EXPENDING 42 RDS HE. REQ'D TPQ THROUGH AO. G. 1 MINOR.	
131400H		94	122040H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 122040H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 35 INCOMING MORT/ARTY RDS ECT 85MM AND 82MM FM 2040. 20 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 15 RDS LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND. 1 BUNKER WAS DESTROYED. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID 229728 W/81MM EXPENDING 18 RDS HE. REQ'D TPQ THROUGH AO. G. 3 MINOR.	
131405H		95	121210H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/3/2/4 B. 131200H C. YD 516291, YD 528196 D. SPOTTED COLUMN OF SMOKE, IT APPEARED TO BE COOKING FIRE. E. FIRED 12 RDS OF 81MM W/RDS ON TARGET. WILL NOT CHECK OUT AREA DUE TO CONCENTRATION ON HILL 674	
131407H		96	130530Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: 82MM ARMMORE SITREP IN NIO AS OF 131200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCC 13-8 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131410H		97	131130H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 131130H C. YD 549283 YD 575252 D. SNIPERS SPOTTED 15 VC COMING OUT OF TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD CARYING RIFLES AND PACKS, WEARING GREEN UTIL . VC WERE DEPLOYED BEHIND HEDGE ROW. E. FIRED 3 RDS 90MM AND CALLED ARTY MSN. SENT OUT SQD TO CHECK AREA.	
131415H		98	130443Z	FM OIC III MAF COC COMM: III MAF COC 1200745Z	
	131416H	99	130456Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/H/1/8)	
	131417H	100	130410Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: ORDER OF BATTLE	
	131418H	101	130325Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 111 AS OF 130600H	
131420H		102	131005H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-11 B. 131005H C. YC 437941 D. LOG BRIDGE WAS REPAIRED AND APPEARED TO BE FULLY USABLE BEFORE A/S. AFTER A/S ROAD AND TARGET AREA WAS TORN UP AND BRIDGE COVD W/DIRT. THE SAME AREA HAD BEEN WORKED 2 DAYS PRIOR. AFTER A/S ROAD WAS COMPLETELY OBSCURED. TODAY TRACKS ARE STILL VISIBLE INDICATING HAEVY TRAFFIC. A FORD LOCATED YC 443932 APPEARED IN GOOD CONDITION, DARK COLORED AREA UNDER WATER APPEARED TO BE LOGS OR MATERIAL TO BE USED FOR FILLING.	
131430H		103	130900H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 130900H C. YD 597687 D. FND 3 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS, BAMBOO, AND PACKED DIRT. E. DESTROYED W/C-4.	
131435H		104	131345H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 131345H C. YD 613294 D. LOCATED A 33 YR OLD MALE WHO RAN INTO HUT AND HID WHEN SAW 2/F/2/4. SUSPECT SEEMS VERY UNCOOPERATIVE AND CLAIMS TO BE A MUTE. E. APPREHENDED MAN AND WILL SEND HIM TO 4TH MAR CP. L. 1	
131440H		105	131330H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 131330H C. YD 575270 D. MAN ON PTL TRIPPED CHICOM BOX TYPE MINE. MINE CONTAINED NUTS AND BOLTS TO INCREASE FRAGMENTATION. E. CALLED PRIORITY MED EVAC. G. 1 MED EVAC.	
131441H		106	131315H	FM COC WC: A. NEG B. 131315H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1315H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO 2/26.	
131510H		107		FM COC WC: A. NEG B. 131500H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1500H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	
	131515H	108	130634Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
	131516H	109	130633Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
	131517H	110	130632Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (HAI LANG DIST INTELL R	
	131518H	111	130631Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/H/5)	
	131519H	112	130630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (H/1/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

13-9

130001-132400H

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131545H		113 131430H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 131430H C. YD 120690 D. ILLUM CANISTER FND ON OUTER PERIM, IT APPEAR'D RIGGED W/EXPLO DEVICE. E. DESTROYED CANISTER W/2½ LB C-4	Ra
131447H		114 131230H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 131230H C. YD 154674 D. LOCATED 1 TUNNEL THAT GOES DOWN APPROX 12' WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF TUNNEL ANOTHER OPENING WAS LOCATED, ITS ENTRANCE WAS TOO SMALL TO BE ENTERED. E. THREW 2 M-26 GREN AND 1 SMOKE GREN INTO SMALL ENTRANCE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA FM FR GREN. G. 1 MINOR.	Def
131551H		115 130500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 225	
	131553H	116 130654Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/4)	
	131554H	117 130653Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	Def
	131555H	118 130615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	131556H	119 130651Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (G/2/4)	
	131557H	120 130650Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OVN ARDMORE SITREP NR 110 AS OF 132200H	
	131600H	121 130722Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT (2/G/2/4)	
	131601H	122 130721Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPOT (F/2/4)	Def
	131604H	123 130720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	131635H	124 130820Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/9)	
131636H		125 130635Z	FM III MAF COC: LIST OF TARGETS COMPILED FM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY AND OTHER SOURCES.	De
131700H		126 130456H	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 136 131200H	
131701H		127 130455Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 255 AS OF 131200H	
131704H		128 131530H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 131530H C. YD 170674 D. TANK WITH E/2/9 HIT AN ANTI TANK MINE AT ABOVE COORD. CRATER WAS 2'X3' AND THE FUSE WAS A PRESSURE TYPE . MINE BLEW OFF THE LEFT TRACK, DAMAGED ROAD WHEEL AND SUSPENSION. E. ATTEMPTING TO REPAIR TANK AT PRESENT TIME.	De
131706H		129 131450H	FM III MAF COC: A. WING G-2 VMF(AW 232) B. 131450H C. YC 426949 D. FLIGHT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING VMF(AW SET OFF SECONDARY EXPLO OF WP APPROX THREE MIN AFTER THEIR BOMB RUN ON TA BAT AIR FIELD. SMOKE WAS OBS'D APPROX 50-75M NORTH ,NE OF RUNWAY. SECONDARY EXPLO APPEARED TO COME FM UNDERGROUND STORAGE TUNNEL. NO ARTY IN AREA.	
	131859H	130 131032Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
	131859H	131 130931Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT E/2/9)	
	131900H	132 130930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 136 13120	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 13-10 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131900H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-132 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPT, USMC	
131925H		133 130345Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 112 AS OF 131200H	
3190 13H		1334130530Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 111 AS OF 131200H	
131930H		135 131700H	FM DONG HA COMBAT BASE: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 131700H C. IN TEXT D. GIO SUBSECTOR REPORTS 2 NVA BN MOVED TO YD 285640, 262698, 271703 AND 274724. 1 CO OF THIS BN ARMED WITH 8 82MM MORT, 6 B-40 ROCKETS. CO LOCATED AT 236765. MSN IS TO ATTACK GIO LINH SUBSECTOR AND HILL#46 TONIGHT. ARVN RATING B-2, 1ST AMTRAC AND G-2 FORWARD RATED F-6.	G-2 Dope
131935H		136 131810H	FM DASC "C": A. VMO-3 B. 131810H C. YC 652993, 615965 D. SAMPAN HIDDEN IN BUSHES AT FIRST COORD, APPROX 20 TROOPS AT SECOND COORD W/PACKS MOVING TOWARD SAMPAN. UNK IF TROOPS HAD WPNS. E. OAKGATE 8-1 FRAGGED VR MSN DISPATCHED TO CHECK REPORT OUT. NO OTHER ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME	G-2 Dope
131940H		137 131630H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/E/2/4 B. 131630H C. YD 549283 575287 D. SQD WAS MOVING OUT TO CHECK AREA WHERE VC WERE SPOTTED. A DELAYED EXPLO DEVICE WAS TRIPPED BY 3 PR VIA. E. CALLED MED EVAC. SQD UNABLE TO CONTMSN BECAUSE THEY COULD NOT CROSS RIVER. G. 2 MINOR 1 EVAC	Dope
131945H		138 131313H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 131313H C. XD 963605 D. TM FND 7 EN MORT RDS, 3 CHICOM GRENS A HUT AND 3 DESTROYED BUNKERS. MORT RDS OLD AND RUSTED AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 3-4 MONTHS. E. TM DESTROYED GEAR AND CONT'D MSN.	Dope

SEE J#37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132009H		139 130921Z	FM III MAF CIC: (REF LAM SON 103, ETC.)	
	132040H	140 131212Z	FM CIC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 136 (VMO-3)	
132041H		141 132033H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 0903H C. CAC 6/7'S PSN D. REC'D WORD THAT 200 VC MOVING FM DIHE-AN & PHU HAI WILL MOVE THROUGH MOUNTAINS TO THOSON & PHUGIA ON THE 19TH OF AUG. E. NOTIFIED CAC M. INFO CAME FM INFORMER. C-3 RATING.	G-2 Dopo
132048H		142 131129Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 111 OF 131800H	
132050H		143 132024Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN, FINAL B. 1910H C. YD 306735 D. WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT PSN M/A/1 FND 1 AT MINE 35 LB RUSSIAN TYPE PRESSURE DET. E. MINE WILL BE SENT TO CP ON 14 AUG. NO. 1 AT MINE.	Dopo
132054H		144 131106Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP OF 131800H	
132100H		145 131930H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. RC1 B. 1400H C. YD 534003 D. UPON INSERTION OF PTL AT ABOVE COORD SUPPORTING GUNSHIP (OAK GATE) REC'D 3 ND'S SA FIRE FM VIC PTL HLZ. E. GUNSHIPS RAN ROCKET & MG RUN'S ON AREA OF INSERTION. PTL RE'D TO AREA.	Dopo
132147H		146 131105Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 137 OF 131800H	
132148H		147 132141H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3 B. 1950H C. YD 966073 EN YD 964071 D. SPOTTED 1 PLT OF VC ACROSS RICE PADY, WENT IN PERSUIT. E. SET IN BASTI AMB & OPENED FIRE.	Dopo
132150H		148 132058H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RCN TM 2/B/3 INITIAL FINAL B. 1620H C. XD 824506 D. TM FND EN HARBOR SITE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 30 TO 40 PEOPLE AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO FND 1 TRAIL 3' WIDE WHICH RAN E. TO W. THROUGH HARBOR SITE E. TM REPT'D FINDINGS & CONT'D MSN.	Dopo
132226H		149 131149Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD OF 122400H	
132230H		150 132109H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 2025H C. YD 107709 D. WHILE STAITING TO SET INTO NIGHT AMB PSN, AMB PLT HAD CONTACT W/SMALL GRP OF NVA IN AMB. E. PLT PULLED BACK & FIRED AT NVA, CLEARED AREA & CALLED IN 60MM & ARTY MSN. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	Dopo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — G-3 — 130001-132400H — S

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132243H		151 132200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 2055H C. YD 103710 D. I/3/4 WHILE IN NIGHT AMB PSN. AGT OBS 4 NVA WALKING N. FM YD 107707. E. FIRED W/SA & CLAYMORE. CALLED IN ARTY & HEARD SCREAMS AFTER MSN WAS FIRED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. PATROL PULLED BACK TO PERIMETER.	Dopo
132246H		152 132215H	FM 26TH MAR: A. AO INITIAL FINAL B. 1920H C. FR XD 765465 EN SAME D. AO OBS 2 EN IN BLACK UNIFORMES ON W. SIDE OF HILL 103. EN NEAR THE TOP OF HILL AT ABOVE EN COORD. NO ARMS OR EQUIP OBS. EN WENT INTO TREE LINE. E. NO ACT TAKEN.	Dopo
132252H		153 132130H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1115H C. XD 973482 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD L/2 WAS CONDUCTING PRIORITY EVAC. AS EVAC HELO APPROACHED LZ THE ENGINE CAUGHT ON FIRE CAUSING IT TO DE-END RAPIDLY. 1 MAN WAS INJURED WHEN STRUCK ON HEAD BY HELO. E. FIRE WAS BROUGHT UNDER CONTROL & AN ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO GET HELO OUT. HELO REMAINS IN PSN. L/L/2 REINFORCED AS SECURITY. EVAC COMPLETED BY 2ND HELO.	Dopo
132300H		154 132235H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 2125H C. YD 732113 D. MARINE DETONATED EXPLO DEVICE. E. AMB RETURNING TO CP. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	Dopo
132301H		155 132230H	FM 3D RCN: A. 2DL KHE KANH B. 0601H C. FR XD 851293 FM XD 851515 D. TM SPOTTED IN HARBOR SITE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10 MEN. HARBOR SITE CONTAINED 3 TRAILS, 1 LEADING IN FM W., 2ND LEADING IN FM S., TRAIL APPROX 1½' WIDE. E. TM CONT'D MSN.	Dopo
	132301H	156 131405Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP # 256 OF 131800H	
	132320H	157 131407Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 111 OF 131800H	
	132321H	158 131408Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 255 OF 131200H	
	132322H	159 131406Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 112 OF 131200H	
132350H		160 132310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 2244H C. FR YD 101716 TO YD 102715 D. I/3/4 REC'D SA FIRE & WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN M-79 RD. BELIEVED TO BE A SMALL GRP OF 4 TO 5 NVA. E. CALLED CORN & SMAW PSN, W/UNK RES. A TOTAL OF 50 RD'S WERE EXPENDED.	Dopo
132400H		161	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV C[redacted] G-3 [redacted] 5

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 AUGUST 1967	
140006H		2	132340H	FM 9TH MAR:A K/3/4 B. 2310H C. YD 210706 D. OBS 2 FIGURES MOVING INFRONT OF PERIMETER. E. FIRED 81MM. SAW 2 FIGURES RUNNING. WAITED 15 MIN & FIRED AGAIN W/UNK RES. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	Popo
140013H		3	132352H	FM 4TH MAR: A. HUANG TRI: B. 2330H C. YD 432469 D. APPROX 100 VC SPOTTED AT ABOVE COORD, VC'S PLAN'S ARE UNK. E. E/2/3 HAS BEEN DUSTPLED.	VC
140014H		4	131030Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 113 OF 131800H	
140015H		5	131100Z	FM 9TH MAR:OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 113 OF 131800H	
140100H		6	140023H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY B. INITIAL FINAL B. 1800H TO 1930H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 20 ARTY RD'S EST 100 MM, 16 INSIDE COMPOUND & 4 OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. K/4/13 FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT YD 097816, EXPENDED 8 HE & 2 WP. TOTAL OF 10 RDS FIRED.	Popo
140104H		7	140028H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY B. INITIAL FINAL B. 1540H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 5 ARTY RD'S, EST 85MM, 4 OUTSIDE COMPOUND & 1 INSIDE COMPOUND. E. K/4/13 FIRED COUNTER BTRY, AT YD 097816. A TOTAL OF 58 HE RD'S WERE EXPENDED.	Popo
	140107H	8	141700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 225-A	
	140108H	9	131501Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 147 (CAC/A/3 [illegible]	
	140109H	10	131503Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 146 (RON TM 2[illegible]	
	140110H	11	131502Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT (C/3/4)	
140111H		12	140040H	FM 2/26; A. E/A/2/26 INITIAL B. 2120H C. DY 915144 D. E/A/5 WAS PROCEEDING TO AMB SITE, JOINED Y. 910137. E. A/5 WHICH WAS USING PAGOTA AS REF POINT FOR AMB SITE, EITHER BY PASSED PAGOTA OR PAGOTA WAS NOT THERE, E/A/5 CONT'D ON ROAD & WALKED INTO E/A/5 AMB SITE, COORD YD 915144. POINT MAN OF E/A/5 WAS APPROX 30 MTRS FM E/A/5 AMB SITE WHEN HE OBS A PERSON ON THE SIDE OF THE ROAD. AT THIS TIME E/A/5 NOT REALIZING HOW PASS N. THEY WERE & THINKING THAT THE PERSON HE SAW MIGHT BE VN CIV, CALLED OUT "COME UP" IN VN. AT THIS POINT THE PERSON JUMPED INTO THE BRUSH. THE POINT MAN OF E/A/5 & E/A/5 EXCHANGED APPROX 20 RD'S SA FIRE RESULTING IN 3 USMC & 1 ARVN BEING WOUNDED IN LEFT SHOULDER & CHEST. E. ALL EVAC AT 213H. G. 1 (EVAC).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 142 G-3 [redacted] 140001H-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140126H		13	140055H	FM 12RH MAR: A. COMP ARTY HN INITIAL FINAL B. 2205H C. YD 214739 D. SUB-SECTOR REC'D 17 MORT RD'S EST 82MM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY WITH WISKEY BTRY AT YD 228733 & YD 248747 EXPENDED 30 HE RD'S. B/1/40 FIRED AT YD 232768, FIRED 8 HE RD'S	DOI
	140148H	14	131630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RCN SITREP 828 OF 132400H	
140154H		15	131600Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 138 OF 132400H	
	140155H	16	131505Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 141 (CAC/H/7)	
140155H		17	131610Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 112 OF 132400H	
140156H		18	131605Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 257 OF 132400H	
	140157H	19	131504Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 135 (1ST AMTRAC B-3)	
	140159H	20	131506Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 137 (2/E/2/4)	
	140200H	21	131507Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 143 (1ST AMTRAC BN FINAL)	
	140201H	22	131508Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 151 (I/3/4)	
	140204H	23	131509Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 137 OF 121800H	
	140340H	24	131735Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 113 OF 131800H	
140403H		25	140345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 0245H C. YD 563314 D. 1/H/2/4 SIGHTED APPROX 30 VC MOVING PAST H CO PSN IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION CARRYING BUNDLES CONTENTS UNK. E. ILLUMINATED AREA & SENT SQD TO TRY & MAKE CONTACT. SQD SEARCHED VILLE & AREA WITH NO FINDINGS.	DOI
140414H		26	140400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4 CP REF "J" # 78 B. 2000H C. YD 744127 D. IMMED AREA OF MINING INCIDENT SWEPT BY ENGR SWEEP TM. ENGR OPINION WAS THAT MINES WERE M-1A TYPE RECENTLY LAID & NOT CMD DETONATED AS ORIGINALLY SUSPECTED. E. REQ FOR MINE DETECTION TM THAT WAS SUBMITTED 1 AUG RESUBMITTED. DAILY ROUTINE CONSISTING OF INFANTRY VISUAL SWEEPING & OUTPOSTING OF RT 547. CONVOY VEHICLE SEQUENCE STILL IN EFFECT.	DOI
	140432H	27	131905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 138 OF 132400H	
	140433H	28	131914Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 257 OF 132400H	
	140434H	29	131943Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 112 OF 132400H	
140504H		30	131800Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 114 OF 132400H	
140505H		31	131540Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 114 OF 132400H	
	140533H	32	132002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 160 (I/3/4)	
	140534H	33	131952Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARTY RPT)	
140534H		34	131710Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW ETC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 14-3 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140548H		35	140525H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC 3 INITIAL B. 0415H C. YD 178568 D. CAC 3 REC'D HVT PROBE. SA & SATCHEL CHARGES. E. CALLED IN ARTY & REQ SPOOKY. MORE INFO TO FOLLO	
140609H		36	131825Z	FM CG FMAW: (FMA 19 AUG67)	
	140610H	37	132008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 2 (K/3/4)	
	140611H	38	132010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 13 (COMP ARTY BN INIT FINAL)	
	140612H	39	132015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 153 (L/3/3)	
	140613H	40	132018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 154 (C/1/4)	
	140614H	41	132120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 26 (I/L/CP)	
	140615H	42	132125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3 (QUANG TRI)	
140643H		43	132211Z	FM III MAF COC: (SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 140600H)	
	140645H	44	132210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 25 (H/2/4)	
	140646H	45	132150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 12 (E/2/26 INITIAL)	
	140647H	46	132145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 6 (COMP ARTY BN INITIAL FINAL)	
	140648H	47	132142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 7 (COMP ARTY BN INITIAL FINAL)	
	140648H	48	132130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 155 (2B1 KHE SANH)	
140650H		49	140640H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3 REF "J" # 147 (131501Z) B. 1950H D. FR YD 966073 EN YD 964071 D. AMB FIRED 16 TO 20 RD'S 5.56. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. E. SEARCH RESULTED IN NEG FINDINGS.	
	140653H	49	132245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 35 (CAC/P/3)	
140700H		50	132200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 115 AS OF 140600H	
	140720H	51	132510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/3)	
140721H		52	140605H	FM DASC"C": A. RAGE-1 (PSY OPS) B. 140605H C. YD 8234(APPROX) D. AIR CRAFT REPORTED SAF FM 20-25 WPNS ALONG BEACH. E. DISPATCHED DAILY VR (VARGATE 7-1) MSN TO CHECK OUT AREA. VR A/C ALSO REC'D FIRE FM TREE LINE AND FM SAND. A/C DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	
140800H		53	140430H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/P/3 B. 140430H C. 176588 D. CAC/P/3 REC'D NUMEROUS A/W/SAF AND SATCHEL CHARGES. E. RET'D FIRE. AREA IS UNDET. AREA IS BEING CHECKED. F. 1 G. 2 I. 6 M. APPROX 10 AK-47'S.	
140820H		54	131130H	FM 3D MARINES: A. L/3/3 B. 131130H C. XD 975482 D. CH-34 DOWNED WITH MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES. E. MAINTENANCE CREW WAS DISPATCHED TO WORK ON HELO. WILL ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC J-4 140001142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140825H		55	140315H	FM 4TH AMRINES: A. 1/F/2/4 B. 140316H C.YD 562318 YD 5629 D. OBS'D COLUMN OF 30 VC MOVING SOUTH. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. ARTY FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	C-2
140911H		56		FM 9TH MARINES: A. NEG B.NEG C. NEG D. CORRECTION: J# 53 LINE "I" SHOULD READ 9(CONF) I. 9	
140914H		57	140051Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
140920H		58	140001Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
140927H		59	132522Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 113 AS OF 140600H	
141005H		60	140942H	FM 3D MARINES: A. DUSTER/C CREW B. 140942H C. YD 062552 D. DUSTER/C CREW OBS'D 2 VN MALES WITH LONG PIPES AT BARBED WIRE. WHEN VN SAW CREW THEY RAN INTO BUSHES. E. 1 OFFICER AND 3 MEN SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA.	C-2
141006H		61	131900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/6 B. 131900H C. YD 146393 D. 5 VC REPORTED HIDING IN FRENCH BUNKER . E. SENT PTL TO CHECK AREA. HAD DIFFICULTIES ADJUSTING ILLUM ILLUM WAS ON CAC/H/6 AND NOT ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. CHECKED AREA FINDING NOTHING.	
141015H		62	140845H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 140845H C. YD 166680 D. E CO LOCATED FOOT PRINTS AND 1 CHICOM GREN AT A BOVE COORD. IT APPEARED THAT SOMEONE ATTEMPTED TO PROBE LINES.	
141016H		63	132315Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 115 AS OF 132400H	
141018H		64		FM 9TH MARINES: A. NEG B. NEG C. NEG D. REF J# 150, 151, 160(AUG 13 1967) E. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING NOTHING.	
141019H		65	140900H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. I/3/9 B. 140900H C.YD 099703 D. FND 2 BUNKERS ONE 4'X4'X4' THE OTHER 4'X4'X6' BOTH BUNKERS HAD 1 FT OVERHEAD. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	C-2
141025H		66	141015H	FM DASC: A. NEG B. 141015H C. YD 5808 254-16 D. CLOUD BIRD 176(3/F9) REPORTED AW/SAF IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD.	C-2
141026H		67	132316Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 258 140600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 — 5

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 14-5 — 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	141030H	68	140122Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 114 132400H	
141031H		69	140010Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE A3HAU VALLEY ON 14/15 AUG 67	
141032H		70	140001Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORD TO ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR DMZ 13/14 AUG 67	
141034H		71	140900H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 140900H C. YD 633094 D. A/3 ROAD SWEEP FND 2 NON-ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS IN C-RATION BURIED IN ROAD, NOT ATTACHED TO ANYTHING. E. DESTROYED BLASTING CAPS AND CONT MSN	G-2
141043H		72	140930H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. QUANG TRI DIST HQ B.140930H C. YD 4841 D. 1 VC BN LOCATED AT YD 4841. NO RATING GIVEN. E. PASSED TO UNITS CONCERNED.	G-2
141145H		73	132315Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 139 140600H	
141146H		74		FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 1000H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26	
141147H		75	132215H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 1/9 BAS B. 132215H C. YD 063551 D. ACCIDENTAL DETONATION OF BLASTING CAP RES IN 1 NBC (USN). E. CORPSMAN MED EVAC'D NO 140645H INVESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED. RMS TO BE FORWARDED THROUGH ADMINISTRATION.	Opn
141150H		76	140940H	FM 3D MARINES: A. H/1/12 B. 140940H C. YD 063551 D. SPOTTED 6 PEOPLE AT BASE OF DONG HA MOUNTAIN. E. OP TOWER OF HILL 250 068557 TRYING TO PLOT THEIR PSN, NO ACTION TAKEN. CONT TO OBS.	G-2
141155H		77		FM 3D MARINES: A. REF J# 60 (FINAL) D. 2 VN MALES OBS'D WERE MONTANARD WOOD CUTTERS. E. VN WERE RELEASED WITH WARNING TO STAY AWAY FM TRASH DUMP.	G-2
	141156H	78	140222Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 113 140600H	
	141157H	79	140242Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REP ORT (1/H/2/4)	
	141158H	80	140238Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RAGE 1-1(PSY OPS)	
	141159H	81	140231Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/P/3)	
	141200H	82	140225Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(L/3/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 14-6 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141215H		83	141100H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/C/2/4 B. 141100H C. YD 554274 D. FND CHICOM GREN IN BUSH ON TRAIL. GREN DID NOT APPEAR TO BE RIGGED W/EXPLO DEVICE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	G-2
141217H		84	141120H	FM DASC: A. AO B. 141120H C. YD 791095 D. 3 SUPPLY TYPE RAFTS WERE OBS'D AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. ONE IN WATER, 2 ON RIVER BANK. RAFTS ARE APPROX 8' LONG AND 4' WIDE.	G-2
	141220H	85	140352Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 115 AS OF 140600H	
141245H		86		FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 141227H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 1227H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	G-3
141246H		87	141145H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/C/2/4 B. 141145H C. YD 555276 D. FND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 PONCHO, 2 CHICOM GRENS AND A SMALL BAG OF RICE SITTING ALONG TRAIL. NO ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO CAMOFLAGE GEAR. E. DESTROYED ALL OF THE GEAR.	G-2
	141250H	88	140415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(NEG)	
	141251H	89	140413Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(NEG)	
	141253H	90	140410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(QUANG TRI DIST)	
	141254H	91	140402Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 258 AS OF 140600H	
141316H		92		FM COC WO: B. 141000H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA DEPARTED AT 1010H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	G-3
141318H		93		FM COC WO: B. 141309H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA ARRIVED AT 1309H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO.	G-3
141357H		94	140417Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARMORE SITREP NR 114 AS OF 141200H	
	141340H	95	140507Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 139 140600H	
141415H		96	141228H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. CONP ARTY BN B. 141228H YD 214739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85 AND 1COMM. 3 LANDED OUTSIDE AND 2 INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID 093838. K/4/13 EXPENDING 60 RDS HE.	G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

14-7

140001-142400H

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141432H		97 140100H	FM III MAF COC: A. ARVN B. 140100H C. YD 327594 D. 20 VC ENTERED VILLAGE THONG AN BINH AND KILLED A 50 YR OLD MAN, HIS NAME WAS G- TRAN THUY. THE VC ALSO DESTROYED 200M OF FENCE.	
141435H		98 141000H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. NAM HOA AGENT REPORT(REF 3/4 76 A) B. 141000H C. N/A D. THE VC THAT SET THE 4 MINES WERE FM A PLT COMMANDED BY LCC. THEY HAVE 12 MORE MINES LEFT. MINES WERE METAL TYPE NOT WOOD A AS PREV STATED. MINES HAD HOME-MADE PERCUSSION DEVICES, EACH CONTAINED APPROX 11 LBS EXPLO(UNK TYPE) WHEN BURNS IT TURNS INTO LIQUID. RATED C-2 BY 1/4 S-2.	
141445H		99 141430H	FM COC WO: B. 141430H D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1430H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	
141455H		100 141300H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 141300H C. AU 818045/AU 818 AU 815047 D. WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE, FOUND APPRO 2000 LBS OF RICE. NO ATTEMPT BY LOCAL VILLAGERS TO CONCEAL RICE WAS MADE. E. ARVN INTELLIGENCE OFFICER ATTACHED TO H/2/26 IS TO HAVE ARVN TAKE RICE TO CAC/H CP.	
141500H		101	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 132-103 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
141504H		102 140430H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/P/3(FINAL) B. 140430H C. YD 176538 D. CAC/P/3 HIT BY CO SIZE UNIT ARMED WITH AK-47'S, PREPARED CHARGES, 1 RPG-7 AND IMPROVISED [illegible] TORPEDOES. CAC UNIT RESPON FM L/3/9. E. L/3/9 DEPLOYED 2 PLTS REINFORCED AS REACTION FORCE. ON BRIKE CONTACT W/ L/3/9 ENTERED AREA. SEARCH AND CLEAR MSN CONDUCTED. F. 1(PREV REPT) G. 11(2 PREV RPT ETAC) I. 10(9 PREV REPT) K. 3 M. 10 COMPLETE SATCHEL CH 1 RPG-7 N. 1 MAP OF CAC/P/3 ON 10X12 PAPER AND ONE ON CAC/P/3	
141511H		103 140531Z	FM III MAF COC: AFQ [illegible] STRIKES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 14-8 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141500H		104 141115H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3/A B. 141115H C. YD 963050 D. 1 CHU HOI TURNED HIMSELF IN TO H/3/A AT HAMLET OF MAN MAU CAM 1. 2. H/3/A RETD TO CP AND TURNED CHU HOI OVER TO CIT AND THEY TURNED HIM OVER TO DIST HQ. E. 1	
141540H		105 140500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 226	
141541H		106 141437H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/C/2/4 B. 141437H C. YD 534271 D. PTL FND DUD 155 RD. E. WILL DESTROY WHEN C-4.	
	141544H	107 140720Z	AS OF THIRD MARDIV: AREA CLEARANCE	
	141555H	108 140751Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DEFENSIVE(C-4 AND EA)	
	141556H	109 140730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARCADE EXTEND 814 141200H	
141557H		110 140536Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SEIZE 259 AS OF 141200H	
	141559H	111 140720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AREA CLEARANCE	
141600H		112 141520H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 C-2 B. 141520H C. YD 963406 D. PTL SEARCHED AREA NOTED APPROX 100M NORTH OF PSN PREV REPORTED(REF 3D MAR INSTSUM NO 225 PARA 3A SUB PARA 2A) CONTAINING 6-7 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 CONN FIELDS, 1 ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. 1 FIELD ON RIGHT SIDE WAS APPROX 30'X30' OTHER APPROX 75'X75'. PTL ALSO NOTED FRUIT TREES IN AREA ALSO NORTH OF PSN.	
141610H		113 141315H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 141315H C. YD 264946 D. WHILE INSERTION HELO WAS ON APPROACH TO INSERTION HLZ THEY REC'D FIRE FM 2 OR 3 CARBINES AND 1 AW. INSERTION WAS ABORTED, RESCHEDULED FOR INSERTION LATER TODAY. E. H/W AND OAK G-E: GUNSHIPS RAN A/S.	
141615H		114 141000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 PAU BAI B. 141000H C. BN YD 972166 D. PTL OBS'D 9 VC/NVA AND 3 SPIDER TRAP AS ZM WAS BEING INSERTED. UNIFORM OF VC/NVA WAS DARK KHAKIS. NO WPNS COULD BE OBS'D, DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION. E. INSERTION WAS ABORTED. GUNSHIPS RAN ROCKET STRIKES.	
141625H		115 140805H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3-1 B. 140805H C. YD 966657 D. PTL EXCHANGED SAF W/TWO NVA, 1 CARBINE AND 1 AK-47 UNIF UNK; RES OF SMALL ARMS 1 KCHD WIA EVAC. PTL EXTRACTED 140934H BY CH-46'S, GUNSHIPS AO PTL CALLED 6 WP &15 AT OF 259IM ARTY. F/A RAN A/S G. 1 [illegible] C.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141645H		116 132200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 132200H C. YD 835174 D. PF FM CAC/A/6 REPORTED AT TIME GIVEN ABOVE THAT 1 VN MALE WAS KILLED BY 3 VC AT ABOVE COORD. TH E MAN'S NAME UNK AT PRESENT TIME. PF FEEL MAN WAS KILLED BECAUSE HE AID HIS FAMILY WERE TOO FRIENDLY TOWARD REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT AND PF'S. E. CAC/A/6 SENT PTL TO CHECK AREA WITH 10 PF'S AND 6 MARINES. THEY FOUND NOTHING TO SOLVE KILLING. 3 MALES AND 1 FEMALE TAKEN AS DETAINEES AND TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE HQ FOR QUESTIONING. L. 4	
141656H		117 141516H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3D ENGR BN B. 141516H C. YD 49932 D. REC'D 2 BURSTS OF AW'S FIRE WHILE CONVOY WAS MOVING ON HWY#2. E. RET'D FIRE. UNDET RES AT PRESENT TIME.	
141700H		118 141630H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 141630H C. YD [illegible] D. PHONE DMSN FROM HQ BTRY 5 RDS OUTPOST FIRED. REC'D FIRE WITH 12 RDS SMALL ARMS MORT AND RECOILLESS RIFLE. REINFORCED 3RD PLT SEARCH AREA	
141703H		119 141441H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/3 B. 141441H C. YD126455 D. WHILE GETTING WATER OUT OF VILLAGE WELL A MARINE [illegible] HIS RIFLE MELT A HOLE. UPON HIS CLEARING HIS [illegible] CARLED TRUETAU AND MP CLEARED [illegible] HIM TO ADVISOR'S AT HAI TAN. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED BY 2/3 1 MSG SVACED	
141707H		120 141615H	FM 4TH MARS: A. NORTH BROOK 5-1 B. 141615H C. YD5[illegible] D. OBS 4 VC AT ABOVE EN COORD. VC RAN INTO TREE LINE UPON APROACH OF AIRCRAFT. AIRCRAFT TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 50 CAL MG. RES UNDET	
	141726H	121 140827Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	141727H	122 140826Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	141728H	123 140825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	141729H	124 140850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: GUMBE LAND SITREP 259, 141200H	
141735H		125 141605H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 141605H C. YD119665 D. 5 USMC WIA RESULTED FM DETONATION OF UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE MED EVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED AT 141640H G. 5 (MED E	
141738H		126 141455H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 141455H C. YD622258 D. CONDUCTED A/S AT ABOVE COORDS RES: 2 BOATS DEST	
141753H		127 141335H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 141335H C. YD019455 D. 2 REFUGEES ARRIVED AT CA LU AT ABOVE TIME. THEY ARE A MAN AND A SMALL BOY, WHO HAVE BEEN WALKING FOR FIVE DAYS FM TRAM NEAR KHE SANH. E. WERE GIVING FOOD AND MEDICAL CARE AND WILL BE SENT TO 15 CIV IN CAM LO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

ID	SOR	MSG FROM	
141759H		128 140535Z	
141839H		129 141715H	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 140, 141200H. FM 2/26: A. M/2/26 B. 141715H C. YD805042, YD830045 D. FIRED UPON BY 6 SNIPERS WHILE EN ROUTE TO YD830046 E. RET'D FIRE AND DROVE OFF SNIPERS. CAUSED ONE MED EVAC G. 1 (MED EVAC)
141853H		130 141815H	FM 4TH MARS: A. HAI LANG DIST HQ B. 141815H C. N/A D. HAI LANG ADVISOR HAS REC'D MANY AGENT RPTS SAYING THAT HAI LANG DIST HQ WILL BE ATTACKED ONE NIGHT OF 14 AND 15. RATED BY HAI LANG ADVISORS B/2
141907H		131 141835H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/5 B. 141835H C. XD975482 D. ABOVE TIME AND COORDS, A DOWNED HELO WAS RETRIEVED. 2/L/3/5 STANDING BY FOR HELO LIFT TO 3/5.
141943H		132 141920H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/L/3/5 B. 141920H C. XD975482 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS 2/L/3/5 COMPLETED HELO LIFT TO 3/5 CP. REF J#131
141957H		133 140927Z	FM ICC MAF COG: ARVN INFORMATIONS
	141956H	134 141930H	FM CCC WG: CONVOY FM LONG HA TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1930H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MPC, AKO
141959H		135 141935H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/5 B. 141935H C. YD040445 D. M/A REC'D SEVERAL RDS SAF AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. REQUIRED ARTA BY FIRE. PTI THEN REC'D 5 RDS 81MM MAJ FIRE FM LOCAL VILLE. E. FIRE MSN BEING CONDUCTED 1 VC WOUNDED ON ROAD, STILL IN CONTACT F. 1
142008H		136 141048Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 260, 141800H
142012H		137 141040Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 115, 141800H
142019H		138 141925H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAG-22 B. 141925H C. YD247558, 247565, 247563 D. CAG RPT'D A VC RADIO MESSAGE ON THEIR NET WAS INTERRUPTED BY INTERRUPTOR, IT IS REPTD THAT A VC CO IS AT ABOVE THESE COORDS. THEY WILL ACCUMULATE LATER TONIGHT E. ARTY AND 81MM MSN CALLED ON ABOVE COORDS.
	142042H	139 140535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: FREMONT SITREP 149, 141800H
	142043H	140 141 01Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: DAILY VR REPORT
	142044H	141 141053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT
	142045H	142 141052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT
	142046H	143 141051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT
142047H		144 140611Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 116, 141200H
142048H		145 140400Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 116, 141200H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142058H		146 142000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/2/4 B. 142000H C. YD516219, 596225 D. SPOTTED TWO COOKING FIRES AND TWO OTHER SMALL FIRES. E. FIRED TWO RDS 106MM WITH GOOD TGT COV.	
142104H		147 142010H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAC-P2 B. 142010H C. YD283566, 299566 D. INTERPRETER GAVE CAC INFO THAT ABOUT 2300H. VC WERE TO BE AT GRIDS ABOVE. E. HAVE REQUESTED ARTY MSN ON ABOVE POINTS AT 2300H	
142108H		148 142000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/H//2/4 B. 142000H C. YS520348, 514342 D. 3/H/2/4 SPOTTED 3 VC IN TREELINE. E. FIRED 50-70 RDS M60 AND 9 RDS 60MM INTO TREELINE. VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE.	
142122H		149 141047Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 141, 141800H	
142125H		150 141930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H B. 141930H C. ZD095007 D. 70-100 VC MOVING TO YD950082 AT 2200H; ROUTE OF APPROACH IS BETWEEN YD935079 AND YD938069. SENTRIES WILL BE AT YD938069. AREA WILL BE RECONNED BY ONE OR TWO VC PRIOR TO ENTRY OF MAIN BODY. THEY ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE 2 ARMED VC WITH THEM. MSN TO PICK UP RIF INFO REC'D VIA CIT RATED B/2 E. INFORMED CAC-H2 ACTUAL. AMB WILL BE MOVED TO AREA.	
	142130H	151 141236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 115, 141800H	
	142131H	152 141235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 260, 141500H	
	142153H	153 141309Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	142154H	154 141308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	142155H	155 141307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
142156H		156 141100Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 117, 141800H	
142157H		157 141050Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 117, 141800H	
142214H		158 142120H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/2 B. 142120H C. BD060433 D. M/3/2 PTL NOTICED HN MOVEMENT AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH UNK RES	
	142216H	159 141320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	142217H	160 141322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	142218H	161 141321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
142233H		162 141730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 141730H C. YD899902 D. TM REQUESTED GUNSHIPS ON STATION. GUNSHIPS STRAFED SE OF TM'S PSN AND REC'D HVY AAF FM SW. AT 141900H, TM HIT W/ A/F DURING EXTRACTION E. GUNSHIPS AND F/W STRAFED AREA WITH UNK RES. TM EST APPROX 50 EN AROUND TM'S PSN	
142236H		163 141730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1 B. 141730H C. YD423277 D. TM OBS 17 VC IN BLK PJS WITH HVY PACKS, RIFLES, AND 2 OR 3 BARS E. HM CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COV. RES IN ONE HARD BACK DEST, ONE SECONDERY EXPLO AND TWO VC KIA (P) J. 2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142243H		164 141930H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 141930H C. YD109490 D. C/1/9 OBS'D COOKING FIRES AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. FIRE MSN FIRES WITH UNK RES	
	142248H	165 141324Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	142249H	166 141323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	142250H	167 141351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	142251H	168 141350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
142301H		169 142220H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/H/2/4 B. 142220H C. YD518350. YD51 D. MARINE SPOTTED MOVEMENT TO HIS FRONT. E. FIRED 9 RDS M79 INTO TREELINE. RES UNK	
142318H		170 142245H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/1/4 B. 142245H C. YD748122 D. AMB REC'D TWO INC GRENS AND SAF WHILE IN ROUTE TO A B SITE. SAF CAME FM WITHIN A TOMB. E. RET'D FIRE WITH UNK RES. CONT'D TO AMB SITE. G. 1 (MINOR)	
	142324H	171 141441Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 116. 141200H	
142331H		172 142215H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 142215H C. YD945075 D. 2/G MADE CONTACT AT APPROX 2130H WITH 1ST CO OF VC. AMBU SPRUNG AND REC'D A/F AND SAF. E. REACTIONARY FORCE DESPATCHED AND FIRING 81MM MORTS. ARTY MSN CALLED IN GRID YD9305 G. 3 (MED EVAC)	
142354H		173 142210H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 142210H C. XD993558, 984500 D. OBS'D TWO LIGHTS THAT APPEARED TO BE VEH LIGHTS AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. 81MM MSN FIRED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.	
142400H		174	CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 14 AUG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

150001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 15 AUG 67
150018H		2	142300H	FM 2ND MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 142300H C. XD403443 D. DURING 60MM A AND I FELL MEN. CO B HAD 4 SHORT RD R&S: TWO NEU (ASP EVAC) SHORT RD WAS FIELD RD PIRD BY 60MM MORTARS. E. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETE AT 142330H A CASE FIRE WAS CALLED ON AT 611454 A AND L. REASON WAS MALFUNCTION OF RD OPENING RELATION. REF IN LOG FOR DAMAGE. G. 2 (ASP EVAC, NEU)
	150028H	3	141526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: KONFIDENCE SIERRA 147, 141800H
150041H		4	142355H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/2/3 B. 142355H C. 4CS MAGS OF D. PATIENT WAS WOUNDED ONE DAY PRIOR. E. PARTNERSHIP 6M. NONE ASSET
150043H		5	142200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3/2/4 B. 142200H C. XD519349, 520548 B/M SPOTTED MOVEMENT E. CALLED FOR FIRE, LOST FIRE BY TO CHECK MOVEMENT. FIRE BY R2C72 ONE MG AND RMED 6? 6G R&S 5-56M4. CHECKED AREA FROM UNDER R&S
	150044H	6	141529Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: PIEMONT SIERRA 141, 141800H
	150104H	7	141530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REP 163 (2CS 2MG BAT)
	150105H	8	141531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT S-T 162 (3AI 2MG BAT)
	150119H	9	141532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REP 190 (2/C/1/4)
	150137H	10	141700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 926-A
150154H		11	141656Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN PIEMONT SIERRA 142 OF 142400H
150155H		12	141630Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN PERSONS SIERRA 116 OF 142400H
150159H		13	141626Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN PIEDMONT SIERRA 116 OF 142400H
150200H		14	141530Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SIERRA 118 OF 142400H
	150214H	15	141626Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: FOX SIERRA 009 FC 142400H
150217H		16	141715Z	FM III MAF CCC: (SEE MAPS)
150230H		17	141715Z	FM CG FMAW: (DASH ANTI-AIR INCIDENT) FOR 24 HOURS
	150231H	18	141713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REP 173 (4/3/3)
	150252H	19	141710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REP 172 (3/2/36)
150233H		20	150001H	FM 2/26: A. 0252 B. 142330H C. FR YD 948075 TO YD 948075 TO YD 944069 D. AT 141930H 2/26 E. [illegible] WORD WAS GAO F 26AT CAT LOCATED AT THEIR PRESENT POSITION. 0930 HAD INFORMED THEM THAT RD TO LOC TO WOULD BE MOVING TO YD 950082 AT 2300H TO PICK UP ROCK. ROUTE OF APPROACH WAS TO BE EXTENSION TO 938069 & TO 935079. SHELTERS WERE TO BE PLACED AT YD 958069. THIS INFO COINCIDES WITH THE INFO ABOUT THE RICE ROUTE GIVEN BY THE CHIEU HOI AT ABOUT A WEEK AGO. IT ALSO COINCIDES WITH THE REPORT THAT A VC COMPANY WAS W. OF PHU BAI LAST NIGHT IN THE VIC OF THE ABOVE COORDS. ALL OF THIS ACTION PROBABLY CONCERNS THE SAME TWO GROUPS OF VC TAX BEARERS. ONE GRP WAS TRAVELING S.W., POSSIBLY CARRYING THE RICE TOWARDS, AND TO MEET, ANOTHER GRP OF VC'S TRAVELING S.E. AND TO ASS TO TRANSPORT THE RICE BACK DOWN THE PROPOSED ROUTE TOWARDS THE SOUTH-EAST. PARA 2 CONTAINS ABOUT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3d MARDIV 3OO

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150233H		20 150001H	(CONTINUED FM J PAGE 15-1) FM 2/26: D. 1500 - 2000 MTR'S APART ARE ACTUALLY 2 UNITS OF VC TRYING TO EFFECT THEIR RICE SUPPLY. CAC H3B'S CONTACT CAME FM THE N.E.. G/2/26 CONTACT CAME FM THE S. & W.. EXTENSIVE H&I'S WERE FIRED W., S.W. & N.W. OF THE AREA WHERE G/2/26 MADE CONTACT IN HOPES OF GETTING THE CO AS IT WAS PULLING BACK. G2A2 MOVING INTO AMB PSN AT FR-PSN. SNIPER SPOTTED 30 VC AT YD 944075. G2A2 PREPARED TO MORT VC, & THEN REC'D 5 MORT RD'S & HVY SA FIRE FM AO CLOSE AS 100 MTR'S. G2A2 RET'D 10-60MM RDS & SA FIRE TO VC PSN. VC FIRED FR BOTH EN PSN'S UPON RECEIVING FIRE FM G2A2, VC DISPERSED WITH MAJORITY OF VC GOING S., MG FIRE, 15 ILLUM, 25 ME'S & 80MM RD'S WERE FIRED. REACTION FORCE GSI, DISPATCHED TO BRIDGE AT YD 949069 & ATTACKED W. ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS TO YD 945070, REACTION FORCE, CAC H2, MOVED TO YD 950078 & ATTACKED S.E. TO YD 951074. G2A2, GSI, & CAC H2 LINKED UP & CONDUCTED SWEEP OF YD 942073 TO YD 950069. W/NEG RES. G2A3 MOVED FM THEIR AMB PSN TO CAC H2. ARTY MSN CALLED IN AT GRID SQ YD 9405 & 9305 W/UNK RES, CAC H3B MADE CONTACT W/10 VC, FOUR OF WHICH IN A BOX. CAC H3B OPENED FIRE W/1 CONFIRMED EN KIA & 4 KIA (P). E. G2A3 MOVED TO YD 943070 & CAC H3B TO YD 950082, CAC H2 TO YD 930090. ARTY H&I'S CALLED IN GRIDS YD 9292, 9302, 9492, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G2A2 RETURNED TO G CP. C. 4 (3 EVAC 1 MEDEVAC) 1. 1 (C) & 10 (P).	
150300H		21	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 102-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC & ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
150306H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
150346H		22 150346H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 0200H C. AU 611022 D. H/2/26 AT AND SITE FIRED ON 2 VC PREMATURELY BEFORE THEY ENTERED KILLING ZONE. E. H CO CALLED FOR ILLUM SEARCHED AREA , FINDING NOTHING.	
150354H		23 141525Z	FM III MAF COC: (AT 131900H VIC YD 668363 ETC.)	
150355H		24 141555Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 261 OF 142400H	
150400H		25 150350H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY IN FINAL B. 0317H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 3 MORT RD'S 82MM. 3 OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. CAB CHECKING SUSPECT AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150417H		26	141820Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW HDA FOR 14 AUG67	
	150418H	27	141935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 116 OF 142400H	
	150419H	28	141900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 142 OF 142400H	
	150458H	29	142032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARTY RPT)	
	150459H	30	141954Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 118 OF 142400H	
150530H		31	150440H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 INITIAL & FINAL B. 0335H C. ZD 204003 D. REC'D 4 M-79 RD'S & 10 RD'S AUTOMATIC FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/6 M-79 RD'S & 20 SA RD'S.	
	150547H	32	142122Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (B/1/26) SPOT RPT 2	
	150548H	33	142120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 25 (COMP ARTY BN FINAL)	
	150549H	34	142110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 261 OF 142400H	
150552H		35	150530H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 REF "J" # 158 OF 14 AUG B. 142315H D. CHANGE LINE C "TO READ YD 940444 E. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED AT 2315H. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT	O
	150642H	36	142210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 22 (H/2/26)	
	150643H	37	142145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 20 (G2A2)	
150725H		38	142236Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 262 AS OF 150600H	
150735H		39	142211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 141700H* 150600H	
150737H		40	142229Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN 1708-67 SORTIE 2097	
150810H		41	150722H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 150722H C. 3/3 CP D. TWO TANKS, 1 SIX-BY WITH 81MM AMMO AND TWO SQD'S FM L/3/3 DEPARTED AT ABOVE TIME, TO RESUPPLY THE 81'S AT CA LU. TANKS WILL STAY BUT TROOPS WILL RETURN.	O
	150820H	42	150009Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/H/7 INITIAL F	
150849H		43	142345Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 117 AS O 150600H	
150850H		44	150017Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
150909H		45	141830H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. MAM 401 POLICE CHIEF B. 141830H C. YD 747125 D. VC CROSSED RIVER AT ABOVE COORD AT 141330H. VC WENT BACK ACROSS RIVER AT 141600H AND WILL RETURN LATER WITH MINES. E. AMBUSH PLOTTED FOR THAT AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150913H		46 140840H	FM 3D AT BN: A. C/3D AT BN B. 140840H C. YD 177588 D. CAC/P/3 UNDER ATTACK BY UNK EN FORCES. E. REINFORCED PLT WITH LIGHT SECTIONS, ONTOS AND QUAD-40'S SWEPT AREA. QUAD-40'S WERE UNABLE TO FIRE THEREFORE ONTOS FIRED 2 BEEHIVES(RDS) AND 3 HEPT. I. 3 PREV REPORTED.	D/P C
150917H		47 150052Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OAN CUMBERLAND SITREP 262 AS OF 150600H	
150925H		48 142235Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 143 150800H	
151010H		49 150900H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. DUSTER/C B. 150900H C. YD 062552 D. OBS'D 2 VN MALES APPEARED TO BE SAME 2 SUBJECTS OBS'D YESTERDAY(REF J#60 AUG 14) E. TWO SUBJECTS WERE APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT. I. TWO	C-2
151014H		50 150815H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/3 B. 150815H C. YD 939122 D. REPORT OF 120 VC AT ABOVE COORD. INFO CAME FM [illegible] CHIEF AND APPROX 18 OTHER PEOPLE IN AREA. RATING GIVEN B-2. E. PTL PROCEEDING TO AREA AT PRESENT TIME. REQ SPARROW HAWK STAND BY.	C-2
151016H		51 150830H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. A/1/4 B. 150830H C. YD 642093 D. A/1/4 FND 2 OLD BUNKERS WITH GOOD VIEW OF MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE. WELL USED TRAIL 100M WEST OF BUNKERS. ALSO FND BLOOD TRAIL AND OLD CHICOM GREN. E. CONT TO CHECK AREA. I. 1 CHICOM GREN.	C-2
151019H		52 150130J	FM 2/26: A. 3D SHORE PARTY COC: B. 150130H C. YD 852142, YD 825125 D. AT ABOVE TIME 3D SHORE PARTY OP SIGHTED LIGHTS MOVING TO THEIR FRONT. 3D SHORE PARTY REGISTERED FIRE MSN WHICH WAS CLEAR THROUGH 2/26 COC AND 3D ENGRS COC. E. D/1/44 COULD OBS TARGET AND FIRED 114 RDS 40MM, LIGHT THEN DISAPPEARED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	D/P
151045H		53 150700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 150700H C. ZD 199019 D. CORRECTION: REF J#51 LINE "D" SHOULD READ 4 SATCHEL CHARGES AND 10 RDS AWF. E. H/7/A SWEPT AREA WHERE THEY HAD INCOMING FIRE. FND 200 GRAMS TNT MADE INTO SATCHEL CHARGE ALSO FND 2 CHICOM NON-ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS.	C-2
151050J		54 150945H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 150945H C. YD 564262 D. FND 1 DUD 60MM RD AND 1 3.5 RD. E. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE.	C-2

Prev. Reported by 9th MAR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CGC 15-5 150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151054H		55	142255Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 119 AS OF 150600H	
151055H		56	142145Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 119 AS OF 150600H	
151057H		57	142115H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/A/1 B. 142115H C.(EN) YD 957039 D. G/2/A/1 DISPATCHED TO ABOVE LOCATION ON INFO REC'D FM VILLAGE OFFICIALS. TEAM HEARD VILLAGERS IN LOUD ARGUMENT APPROX 75M FM THEIR POS. G/2/A/1 CO AND 1 MAN PROCEEDED TO INVESTIGATE COMMOTION. THEY OBS'D FIVE PERSONS NEAR SHELTER WHO YELLED AND RAN ON APPROACH OF TEAM FM G/2/A/1. TEAM OPENED FIRE DID NOT REC INCOMING RDS. THEY CHASED VC APPROX 30M AND LOST THEM. VILLAGERS INFORMED PFL PERSONS WHO HAD FLED WERE VC WHO WERE TAKING RICE FM VILLAGERS. E. G/2/A/1 REMAINED IN PSN UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. J. 1 PROB.	Opns C-2
151103H		58	150900H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. L/3/4 B. 150900H C. EN YD 117682, YD 117683 D. FND SIX FRESHLY DUG GRAVES, ALSO FND GRASS SHELTERS, TWO BUNKERS 4'X10'X4', ONE BADLY DECOMPOSED NVA BODY WHICH APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY EXPLO. E. AREA IS BEING SEARCHED. I. 1	C-2
151107H		59	150815H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 150806-0815 D. YD 214739 D. REC'D THREE INCOMING RDS EST 60MM TWO LANDED OUTSIDE AND ONE INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BRTY, K/4/13 ON GRID 106810 EXPENDING TEN RDS HE. REQ'D REINFORCED FIRE FM 12TH MAR.	Opns
151111H		60	150830H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 150805-0830H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D FIVE INCOMING RDS EST 85 & 100MM. THREE LANDED INSIDE AND TWO OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BRTY, K/4/13 ON GRID 106813 EXPENDING 17 RDS RDS HE, 1/8" FIRED ON GRID 106813 EXPENDING FOUR RDS HE. B/1/40 ON GRID 222095 EXPENDING 26 RDS HE AND THREE RDS WP.	Opns
151116H		61	150220Z	FM [illegible] FIRST MAW OPNS: COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ON 15/16 AUG 67	
151117H		62	150151Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
151140H		63		FM 26TH MARINES: A. NEG B. NEG C. NEG D. REF J/2 CORRECTION: LINE G" SHOULD READ TWO WIA MED EVAC G. TWO MED EVAC	
	151217H	64	150354Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(NAM HOA POLICE CHIEF)	
	151225H	65	150352Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/3)	
	151226H	66	150305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FRMONT SITREP 143 150600H	
	151227H	67	150315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/4)	
	151228H	68	150300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARMORS SITREP NR 117 150600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 13-6 150001 FEB 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NBR	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	INITIAL
151235H		69 150240H	FM BLAW OPNS: COORD TO BE ARRGD TO YOUR OPNS RANGE LIST FOR DMZ 15/16 AUG 67	
151335H		70 151120H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 151120H C. YD 113701 YD 107795 D. REC'D FIVE RDS 85MM ARTY AT 151105H. E. ARTY MSN CALLED ON BY COORD. AO ON STATION AFTER INCOMING COMMENCED	
151340H		71 142130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3/B B. 142130H C. YD 950088 D. THREE VC IN ABOAT MOVED INTO CAC/H/3E AMBUSH THEY OPENEED FIRE APPROX 10 YDS RES IN 1 KIA(CONF) 2 KIA (PROB). E. OPENED FIRE SWEPT AREA. I. 1 J. 2 M. 1 K-50 2 MAGS 1 M-26 GREN	
151345H		72 150645H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO MEDEF B. 150915-150645H C. IN TEXT D. AO OBS 7-8 CAMP FIRES AND 15-20 FLASH LIGHTS IN STATIONARY PSNS VM YD 013425- YD 015425. AREA COVERED BY CAMP SITE WAS APPROX 200 50-75M. CAMP FIRES STILL BURNING WHEN AO DEPT AREA. DET AO REASD 2 OD POSSIBLE BN. E-S COMMENT SAME COORD AS IDN BN SIGHTED BY AO IN EVENING OF 12 JUNE. E. UNOBS ARTY MSN FIRED BY 12TH MARINES AT 150730H	
151350H		73 142130H	FM 2/26: A. MED J# 57 B. 142130H D. 6/2/26 WAS DISPATCHED TO ABOVE COORD ON INFO PRO BY VILLAGE CHIEF. WHEN APPROACHING VILLAGE 6/2/26 HEARD LOUD ARGUMENT. PTL LEADER AND 1 MAN WENT TO INVESTIGATE, OBS'D FIVE PERSONS NEAR SHELTER. WHEN 6/2/26 APPROACHED, PERSONS RAN. E. OPENED FIRE AND CHASED PEOPLE BUT LOST THEM. 6/2/26 REMAINED [illegible] UNTIL FIRES LIGHT. J. 2	
151359H		74 151050H	FM 2/26: A. 6/2/26 B. 151050H C. YD 957039 D. VILLAGE CHIEF OF HAM PHO CAM-2, REPORTS VILLAGERS SAW THAT 6/2/26 KILLED 2 VC. VILLAGERS FND BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS WHERE BODIES WERE REMOVED. NAT NOT GIVEN A-3. J. 2	
151400H		75 150130H	FM 2ND SIX MARINES: OPN ARVORE STEEP PT 118 AS OF 151200H	
151405H		76 151215H	FM 3RD MARINES: A. 3/9/2/1 B. 151215H C. YD 942261 YD 958269 D. SEE ENCLS 1 TO NITE AMBUSH PATROL MOVING ONTO TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. E. CEASED ARTY MSN AND DISPATCHED A SQD TO CHECK OUT AREA.	
151407H		77 150155H	FM 2ND SIXER MARINES SPOT REPORT(INIT)	
151410H		78 150445H	FM 2ND TANK MARINES DECK PERSONNEL(COMB ASLT BN)	
151411H		79 150445H	FM 2ND TANK MARINES SPOT REPORT(2/3/6)	
151412H		80 150515H	FM 2ND TANK MARINES SPOT REPORT(COMB ASLT BN)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151430I		82 150502Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND S/TREP 263 AS OF 152400H	
151430H		83 151100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/3/A B. 151100H C. YD 934136 D. ENMY CIVILIAN COLLECTING RICE SAID THEY IO VC WILL RETURN AT 1300 TO PICK UP THIS RICE. E. CAC/A/3A PROCEEDED OUT OF THE AREA BECAUSE THEY THOUGH THEY THEMSELVES WERE UNDER SURVEILLANCE	C-2
151755H		84 150500H	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT S/TREP 144 AAS OF 152400H	
151520H		85 151325H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 151325H C. YD 115701. YI 107596 D. COB THERE REC'D 2 RDS 85MM ARTY WHICH DAMAGED 1 AMTRAC. E. COUNTER BTTY CALLED RESULTING IN UNKT KIA.	
151520H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 21-85 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS OPS WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
151540H		86 150450Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN ENDURSHMENT S/TREP NR 1203 AS OF 151200H	
151541H		87 150612Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN ENDURANCE S/TREP NR 116 AS OF 142200H	
151542H		88 151410H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/26 B. 151410H C. YD 188684 D. MADE CONTACT WITH A SMALL NUMBER OF EN. REC'D AW/SAF APPROX 30 YDS FM NORTH OF YD 188683. E. I/3/26 MOVING INTO BLOCKING FORCE WEST OF YD 194687 K/3/26 MAKING SWEEP FR YD 189683 -YD 194687.	
151545H		89 151330H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 151330H C. YD 951120 D. FND 400 LBS RICE AND 3 VC SUSPECTS AT ABOVE COORD 3 VC SUSPECTS FND AT YD 952128. NO YD CARDS OR OPNS FND W/SUSPECTS. E. WILL HELO VIET SUSPECTS AND RICE.	
151550H		90 150500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: CH3RD MARDIV INSTUM NO 227	
151651H		91 151020H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/9 B. 151020H C. YD 015454 D. 10 REFUGEES(3 WOMEN, 1 GIRL, 4 MEN, 2 BOYS AND 1 BABY) CAME IN FROM(1) VIC XD 818334. FOOD AND FIRST AID WAS ADMINISTERED. E. TO BE FORWARDED TO CAM LO.	C-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	151617H	92	150745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4(	
	151635H	93	150645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/3B)	
	151636H	94	150644Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/A1)	
	151637H	95	150642Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT(3/4)	
	151638H	96	150641Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/26)	
	151639H	97	150615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 119 AS OF 150600H	
	151640H	98	150724Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO DEBRIEF)	
	151641H	99	150733Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/G/2/4)	
	151642H	100	150720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARMORE SITREP NR 116 151200H	
	151643H	101	150721Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 263 AS OF 151200H	
	151644H	102	150722Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/3A)	
151650H		103	151300H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. NAM HOA SUB SECTOR ADVISOR B. 151300H C. IN TEXT D. REPORT THAT VC WILL MORTAR 1/4 PSN FM VIC YD 7409-7510 SOMETIME THIS WEEK , ALSO THE MINES THAT ARE USED BY VC TO MINE THE ROAD ARE MADE AT YD 735175. RATING GIVEN C-3 BY 1/4.	Dupo
151655H		104	150730H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/3 B.150730H C. YD 912118,YD 939122 YD 943133 D. VILLAGE CHIEF FM A/3 PSN TOLD A/3 CO THERE WERE 120 VC IN PHU BAI-5 AREA. CAC WAS NOTIFIED AND ASK D TO COORDINATE MOVEMENT OF A/2 AND H/1. 0845H A/3/A DEPARTED CP AND PROCEDED TO COORD YD 939122 WHERE THEY SEARCHED HOUSE FINDING NOTHING. WHILE AT THAT PSN A/3/A REC'D WORD FM VILLAGE THAT VC HAD COME INTO AREA AT 0600 AND THEY WOULD RET AT 1300. A/3/A REQ THAT A/2/C BE MOVED TO YD 939122 WHERE WOULD SET UP AN AMBUSH. A/3 MOVED TO YD 943133 WHERE THEY MET H/1/A.A/3/A AND H/1/A SWEPT AREA FINDING NOTHING. H/1/A RET'D TO CP. A/3/A WAS RET'NG TO CP WHEN E/2/26 WAS BEING INSERTED BY HELO IN VIC YD 9313 A/3/A INFORMED THEM OF SITUATION THEN RET'D TO CP AT 1300H. RATING GIVEN B-1.	Dupo C-2
151700H		105	151400H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 151400H C. YD 549262 D. MAN ON PTL SET OFF PRESSURE RELEASED 155MM EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED MED EVAC G. 2 EVAC	Dupo
151701H		106		FM 2/26: A. 2/26 D. 19 AUG 200 VC WILL MOVE FM YD 805050 TO VIC OF 8101 AND 8201 THEN TO MOUNTAIN TO SOUTH. RATING GIVEN C-3 BY ARMY.	Dupo
151705H		107		FM 4TH MARINES: A. REF J# 51 E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO OTHER FINDINGS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" PFC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151712H		108 151440H	FM 3D MARINES: A. K/3/3 B. 151440H C. CA LU D. CO M REPORTS EN FORCE APPROX 30, ARMED WITH AK-47 CLAD IN BLACK PJ'S. CONTACT WAS MADE WHEN F/M/A/1 WAS ABOUT TO SET AMBUSH. BOTH SIDES EXCHANGED FIRE SIMULTANEOUSLY RES IN 4 VC KIA(CONF). VC WITHDREW TO VILLAGE VIC YD 049442. THE BAF CONT'D. ARTY , 40MM AND 81MM FIRE MSN CALLED F/M/A/1 REC'D 5 MORT RDS W/NEG CAS. AT 1421H AMBUSH OBS 15-17 VC MOVE UP TO ROAD TO RECOVER DEAD. CALLED ARTY ON TARGET W/10KIA(PROB). VC APPEARED TO HAVE MOVED ACROSS RIVER. THIS MORNING M/3 SWEPT AREA OF 2 VILLAGES FND SEVERALS VC HELMETS, SNEAKERS AND UTIL JACKETS. ALSO LARGE CACHES OF RICE AND WHEAT HIDDEN IN VILLAGE HUT. 1 CIV MALE WAS DISCOVERED WITH A LIGHT SHRAPNEL WOUND IN ANKLE. FND EVIDENCE 9 LITTERS BEING DRAGGED THROUGH RIVER INDICATIONS ARE VC HAD MOVE FM HIGH GROUND NORTH TO SOUTH. I. 3 J.10
151727H		109 151350H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/94 ARTY B. 151350H C. YD0957, 1359 D. ARMY CONVOY IN ROUTE TO CAMP CARROLL OBS'D 1, 105MM HE RD, ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROUTE#9 CONVOY PROCEDED TO YD0957 OBS'D ANOTHER 105MM RD BOTH RDS APPEARED TO BE ARMED, E. EOD CALLED TO DESTROY OR PICK UP RDS.
151739H		110 151100H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B. 151100H C. YD068628 D. PTL ATTEMPTING INSERTION AT ABOVE COORDS. WHEN F/W PREPARED HLZ CAUSING SECONDARY EXPLOTION. MSN WAS ABORTED AND RESCHULED FOR LATER DATE
151748H		111 151500H	FM 2/26: A. AO B. 151500H C. YD959035, 965055 D. SPOTTED BOAT CARRING LARGE BUNDLE OF STICKS, PEOPLE SEEMED TO BE TRYING TO HIDE STICKS. E. CAC-H3 TO ESTABLISH RIVER CHECK POINT.
151750H		112 151520H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H2 B. 151520H C. YD934084 D. RES OF CAC H3B CONTACT: VILLAGERS BROUGHT IN THREE BAGS OF RRICE , FOUR BAGS OF NOODLES, ONE BAG OF DRIED FISH ALSO FOUND TWO SHIRTS, ONE PAIR TROUSERS AND SIX CANDY BARS. E. INFORMED CAC-H3 AND 2/26 CO.
151758H		113 151430H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H2 B. 151430H C. YD934084 D. RES FM FR ACTIVITIES: VILLAGERS BROUGHT IN TWO CHICOM GRENS, TWO K50 AND 9 AK47 RDS E. PTL SENT TO AREA, FOUND MORE AMMO AND CLOTHING, MORE CLOTHING TAKEN AWAY BY VILLAGERS N. TWO CHICOM GRENS
151801H		114 151657H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 151657H C. YD113813 D. 3/4 REC'D TWO INC ARTY RDS, 85MM CAL. E. HAVE REQUESTED GENERAL ARTY SUPPORT
151807H		115 150910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
151808H		116 150915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF THIRD MARDIV COC — 15 JAN — G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151810H		117	150840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VB RPT	
151811H		118	150900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
151812H		119	150830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 144, 151200H	
151830H		120	151545H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/C/2/4 B. 151545H C. YD549283, 548283 D. HFJ376PTL SENT TO CLEAR ARTY MSN AREA, WHERE THERE WERE SEEN TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE. AREA WAS FILLED WITH EXPLO DEVICES. ARTY WILL FIRE ON AREA. I. CALLED MED EV AREA WILL BE CHECKED AGAIN TOMORROW K. L. G. 1 (MED EV	
151841H		121	150510Z	FM NINTH MARS: ENGINEER SITREP 120, 151200H	
151927H		122	151108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
151933H		123	150917Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
151935H		124	151700H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 151700H C. YD136418 D. OBSD FIVE UNK PERSONS (HERD NE AND MOVED INTO MOUNTAINS COC NOT OBS UNIF OR WARS. E. FIRE MSN CONDUCTED RES: UNK	
151946H		125	151130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
151950H		126	151720Z	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 B. 151720H C. YD135619 D. AT ABOVE COORDS FOUND ONE 500 LBS BOMB. E. DET IN PLACE AT 151	
151952H		127	151850H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 151850 C. CON THIEN D. PERSONN FM 3D ENG BN WHILE SWEEPING MINE FIELD OF ABOVE MSN ACCIDENTALLY DETONATED MINE RES: ONE KIA AND ONE WIA (HE E. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED F. I G. 1 (MED EV	
152003H		128	151145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
152019H		129	151845H	FM 2/26: A. C/2/26 B. 151845H C. YD837062, 951050 D. AO SPOTTED WHITE CLOTH ATTACKED TO POLE. (I)CEIVED TO VC SIGNAL. AREA CLEARED BY UNIT FM C/2/26. NO CASUALTIES	
152021H		130	151040Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 139, 151800H	
152112H		131	152030H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/3/3 B. 152030H C. XD944?4, 980610 LINEAR COLUMN OF LIGHTS OBS'D E. ARTY REQUESTED	
152114H		132	151810H	FM III MAF COC: A. WING C-2 B. 151810H C. YD9415 D. OBS'D ONE MAN DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIF WITH GREEN BA HOLDS A BOAT STILL IN THE WATER. AS A/C APPROACHED THE MAN ROWED ASHORE AND RAN INTO FOXHOLE. AS A/C MADE SECOND PA MAN RAN TO HOLE TO BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 6-8 HOLES AS A/C MADE THIRD PASS MAN WAS OBS'D TRYING TO HIDE BOAT CONTACTED DASC.	
152117H		133	151203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
152123H		134	151231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
152124H		135	151229Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
152125H		136	151230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ENGINEER SITREP 120, 151200H	
152126H		137	151234Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
152127H		138	151253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
152141H		139 152141H	FM 3D MARS: A. E/3/3 B. 152141H C. YD018605 D. LINEAR COLUMN OF LIGHTS OBS'D AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS E. FIRE MSN REQUESTED	
152143H		140 151930H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 151930H C. YD960055 D. VILLAGE CHIEF OF NAM PHO CAN I RPTS RECON PATTY OF THREE VC IN HIS VILLAGE. INTEL RATED BY CAC B/2 E. CAC-H3 NIGHT ACTIVITY DISPATCHED.	
152145H		141 152045H	FM 3D MARS: A. OP#250 B. 152045H C. OP#250 D. SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE RKT FLASH ON AZIMUTH OF 5105 MILS AND A RANGE OF 12-14000 METERS	
152147H		142 152025H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS SCOUT SNIPERS B. 152025H C. YD063537 D. LIGHT OBS'D MOVING NW APPROX 500M FM COMP CARROLL PERIMETER E. SNIPE S SENT TO INTERCEPT.	
152148H		143 151900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H1 B. 151900H C. YD924100H D. 30 VC WITH LEAST ONE BAR TO COME INTO AN NONG III TO COLLECT TAXES AND KIDNAPPE CIVILIANS. ARE SUPPOSE TO CROSS HWY#1 BETWEEN 2200H AND 2400H. INFO FM VILLAGER. CACC RATED C/2 E. CHANGED PTL IN EFFORT TO INTERCEPT VC	
152157H		144 151040Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 145, 151800H	
152207H		145 152045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 152045H C. YD548283, 548285 D. SPOTTED MOVEMNET IN FRONT OF LINES, REC'D 3-5 AWF AND ONE INC GREN E. RET'D FIRE WITH 30 RDS 5.56, 50 RDS 7.62 AND 6 RDS M79. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNDET RES G. 1 (MINOR)	
152212H		146 151315Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
152223H		147 151630H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B. 151630H C. YD206547 D. TM FD BOOT PRINTS OF APPROX 10-12 MEN CROSSING RIVER. PRINTS INDICATE MEN CARRYING HVY LOADS. TRACKS APPEAR TO BE 5-10 HRS OLD AND MOVING E TO W E. TUM CONT'D MSN	
152234H		148 151430H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3G1 B. 151430H C. YC628972 D. AS PTL WAS TO BE INSERTED, GUNSHIPS AND TROOP HELO TOOK FIRE FM HI THE GUNNERS RPT'D SEEING UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA. IN HLZ AND ONE IN A TREE PTL INSIDE HELO SAW NO EN MOVEMENT. INSERT WAS ABORTED E. GUNSHIPS AND F/W WORKED AREA OVER WITH UNK RES:	
152238H		149 152215H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS SNIPER TM B. 152215H C. YD065527 D. SNIPERS OB'D TWO PERSONS. CALLED ILLUM E. THREE RDS ILL FIRED. FIRE FIGHT COMMENCED. ILLUM BEING FIRED. MORE TO FOLLOW	
152255H		150	FM G-2: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN C. YM360 D. ONE VC BN VIC OF ABOVE COORDS WILL ATTACK COASTAL GROUP 11 AND AMTRACS TONIGHT. INFO FM COASTAL GROUP 11	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NO	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
152302H		151	FM G-2: A. HUE TOC B. 152300H C. N/A D. INFO FM R&D AGENT INDICATES SEVERAL MINES TO BE LAID ON ROAD BETWEEN HUE AND PHU BAI COMBAT BASE TONIGHT	
152305H		152	151101Z FM NINTH MARINES: KINGFISHER SITREP 121, 151800H	
152306H		153	151000Z FM THIRD MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 120, 151800H	
152307H		154	151356Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 264, 151800H	
152308H		155	151345Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARD C.I. SITREP 119, 151800H	
152309H		156	152200H FM 2/26: A. CAC-H8 B. 152200H C. YD981052 D. 15 VC CROSSING ROAD AT ABOVE COORDS HEADED NE DIRECTION. OBJ UNK. INFO FM FP AT BRIDGE. INTEGRATING FM CAC B/4 E. NOTIFIED CAC-H HQTS. CAC-HSR FIL HAS BEEN CHANGED TO INTERCEPT VC	
152310H		157	152215H FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MARS SNIPER IN B. 152215H C. YD065527 D. RMFJ#149 SNIPERS IN ROUTE TO ANB SITE HEARD MOISE APPROX 25M FM THEIR PSN. COMMENCED FIRE E. CHECKED AREA WITH UNK RES CONT'D TO ANB SITE	
152312H		158	152220H FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 B. 152220H C. CAMP CARROLL D. TPS-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT 430M AT 309 MILS. DID NOT KNOW HOW MANY THERE ARE DUE TO INEXPERIENCED OPERATOR E. CONT'D TO OBS AREA	
152334H		159	151431Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARVN OPNS 16 AUG 67	
152335H		160	151430Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 145, 151800H	
152352H		161	151520Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
152353H		162	151515Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
152354H		163	151503Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
152355H		164	151502Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
152356H		165	151501Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
152357H		166	151325Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
152358H		167	151700H THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 227, 152400H	
152359H		168	151041Z FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 264, 151800H	
152400H		169	CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 15 AUG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001H		1	OPENED JOURNAL FOR 16 AUG 67	
160048H		2	151545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (RCN SITREP 330, 152400H)
160154H		3	151640Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 120 OF 152400H
160157H		4	151630Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 265 OF 152400H
160210H		5	151550Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 120 OF 152400H
160212H		6	151531Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MSN 442
160213H		7	151743Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 156 (CAC H8)
160214H		8	151742Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 350 (1ST AMTRAC BN)
160217H		9	151741Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 357 (3D MAR SNIPET TM)
160220H		10	151740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 358 (1/9)
160306H		11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 86-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC & ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. P.W. Kahoe CAPT, USMC
160309H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Dowd CAPT, USMC
160319H		12	160159H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 0030H C. YD 196685 D. L/3/26 SPRUNG AMB PREMATURELY ON 3 NVA APPROACHING FM THE W.. NVA WERE APPROX 50 MTR'S AWAY. AMB FIRED 30 RD'S. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
160322H		13	160025H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 INITIAL B. 0030H C. YD 950082 D. G/A/1 SPOTTED 3 TO 5 VC ON A RICE PADDY DIKE MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. G/A/1 SPRUNG THE AMB WHEN VC WERE 40 MTR'S AWAY. 1 VC FELL ON DIKE & ANOTHER 1 FELL INTO SOME WATER. REMAINING VC MOVED N.. G/A/1 SEARCHED AREA FINDING NOTHING. E. G/A/1 REMAINING IN PSN & WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J. 2
160327H		14	151737Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 15 AUGUST
160328H		15	151840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARTY RPT)
160329H		16	151800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 120 OF 151800H
160340H		17	160245H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 & CAC/H/2 INITIAL & FINAL B. 2120H C. YD 944073 D. G/2/B SPOTTED 6 VC TO LEFT FRONT OF THEIR PSN, MOVING FM S. TO N.. 15 MTR'S AWAY. E. OPEND FIRE & SWEPT AREA. FND 1 VC BODY & WPN. 1 WOUNDED VC SURRENDERED WHEN AREA WAS SWEPT. 2 (P) WIA. G/2 REMAINED IN AMB PSN. G/2/B & CAC/H/2 MOVED TO H/2 W/K1A & 1 PRISONER & WPN. G/2 WILL CONDUCT A SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. PRISONER IS BEING INTERROGATED AT CAC/H/2. INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT VC AMB WAS A RCN PARTY FOR A LARGER # OF VC PLANNING TO MOVE THROUGH THE AREA TOMORROW NIGHT. VC RCN PATROL CONSISTED OF 2 NVA'S W/AK-47'S, 2 LOCAL GUERRILLAS WHICH HAD 1-1'S & 2 AMMO HUMPERS. PRISONER TURNED INTO A NCO & IS TO BE INTERROGATED BY ITT ON THE MORNING OF THE 16TH. G CO WILL SEND WPN TO S-2 2/26. CAC H/2 TO TURN NOTEBOOK & MONEY OVER TO S-2 ON THE MORNING OF AUG 16TH. I. 1 J. 2 K. 1 (CONT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	3D MAR DIV	INSTRUCTIONS, NOTES, ORDERS	ACTION
160340H		39	FM 2/26: A. 1 SQD, 1 PLT B. 160340H C. YD 2[illegible] D. 1 SQD OF 1/26 W/TWO LAV'S AND 1 PLT W/TWO AMTRACS E. 1 POTSHOCK, MONEY & [illegible]	C-7
	160400H	1	FM THIRD MARDIV G&S: OPN [illegible] STREP 126 OF 152400H	
	160401H	39	FM THIRD MARDIV G&S: OPN CUMBERLAND STREP 265 OF 152400H	
	160402H	20	FM THIRD MARDIV G&S: OPN [illegible] STREP 120 OF 152400H	
	160500H	21	FM THIRD MARDIV G&S: SPOT REP 12 (1/3/26)	
	160500H	22	FM THIRD MARDIV G&S: SPOT REP 13 (G/2/26)	
160538H		23	FM CG FMAW: (FMAW BDA FOR 15 AUG 1967)	
160606H		24	FM III MAF G&S:((MACV G&S PASS TO J34))	
160607H		25	FM 1ST MAW OPNS: (RECOMMEND THE BELOW LISTED NTC.)	
160612H		26	160554H FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC 3 B. 0450H C. YD 178589 D. CAC 3 HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND COMPOUND. REC'D 2 GRENS & SAF. E. ILLUM AREA W/NEG RES. C. 1 (MINOR).	0 of 0
160614H		27	160600H FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 0410H C. YD 619094 D. 1/B HEARD SOUNDS OF 1 CARBINE RD FIRED 200 MTR'S FM THE WIRE AT THEIR PSN. RD WAS FIRED IN W. DIRECTION. NO FLASH OBS'D. E. FIRED 60MM INTO AREA W/UNK RES. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	0 of 0
160624H		28	151635Z FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 123 OF 152400H	
160625H		29	151600Z FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 121 OF 152400H	
	160717H	30	152250Z FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/26 &CAC/H/2)	
160718H		31	1522 11Z FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 1600 151700-160600H	
160733H		32	152231Z FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 266 160600H	
160734H		33	1522304 FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FRELONT SITREP 147 160600H	
160809H		34	152015H FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/4 B. 152015H C. YD 561314, YD 573313 D. H/2 SPOTTED 3 VC ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. E. FIRED 25 RDS M-60, CHECKED AREA FINDING NOTHING.	0 of 0
160814H		35	151345H FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 151315-1345H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 20 RDS EST 85MM AND 100MM AND 7 INCOMING 82MM MORTARS. 20 RDS LANDED INSIDE AND 7 LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AND COUNTER MORT FIRE, B/1/40 ON GRID 237819 EXPENDING 4 RDS HE QUICK, K/4/13 ON GRID 096815 EXPENDING 40 RDS HE QUICK. C. 1 MINOR	0 of 0
	160819H	36	160001Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/3)	
160823H		37	160725H FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 160725H C. YD 843196, YD 846205 D. EN ANTS FIRE REC'D FROM TREE LINE. E. CALLED IN ARTY. F/2/26 LAID DOWN BASE OF FIRE AND ENVELOPED.	0 of 0
160905H		38	160001Z FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
160907H		39	152210Z FM 1MAW OPNS: COORD TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TOP TARGET LIST FOR BZ 16/27 AUG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	SUP	DTG	INCIDENTS, EVENTS, ORDERS	ACTION
161000H	42	160215Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 122 AS OF 160600H	
161001H	43	160215Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN [illegible] SITREP NR 124 AS OF 160600H	
161004H	44	160845H	FM SIX MARINES: A. REF J#12 B. 160845H C. YD 194686 D. COMMENCED SEARCH OF ATTACK SITE AT FIRST LIGHT FND 1 AK-47 W/BLOOD ON THE STOCK, CAMOFLAGED HELMENT. E. F. WILL RETURN WEAPON AND EQUIPMENT TO S-2.	Dofo C-2
161005H	45	160122Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/4)	
161014H	46	160015Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN AREA OPN SITREP NR 121 AS OF 160600H	
161030H	45	160900H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/3 B. 160900H C. YD 489423 D. F CO WHILE ON THE MOVE REC'D 7-10 RDS OF HARASSING SAF AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D SAF AND 60MM WILL ATTEMPT TO SEARCH AREA.	Dofo
161042H	46	160950H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/3 (FINAL) B. 160950H C. YD 495415 D. 1/F/2/3 WHILE ON THE MOVE REC'D 4RDS SAF FM YD 495415. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM AND SAF. 1 SQD SEARCHED AREA FINDING NOTHING.	Dofo
161111H	47	161035H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/3 B. 161035H C. YD 496426 D. F CO ENCOUNTERED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FM EST 6-8 EN AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 3 FRIENDLY WIA. E. PAT SENT TO CHECK AREA REC'D EN SAF. RET'D 3.5, M-60, AND M-79. ARTY MSN CALLED. G. 3 EVAC'D. F. 1	Dofo
161115H	48	160249Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	Dofo
161116H	49	161004H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 4TH MARINE LAISON B. 161004H C. YD 639374 D. ARVN HAD CONTACT AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 3 VC KIA(CONF) AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.	info
161124H	50	161010H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/3 B. 161010H C. YD483444 D. LEAD ELEMENTS OF E/2/3 REC'D AW'S FIRE FM EST 4 EN. E. RET'D SAF INTO AREA AND ARE MOVING TO CHECK SUSPECTED EN PSN. ARTY MSN REQUESTED.	Dofo
161125H	51		FM 2/26: D. REF J# 13 E. AREA WAS SEARCHED. FND BLOOD BUT NO BODIES.	
161127H	52	160725H	FM 2/26: A. REF J# 37 B. 160725H C. YD 843196, YD 845205 D. REC'D 50 RDS AW'S FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. SWEPT AREA SOUTH OF CANAL AND OBS NORTH SIDE OF CANAL. AREA RECONED BY AIR WITH UNDET IN DAMAGE.	Dofo
161131H	53	160201Z	FM III MAF COC: VALID ARC LIGHT TARGETS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT		MESSAGE, FROM, TO, ETC.	ACTION
161340H	58	161340H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 161340H C. YD 095658 D. DISCOVERED 1 CP AND 2 BUNKERS APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. E. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS.	D of C
161350H	55	161350H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/3 B. 161100H C. YD 508625 D. E/2/3 IN LIEU OF F/2/3 REC'D 1 KD 5 VC RES IN 1 FRIENDLY WIA. E. CAS NOT REQUIRED IMMEDIATE MED EVAC AND WILL BE BROUGHT IN WITH 2 CAS FM F/2/3. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	D of C
161352H	56	161040H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/9/2/4 B. 161040H C. YD 522272 E. FND DUD 106 HR RD AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED WITH C-4.	C-2
161206H	57	160323Z	FM III MAFCOC: AREA CLEARANCE	
161205H	58	160243Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 122 AS OF 152400H	
161325H	59	161135H	FM 4TH MARINES: A: C/2/3 B. 161135HC. C. YD 512523 D. 1 TANK THREW A TRACK WHILE MOVING TO C/2/3 PSN. E. REQ'D RETRIEVER FOR TANK LAST. RETRIEVER ON THE WAY WITH 2 TANKS AND SECURITY FOR TANK.	D of C
161324H	60	161200H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/9/2/4 B. 161200H C. YD 548282 YD 549262 D. SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK CLOTHING 1 WAS CARRYING A BAG. E. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE W/81MM AND 90MM. PTL IS CHECKING OUT AREA.	D of C
161325H	61	161045H	FM [illegible]OC: A. A0 B. 161045H C. YD 112028 D. 2 SAMPANS UNLOADING BOXES AT COORD ABOVE. BOX SIZE 2'X4' EST 20-30 BOXES ON SAMPAN ALSO EST 70 BOXES THROUGHOUT VILLAGE. INFO PASSED TO [illegible]	C-2
161330H	62	160240Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
161335H	63	160241Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(REF J#12) 152028Z	
161336H	64	160242Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 266 AS OF 160600H	
161338H	65	160402Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARMORS SITREP NR 122 AS OF 161200H	
161339H	66	161030H	FM 3D MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 161030H C. YD 095663 D. DISCOVERED 10 REINFORCED BUNKERS 6'X6'X4' LONG. BUNKERS APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	C-2
161355H	67	160518Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/3)	
161356H	68	160517Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	[illegible]	[illegible]	ACTION
161235H		71	160545Z	FM CO3 THIRD MARDIV: SPOT (REF MY 152018Z)
161400H			[illegible]	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/1/3 B. 161225H C. YD 177592 D. CAC/1/3 FND 1 VC POW KILLED BY THEM ON 14AUG AT ABOVE COORD. (REF J# 52 [illegible]) E. 1
161405H		71	161015H	FM 2/26: A. 1/G/2/26 B. 161015H C. YD 952045 D. G/1 SPOTTED 90 VC SUSPECTS AT ABOVE COORD. SUSPECTS WERE DRESSED IN BLACK AND CARRYING LOADS ON THEIR BACKS. VC WERE HEADING SOUTH. THEY CHANGED THEIR DIRECTION AFTER THEY SPOTTED G/1 . E. G/2/26 INTERROGATED THE GROUP .THEY TURNED OUT TO BE CIVILIANS.
161406H		72	160745H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/3D ENGR BN B. 160745H C. YD 501363 D. ENGRS SWEEPING NORTH ON RTE#1 FND 8 M-79 RDS AND 1 DUD MINE. E. DESTROYED THEM ABOVE.
161410H		73	161030H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/3D ENGR BN B. 161030H C. YD 575312 D. ENGRS SWEEPING SOUTH ON RTE#1 FOUND 1 60MM DUD RD AND 1 M-26 GREN ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. E. DESTROYED THE ABOVE.
161418H		74	161130H	FM 3D MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 161130H C. YD 098661 D. DISCOVERED 50 BUNKERS 3'X3'X4' ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO FND 1 NVA PACK W/MESS GEAR, 2½LB TNT, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 AT AND 1 AP MINE, 8 57 RR RDS 1 STRAP FOR AK-47, 10 MAGS AK-47 AND 1 82MM MORT RD. A/S UNCOVERED 11 GRAVES CONTAING 11 BODIES. E. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS.
161421H		75	161235H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 161235H C. YD 712093 YD 713086 D. D/1 SAW 2-3 VC IN OPEN. VC WERE CARRYING WPNS AND HEADING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. E. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM. D/1 SEARCHED AREA AND FND A FIRE CAUSED BY 81MM MSN. AREA WAS RECOILED BY FIRE W/UNLET RES.
161435H		76	160540Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 267 AS OF 161200H
161437H		77	161200H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 161200H C. YD 739152 D. FND 1 SPIDER HOLE IN AREA ALSO FND DOCUMENTS IN CEILING OF A HOUSE. E. DESTROYED SPIDER HOLE W/EXPLO DOCUMENTS WILL BE BROUGHT TO 4TH MAR CP.
161445H		78	161100H	FM 3D MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 161100H C. YD 099647 D. FND 4-5 BUNKERS. E. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS.
161446H		79	161300H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 161300H C. YD 492420 D. DISCOVERED APPROX 2,000 LBS OF RICE BURIED IN JARS. E. RICE IN PACKS, TO BE DESTROYED IN AREA. DESTROYED RICE IN PLACE DUE TO [illegible] CONTENTS.
161444H		80	160517Z	FM III MAF COC: [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL [illegible] 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUR	[illegible]	[illegible]	ACTION
161500H	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dept
161501H	[illegible]	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/2/4)	
161504H	[illegible]	160407Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OFF FRIENDLY SWEEP 147 160600H	
161505H	84	160331Z	FM III MAF COC: SPL BOAT TO BELOW OPS	
161506H	85	160515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OFN ARTILLERY SWEEP NR 121 160600H	
161507H	86	160408Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OFN KINGFISHER SWEEP NR 129 AS OF 160600H	
161508H	87	160545Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OFN FRIENDLY SWEEP 148 161200H	
161510H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-87 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
161544H	88	152300H	FM 3D AT BN: A. B/3D AT BN B. 152300H C. YD 691213 D. REC'D APPROX 5 INCOMING GREN AND SAF FM UNDET EN FORCE. E. RET'D 4 M-26 AND 250 RDS 30 CAL MG.	Dept
161550H	89	161300H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 161300H C. YD 496426,482446 D. CONDUCTED A/S W/80% ON TARGET AND 60% TARGET COVERAGE. DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS . ALSO CONDUCTED A/S W/100% ON TARGET AND 70% TARGET COVERAGE. DESTROYED 1 STRUCTURE, 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 BUNKER.	Dept
161554H	90	161300H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 161300H C. YD 092685, 091675 D. UPON MONITORING CONDUCT OF FIRE NET, UNK SOURCE REPORTED 4-6 PEOPLE ARMED W/AW'S IN VIC. E. CALLED ARTY AND FIRED 60MM INTO AREA.	Dept
161555H	91	161300H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 161300H C. YD 092679 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS EST 155MM ARTY FM UNK SOURCE. E. TOOK COVER AND CALLED FOR CHECK FIRES IN 2 NBC MINOR	Dept
161600H	92	161500H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. M/3/4 B. 161510H C. YD 101678 D. FND 1 175MM DUD AND 1 105MM DUD WHILE ON SWEEP. E. DESTROYED BOTH IN PLACE WITH C-4.	Dept

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL [illegible] COC 1967 160001-162400H

IN	OUT		MSGS, MSGS, CHRON	ACTION
161605H			FM 9TH MARINES: A. [illegible]2/9 B. 161500H C. YD 173660 D. REF TO 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES ON OBJECTIVE-9, BOTH HAD BOVEN VINES OVER HEAD COVER. FIELDS OF FIRE AND AVO SMOKE TO COVER TROOPS. APPEARED TO BE 1 WK. OLD. NOT REINFORCED AND DO. E. DESTROYED ALL PSNS.	Dept RD
161607H			FM 9TH MARINES: A. REF J#66 B. FND 2 BELTS NVA MG AMMO 2 BELTS M-60 AMMO AND 200 ROUNDS 60MM, 9 57MM RR RDS, 70 82MM MORT RDS, 7 60MM MORT RDS, 2 BROKEN AK-47 STOCKS, 2 CANTEENS, 6 AK-47 MAGS, 5 SHOVELS, 5 PACKS 1 102 ROCKET RD, 5 AP AND 5 AT MINES, 26 INCREMENTS FOR 82MM MORT, 2 BAGS RICE, 1 M-79 RD, 5 M-26 GREN, 2 BOXES OF FUSES FOR MORT, 82 MM (2 RDS) AND 25 CHICOM GREN.	Dept G-2
161611H	95	160714Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/C/1/4)	
161612H	96	160757Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/2/3)	
161614H	97	160715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 267 AS OF 161200H	
161615H	98	160659Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
161616H	99	160542Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN ENGINEER SITREP 125 161200H	
161620H	100	160330Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN ENGINEER SITREP NR 123 AS OF 161200H	
161621H	101	160730H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-16 B. 160730H C. YD 527450 YD 532459 D. PILOT OBS BROKEN COMPLEX WHICH APPEARED UNOCCUPIED ALONG SIDE OF ROAD BETWEEN THE ABOVE COORD. AT 0830 VIC YD 549456 PILOT SPOTTED LARGE CAVE ENTRANCE FACING SE. THERE WERE NO PEOPLE IN AREA.	Dept G-2
161625H	102	160500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTN NO 228	
161626H	103	160645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/G/2/4)	
161627H	104	160636Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/3D AMGRBN)	
161628H	105	160633Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ANDROS SITREP NR 128 AS OF 161200H	Dept [illegible]
161630H	106	160634Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/P/3)	
161631H	107	160349Z	FM III MAF: SIOT REPORT CONCERNING POW INTEROGATION OF PERSON CAPTURED IN HAPPY VALLEY	
161634H	108	160327Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
161635H	109		FM 9TH MARINES: D. REF J#92 LINE"D" SHOULD READ 1 500 LB BOMB DUD AND 1 105MM DUD.	
161720H	110	160810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
161721H	111	160840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PRESENT SITREP 148, 161200H	
161722H	112	160855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT		ACTION
		[illegible]	
		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: [illegible]	
161726H	[illegible]	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/3 B. 161726H C. YD883413 D. Dogo F/2/3 [illegible] FOUR RDS HAF AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH VC AND ASF. NO FURTHER CONTACT	
161745H	11 161745H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 161745H C. YD716088 D. Dogo ASSER CONTACTED SQUAD OF SAPPERS, 5/1 WHITE LEAVING SAW VC RUN AWAY WITH A AK47 IN HIS HAND. E. FIRED M79 AND SAF AT VC. SAW VC FALL. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD BUT NO BODY. CONT'D ASSA J. 1	
161733H	116 161345H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/5 B. 161345H C. YD552261 D. Dogo REFJ#60: AFTER FIRING 92 RDS 81MM AND 19 RDS 90MM. SAW CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND 6 BUNKERS, 4'X5'X5'. NO VC SIGHTED, NO SIGNS OF BLOOD OR ANY EQUIP. E. DEST BUNKERS.	
161946H	117 161015H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 B. 161015H C. YD283338 D. PTL Dogo EXCHANGED SAF WITH SIX NVA AT ABOVE COORD. NVA WERE MOVING E ON A TRAIL WEARING BLK SHORTS AND DARD SHIRTS. CARING PACK. TYPE OF WPNS WERE NOT OBS. PTL CALLED FOR AO. AO CALLED 13 RDS OF 175MM ARTY. THEN F/W RAN A/S E. ON ARTY CAIERD EXCEL OOV OF TGT. A/S ON TGT HAD ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION 1. 1 J. 2	
161850H	118 161725H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H8 B. 161725H C. YD973055 D. CAC-H8A Dogo FOUND 6000 LBS OF RICE. THEY QUESTIONED PEOPLE AND FOUND OUT RICE WAS FOR VC. E. CONFISCATED RICE AND NOTIFIED CAC-H HQTS AND VILLAGE CHIEF	
161852H	119 161000H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 123, 161200H	
161854H	120 161200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 161200H C. YD739152 D. PTL Dogo ALSO FOUND TWO CIGARRET LIGHTERS WITH #403 ENGRAVED IN SMALL POUCH OF UNK TYPE OF EXPLO POWDER E. RETURNING LIGHTERS TO S-2	
161907H	121 161655H	FM 12TH MARS: A. F/2/12 B. 161655H C. YD125648 D. REC'D 6 RDS, ONE HE AND ONE WP EST 155MM OR IA ROCKET. WP FOLLOWED HE RD BY FOUR MIN. RDS IMPACTED 600-800M OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER. NO DAMGE OR INJURIES E. CONTACTED 3/9 AND 2/12 NO FR ARTY FIRING IN THE AREA Dogo	
161932H	122 161120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
161933H	123 161110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
161934H	124 161107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
161935H	125 161105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161936H		126 161815H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 161815H C. XD77743 8. 778445 D. TRIP FLARE TRIPPED AT ABOVEEN COORDS. SEVEN FOUR EN IN OPEN MOVING NE. IT APPEARED ON WAS CARRYING SA AND ALL WERE DRESSED THE SAME E. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 81MM AND 106MM RR AND SAF. PTL FOLLOWING UP CONTACT MORE TO FOLLOW	
161946H		127 161430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/3D TANKS B. 161430H C. YD742416 D. WHILE ON THE WAY TO RECOVER MINED TANK THE RECOVERY VEH HIT ANOTHER MINE. E. TRACK ON VEH WAS REPAIRED AND THEN MOVED ON THE RECOVER MINED TANK.	
161948H		128 161850H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/3D TANKS B. 161850H C. YD742408 D. WHILE RETURNING TO CP ONE TANK HIT A MINE. NUMBER OF WIA NOT YET DETERMINED. MORE TO FOLLOW E. MED EVAC CALLED IN ROUTE	
162012H		129 160953Z	FM III MAF COC: ARTY INFORMATION	
162037H		130 161220Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
162038H		131 161217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
162043H		132 162020H	FM III MAF: A. COASTAL SURVEILLANCE GROUP B. 162020H C. YD250855 D. BOAT IN CSG PICKED FIVE RDS AST 85MM FIRE FM ABOVE COORD.	
162100H		133 161238Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
162101H		134 161240Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
162117H		135 161311Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 269. 151300H	
162118H		136 161005Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 124. 161300H	
162119H		137 161110Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 124. 161800H	
162120H		138 161255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARVN E SITREP 123. 161800H	
162124H		139 161700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-17 B. 161700H C. AU818032 D. RECD INFO FM HAMLET CHIEF THAT THREE VC HAD ENTERED HAMLET TO TAKE SON. VC ENTERED HAMLET TO ATTEND BUDDHIST CEREMONY E. CAC-17 SWEPT HAMLET AND PICKED UP TWO PEOPLE BELIEVED TO BE VC. PEOPLE TO BE TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ	
162141H		140 162020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/3D TANKS B. 162020H C. YD548403 D. RMSJ#128: WHILE RETURNING FM BLOCKING PSN, ONE TANK HIT A MINE BELIEVED TO BE APRESSURE DETONATED CHARGE, POSS 500 LBS BOMB. TANK TOTAL LOSS, WILL SALVAGE IF POSS E. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. TANK UNIT PLUS ONE PLT FM 1/2/4 AND ONE SQD FM H/2/3 WILL REMAIN AT ABOVE COORDS IN DEF PERIMETER. ANY MORE INFO WILL BE SENT UPON RETURN OF UNITS F. 4 (2 BODY NOT RECOVERED) G. 5 (MED EVAC)	
162146H		141 161920H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 161920H C. YD368734 D. 2/A/12 WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT AMB PSN FOUR ONE SOVIET T-54 ANTI TANK MINE E. REMOVED SAME WILL RETN TO CP M. ONE SOVIET T-41 ANTI TANK MINE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 16-17 — G-3 — 161000H-162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162218H		142 161406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
162219H		143 161400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
162227H		144861142lZ	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
162234H		145	FM 12TH MARS: A. COASTAL GROUP II B. TEXT C. TEXT D. COASTAL GROUP II REPTS U/I VC BN LOCATED AT GRID SQUARE YD4360 AS OF 15 AUG WILL ATTACK. CUA VIET INSTALLATIONS AND 12TH MARS DAY PTL 161600H SPOTT D 25 MALES MOVING FM E TO W INTO VILLAGE AT YD362667 VILLE HELD UNDER OBSERVATION NOW	
162259H		146 161800H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 161800H C. YD436245 D. 1X OBS TWO VC MOVING S ON TRAIL. EN WEARING BLK PJS. TM COULD NOT OBS WPNS. E. EN MOVED FM FIELD OF OBS BEFORE ARTY COULD BE UTILIZED TM CONT'D MSN	
162303H		147 161630H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 161630H C. YD438275 D. TM SPOTTED TWO VC MOVING S NEAR RIVER, ONE WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS, THE OTHER WORE BLK PJS. BOTH HAD RIFLES. E. VC MOVED OUT OF VIEW BEFORE ARTY COULD BE UTILIZED. TM CONT'D MSN.	
162308H		148 161830H	FM 26TH MARS: A. SPECIAL OPERATING GRP B. 161830H C. XD360375 D. SOG CAMP OUND REC'D 30 RDS 60MM AT 1830H. AT 1840H 3-4 EN WERE SEEN AT ABOVE EN COORDS. NO FR CAS E. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE EMPOYED AGAINST SUSPECTED EN PSN AT XD357355 RES UNK. ARTY MSN FIRED AT EN GOOD TGT COV RE UNK	
	162320H	149 164140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 149, 361800HH	
162321H		150 161241Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
162333H		151 161125Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 123, 161800H	
162334H		152 162330H	FM 2/26: A. 1/H/2/86 B. 162330H C. ZD997038 D. 1-3 VC APPROACHED AMB SITE MOVING N TO S. 1/H FIRED 15 RDS SAF AND ONE M26 GREN. VC DID NOT RETN FIRE E. AREA SWEPT WITH UNDET RES. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN TOMORROW MORNING.	
162336H		153 161230Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 149, 161800H	
162346H		154 161452Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 124, 161800H	
162400H		155	CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 16 AUG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"S" MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170008H		1	OPENED JOURNAL FOR 17 AUG 67	
170004H		2	161515Z FM THIRD MAR S: KINGFISHER SITREP 125. 162400H	
170005H		3	162200H FM 1ST AMTRACS BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 162200H C. YD273676 D. PTL WHILE IN NIGHT PSN REC'D INC ARTY RES FM AZ200MILS. 4-5 RDS. LANDED APPROX 200M FM THEIR PSN THE NEXT RD WAS A DIRECT HIT. ARTY THOUGHT TO BE FRIENDLY E. PTL REQUEST CHECK FOR IN THAT AREA. ALL HAND I CASUALTIES F. 1 G. 2 (MINOR) (INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM TO ARRIVE 18 AUG AM)	
170021H		4	162120H FM 2/26: A. CAC-H8 B. 162120H C. YD976054 D. REC'D RELIABLE INFO FM LOCAL MILITIA THAT 20 VC WOMEN CARRYING SAP WILL COME INTO AREA TO COLLECT RICE. CAC STATES THIS C/2 E. CAC-H8 HAS SET UP IN GENERAL AREA	
170023H		5	162215H FM 2/26: A. CAC-A3 B. 162215H C. YD925116 D. CAC-A3 WAS PASSING THROUGH A POPULATED AREA IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDS WHEN PT ELEMENT REC'D 5 INC RDS AND ONE INC GREN. E. CAC-A3 RET'D FIRE AND OBS'D TWO VC FIRING IN NE DIRECTION CONT'D TO FIRE AND PURSUE VC. CAC-A3 BROKE CONTACT AND SWEPT AREA WITH UNDET RES G. 1 (MINOR)	
170026H		6	162000H FM 2/26: A. 2/F/2/26 B. 162000H C. YD904306 D. TWO VC ENTERED AMB SITE. 30 RDS SAP FIRE AT VC. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNDET RES F. 1	
170033H		7	161601Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON BN SITREP 331. 162400H	
170040H		8	161626Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
170045H		9	161700Z THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 228A. 162400H	
170124H		10	161616Z FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 269 OF 162400H	
170140H		11	161610Z FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 124 OF 162400H	
170141H		12	161615Z FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 350 OF 162400H	
170147H		13	161642Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 145 (COASTAL GRP II)	
170154H		14	161638Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 3 (PLUMERISS 1ST AMTRACS)	
170153H		15	170130H FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6/E INITIAL & FINAL B. 2130H C. YD 817761 EN SAMR. D. A/6/E DEPARTED CP AT 161930H REACHED AMB SITE AT ABOVE COORD AT APPROX 162045H SET UP AMB AT 162130H. 12 VC GOING N. WAVED INTO AMB SITE WHEN VC GOT WITHIN 20M CAC/A/6/E SPRUNG UP WITH SAF, AUTOMATIC FIRE & GRENS. VC RET'D FIRE WITH APPROX 20 RDS AUTOMATIC FIRE. 2 VC WERE KILLED & 1 WOUNDED WHICH WAS EVAC BY VEHICLE TO 3/9 MED. 3 WERE FED, ALSO WRITTEN MATTER WAS FOUND ON BODIES OF KIA'S. THE WRITTEN MATTER WAS TURNED OVER TO CAC A NCO'S TO BE PICKED UP BY CIC IN THE MORNING. E. CAC/A/6/E CALLED FOR ILLUM & SEARCHED AREA AT THE ABOVE RES. 1. 2 J. 3 1. 1. E. 1 AK-47 # 280940, 2 FRENCH SUB-MACHINE GUNS #'S 353039 & 379139, 6 MAGS POUCHES, 1 GRENADE GREN, M. 40 DOC'S & PERSONAL LETTERS, PONCHO, & 1 CANTEEN OF BOOZ, 1 HAT, 1 BAG OF PERSONAL GEAR, 3 WALLET, & SOME PICTURES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170257H		16	161645	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER 126 OF 162400H (SITREP)	
170300H		17		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 88-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECVD IN COC & ARE ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Raymond W. Behr Jr. CAPT, USMC	
170304H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER William J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
170336H		18	170311H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/2 6 INITIAL & FINAL B. 0030H C. YD 908106 IN SAME D. F/2/26 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE USING MEM OF A 9 AS POINT, OBS 2 VC MOVING AROUND A HOUSE. POINT FIRED ON VC. OBS 1 VC FALL & SAW OTHER RUN OUT OF SIGHT. E. F/2/26 SWEPT AREA & FND 1 VC KIA. WHEN BODY OF VC WAS MOVED A SERIES OF EXPLO'S TOOK PLACE. BODY MAY HAVE BEEN BOOBY TRAPPED WITH BLASTING CAPS. I. 1. M. 1 CHICOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE # D 4865. 2 CHICOM GRENS & 1 MAP. K. 2 25 LB'S OF RICE, 2 CART BELT & 1 PONCHO.	
170418H		19	161625Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW ARTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 16 AUG67	
	170419H	20	161812Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 5 (CAC-A3)	
	170420H	21	161810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 6 (2/F/2/26)	
	170421H	22	161805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 147 (1C1 PHU BAI)	
	170422H	23	161802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 148 (SPECIAL OPN GRP)	
	170423H	24	161645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 152 (1/H/2/26)	
	170424H	25	161755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 4 (CAC-H8)	
	170425H	26	161715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (AIRY RPT)	
	170426H	27	161745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 269 OF 162400H	
	170427H	28	161910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 15 (CAC/A/6/E)	
	170428H	29	161840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 150 OF 162400	
	170429H	30	161841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 124 OF 162400	
170435H		31	161801Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT CONCERNING POW ETC.	
170437H		32	170411H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CONFIRMED B. 1115 TO 1130H AUG67 C. YD 214739 D. RECVD 2 85MM RD'S, 2 INSIDE COMPOUND E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT YD 106811. K/4/13 EXPENDED 9 HE & REQ TOT. G. 1 (MINOR),	
170443H		33	170427H	FM 2/26: A. MCB 121 INITIAL & FINAL B. 170350H C. YD 897135 D. UNIDENTIFIED PERSON'S CHALLANGED BY LP INFRONT OF SECTOR "D". PERSON'S ATTEMPTED TO AVOID BEING CAUGHT. E. C-8'S FIRED 7 RD'S SA. NO CASUALTIES.	
170539H		34	161801Z	FM III MAF COC: SECTION II OF SPOT RPT CONCERNING POW	
170541H		35	161911Z	FM III MAF COC: (RED HAZE) (MISSION: 8482)	
170542H		36	161750Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: (FMAW BDA FOR 16 AUGUST 1967)	
	170543H	37	161955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 125 OF 162400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	ENG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	170554H	38	161956Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 260 OF 161800H	
170600H		39	161625Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: (FMAW ART I-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 24 AIR [illegible]	
	170633H	40	162205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SHOT REP (M/2/26)	
170745H		41	162245Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 126 AS OF 170600H	
170747H		42	162215Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 127 AS OF 170600H	
170748H		43	162245Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 151 170600H	
170750H		44	162246Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP AS OF 170600H	
170751H		45	162335Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORD TO BE ADDED TO YOUR REQ TARGET LIST FOR DMZ 17/18 AUG 67	
17081H		46	170730H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/1,3/3 B. 170730H C. CA LU D. 1/3 ARRIVED AT CA LU AT 0730H.	
170815H		47	162010H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 162410H C. YD 207430, 21294235 D. TEAM OBS ABOVE 5 STATIONARY LIGHTS UNTIL 170444H AT WHICH TIME LIGHTS INCREASED TO APPROX 30 IN NUMBER AND 200-300M IN AREA. E. CALLED ARTY (25 RDS OF 175MM)W/GOOD COVERAGE. RDS IN LIGHTS OUT AT 170540H. TEAM CONT'D PSN.	
170851H		48	170705H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/26 B. 170705H C. YD 352655 D. FND 1 BOX OF DOCUMENTS, MEASUREMENTS OF BOX 12"X4"X3". E. TURNED IN TO S-3	
170900H		49	162350Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ON 17/18 AUG 67	
170917H		50	170015Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 125 AS OF 170500H	
170921H		51	170900H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/3 B. 170900H C. YD 464425 D. F CO REC'D LIGHT SNIPER FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH M-79, SA, 60MM, AND 106 RR. WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	
171010H		52	170915H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/F/2 (INITIAL) B. 170915H C. YD 245547 D. CAP/2B REC'D SAF. E. CALLED ARTY AND REQUESTED AC.	
171045H		53	170745H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. I/3/26 B. 170745H C. YD 181670 D. LOCATED A BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF FIVE BUNKERS 6'X3'X3' W/1' OVERHEAD COVER MADE OF BRANCHES AND 1' OF DIRT. THERE WAS A TRAIL TO BUNKERS TO A STREAM. E. DESTROY ALL BUNKERS. F. ENEMY CH1COM GREN. M. 1 CAMBN BAG, 1 GRENADE GUN BAG, 15 CAL CAN W/PLASTIC LINING FILLED WITH RICE, 6 PRC B'TRYS, TYPE WRITTEN MATERIAL TO BE TURNED TO S-2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171114H		54	171030H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 171030H C. YD 445500 D. AO OBS 10 VN CIVILIANS WHO APPEARED TO BE CLEARING A ROAD. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
171119H		55	171030H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/G 2/4 B. 171030H C. YD 563263 D. 2/G DISCOVERED BUNKER 6'X9' AT ABOVE COORD. E. WILL DESTROY BUNKER.	
171120H		56	170908H	FM 9TH MARINES A. M/3/4 B. 170908H C. YD 325693 D. WHILE ON SWEEP DISCOVERED 2 HUTS 20'X15' IN SIZE CONTAINING ASSORTED CLOTHING. ALSO FND 2 BUNKERS 1 10'X10' THE OTHER 4'X4' BOTH CONSTRUCTED OF DIRT AND LOGS. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND HUTS. M. 10 JUNGLE TROUSERS, 10 ASSORTED TYPE TROUSERS 7 COOKING POTS & E TOOL. 1 U.S HELMET.	
171130H		57	170935H	FM 4TH MARINES A. 2/3/1/4 B. 170935H C. YD 2[illegible] D. 2½ TON TRUCK DISCOVERED MINE IN BED OF ROAD. LOCATION HAD BEEN SWEPT BY ENGRS, AND TRAVELED BY MANY HEAVY VEH. E. TRUCK REMOVED FM ROAD, SECURITY POSTED AND WRECKER ORDERED. G. 2 MINOR	
171135H		58	170730H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 170730H C. YD 308734 D. A-2 PTL MOVING INTO DMZ PSN FND 1 AT IT WAS BURIED IN OLD AMTRAC TRACKS, AND MARKED WITH BAMBOO. E. RETURNED MINE TO CP. M. 1 MINE	
171[illegible]0H		59	161430H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/9/3D TK BN B. 161430H C. YD 426 436 D. REP BY 127 TANK RETRIEVER HIT MINE HIS IN 9 MA. G. 9 MINOR.	
171147H		60	170900H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMPANY BN B. 170850-170900H C. YD 214739 D. RECD 4 RDS INCOMING ARTY 2ST [illegible] 3 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 1 INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. COUNTER MORTAR RADAR SCANNING. AC O N STATION	
171150H		61	170830H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 170830H C. YD 173677 D. LOCATED 8 BUNKERS 5'X2'X3'X, WELL CAMOFLAGED W/FIRINGS OF FIRE TO THE SOUTH AND SW. 1 HUT MADE OF [illegible] AND LEAVES W/OPEN FRONT APPROX 4'X4'X3' W/[illegible] AREAS FOR COOKING. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS. M. AMMO POUCH(45 CAL PISTOL) PROPAGANDA(ENGLISH AND VN)	
171150H		62	171025H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 2DI B. 171025H C. YD 969439 D. TEAM WHILE ON PTL AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD SIGHTED 2 VC SET IN AS OP. VC FIRED 2 RDS AND FLED. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
171200H		63	170700H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. C/[illegible]/4 B. 170700H C. YD 741118 D. SQD SIZE SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED SUSPECTED MINE AT ABOVE COORD. EOD DISPATCHED TO SCENE W/N INE DETECTOR. MINE WAS VN TYPE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171201H		64	170900H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F//2/3 B. 170900H C. YD 464423, YD 465425 D. REC'D LIGHT SAF FM EST 6 EN FIRING SEMI AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FM 200M. E. RET'D FIRE W/ 19 RDS 60MM, 3 RDS 106 HR AND 150 RDS SA. LN BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED IN SW DIRECTION. WILL SWEEP AREA WHEN PTL RETURNS.	
171205		65		FM 26TH MARINES: A. 2B2 B. 12AU367 C. XD 778453 D. RECON TEAM 2B2 AT XD 778453 FOUND REMAINS OF 1 EN BODY NEAR A BOMB CRATER. EST APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. I. 1	
171207		66	170221Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2D1 RECONBN)	
171208H		67	170220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(K/3/26)	
171209H		68	170219Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
171210H		69	170218Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT(3/4/3/3)	
171211H		70	170217Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SWEEP NR 125 170600H	
171212H		71	170216Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SWEEP NR 270 AS OF 170600H	
171213H		72	170215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KONGFISHER SWEEP NR 126 AS OF 170600H	
171214H		73	170900H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3D ENGR BN/B B. 170960H C. YD 597308 D. ENGR ON ROAD SWEEP SOUTH ON RTE #1 FND 1 M-2 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
171222H		74	170840H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/3D ENGR BN B. 170840H C. YD 598301 D. ENGRS ON ROAD SWEEP SOUTH ON RTE #1 FND 1 60MM MORT DUD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
171223H		75	170725H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/3D ENGR BN B. 170725H C. YD 568313 D. ENGR ON ROAD SWEEP SOUTH ON RTE #1 FND 1 M-79 RD DUD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
171320H		76	171030H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 171030H C. AD 203008 D. G/1 FIRED GREEN POP-UP PYROTECHNIC, PART OF WHICH FELL ON THE ROOF OF A HOUSE IN PHU TU. HOUSE WAS SET ON FIRE. 2 HOUSES DESTROYED BY FIRE. CO OF G/2/26 HAS HOUSE OWNERS NAMES, WILL BE FORWARDED ASAP. E. CAC/H/7 PERSONEL ADVISED OF SITUATION. HOUSE OWNERS REFERRED TO VILLAGE CHIEF AT PHU LOC DIST HQ FOR CLAIMS.	G-5
171330H		77		FM HUE TOC: A. 1ST ARVN DIV(G-2): B. 164367 C. ZC 007974 D. RALLIER AT PHU LOC CLAIMS TO HAVE SEEN A SNEBBE POW FM CHICAGO AND NAMED FNU AT THIS TIME COULD, SNEBBE IS CAUCAID AND SPEAKS A LITTLE VN. NO PAY GIVEN.	→ G-2
171331H		78	17042 0Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SWEEP NR 126 AS OF 171200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 17-6 170001-172400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171401H		79	171150H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 171150H C. YD 230720 D. 1ST AMTR C IN SUPPORT OF 1ST ARVN DIV REC'D 10 RDS 85MM ARTY.	
171410H		80	171045H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 1D1 B. 171045H C. YD 038640 D. TEAM OBS 12 NVA MOVING SE WEARING KHAKI SHIRT AND KHAKI SHORTS, CARRYING 4 PACKS, ALSO HAD WPNS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. M/8/12 FIRED EXPENDING 4 WP AND 7 HE RDS.	
171411H		81		FM 4TH MARINES: A. REF J#140 (16AUG67) D. PORTIONS OF BODY HAVE BEEN RECOVERED AND FORWARDED TO A-MED.	
171445H		82	170525Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 152 171200H	
171446H		83	170545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2B2 INITIAL FINAL)	
171447H		84	170412Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
171448H		85	170540Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT BDA	
171449H		86	170636Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC BN)	
171450H		87	170635Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST ARVN DIV)	
171451H		88	170625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARMORE SITREP NR 126 AS OF 171200H	
171452H		89	170516Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/C/3D TK BN)	
171453H		90	170515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/3)	
171506H		91	170648Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (C/3D TK BN)	
171508H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JORNAL ENTRIES 17-91 ARE FACTUALLY CORRCET AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. William J. Ourl CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC	
171531H		92	170500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 229	
171532 H		93	170520Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 271 171200H	
17153 4H		94	171308H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/3/26 B. 171308H C. YD 181670 D. FND BURNED REMAINS OF NVA BODY, ALSO BOOT AND PARTS OF A WALLET CONTAINING NORTH VN CURRENCY. I. 1 J. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171550H		95	17123 1H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 171231H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 4 RDS 85MM ARTY. E. D/2/12 FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID YD 089800 EXPENDING 32 RDS HE (105MM) W/UNLET RES. G 2 1 MINOR AND 1 EVAC	
171555 H		96	171340H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 171226H #1340 C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 16 INCOMING RDS EST 85-100MM ARTY. 4 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 12 RDS LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. K/4/13 FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID 109815 EXPENDING 2 HE.	
171601H	8	97	171600H	FM G-2 : A. G-2 B. 171600H D. CIT REPORTS NO SEEBEES MISSING POW POSSIBLY FM ARMY [redacted] 1/44 ARTY CIT CONT INVESTIGATION.	
171605H		98	171040H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3D2 B. 171040H C. XD 918531 D. PTL OBS 1 NVA WEARING DARK BROWN CLOTHING AND BUSH HAT MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. PTL CONT'D MSN.	
171607H		99	171310H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 171310H C. YD 546403 D. ENGR WHILE PLANTING EXPLO CHARGE ON TANK TRIPPED SUSPECTED 105MM EXPLO DEVICE. EXPLO DEVICE WAS NEAR TANK. ENGRS TRIPPED THEDEVICE RES IN 1 KIA. F. 1 REF J#140 16AUG67.	
171609H		100	171030H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-13 B. 171030H C. YD 279076 D. 12)R MORE RECTANGULAR HOLES SIZE OF LARGE TRUCK. WHICH HAVE BEEN ENLARGED SINCE PREV SIGHTINGS. HOLES WERE 50 YDS APART AND ON WEST SIDE AND ADJACENT TO TO ROAD. THE ROAD IN THIS AREA APPEARS TOHAVE BEEN RECENTLY WORKED COMPARED TO OTHER PORTIONS OBS'D .	
171611H		101	170935H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 170935H C. YD 120682 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FND 1 BYNKER 3'X5'X3' WITH 2' OVER HEAD MADE OF LOGS. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	
171612H		102	171315H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/P/2B B. 171315H C. YD 267548 270546, 274550 D. WHILE ON PTL CAC/P/2B REC'D 10-20 RDS SAF FM ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED INARTY MSN W/GOOD GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. CAC/P/2B CONT'D MSN.	
171614H		103	171100H	FM 3D MARINES: A. VMO-3 B. 171100H C. YD 586244 D. OBS 1 VC WEARING DARK UNIFORM CARRYING WPN. THE VC WAS CROUCHED DOWN BY A [redacted] THE HUT WAS BEING OCCUPIED. E. F/W WILL RUN A/S.	
171620H		104	171245H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 2D1 B. 171245H C. XD 968443 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/EST 8-10 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UF CARTRIDGE BELTS AND AK-47'S. E. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND CONT'D MSN.	
171623H		105	170740H	FM COC THIRD IV: SPOT REPORT (1D1)	
[illegible]		106	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (2/9/1/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 17-6 170001-172400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170650H		109	162315H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1ST ARVN DIV B. 162315H D. HONG DIEN DIST HQ REC'D 50 RDS 82MM, NO DAMAGE. ALL LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM. AT 170045H VIC YT 594 ARVN AIR BORNE TASK FORCE REC'D 12 RDS 60MM. RES 1 US KIA AND 25 ARVN WIA. AT 160730H REPORTED 14 CIV WIA DURING PREP OF LZ. AT 162050 ARVN AIR BORNE HAD CONTACT WITH UNK NUMBER OF VC. 7 VC WERE CAPTURED (4 FEM 3 MALES). 2 VC KIA CONF 3 WPNS CAPTURED, 1 AK-47 1 M-1 AND 1 M-1 CARBINE. TOTAL COUNT OF 4 VC KIA(CONF) 5 WPNS CAPTURED.	
171701H		110	171417H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO. 171403-171417H C. YD 591251 D. AO CONDUCTED A/S W/10% ON TARGET AND 100% TARGET COVERAGE. 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. 3 FORTIFIED HUTS DESTROYED AND 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED.	
171711H		111	171530H	FM 3D MARINES: A. S-2 /3/3 B. 171530H C. VILLAGE OF TRAM D. 3 MEN, 3WOMEN, 7 CHILDREN A TOTAL OF 13 REFUGEES ARRIVED THIS PSN AFTER 5-6 DAYS TRAVEL. SUFFERING FM MALNUTRITION. E. VN GIVEN FOOD AND MEDICAL ATTENTION AND FORWARDED TO CAM LO HQ AT 171530H	
171715H		112	171530H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 171530H C. YD 546403 D. ENGRS SET CHARGES ON DOWNED TANK. E. DEMO COMPLETELY DESTROYED ALL REMAINS OF TANK	
171717H		113	171250H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 171250H C. YD 749349 D. PTL FND BUNDLE OF CLOTHING CONTAING 6 PAIRS BLACK PJ' S H(IDDEN IN GRASS ROOF OF A BUNKER. ALSO FND PUNJI CHARCOAL, TOBACCO, BANANAS AND COOKED RICE. FND A PAIR OF BOOTS IN ANOTHER BUNKER. UPON IGNITING ROOF, BUNKER HAD SECONDARY EXPLO. E. C/1 HAS AMB IN AREA AWAITING A WHO MAY COME TO PICK UP ARTICLES	
171753H		114	171090Z	FM THIRED MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171736H		115	170902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171737H		1166	170900H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171738H		117	170810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171739H		118	170809Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 271, 171200H	
171740H		119	170815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 151, 170600H	
171741H		120	170850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 152, 171200H	
171742 H		1212	170832	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENTS REPORT	
171743H		122	170514Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171744H		123	170513Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171747H		124	170915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAC-B2 B. 170915H C. YD245547 D. RDS 52: PTL WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL OBS THREE VC RUNNING TO HARD BOAC. PTL OPENED UP W TH SAF, POSS KILLING ONE VC. REC'D TEN RDS SNIPER FM UNK PSN. E. AO ON STATION AND GUNSHIP ON STATION. REC'D SIX RDS FM SAME AREA. HUNSH FIRE AND COMPLETELY DEST HARD BACK. J. //	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SJ#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
171857H		125	171500H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 171500H C. REC'D 16163[illegible] D. RES OF CRATR ANAYLSIS WAS APPROX FM BIT OF RMN FM PTL WHO REMEMBERED THE APPROX AREA OF IMPACT AND ANOTHER MAN WHO AREMEMBERED WHERE THE RD CAME FM. [illegible] INVESTAGATING TM FM THIS INFO CAME TO AN APPROX AZ OF 3730 MILS. THIS WAS FM THE FIRECTION OF DONG HA C. [illegible] IS THEREFOR E PRESENTLY BELIEVED THAT FIRING WAS FM DONG ARTY. ALTHOUGH SAND HAD COVERED CRATER MAKING CRATER ANALYSIS DIFFICULT FRAGMENTS AND FUZE INDICATES FRIEND INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED	
171901H		126	171620H	FM 12 TH MARINE: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 181620H C. YD[illegible] D. REC'D THREE INC ARTY RDS EST 85MM OR 100MM. THREE OUTSIDE COMPOUND E. AC SEARCHED AREA WITH UNK RES	
171903H		127	170951Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
171926H		128	171740H	FM 4TH MARS: A.G/2/3 B. 171740H C. YD453383 D. CP REC'D FOUR SNIPER RES, EN SUSPECTED PSN IS APPROX 300 M E OF CP LOCATION. EN SIZE BELIEVED TO BE ONE MAN E. RET'D FIRE WITH FOUR M79 RDS AND EN SNIPER WAS SILENCED SEARCHED AREA OF EN SNIPER WITH UNK RES	
171933H		129	171020Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 153, 171800H	
171934H		130	171021Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 272, 171800H	
171935H		131	171105Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPIRT	
171936H		132	171104Z	FMTHIFD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171937H		133	171103Z	FM THIFD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171938H		134	171102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT REPORT	
171939H		135	171101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPOET	
171940H		136	171100Z	FM THIFD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171948H		137	171135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171949H		138	171134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171950H		139	171130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
171951H		140	171106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTREPORT	
171956H		141	171040Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 127., 171800H	
171957H		142	171815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 171815H C. CON THIEN, YD[illegible] 135785 D. DEF PERIMETER OPS MADE SIGHTING AT ABOVE CO AT FIRST COORDS 15 NVA IN OPEN AT SECOND COORDS 6 NVA SPOTTED IN OPEN E. FIRED 18 RDS 175MM ARTY AT FIRST 8 RDS ON TGT. UNK RES 36 RDS 105MM AT SECOND COORDS TO TGT WITH UNK RES AGAIN	
172019H		143	171201Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: MCFS MSN REQUEST	
172108H		144	171355Z	FM III MAF COC: AR, LIGHT STRIKE	
172115H		145	170345Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 127, 171200H	
172124H		146	170622Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 127, 171200H	
172129H		147	171017Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 128, 171800H	
172130H		148	171131Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 128, 171800H	
172138H		149	172020H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 172020H C. YD993025 D. PLT 12 VC WH IE MOVING TO AMB SITE. E. PURSUED EN NOW CALLING FOR ILLUM G. 2 (MINOR)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS , MSGS , ORDERS	ACTION
172144H		150	171380H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARIMORE SITREP 127, 171800H	
172145H		151	171325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 272, 171800H	
172146H		152		FM 4TH MARS: A. HAI LANG C. YD471470, 479425 D. TGT W/ HBY WPNS COS WITH THREE MORTS EACH IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD MORTS AR E 82MM OR LARGER. MSN IS TO HIT BRIDGE AT YD465 NOT RATED. E. MARINE UNITS IN AREA NOTIFIED	
172215H		153	171335H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 153, 171800H	
	172223H	154	171345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
172233H		155	171025H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 B. 171025H C. XD971641, 969439 D. PTL REC'D TWO SNIPER RDS FM T.O VC/NVA IN TREELINE. UNKN UNOBS. RIFLE. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA	
172238H		156	171040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3-2 B. 171040H C. XD916531, 918531 D. PTL OBS ONE VC/NVA MOVING N TO S ON TRAIL. DARK BROWN W ITH BUSH COVER. WPN NOT OBS. PTL CONT MSN	
172240H		157	171045H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B. 171045H C. YD035641, 038640 D. PTL OBS 12 NVA MOVING NW TO SE ON TRAIL. DRESSED IN BLAC SHIRTS AND DARK SHORTS. RIFLES AND CAR BELTS TWO AK47 OBS'D. PTL CALLED 18 RDS OF 155MM ARTY. WITH GOOD TGT COV CALLED F/W RAN A/S. PTL CONT'D MSN	
172243H		158	171207H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 171207H C. YD065693, 065692 D. PTL EXCHANGED SAF AND AWF WITH 12-15 NVA, BUILDING BUNK UNIF GREEN UTIL. CARTIAGE BELTS. AK47. CARBINES OF CHIC TYPE. PTL CALLED THREE RDS WP AND 28 RDS HE 105MM ARTY WITH GOOD TGT COV E. AMALL ARMS. FIVE NVA KIA(C) I. M. ONE AK47, 6 CHICOM GRENS	
172246H		159	171235H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B. 171235 H C. XD968443, 969442 D. PTL EXCHANGED SAF AND AWF WITH 8-10 NVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND CONT'D MSN NVA UNIF WERE GREEN UTILS. EN CARRING CART BELTS AND PACKS	
172248H		160	171700H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B. 171700H C. XD035642, 038641 D. PTL OB S 29 NVA MOVING S COMING OUT OF TREE LINE. MIXED UNIF WITH PACK AND PACKS. PTL EXHANGED SAF WITH CALLED 24 RDS OF 105MM ARTY. F/W RAN A/S PTL WAS EXTRAC E. SMALL ARMS CONF ONE NVA KIA A/S 6 NVA KIA(C) ARTY RDS UNK. I. 7	
172252H		161	171955H	FM 4TH MA RS: A. B/1/4 B. 171955H C. YD616081, 615081 D. PTL AMB SPOTTED FOUR VC CARRING WPNS CROSSING ROAD ING N TO S WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMB SITE E. PT OPENED FIRE WITH SAF VC RAN TO NW. TPL FIRED 81MM MSN, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND ONE VC KIA(C) AND EVIDENCE OF ONE VC KIA (P) ALSO WPN AND AMMO I. 1 J/ 1 M. ONE AK40 N. 3 AK47 MAGS, TWO CHICOM GRENS AND 782 GEAR	
172303H		162	171423Z	FM III MAF COC: MESS FOR GEN HOCHMUTH	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	172311H	163	171430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 127, 171200H	
172312H		164	172140H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 172240H C. G CO AREA D. MAN WOUNDED IN LEFT TEMPLE DUE TO A ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF 45 E. MAN SEEN BY BN SURGEON AND THEN SENT TO A MED FOR OBSERVATIO . WOUND WAS GRAGE. BN SURGEON BELIEVED WOUND WAS MINOR. ONE NBC -	
172316H		165	172140H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 172140H C. YD473342, 478938 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS MOVING IN VALLEY. LIGHTS APPROX 800M AWAY. E. CALLED ARTY MSN AND FIRED 11 RDS WITH UNK RES WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST SLIGHT	
	172352H	166	171455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 128, 171800H	
172400H		167		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 17 AUG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL [redacted] [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 18 AUG 67	
180016H		2	171447Z	FM 111 MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	180048H	3	171540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON BN SITREP 832, 172400H	
	180104H	4	171700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO 229-A	
	180131H	5	171630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 161 (B/1/4)	
	180132H	6	171631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 164 (G/2/26)	
	180133H	7	171632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 149 (H/2/26)	
	180134H	8	171634Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SOPT RPT 157 (1-1 DONG HA)	
	180134H	9	171635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 158 (2-2 DONG HA)	
	180135H	10	171636Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 159 (2-1 DONG HA)	
	180136H	11	171637Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 160 (1-1 DONG HA)	
	180137H	12	174633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (DAILY VR RPT)	
180151H		13	171730Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 154 OF 172400H	
180152H		14	171620Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 128 OF 172400H	
180200H		15	171705Z	FM CG FMAW: (FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 17 AUG67)	
180201H		16	171715Z	FM CG FMAW: (FMAW BDA FOR 17 AUG67)	
180241H		17	171631Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 273 OF 172400H	
180300H		18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 92 - 18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
180303H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	180321H	19	171845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 128 OF 172400H	
	180322H	20	171817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARTY RPT)	
180328H		21	171650Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 131 OF 171800H	
180329H		22	171530Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 129 OF 172400H	
	180353H	23	171907Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 154 OF 172400H	
	180354H	24	171906Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 273 OF 172400	
	180527H	25	172050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 129 OF 1724(	
180550H		26	180500H	FM 2/2 6: A. CAC H3B INITIAL & FINAL B. 171130H C. FE YD 948084 TO YD 946085 D. PF SPOTTED 1 BOAT WITH 2 VC INSIDE, OPENED FIRE TOO SOON AT 150 MTRS SAW 1 VC FALL. VC RET'D APPROX 15 RD'S SAF AUTOMATIC DUE TO FAULTY DELIM & GREAT RANGE ARE FAILED. E. FIRED APPROX 200 RD'S SA AUTOMATIC FIRE, 13 M-79 RD'S 50 RDS 7.62. SWEPT AREA & FND DRAG MARKS ACROSS DIKES. J. K.	
	180730H	27	172250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/3B)	
180814H		28		FM 2/26: D. REF J# 149(17AUG67) CORRECTION LINE "L" SHOULD READ 1 DETAINEE W IA. L. 1 W IA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 18-2 180001- 182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180900H		29	172305Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 155 AS OF 180600H	
18 9910H		30	180800H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/3/9 B. 180800H C. YD 130688 D. FND 1 BUNKER USED AS LIVING QUARTERS(4'X4') E. DESTROYED BUNKER W/1 LB C-4.	a-2
180920H		31	178310Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 274 AS OF 180600H	
180921H		32	180830H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 180830H C. CON THE IN YD 109758 D. AT 0830H OP#1 AT CON THE IN OBS'D 4 VEH MOVING AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN AO ON STATION.	a-1 0
180935H		33	180620H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 180620-0720H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 24 RDS INCOMING ARTY EST 85MM 22 LANDED OUTSIDE AND 2 LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUD D. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY BY B/1/40 ON GRID 234836 EXPENDED 36 RDS HE, ALSO FIRED ON GRID 235840 EXPENDED 34 RDS HE AND K/4/13 FIRED ON GRID 10628105 EXPENDING 9 RDS HE, ALSO ON GRID 231869 EXPENDED 37 HE AND 4 WP RDS.	0
180950H		34	180023Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
180959H		35	180121Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
181004H		36	180850H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 2/94 ARTY B. 180850H C. CAMP CARROLL D. MAN AT TRASH DUMP REC'D GUNSHOT WOUND IN THE LEFT ARM. IT APPEARS THE SHOT CAME FM THE WEST. E. PRESENTLY AT 2/94 ARTY AID STATION BEING TREATED. G. 1.	0
181011H		37	180110Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ON 18/19 AUG 67	
181025H		38	180055Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 129 180600H	
181027H		39	182215Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 130 180600H	
181028H		40	178230Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 132 180600H	
181030H		41	180141Z	FM MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
181031H		42	180130Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY 18/19 AUG67	
181032H		43	180115Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORD TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR DMZ 18/19 AUG 67	
181033H		44	180840H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. B/3D ENGR BN D. 180840H C. YD 500963 D. FND 1 CHICOM GREN. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 18-3 — 180001-182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181036H		45	180840H	VM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/3/3D ENGR BN B. 180840H C. YD 594908 D. ENGR FTD 34-2 MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	C-2
181041H		46	180930H	VM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/26 B. 180950H C. YD 163045 D. SIGHTED 6 PEOPLE ON RIDGE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. APPEARED TO BE CIVILIANS PICKING BERRIES.	C-2
181058H		47	180916H	VM 9TH MARINES: A. K/3/9 B. 180920H C. YD 138598 D. WILLE ON SWEEP FND 1 HEP OF FRESH MAGON TRACKS AND 1 FRESH GRAVE. GRAVE CONTAINED 1 MALE BODY UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF BODY WAS CIVILIAN OR MILITARY.	C-2
181107H		48	181025H	VM 9TH MARINES: A. 2/9 B. 181025H C. YD 196650 D. SIGHTED 3 MEN CARRING PACK JACKETS AT ABOVE COORD GOING INTO BRUSH. E. NO ACTION EACH BTY WILL OBS AREA	C-2
181108H		49	180900H	VM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 180900H C. CON SHIEN YD 084796 D. RECD 1 SVY ROUN ARTY. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY AT 090LH. FIRED 10 OF FIVE OU THEM AT AT 0953H. 0/2/12 FOUND 40 NVA DEAD.	C-2
181111H		50	180930H	VM 3D MARINES: A. REF 3/16 3/9 ARTY B. 180969 C. CAMP CARROLL D. SUSPECT MORTAR POSITION IN TREELINE GRID. E. BACKS TO BAS.	
181125H		51	180926H	VM GOC UNIED MARDIV: OPERATION HERMITAGE BEG 180600H	
181127H		52	180931H	VM GOC UNIED MARDIV: SPOT REPORTS(3/4)	
181128H		53	180934H	VM GOC UNIED MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(REF 3/3349 17AUG)	
181129H		54	180937H	VM GOC UNIED MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CONT REPT BR)	
181130H		55	180926H	VM GOC UNIED MARDIV: OPN PRINCE STREET BEG 155 180600H	
181131H		56	170835H	VM GOC UNIED MARDIV: OPN CHESTNUT STREET BEG 274 AS OF 180600H	
181132H		57	180937H	VM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/2/4 B. 181037H C. YD 583511 D. OBTAINED 1 MAP W/NO ID CARD. MALE APPROX 40YRS OLD. E. CAUSE PROCEDURE DUE WEL PICK UP MAN. L. 3	C-2
181135H		58	180950H	VM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/2/3 B. 180950H C. YD 590378 D. 6 OR TEN NVA'D SE OF ME AND AT FIRE IN ABOVE COORD. IN SIGHT TOT 20 TO 8-10 PERSONS APPROX IN DISTANCE 250-300M. E. REF TO FIRE B/SL AND REQUESTED ARTY MSN. ARTY FIND 4 BDE W/ AND 23 DUS ER. WILL DESTOR AREA.	

FUTHER INFO TO FOLLOW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 104 181000-182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181147H		59	181100H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/3/4 B. 182100H C. YD 124698 D. WHILE ON SWEEP END 1 BUNKER 3'X5'X6' W/ 6" OVERHEAD MADE OF DIRT. E. DESTROYED BUNKER	
181151H		60	180945H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 180945H C. ON THEIR D. AT 0945H WHILE ENGRS WERE CLEARING MINE FIELD A EXPLO DEVICE WAS DETONATED. E. FIRST AID AID INJURED TO THE WOUNDED. F. 1 K. 3 WIA	
181221H		61	181150H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 181135H C. ENE 3/4 17AUG67 E. SWEPT AREA FOR EVIDENCE OF NS HARBOR SITE. RECOVERED 4 CHICOM GREN FUSES, 4 FUSE LIGHTERS AND ½ LB BLOCK TNT. DESTROYED IN PLACE. NOTED FIRE PLACE, OLD HAMMOCK AND TRIP CAL.	
181225H		62	181050H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. CH-34 RESUPPLY HELO B. 182050H C. YD 946908 D. HELO OBS 80 PERSONS AND A LARGE HERD OF WATER BUFFALO WHILE MAKING SUPPLY RUN TO HILL 55.	
181227H		63	181045H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 181045H C. YD 088687 D. PTL FND 1 GRAVE AT YD 088653, FND 1 CHICOM GREN AT YD 085651, FND 1 VAST TRENCH AND BUNKER COMPLEX APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD AT YD 084648 ALSO NUMEROUS GRAVES AND NEWLY CARVED GRAVE MARKERS W/ INSCRIPTION OF 27 OR 28 7TH BN, MARKERS APPROX 2 WK OLD. E. GRIN DESTROYED. [redacted] CHECKING OUT BUNKER AND TRENCH LINE.	
181231H		64	181045H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 181045H C. YD 948120 D. VILLAGERS REPORTED THAT 20 VC WERE AT ARCHES CROSS LAST NIGHT.	
181411H		65	181130H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 181130H C. YD 158648 E/2/9 PURSING 20 NVA WEARING HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS. E/3/26 IS MOVING TO STRIKE HIM TO ENFORCE A BLOCK	
181415H		66	180940H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 180930-090930H D. YD 214739 D. RECD 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85MM 1 OUTSIDE AND 1 INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. AC CHECKED AREA WITHOUT FINDING HOSTILE BDRY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 18-5 180001-182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181420H		67	181100H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 181100-1136H YD 214739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85MM 1 M-108 HOWITZER CARRIAGE DAMAGED. HOWITZER STILL IN OPERATING CONDITION. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY 3/1/60 FIRED ON GRID 180759 EXPENDING 30 RDS HE. 3/8" FIRED 24 RDS HE. G. 3 1 MINOR 2 EVAC.	
181425H		68	181230H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 181230H C. YD 173648 YD 170650 D. SIGHTED MOVEMENT 60M TO THE FRONT AN UNK NUMBER OF EN MOVING TOWARD THEM. E. AWAITING MX TO MOVE IN CLOSER. (INITIAL)	
	181430H	69	180440Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 130 AS OF 180600H	
	181431H	70	180549Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AREA CLEARANCE	
	181432H	71	180443Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/A)	
	181433H	72	180510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
	181434H	73	180442Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	181435H	74	180600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(K/3/9)	
	181436H	75	180444Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/3)	
	181437H	76	180441Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/94 ARTY REF J#36)	
181449H		77	181340H	FM 3D MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 181340H C. YD 092633 D. FND 20 NVA GRAVES WHILE ON SWEEP.	
181450H		78	171800H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 171300H C. YD 125508 YD 125497 D. 1/9 IN RFD-4 AREA SPOTTED 800 PAX OR MORE CARRYING ARMS. 1 82MM MORT, 1 60MM MORT. 1 50 CAL MG, 1 57MM RR, 1 RADIO. DRESSED IN UTIL WEARING HELMETS. FIRST SPOTTED AT FIRST COORD AND RESPOTTED AT 2ND COORD.	
181500H		79	180500Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARMORE SITREP NR 330 AS OF 181200H	
181501H		80	180420Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 275 AS OF 181200H	
181502H		81		I HERE CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-81, ARE EXACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[signature] CAPT, USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[signature] CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CGC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181508H		82	180500Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT-5 KEEP	181200H
	181521H	83	180601Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
181550H		84	181030H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/3/3/4 B. 1810[illegible] C. [illegible] ID 567293 D. SNIPER FM ATTACHED TO 3/3/4 SPOTTED [illegible] VC APPROX 600M FM TREE LINE. 1 VC WEARING KHAKIS & WEARING GREEN HELL AND THE OTHER WEARING BLK PJ'S 1 VC CARRYING A B.A.R. VC SPOTTED SNIPER TEAM AND BEGAN TO RUN TEAM FIRED ON VC, 2 OF THEM REACHED ONE MAN INTO THE TREELINE. OP CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 VC KIA AND A HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO TREE LINE. SEARCHED AREA IN TREE LINE FINDING NOTHING. NO [illegible] OR EQUIP CAPTURED. 1, 1 J. 1	
181555H		85	181130H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 0/2/4/ B. 181130[illegible] C. [illegible] H. FND 4 ROCKET LIKE PROJECTILES 2 [illegible] 6 [illegible] 2" IN DIAMETER. FIN ASSEMBLY ON TAIL FINS LOOK AS IF THEY COULD BE FOLDED UP. [illegible] APPROX 5 LBS EA HAS METAL CASTING ½ INCH THICK, HOLLOW BODY ABOUT THE SIZE OF 81MM WP RD. I. DESCRIBED 3 PROJECTILES WILL SEND THE FOURTH IN ON NEXT AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.	
181559H		86	181315H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/3 B. 181315H C. [illegible] H. E/2/3'S CO REPORTED RECVNG REQ FM ARVN ADVISOR LOCATED HAI LANG, THAT ONE OF HIS PLTNS WAS IN CONTACT W/EST VC PTL. ARVN ADVISOR REQ ASSISTANCE FM A PLT OF E/2/3 LOCATED AT BRIDGE OF MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE. E/2/3 HAS BEEN ORDERED TO MOVE IN DESCRIPTION OF UNIT FOR ASSISTANCE.	
181607H		87	181340H	FM 3D MARINES: A. REF J# 77 D. FND 3 3.5 ROCKET [illegible] 3 M-26'S, 1 BADLY DAMAGED PRC-25, 2 M-26 GREN, 1 [illegible] HD, 1 COMM TUBE, 1 PERSONAL WALLET OF 1 MARINE.	
	181613H	88	180848Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	181615H	89	180749Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	181616H	90	180740Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 18-7

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181620H		91	151500H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY BN : A. 1/B/3D SHORE PARTY BN B. 151500-171700H C. YD 857308- YD 8[illegible] C. REC'D INFO FM VILLAGER AT HOA BUNG VILLAGE AT YD 857308 THAT 2 VC WERE AT ABOVE COORD ON 15[illegible] AUG67. ALSO 2 SQDS CONSISTING OF 20 MEN AR CHAT AT YD 884286 ON 1[illegible]1500H AUG67. PASSED ON TO SQDS THANH THE INTERPETER. INFORMED MAR[illegible] ELEMENT, IN SUPPORT OF DREDGE OPS AT [illegible] THEY WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	
181625H		92	180[illegible]00Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV [illegible]	
181[illegible]5H		93	1814[illegible]H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 1814[illegible] D. UP TO DATE REPORT CONCERNING [illegible] PAN AND BAT HAN. 39 SHELTERS AND [illegible] VILLAGE OF PHU PAN: 29 SHELTERS, 169 [illegible] VILLAGE OF BAT HAN. GRAIN NOW AT CAMP [illegible] CORN, 200 LBS RICE, 2 40MM CANS OF PEAS, 50 [illegible] DRUM OF CORN AND 50 LBS PEANUTS.	
181700H		94	161500H	FM CIT: A. 210-SECTOR B. 1615[illegible] C. [illegible] D. NVA UNIT OF APROXX 200 PERSONS [illegible] COORD IN THICK EMPLACEMENT. EMPLACEMENT [illegible] 20M WIDE. 8 BARREL LIKE OBJECTS [illegible] BARRELS LATER FND TO BE RKT LAUNCHERS [illegible] RANGE. RATED C/2 BY SECTOR	
181708H		95	181515H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/3 B. 1815[illegible] C. [illegible] OF E/2/3 ASSIST [illegible] PF UNIT IN [illegible] SUSPECTED EN PSN E. AREA WAS SEARCHED [illegible] INGS. E/2/3 RET'D TO CP No Results	
181710H		96	181620H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 1816[illegible] C. [illegible] D. ONE SUSPECT WITHOUT ID CARD [illegible] E. SENT TO 4TH MSRS CPL RECLASS[illegible] INNOCENT CIVILIAN L. 1	
181[illegible]H		97	180845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT [illegible]	
181[illegible]H		98	180850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND [illegible]	
181715H		99	180900H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR [illegible]	
181716H		100	180820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORY [illegible]	
181717H		101	161530H	FM CIT: A. 210 SECTOR B. 1615[illegible] C. [illegible] D. 300 VC AT STREAM AT ABOVE COORD [illegible] CUTTERS THAT THEY WILL ATTACK [illegible] BASES ON MORNING OF 20 AUG ALSO [illegible] RESETTLEMENT CAMPS TO FREE [illegible] PEOPLE WARNED TO STAY AWAY [illegible] 20 AUG AND 3 SEPT RATED A/2 BY [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MA RDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
181725H		102	141130H	FM CIB: A. 230 SECTOR B. 141130H C. YD710155 D. APPROX 250 VC BELONGING TO 800TH BN MOVED IN NORTH WEST TO NGOC HO AREA VIC OF ABOVE COORD. CHK G.[illegible]ED VC STATES HIS UNIT WILL CONDUCT MORTAR ATTACK ON ALLIED BASES WITHIN NHA HOA DIST. RATING GIVEN C/3
181727H		103	181710H	FM 3D MA BS: A. M3/3 B. 181710H C. YD02[illegible]7 D. PSN PIT DISCOVERED AT ABOVE COORD. 2'X3'X3'. NO MINES STEPP ED ON ONE BAMBOO STAKE AND REC'D A CUT OF RIGHT LEG. E. LEG TREATED BY M CO CORPSMEN. ME EVAC NOT REQUESTED. FM DEST G. 1 (M ENCP)
181743H		104	180800H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAM LO DIST ADVISOR B. 18[illegible]0E C. YD 1247, 1048 D. TWO VC BNS: D8, K4 MAIN FORCE UNIT MOVED TO LOC AT KEE COC STREAM IN GRIDS AI[illegible]E. E. ABN MSN IN PROGRESS
181843H		105	181600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/26: B. 181600H C. YD173[illegible]4 181230H E/2/9 at YD170650 RPT'D MOVEMENT 6C TO FRONT AT YD173648. L/3/26 DEPLYED FM YD175[illegible] TO YD 180649 AND MOVED ITS RIGHT FLANK TO PREVENT EN ESCAPE FM N. K/3/26 DEPLOYED FM YD172646 TO YD172642 TO PROVIDE ITS LEFT FLANK TO PREVENT EN ESCAPE FM W. E/2/9 MOVED TO BLOCKING PSN ALONG STREAM BED FM YD1744 TO YD174[illegible] TO PREVENT EN ESCAPE FM SE. 2/K/3/26 BLOCKING AT YD[illegible] E/2/9 FIRE FORCED EN TO MOVE S IN FRONT OF 3/26 WHERE E/2/9 IN VISUAL CONTACT WITH EN AND LEFT FLANK OF K/3/26 WAS GUIDED E AND NE TOWARD EN PSN PRIOR TO BEGINNING. K/3/26 RCA ATTACK WAS RUN AGAINST [illegible] W TO E IMPACTING VIC YD170649 AT 181312H FOLLOWING WAS ATTACK E/2/9 AGAIN SIGHTED 3-4 EN WITH GAS MASKS. RECONNING SUSPECTED PSNS WITH FLAME TANKS, CBU. E/2/9 AND SAT. K/3/26 SWEPT ON LINE W TH SIX TANKS THROUGH SUSPECTED EN PSNS. K/3/26 THEN SEARCHED AREA. E/2/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PSNS INTO STREAM BEDS AND AREA IN WHICH EN WAS FIRST SIGHTED. K/3/326 PRESENTLY CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA. CONCLUSIONS: RATING OF BN D AREA NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE BY ANY SIZABLE ENEMY FORCE IN THE AREA COVERED BY 3/26; NO PHANTOM GUNS IN AREA SEARCHED. J. S. N. PACKS, PERSONNEL PAPERS, [illegible] AND PLAIN CLOTHING.
181853H		106	181600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQTS B. 18[illegible]0CH C. [illegible] D. RPT THAT VC TRANSPORTED TWN SHEETS OF ROOFING FOR CONCEALMENT OF TRACH PHO DAM AT [illegible] TO BUILD SECRET TUNNELS. ALSO ATTACK OF HUONG D[illegible] WAS BY TWO VC/NVA BNS. THEY WITHDREW TO YD5[illegible] 547418, 579413 AND 583412. THE ACHND BN IS [illegible] OF THE BNS. THE W.I. WERE TAKEN TO YD[illegible]437, AN[illegible] WERE BURIED AT YD[illegible]. RATED C/2 BY 4TH [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	181859H	107	181050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	181900H	108	181047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT REPORT	
	181901H	109	181057Z	FM III MAF COC: ARTY REPORTING PROCEDURE	
	181919H	110	181340H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 181340H C. YD092533 D. REPORT 72: FOUND TWO NVA SHOVELS, ONE NVA AMMO POUCH, SVN 82MM FUZES, ONE M14 RIFLE, ONE M14 MAGAZINE, FIVE 5.56 RDS, ONE 82MM BORE SWAB, 8, 81MM RDS E. RIFLE ALL AMMO AND ORDNANCE SAVED ALL OTHER GEAR AND MINE, WILL BE FORWARDED MAN, SEE LINE DELTA	
	181950H	111	181043Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	181951H	112	181123Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	181952H	113	181120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP ORT	
	182000H	114	181900H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 181900H C. YD096636 D. 1 (M MARINE PUNCTURED LEFT FOOT ON A PUNJI STAKE. E. NOT SERIOUS, WAS NOT MED EVACED G. 1 (MINOR)	
	182024H	115	181143Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT REPORT	
	182025H	116	181140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV VOV: SPOT REPORT	
	182026H	117	181130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV VOV: SPOT REPORT	
	182043H	118	181215Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV VOV: SPOT REPORT	
	182044H	119	181213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	182045H	120	181211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	182048H	121	181530H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B. 181530H C. YD182344 D. PTL FOUND VILLAGE OBS MAN AND WOMEN DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRTS AND BLK SHORTS. PTL SENT SCOUT TO CHECK ID CARDS. UPON CHECKING ID CARDS, PTL WAS AMBUSHED 8-10 NVA. FM HUTS AND TREE LINE. UNIF COULD NOT BE OBS. NVA HAD CARBINE AND AK47S. PTL EXCHANGED FIRE WOMEN THREW GREN AND MAN TRYED TO RUN AND WAS SHOT PTL PICKED UP WOMAN AND BROKE CONTACT CALLED A/S AO WAS ON STATION VILLAGE WAS BOOBYTRAPPED. PTL WAS EXTRACTED. RES FM CONTACT 1 FR W IA E. 1 (MINOR) I. 1 L. 1 (WOMAN) M. 2 CHI COM GREN	
	192054H	122	181100Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 276, 181800H	
	192055H	123	181110Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 131, 181800H	
	192115H	124	181945H	FM COC: A. COC WO B. 181945H C. N/A D. IN REFERENCE IT IS AN ERRONOUS ENTRY BEING THAT LINE ALPHA RECEIVED READ C/1/9 VIC: A/1/9: FOR CLARIFICATION REFER J-69	
	192118H	125	181307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 175MM FIRE INTO ASHAU VALLEY	
	192124H	126	181830H	FM DASC: A. MARDIV COC: B. 181730-1830H C. YD780004 D. OE 8-1 SENT OUT TO POSSIBLE RKT PSN AT ABOVE COORD AT 1800H. HE RPT'D SEEING NO RKT PSN IN THIS AREA. HE MENTIONED SPOTTING A CLEARING BUT NO TROOPS OR RKT TUBES IN THAT AREA TPQ DEPLOYED SIX 500LBS BOMBS ON AREA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192130H		127 181400H	FM HONG HA C B: A. 11TH ENG BN B. 181400H C. XD942423 D. DURING AIR RECON OVER ROUTE#9 FM CA LO TO THE SAME DISCOVERED BRIDGE AT A BOVE COORDS BLOWN BY VC/NVA BELIEVED BRIDGE WAS BLOWN DURING PERIOD OF 1-18 AUG 11TH ENGRS STATED THAT THERE IS A BY-PASS AT THIS POINT. ROAD IS TRAFFICABLE.	
192132H		128 181835H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 181835H C. YD955500 D. ENEMY INFO FM CAC-P2 THAT THERE IS A VC BN AT ABOVE COORDS CAC-P2 REC'D INFO FM AHVN THAT THERE WAS A VC BN THAT WAS GOING TO ATTACK CAC-P2. RATED B/2 BY AHVN E. REQUESTED AO AND CALLED ARTY MSN WITH EXCEL TGT COV	
192134H		129 181315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CG FMFPAC INFORMATION	
192138H		130 180830Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 137. 181600Z	
192139H		131 181530H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 B. 181530H C. YD574165 D. EN OBS THREE VC WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND CUT OFF KHAKI TROUSERS AND COOLIE HATS. THE VC WERE CHECKING OUT THE INSERTION HLZ OF THE TM. THM BELIEVES VC WERE TRYING TO FIND THE DIRECTION THAT THE TM WENT. VC HAD TWO A/W, ONE BOLT ACTION RIFLE, AND CART [illegible]. EN MOVED S OUT OF VIEW E. TM CONT'D MSN.	
192143H		132 181830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 181830H C. XD925828 D. EN OBS FIVE EN MOVING S ALONG RIVER. TWO WERE WEARING WHITE SHIRS AND BLK TROUSERS, ONE RED SHIRT BLK TROUSERS OTHER IN BLK PHS. COULD NOT OBS WPNS E. TM CONT'D MSN	
192145H		133 181810H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B1 B. 181810H C. XD748433, 737438 730417 D. TM OBS SIX NVA MOVING N. NVA WEARING BLK UNIF AND COVERS. TM CALLED ARTY WITH EXCEL COV RES IN THREE NVA KIA (C) AND THREE NVA KIA(P). DURING FIRE MSN TM REC'D 14 LIC MORT RDS FM VIC OF HILL #918 (XD 726445) RDS WERE NOT CLOSE ENOUGH TO HIT TM. ARTY CALLED IN ON BELIEVED AREA OF MORT PSN MORT STOPPED. TM THEN OBS 25-30 NVA MOVING W UP HILL#728 (XD730417) EN WEARING BLK UNIF AND WEE CARRING THREE MORT TUBES, ONE HVY MG AND ASSORTED SA. CALLED ARTY WITH HNK RES. GUNSHIPS DIRECTED F/W IN A/S RES IN 17NVA KIA(P). TM THEN MOVED TOWARD HILL#888 (XD778438). AT (XD754429) TM REC'D 15-20 RDS OF SAF FM (XD751429). TM DIRECTED GUNSHIPS ON A/S HNK RES. TM CONT'D TO (XD758443) AND WAS EXTRACTED I. 3 J. 20	
192155H		134 180730H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 180730H C. ZD944013 D. ONE SQD OF VC CAPTURED ONE SUB CHIEF OF PHU XUYEN E. NO ACTION TAKEN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	MTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182204H		135	181950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/3 B. 181950H C. YD318509 D. 2/F WHEN SETTING IN NIGHT PSN REC'D 10-12 SAF FM SUSPECTED T.O WAN LOC AT ABOVE COORDS. EN ARMED WITH SA APPROX 200M FM 2/F LOC E. RET'D FIRE WITH SAF AT SUSPECTED EN AREA AND FIRED 8 HE 60MM MORT R'S. EN FIRE STOPPED SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND FRESH BLOOD TRACES J. V. E. GUN 30 CAL CARBINE MAG	
182211H		136	181357H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
182212H		137	181359H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
182213H		138	181345H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
182214H		139	181340H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
182215H		140	181338H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
182216H		141	181330H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
182217H		142	181325H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
182247H		143	181425H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
182248H		144	181423H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
182249H		145	181420H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
182302H		146	182130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 182130H C. YD167698 D. LP LOCATED AT YD168638 SIGHTED FOUR NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN FM SW AND HEARD NOISES TO THEIR NW E. LP WAS WITHDRAWN AND 81MM ILLUM AND WP WAS FIRED. 60MM ILLUMS WERE ALSO FIRED. EN WITHDREW TO THE N.	
182318H		147	182133H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 182133H C. YD893157 D. LP#1 SPOTTED THREE PEOPLE IN GRAY UNIF MOVING FM ABOVE COORDS TO YD892 158. E. REQUESTED 81MM ILLUM FIRED 5 HAND FLA RES. EACH TIME FLARE WAS FIRED LP SAW MOVEMENT. HAVE NOT FIRED SA, SINCE LP#1 ONLY PEOPLE TO HAVE SEEN MOVEMENT. LP#1 DID NOT OBS WPNS	
182321H		148	181455H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 131, 181800H	
182322H		149	181447H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 157, 181800H	
182323H		150	181440H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 181800H	
182333H		151	182250H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 182250H C. YD718107 D. TRIP FLARE IGNITED ON PERIMETER. E. 9 RDS M79 FIRED AND ONE M26 GREN AND ILLUM FLARE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	
182334H		152	182100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/1/F/2/4 B. 182100H C. YD601286, 603284 D. HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT, STOPPED TO LISTEN AND RE'D 2-3 INC GRENS. EN APPROX 300M WHEN FIRST HEARD MOVEMENT E. RET'D FIRE WITH M79, M60 AND SAF. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	
182337H		153	182130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/F/2/4 B. 182130H C. YD623304, 625304, 623308 D. 3/F REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SAF FM N. E. IT RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM AND SAF. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. MARINES DID NOT RET'D FIRE	
182356H		154	180400H	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 131, 181800H	
182357H		155	180615H	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 131, 181800H	
182400H		156		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 18 AUG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G0C 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ESGS, OR DEFS	ACTION
190001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 19 AUG 67	
190002H		2	182030H	FM 3D RECON CO A. 2D1 B. 182030H C. YD204439, 205449 D. TM OBS APPROX 15 LIGHTS SPREAD OVER A 300M AREA. SOME WERE STATIONARY, OTHER WERE MOVING S. E. ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD COV. RES LIGHTS OUT. TM CONT'D MSN	
190009H		3	181300Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 132, 181800H	
190010H		4	181341Z	FM NINTH MAB: KINGFISHER SITREP 132, 181800H	
190046H		5	182000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H8 B. 182000H C. YD987069 D. CAC-H8 ON WAY TO AMB SITE SPOTTED BOY RUNNING TOWARD SAMPANS AT ABOVE COORDS. BOY WAS INFORMING PEOPLE OF AMB IN AREA. E. CAC-H8 CAUGHT BOY (AGE 13) AND SET UP PERIMETER AROUND SAMPANS. SWEPT AREA WITH UNK RES. CAC-H8 HOLDING BOY AND WILL BE TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ TS TOMORROW. F. 1	
190049H		6	181615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV G0C: RECON REP SITREP 833, 182400H	
190108H		7	181647Z	FM THIRD MARDIV G0C: SPOT RPT 101 PHU BAI	
190109H		8	181646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV G0C: SPOT RPT 134 CAC-H6	
190109H		9	181645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV G0C: SPOT RPT 153 3/F/2/4	
190110H		10	181700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 230-A	
190111H		11	181649Z	FM THIRD MARDIV G0C: SPOT RPT 146 E/2/9	
190112H		12	181648Z	FM THIRD MARDIV G0C: SPOT RPT 131 102 PHU BAI	
190140H		13	181615Z	FM 4TH [illegible] OF N CUMBERLAND SITREP 277 OF 182400H	
190147H		14	181710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV G0C: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 131 OF 181800H	
190235H		15	190137H	FM 4TH [illegible] A. C/1/4 B. 0055H C. YD 737135, 745124 D. C/1/4 SPOTTED A LIGHT MOVING BACK & FORTH IN AREA OF RT. SET AT ABOVE COORD. LIGHT APPROX 1300 MTRS FM C/1/4'S PSN. E. FIRED 1 RD 106 HE. FIRE ON TGT W/ GOOD COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	C-2
190240H		16	181555Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARMORE SITREP 132 OF 182400H	
190248H		17	181820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV G0C: (175MM FIRE INTO ASHAU VALLEY)	
190250H		18	190205H	FM 9TH [illegible] A. 3/26 B. 2330H C. YD 178649 TO 176648 D. E/2/9 & K/3/26 SEARCHED AREA OF STREAM BED AT ABOVE COORD. E/2/9 RPT'D AFTER RETURNING TO THIS LOCATION THAT THEY HAD FOUND A TRENCHLINE IN THE STREAM BED WHICH RAN FR YD 178648 & THEN STOPPED. TRENCH WAS AN IMPROVED WASH 6 TO 7' DEEP & 3' WIDE WHICH CONTAINED FRESH FOOT PRINTS GOING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. IN GEAR WAS FOUND & A CONTAINER OF RICE INDICATED THAT THE BED HAD BEEN USED AS AN AVENUE OF APPROACH. THE GEAR FOUND BY E/2/9 AT APEX OF STREAM AT YD 178649 WAS OF SIMILAR DISCRIPTION OF K/2/9. TRENCH MET AT A 90% ANGLE RUNNING AT AN UNDETERMINED DISTANCE UP THE STREAM BED N.W. & DOWN THE STREAM BED TO THE S. UNDERGROWTH BECAME THICK MAKING IT NECESSARY TO MOVE ON [illegible] BANKS IN STREAM BED TO THE N.E.. GEAR (CONT)	C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] [redacted] 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190550H	18	190205H	FM 9TH MAR: (CONTINUED) FND INDICATES THAT F/9 TM ANALYSIS: ONLY 2 ESCAPE RT'S SEEMED PROB, N.E. IN THE STREAM BED CONCEALED BY UNDERGROWTH OR S & W IN STREAM BED TOWARD THIEN-CHANH HAMLET. N. 1 PAIR IF FIELD GLASSES U.S. TYPE 6X30, 2 AK-47 MAGS W/ AMMO, 1 NVA GAS MASK, PERSONAL PAPERS & OTHER DOC'S, RAIN GEAR, SMALL CONTAINER OF RICE, AND ASSORTED PERSONAL ITEMS. MATERIAL TO BE BROUGHT IN BY 3/26 B.2	
190300H	19		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 82-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC & ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [redacted] CAPT, USMC	
190305H			ASSUMED WATCH DUTIES AS COC WATCH-OFFICER. [redacted] CAPT, USMC	
190320H	20	181630Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 135 OF 182400H	
190322H	21	181615Z	FM 3RD MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 133 OF 182400H	
190422H	22	181715Z	FM [redacted] FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 18 AUG67	
190423H	23	181745Z	FM [redacted] FMAW BDA FOR 18 AUG67	
190434	24	181821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OP N KINGFISHER SITREP 132 OF 181800H	
190448H	25	190406H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 2210H C. YD 168638 D. H/2/9 REC'D SIXTY MSN. 10 RDS FIRED, 7 LANDED ON TGT & 3 LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. REC'D 2 ADDITIONAL RDS FM UNK SOURCE TO THE S.W. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.	D/F
190454H	26	190415H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 REF "J" # 146 OF 18 AUG 67 B. (181615H) C. LINE "A" SHOULD READ H/2/9 VICE E/2/9.	
190535H				
190535H	27	181823Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV SPOT REPORT (2D1)	
190537H	28	181945Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 132 AS OF 182400H	
190539H	29	181822Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC H-1)	
190548H	30	181947Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 177 OF 182400H	
190549H	31	181946Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 158 OF 182400H	
190555H	32	181948Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: (ARTY RPT)	
190645H	33	181617Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 158 OF 182400H	
190735H	34	190730H	FM COC 3 MOS: B. 190730H D. CONVOY FM DONG HA TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 0730H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 & TC. OUT 3/26.	D/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS - ACTION
190740H		35	182218Z	FM XXI MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT LOG EVENTS 181700H-190600H AUG67
190745H		36	182222Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CORRECTION REF MY 181640Z
	190746H	37	182220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3/26)
	190747H	38	182222Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/9)
	190748H	39	182221Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/4)
190810H		40	182220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 159 AS OF 190600H
190811H		41	182335Z	FM 1ST AW OPNS: COORD TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR DAZ 19/20 AUG 67
190824H		42	182221Z	FM [illegible]TH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 278 AS OF 190600H
190840H		43	182345Z	FM [illegible] MAF COC: RED HAZE
190841H		44	190001Z	FM 1ST AW OPNS: COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY 19/20 AUG67
190911H		45	190055H	FM [illegible] MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 190055H D. REF J#15 E. [illegible] AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG FINDINGS.
191045H		46	190035Z	FM [illegible] MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 133 AS OF 190600H
191046H		47	190015Z	FM [illegible]TH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 136 AS OF 190600H
191048H		48	182130Z	FM [illegible]RD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 134 AS OF 190600H
191049H		49	190055Z	FM [illegible] MAF COC: VC PLAN TO ATTACK CAM LO REFUGEE CAMP [illegible]ION DAY.
191012H		50		FM [illegible] MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 181340H D.REF J# 77 O[illegible]67 FOR CAVE AND BUNKER SYSTEM, WELL DEVELOPED AND CAMOUFLAGED. FND 80-100 82MM RDS. E. 82MM RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND THE MAJORITY OF BUNKER AND CAVE SYSTEM DESTROYED.
191021H		51	190545H	FM [illegible]RMOUR BN: A. RD3(DONG HA) B. 190545H C. YD 208149 D. PTL OBS 15-40 LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD BEARING NE TO SW. E. PTL CALLED 6 RDS 175MM ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT, PTL CONT'D MSN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 1974 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191025H		52 181410H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 (FINAL) B. 181410H C. YD 833197 D. OCCUPIED A BLOCKING PSN THEN SWEPT FM YD 829197-YD 836196 AND FM YD 830198 TO YD 835197. FOUND 3 CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICES IN THIS AREA. AT YD 842196 FND 1 CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE, 20 PUNJI PITS, 2 LBS C-4 13 RDS 45 CAL AMMO AND 1 CHINESE CLAYMORE. DETONATED EXPLO DEVICE ON A CATS. E. DISARMED EXPLO DEVICE, DESTROYED C-4. G. 1 KSD EVACED	
191037H		53 190230H	FM COC THIRD MARINES: SPOT REPORT(F/2/3)	
191114H		54 190955H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. F/2/4 B. 190955H C. YD 623305 D. CIVILIANS BROUGHT 1 VN TO 3/F/2/4 PSN. MAN WAS APPROX 30 YEARS OLD. HAD FRAG WOUNDS IN JAW AND NASAL PASSAGES. VILLAGERS SAID HE REC'D WOUNDS AT YD 624308. PF'S LOCATED AT 3/F/2/4 PSN WERE FIRING SOME AT THAT PSN LAST NIGHT. E. CONTACTED 2/4 FOR MED EVAC ASSISTANCE. CORPSMAN STATES CASUALTY REQUIRES EMERGENCY EVAC	
191145H		55 190830H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/4 B. 190830H C. VIC OF VINH LOC D. A FEMALE CIVILIAN WAS WOUNDED WHILE GOING TO THE "HEAD" LAST NIGHT, EXACT COORD UNK, CIVILIAN STATES SHE WAS WOUNDED IN THE ABOVE DIST. E. UNABLE TO EVACED BY LAND VEH TO ASSIST WITH GUNSHOT WOUND IN LOWER PART OF LEFT LEG.	
191127H		56 190830H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/A/3 B. 190830H C. YD 992138 D. AT 0900H 6 VN MALES WERE KIDNAPPED FM CAC/A/3 TAOR. NAMES: NGO DAU AGE 51, NGO GAC AGE 72; NGUYEN DAU AGE 54. NGUYEN QUANG AGE 49 WERE KIDNAPPED FM VIC YD 896118 AND YD 897116. NGO EM AGE 63, NGUYEN GO AGE 67 WERE KIDNAPPED VIC OF YD 906119. REASONS FOR KIDNAPPING UNK.	
191135H		57, 182300H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H/1 B. 182300H C. YD 925095 D. 30 VC KIDNAPPED 14 CIVILIANS. REPORTEDLY TAKING THEM TO MOUNTAINS FOR COMMUNIST INDOCTRINATION SCHOOL. E. CALLED CAC/H/1 HQ AND INFORMED THEM OF INCIDENT. THE VILLAGE OF AN NONG-1 HAD 33 CIVILIANS KIDNAPPED SINCE 24JULY.	
191140H		58 190930H	FM 3/26: A. HQS/2/26 MINE SWEEPING TEAM B. 190930H C. AU 882003 D. TRUCK ON DAILY MINE SWEEP HIT A MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. NO INJURIES. TRUCK WAS DAMAGED. WRECKER DISPATCHED TO AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191144H		59	191005H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/4 B. 191005H C. YD 677088 D. CONVOY WHILE IN ROUTE TO FORWARD FIRE SUPPORT BASE REC'D LIGHT SAF. E. CONVOY CONT'D MSN AFTER RETURNING SAF.	D 4
191145H		60	190950H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. L/3/26 B. 190950H C. YD 173852 D. FND 5 OLD BUNKERS AND 1 NEW BUNKER. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND GEAR WILL BE RETURNED TO CP. N. PERSONAL PAPERS, 12½ LB BLOCK C-4, 1 BEER BOTTLE CONTAINING GUN POWDER, 1 COOKING POT, 300 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 2 PRS NVA TROUSERS, U.S. NEWSPAPER PRINTING, 3 ALUMINUM CANTEENS, 1 PLASTIC CANTEEN, 1 PICK AND 2 SHOVELS, 1 BLACK SHIRT AND 2 AK-47 MAG POUCHES.	C-2
	191155H	61	190316Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 159 AS OF 190600H	
	191156H	62	190315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 278 AS OF 190600H	
	191158H	63	190245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 133 AS OF 182400M	
191251H		64	190940H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 190940H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS 85MM, 2 LANDED INSIDE AND 2 OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY K/4/13 FIRED ON GRID YD 131805 EXPENDING 33 RDS 155MM	D 5
191330H		65	190930H	FM 3d RECON: A. 3D2 B. 190930H C. YD 352394 D. PTL HEARD VOICES OF 20-30 VC/NVA AT YD 352392 OTHER SOUNDS IN AREA INDICATE EN MAY BE CONSTRUCTING BUNKERS. E. PTL CALLED ARTY 15 RD 175MM W/GOOD COV. VOICES QUIET. RES UNK AT THIS TIME.	D 2
191331H		66	191115H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. ELEMENT OF C/1/13 B. 191115H C. XD 781941, XD 783339, XD 784341 D. ELEMENTS MADE CONTACT W/EST 2 PLT OF NVA AT XD 781341. C/1/13 REC'D SAF AND 3 60MM RDS. EJ MORT PSN AT XD 783339 SAF FM XD 784941. QUAD-50'S AND ARTY SILENCED EN PSN NO CAS REPORTED. E. C/1/13, A/1/13, I/2/12 FIRED 372 RDS. J. 15	D 2
191340H		67	191045H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/2 B. 191045H C. YD 276576 D. CAC/2 REC'D INFO OF A MINE AT YD 276576 ON HIGHWAY 1. UPON INVESTIGATION, FOUND CIVILIANS VEH (TRUCK) HIT MINE. 5 CIVILIANS WERE WOUNDED. E. CAS WERE ADMINISTERED FIRST AID BY VN CIVILIANS.	C-2
191345H		68	191145H	FM 3D MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 191145H C. YD 094654 D. FND 5 REINFORCED BUNKERS, A 2-3 MAN FIGHTING PSN EST 2-3 MONTHS OLD. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G
	191347H	69	190332Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/9)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 19-6 190001-198400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191355H		70	191300H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 191300H C. YD 084648 D. FND 1 M-16 RIFLE SERIAL NO 537226. RIFLE DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR. E. RIFLE WILL BE FORWARDED TO CP.	G-2
191314OOH		71	191217H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 190957-1217H C. YD 234739 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING RD EST 85MM ARTY. 1 LANDED OUTSIDE AND 4 LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT GRID 171795 W/K/4/13 EXPENDING 8 RDS HE.	O&O
191401H		72	191045H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3 B. 191045H C. YD 957075. YD 962073 D. H/3/A REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. SWEPT AREA FINDING NOTHING.	O&O
191404H		73	191100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/2 B. 191100H C. AYD923149 D. PF FM CAC/A/2 FND EXPLO DEVICE CONTAINING 15 LBS OF CHICOM TNT. E. TOOK EXPLO DEVICE TO CAC/A/2 PSN. N. 1 15 LB SATCHEL CHARGE AND 2 BLASTING CAPS.	G-2
191416H		74	190503Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 279 AS OF 191200H	
191417H		75	190504Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 160 191200H	
191420H		76	191045H	FM 3D MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 191045H C. YD 085647 D. FND 1 AMMO BUNKER W/2,000 RDS LINKED AMMO, 2 SMOKE GREN, 2 CONTAINERS OF BLASTING CAPS, 2 M-26 GR GREN, 1 RG, 3 CHICOM GREN 6 GRAVES W/BODIES(NVA DRESSED IN KHAKIS) ALSO FND 100 MARKERS INDICATING BUNKERS. E. BUNKER DESTROYED ORLANANCE TO BE FORWARDED.	G-2
191425H		77	191145H	FM 3D MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 191145H C. YD 095652 D. FND 20 FIGHTING HOLES AND 10 REINFORCED BUNKERS 1-2 MAN FIGHTING PSN. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	G-2
191427H		78	191225H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 191225H C. YD 547258 D. MINES MOVING TOWARD VILLAGE, PTL REC'D APPROX 12 SA RDS FM UNOBS EN. E. PTL RET'D FIRE W/5 RDS M-79 50 RDS 5.56, 75 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NOTHING.	O
	191430H	79	190353Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/6)	
	191431H	80	190317Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/4)	
	191434H	81	190348Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARIMORE SITREP NR 133 AS OF 190600H	
	191435H	82	190347Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 134 190600H	
	191436H	83	190436H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 7

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 19-7 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191443H		84	191100H	FM 3D MARINES : A. C/1/9 B. 191100H C. YD085640 D. FND 326 82MM RDS, 47 UNCOVERED HOLES, 66 COVERED BUNKERS, 2 30 MAN SLEEPING BUNKERS, 3 AK-47 MAG & 1 TRIP WIRE, 1 BACK PACK, 1 U.S. Helmet, 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 1 EN RADIO BTRY, 4-6 LB POWDER, 1 BA-30 AND 116 DETONATORS. E. DESTROYED MAJORITY OF BUNKERS, DESTROYED 82MM RDS AND OTHER GEAR W/BUNKER.	
191447H		85	191250H	FM 4/12 A. 4/12 B. 191250H C. ZD 007034 D. ARTY LIAISON TEAM IN RADIO JEEP HIT EXPL. DEVICE. G. 2 [illegible] EVACED.	
191448H		86	190500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 231	
191500Hn				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-86 ARE ESSENTIALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
191530H		87	191040H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 191040H C. YD 115701 YD 113845 D. REC'D 6 RDS 85MM ARTY. E. AC ON STATION. ARTY MSN CALLED ON EN PSN. D/2/12 FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRING 172 RDS HE. G. 1 MED EVAC	
	191533H	88	190650Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(L/3/26)	
	191532H	89	190649Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/4)	
	191531H	90	190648Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/3)	
	191534H	91	190647Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/E/4)	
	191535H	92	190646Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/1)	
	191536H	93	190645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H&S/2/26M INR SWEEP TEAM)	
	191537H	94	190520Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ALPH REPORT	
191547H		95	191230H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/1/3/1/4 B. 19123 0H C. YD [illegible] D. SQD SIZE PTL FND RICE CACHE AND EN EQUIP IN ABOVE COORD, EST 1,000 LBS RICE. E. SQD SENT TO LOCAL VILLAGERS TO REMOVE RICE, SQD WILL PROVIDE SECURITY. N. 35 RDS SA AMMO MISC. CLOTHING MEDICINE, VARIOUS 782 GEAR	
191555H		96	190641Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FO PH180001H TO [illegible] AIG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 19-8 — 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191559H		97	191345H	FM 3D MARINES: A. SOP BA LONG B. 191345H C. BA LONG OP D. SECURITY AT BA LONG RIGGED OP'S # 2, 3, 4, W/REMO DEVICES. OP'S AREANO LONGER USED. COCUD OP#2 YD 167394 OP#3 YD 163394. OP#4 YD 158390.	Def
191601H		98	190925H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 1/3/3 B. 190925H C. XD 948516 D. WHILE MOVING UP A DRAW AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD POINT SPOTTED 1 MAN SITTING TO THE SIDE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. E. POINT OPENED FIRE W/NO RETURN FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 6 MATTED DOWN PLACES IN GRASS ALSO FND FRESH BLOOD. CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RES UNDET. A/1/12 FIRED 2 WP RD AND 6 HE RDS. NO. 2	Def
191700H		99	190930H	FM 2/26 A. 3D ENGR B. 190930H C. AU 822008 D. MINE SWEEP DETAIL HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD. MINE BELIEVED TO BE 105MM RD W/PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. MINE DAMAGED LEFT FRONT TIRE OF TRUCK. E. SEABEES MOVED TRUCK TO CAC/H HQ. WRECKER NOW TOWING TRUCK TO 3 D MT. G. 5 MINOR.	Def
191701H		100	191330H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/4 B. 191330H C. ZD 022026 D. WHILE JEEP WAS TRAVELING DOWN ROAD, DETONATED WHAT APPEARED TO BE CLAYMORE TYPE MINE. RES IN 2 USMC & 1A & 1 M MINOR DAMAGE TO JEEP. E. SENT H/4 TO INVESTIGATE. VEHICLE THAT HIT MINE WAS FM 4/12. G. 2 FOR EVAC	Def
191728H		101	191145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/1/C/1/4 B. 191145H C. YD727163 D. WHILE SEARCHING FOR REPT'D RICE CACHE AT ABOVE COORD DISCOVERED EN EQUIP BUT NO RICE E. DIRECTED PTL TO MAKE OVER LAY OF TRAILS, TO SKETCH STRUCTURES IN AREA AND BRING CAPTURED EQUIP IN WHEN PTL RETURNS N. THREE BAGS FOR UNK SA WPN, 700 SA RDS, ONE TNT BLOCK, BOTTLE OF POWDER, FOREIGN NEWSPAPER	Def
191731H		102	181700H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 181700H C. ZD002035 D. SECURITY OP FOUND A SUIT CASE AT ABOVE COORD. E. SUIT CASE CONTAINED ONE PICTURE AND CLOTHING. PICTURE WAS SHOWN TO WOMAN IN AREA, SHE STATES WOMAN AS BEING A VC FM HUE AND VISITS VC IN THIS AREA. N. ONE METAL SUITCASE ASSORTED FEMALE CLOTHING AND ONE PICTURE OF A FEMALE	Def C
191741H		103	190810Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 134, 191200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3[illegible] DIV CAV [illegible] 1969 G-3 19000[illegible]-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191803H		104	190505Z	FM NINTH MA MS: KINGFISHER SITREP 137, 191200H	
191804H		105	190415Z	FM THIRD MA BDE KINGFISHER SITREP 137, 191200H	
191811H		106	191710H	FM 4TH MA BN: A. 2/C/2/4 B. 191710H C. YD548283, YD547258 D. SPOTTED TWO VC WALKING ON TRAIL APPROX 2000M AWAY E. FIRED 15, 81MM HE RDS EXCEL TGT COV. RES UNK. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT TOMORROW	
191815H		107	191615H	FM 4TH MA BN: A. 2/C/2/4 B. 191615H C. YD547258 D. PTL WAS RETURNING TO PTL BASE AND FOUND ONE FRENCH TYPE CARBINE, BOLT ACTION, MODEL 1936. CARBINE WAS IN WEEDS ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL E. PTL RET'D TO BASE WHERE WPN WILL FORWARD TO 4TH MARS CP ASAP. M. ONE FRENCH CARBINE	
191905H		108	191015Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 135, 191800H	
191928H		109	191045H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 191045H C. YD083647 D. REINF'D 6 ELD TO LINE DELTA FOUND DUTY LOG AND PERSONNEL DATA, FOUR GRAVE MARKERS, THREE SHOVELS, ONE PICK, ONE SAW, ONE HELMET (US) AND LARGE AMOUNT OF M16 AMMO RDS E. GEAR TO BE FORWARDED N. SEE LINE D.	
191934H		110	191350H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 191350H C. YD352394 D. PTL EXCHANGED SAF AND ANF WITH FOUR NVA WEARING GREEN UTIL AND CARRYING BIG PACKS. NVA MOVING SW. PTL CONF ONE NVA KIA(C) WITH SAF. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED NE. E. 1	
191937H		111	181900H	FM 3D MARS: A. S-2 3/3 B. 181900H C. 64 AN D. 7 REFUGEES: TWO WOMEN, FOUR GIRLS AND ONE BOY ARRIVED CA LU A % ABOVE TIME. STATED THEY HAD BEEN WALKING FOR LAST FOUR DAYS FM A LA O (YD031403) E. GIVEN FOOD AND MEDICAL CARE AND FORWARDED TO CAN IO AT 191600H	
191938H		112	191130H	FM 2/2 5[illegible] A. 2/2 /26 B. 191130H C. YD961078 D. WHILE CONDUCTING PTL ROUTE PTL REC'D 8 RDS OF SAF, WPN WAS BELIEVED TO BE A CARBINE. FOUND MARKER ON TRAIL. MARKER WAS THREE STRIPS OF CLOTHING ABOUT 6" LONG AND 2" WIDE, TWO WERE WHITE AND ONE WAS BLK THEY WERE HANGING APPROXIMATELY ON A FENCE DID NOT REMOVE MARKER E. SWEPT AREA WITH NEGET RES. CONT'D MSN	
191942H		113	191005H	FM 4TH MA BN: A. 2/C/1/4 B. 191005H C. YD577088 D. RST 5-6 VC FIRED 8-10 RDS SAF, ONE RPG AND ONE GREN AT CONVOY ON S SIDE OF MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE. RPG AND GREN LANDED NEAR VEH THERE WAS NO DAMAGE TO VEH OR CAS E. TANKS AND CONVOY SECURITY RET'D FIRE WITH THREE RDS 90MM, 250 RDS 50 CAL AND 200 RDS SAF. NH BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED S. CALLED ARTY MSN ARTY FIRED 37 RDS [illegible] OF SUSPECTED EN PSN. SEARCHED AREA FND NOTHING	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191947H		114	191330H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 191330H C. 2D028026 D. VEH FM HQ BN THIRD MARDIV REC'D ONE RD BELIEVED TO BE 57MM RR AND SEVERAL SA RDS. VEH REC'D MINOR DAMAGE E. ARVN UNIT FIRED 20-25 RDS SAF AT SUSPECTED EN PER VEH FM H/2/26 FIRED 200 RDS 50 CAL G. 2 (MED EVAC)	
191957H		115	191100H	FM 3D MED BN: A. N/A B. 191100H C. YD[illegible] D. [illegible] MAR DIVISION REPT'D TO MED CAP AT C3A 1E AT ABOUT [illegible] TIME. INTERPETER WITH MED CAP UNIT TOLD ONE MAN TO BE SUSPICIOUS. CHECKED W/ CAC A BRACELET WHICH HAS [illegible] THE NAME OF THE MA H. MA H APPREHENDED TURNED OVER TO CAC-A6 AS DETAINEE. L. 1	
191963H		116	191645H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/32 B. 191645H C. CA MP CARROLL [illegible] ONE TRUCK FM H/4/32 OVERTURNED ON A ROAD APPROACHING GATE AT CAMP CARROLL. INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED AND RES WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS E. WRECKER AND CORPSMEN DISPATCHED TO ACCIDENT. C. KIA USC, 3 WIA NBG (MED EVAC) F. 1 (NBG) G. 3 (1 C MED EVAC)	
191955H		117	191955H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DELETE JOURNAL ENTRY# 97 AS UNKNOWN.	
	191957H	118	190712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	191958H	119	190711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	191959H	120	190710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192000H	121	190705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	192008H	122	190716Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192009H	7823	190715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192010H	124	190714Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192011H	125	190713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
192019H		126	191915H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAM LO ADVISOR B. 191915H C. YD143547 D. TWO VC BNS MOVED FM TRIEU PHONG DISTRICT TO THE ABOVE COORDS TO TAKE UP BSNS IN THAT AREA. MNS TO HARASS THAT AREA. RATED BY ADVISOR B/2	
192022H		127	191500H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 191500H C. YD833197 D. 4-6 VC OPENED UP WITH 50 RDS AMF AND 30 RDS SAF FM TREE LINE E. RET'D 6 RDS OF 5.56MM AND 14 RDS OF 81MM SWEPT TREE LINE WITH UNDET RES	
192024H		128	191530H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 191530H C. YD104650 D. FOUND ONE TAIL SECTION OF AIRPLANE (SPOTTER TYPE) NO SERIAL NUMBER OR OTHER ID MARKS DUE TO RDS OF FIRE. BULLET HOLES IN PROP THAT WAS BESIDE TAIL SECTION. PLANE CRASH APPEARED TO BE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G03

JOURNAL OF MARDIV COC — 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	192028H	129	190836Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192029H	130	190835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT	
	192030H	131	190758Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 160, 191200H	
	192031H	132	190745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERIAN STTREP 279, 191200H	
192034H		133	191200H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 192000H C. YC829998 D. [illegible] UNK NUMBER VC. SAF AND AWT EXCHANGED [illegible] 5 MIN RES IN FORR VC KIA(C). BODIES WERE [illegible] BY PTL AT 1300H HELO EXTRACTED FOUR [illegible]. ONE OF THESE BY SLING HOIST. REMAINDER [illegible] EXTRACTED AT LZ. HELO REC'D FIRE ON TAKE OFF. ARTY FIRED IN SUPPORT. UNOBS'D MSN G. 4 (3 MED EVAC, 1 MINOR) I. 4	
	192046H	134	191155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 135, 191800H	
	192047H	135	191147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 134, 191200H	
	192048H	136	190811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COCL: SPOT REPORT	
	192049H	137	190810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
192050H		138	191031Z	FM [illegible] FRIENDLIES: FREMOHT SITREP 161, 191800H	
	192114H	139	191201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192115H	140	191205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192116H	141	191202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192117H	142	191200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
192118H		143	6181600H	FM [illegible] A. QUANG TRI, JTAD B. 181600H C. YD [illegible] 260463 D. RPT FM JTAD RATED F/6: U/I NVA. 350 MEN MOVED FM ABOVE COORD TO OTHER [illegible] ORDS. EQUIPPED WITH MORTARS, 57MM RR, 50 CAL MG, INDIVIDUAL WPNS, EIGHT BANGLORE TORPEDOS [illegible] DOOR HAD UNK AMOUNT OF SMALL EXPLOSIVES	
192127H		144	192000H	FM [illegible] ADVISORS: A. F/2/4 B. 192000H C. YD587309 D. [illegible] DETAINED TWO CIVILIAN MALES. ONE WAS AGED [illegible] BY. THE OTHER SUSPECT WAS ABOUT 40 YRS OLD [illegible] HAD ID CARDS, HOWEVER THE OLDER ONE HAD [illegible] AMOUNT OF PENICILLIAN IN HIS POSSESSION [illegible] BACK OF HIS MOTOR SCOOTER. HAD APPROX UNKT [illegible] STERS. R. CALLED 2/4 S-2. RT CAME OUT [illegible] DETAINED SUSPECTS. RT RELEASED SUSPECTS AS [illegible] CIVILIANS. I. 2	
	192148H	145	191234Z	FM [illegible] MARDIV COC. SPOT REPORT	
	192149H	146	191232Z	FM [illegible] MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192150H	147	191230Z	FM [illegible] MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192151H	148	191219Z	FM [illegible] MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192152H	149	191217Z	FM [illegible] MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192153H	150	191215Z	FM [illegible] MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
192154H		151	191030Z	FM [illegible] FRIENDLIES: CUMBERLAND STTREP 280, 191800H	
	192212H	152	191340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGISHER SITREP 135, 191200H	
192222H		153	191351Z	FM [illegible] COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	192235H	154	191415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192236H	155	191412Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	192237H	156	191410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MISSION ASSIGMENTS	
	192238H	157	191400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 161, 191800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	192256H	158	192200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 192200H C. YD609307 D. POINT MAN ON ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE TRIPPED A HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE LEFT CRATER 2-3' WIDE AND 8" DEEP. E. MARINE THROUGHLY CHECKED BY CORPSMAN AND DETERMINED TO BE UNHURT.	Def
	192303H	159	191230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D1 B. 191230H C. YD302434 D. AS INSERT HELO MADE APPROACH, TM OBS ONE CIRCLE OF TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLES (FRESHLY DUG) THAT WERE NOT OBS TWO DAYS PRIOR ON AN OVERFLIGHT OF THIS AREA. E. INSERT ABORTED DUE TO FRESHNESS OF FIGHTING HOLES. INSERTION RESCHULED FOR LATER DATE.	Def
	192339H	160	190753H	FM III MAF COC: ANSWEER FM III MAF ABOUT RIOT AGENT USED	
	192354H	161	191020H	FM 3RD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 136, 191800H	Def
	192355H	162	191047H	FM 4TH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 156, 191800H	
	192356H	163	191540H	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 280, 191800H	
	192357H	164	192215H	FM 2/26 A. CAC-H7 B. 192215H C. ZD203010 D. CHIEU HOI TURNED HIMSELF INTO CAC-H7, HE HAD PACK WITH RICE, HAMMOCK AND DUGAREES ALSO CARTRIDGE BELT WITH [illegible] CHICOM GRENADES. SAYS HE SI FM CANH DOUNG R, WILL TAKE MAN TO PHU LOC SIT HQTS IN MORNING. CIF HAS BEEN NOTIFIED	Def
	192400H	165		CLOSED OUT NKL FOR 19 AUG 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 20 AUG 67	
200042H		2	191600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 834, 192400H	
200043H		3	191549Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	200044H	4	191624Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	200045H	5	191623Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
200109H		6	191615Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 162 OF 192400H	
200111H		7	191616Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 281 OF 192400H	
	200121H	8	191700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO 230-A	
	200122H	9	191710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT RPT 164 OF CAC H-7	
200219H		10	191555Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 136 OF 192400H	
200300H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 87 - 10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC & ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
200304H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
200310H		11	200250H	FM 4TH MAR: A, G/2/4 B, 0210H C, YD 548283 D, PER IMMEDIATE REC'D 1 GREN FM APPROX 25M AWAY. 1 MARINE REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN ARM. WILL MED EVAC ON 20 AUG. E, RET'D 50 RDS 5.56, 50 RD'S 7.62 & 4 ILLUM. NEG SIGHTINGS WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G, 1 (MED EVAC).	DOPO
200400H		12	191651Z	FM COC III MAF: ((C) 171231, 1 PLAT OF PHU TU SSPF VI)	
200404H		13	200256H	FM 12TH MAR: A, COMP ARTY EN INITIAL & FINAL B, 1800H TO 1830H C, YD 214739 D, REC'D 14 ARTY RD'S EST 122MM & 4 MORT RD'S EST 82MM. 15 ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND & 3 LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E, C/1/40 FIRED ON GRID YD 173307, EXPENDED 33 HE & K/4/13 FIRED ON GRID YD 100800, EXPENDED 114 HE. 8" FIRED ON GRID YD 102800, EXPENDED 31 HE. G, 1 (MINOR).	DOPO
200443H		14	191745Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 139 OF 192400H	
200445H		15	191550Z	FM 3D MAR: OP KINGFISHER SITREP 137 OF 192400H	
	200555H	16	191730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OP N KINGFISHER SITREP 136 OF 191800H	
200624H		17	191750Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 19 AUG67	
	200626H	18	192000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OP N FREMONT SITREP 162 OF 192400H	
	200627H	19	192002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OP N CUMBERLAND SITREP 281 OF 192400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 20-2 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200638H		20	191900Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 19 AUGUST 1967	
	200640H	21	192107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI	
	200648H	22	192055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN INITIAL FINAL)	
	200649H	23	192027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/4)	
	200650H	24	192003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 136 OF 192400H	
200710H		25	192211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 191700H# 200600H AUG67	
200735H		26	192241Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 282 AS OF 200600H	
200736H		27	192240Z	FM FOURTH MARINES : OPN FREMONT SITREP 163 AS OF 200600H	
200806H		28	200700H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 200628-0700H C. YD 214739 D. RECIEVED 7 INCOMING ROCKETS ESTIMATED 102MM OR LARGER. ALL 7 ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE WITH B/1/40 ON GRID 170795 EXPENDING 33 ROUNDS HE.	Ops G-2
	200844H	29	192310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 137 AS OF 192400H	
	200854H	30	200020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
200855H		31	200005Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ON 20/21 AUG67	
200901H		32	1922 45Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 339 AS OF 200600H	
200912H		33	200015Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORD TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR DMZ 20/21 AUG 67	
200915H		34	192130Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 138 AS OF 200600H	
200933H		35	200840H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/B/3D ENGR BN B. 200840H C. YD 593307 D. ENGRS LOCATED 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND AND 2 M-2 AP MINES AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED BOTH IN PLACE.	G-2
200937H		36	200053Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
	200939H	37	200111Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 282 AS OF 200600H	
	200940H	38	200110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 163 AS OF 200600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 20-3 200001-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201100H		39	200005Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 137 AS OF 200600H	
201101H		40	200800H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 200800H C. YD 535357 D. H/2 /4 SEARCH AND DESTROY MSN COMPLETED . FOUND 50 FIGHTING HOLES(OLD). 10 CAVED IN PUNJI PITS, AND 2 60MM EXPLOSIVE DEVICES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DESTROYED EXPLOSIVE DEVICES.	POP C-2
201110H		41	200730H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 200730H C. AU 814015 D. SWEPT AND SEARCHED HAMLET AT ABOVE COORD. PICKED UP 4 MALE CIVILIANS WITH NO IDENTIFICATION CARDS, ALSO 1 MALE CIVILIAN WHO HAD EXCESSIVE RICE IN HIS HOUSE(2-55 GAL DRUM CANS OF RICE). E. PEOPLE WERE TAKEN TO CAC/H/7 CP, SUBSEQUENTLY TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE OFFICIALS. L-5	C-2
	201116	42	200309Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/7)	
201151H		43	192000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/5 B. 192000H C. ZD 084006 D. 30 VC CAME TO PAGODA, IN OUTER VILLAGE AND KIDNAPPED 4 PEOPLE . 1(ONE) WAS A PHU LOC PF. E. CAC/H/5 CO AND VILLAGE CHIEF CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING NOTHING. REASONS FOR PEOPLE BEING KIDNAPPED UNK.	C-2
	201154	44	200340Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/5)	
	201155	45	200320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: COMBAT PATROL ACTIVITY	
201156H		46	200850H	FM 2 6TH MARINES: A. I/3/26 B. 200850H C. XD 874446 D. FOUND 1 USED BATTLE DRESSING (NOT U.S. MADE) APPROX 3 DAYS OLD, ON WELL USED TRAIL AT XD 874446. ALSO FOUND FOOTPRINTS APPROX 2 DAYS OLD, MADE BY TENNIS SHOE TYPE FOOTWEAR AT XD 884443. E. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.	C-2
	201239	47	200355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 138, 200600H	
	201227	48	200354Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 137, 200600H	
201338H		49	200500Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 283, 201200H	
201341H		50	201205H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 201205H C. YD527276 D. FOUND ONE 500LBS BOMB E. WILL DEST WITH C-4	C-2
201349H		51	201219H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 201219H C. YD504355 D. FOUND 105MM DUD RD AT ABOVE COORDS. DEST IN PLACE	C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201348H		52	200830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D2 B. 200830H C. YD363430 D. WHILE ATTEMPTING INSERTION OF PTL 1D2 REC'D FIRE FM 4-5 EN AT YD366437. PTL 2D2 OBS 1D2 HELO REC'ING 50 CAL FIR FM AREA OF INSERTION. MSN ABORTED E. GUNSHIPS AND F/W RAN A/S. RES UNK	D/P.
201357H		53	200930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 6-1 B. 200930H C. YD077703 D. PTL OBS 8-10 NVA WITH CART BELTS AND RIFLES AT ABOVE COORD MOVING OUT OF TREE LINE INTO BUNKER PTL ALSO OBS 8-10 MORE NVA MOVING AROUND THE AREA IN THE OPEN E. AO CALLED ON STATION AO RAN A/S WITH F/W RES IN TWO HUTS AND FOUR BUNKERS DEST. EN PERSONAL UNK PTL CONT'D MSN	C-2.
201400H		54	191145H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191145H C. YD196748 D. PTL FM F/2/9 MADE CONTAC WITH 8 NVA AT ABOVE COORD RES IN ONE NVA KIA(C). AT 1145 AT YD183745 REACTION FORCE WITH TANKS AND TWIN 40 CANNONS MADE CONTACT WITH 10 NVA RES: IN ONE FR WIA (MED EVAC) AND FOUR EN KIA(C). ARTY MSN AND F/W A/S CONDUCTED RES: IN ONE EN KIA(C) AND SIX EN KIA(P) G. 1 (MED EVAC) I. 6 J. 6 M. FIVE CHICOM GRN, FOUR CLIPS AK47 MAGS, TWO CAR BELTS, TWO M26, GRENS ONE NVA LENSATIC COMPASS	D/P. C-2
201404H		55	200501H	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 164, 201200H	
201405H		56	200347H	FM III MAF COC: ARD HAZE	
201408H		57	200945H	FM 3D RECON: A. 5-2 B. 200945H C. YD052636 D. PTL FOUND TWO NVA BUNKERS 8'X5'X8'. PTL ALSO FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN. BUNKERS WERE VERY WELL CONTRUCTED AND HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST THREE WEEKS PTL ALSO FOUND A SIGN THAT REA DIR TSY VOO VC TRUONG Z-KA-BH E. PTL CONT'D MSN	C-2
201410H		58	201155H	FM 9TH MA RS: A. K/3/4 B. 201155H C. YD107687 FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN AND ONE 105MM RD, BOTH RIGGED AS BOOBY DEVICES. E. DEST BOTH IN PLACE	C-2
201413H		59	200900H	FM 3D RECON: A. 302 B. 200900H C. YD623032 D. AS GUNSHIPS WERE OVERFLYING HIZ. THEY SAW 6 VC/NVA IN HIZ. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AREA RES: IN THREE VC/NVA KIA (C) INSERTION WAS ABORTED. I. 3	D/P.
201414H		60	200930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENG B. 200930H C. YD610312 D. ENGS CONDUCTING RECO SWEEP SOUTH ON ROUTE#1 FOUND ONE 60MM RD PLACED WITH FUZE TIP UP ABOUT ONE INCH BELOW SURFACE OF BRIDGE. VH TRAFFIC WAS BACKED UP WAITING FOR BRIGE TO BE SWEPT. E. ENGS DEST RD	C-2
201416H		61	200515H	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 138, 201200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV — G-3 — 200001-201400H

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	201447H	62	200632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	201448H	63	200631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
201448H		64	200441Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: VR MSN	
	201450H	65	200630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
201500H		66		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-66 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
201500H				ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	201515H	67	200705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 283, 201200H	Dafo
	201516H	68	200700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 138, 201200H	
	201517H	69	200655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 164, 201200H	
	201518H	70	200633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
201559H		71	200128H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 200128H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 10 INC ARTY RDS, EST 85MM, 9 INSIDE AND 1 OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. K/4/13 FIRED AT YD172815 12 HE AND 3 WP THEY ALSO FIRED AT YD165829 31 HE. L/8" FIRED AT YD107807 3 HE. RES UNDET	Dafo
201608H		72	201130H	FM 2/26 A. CAC-H6 B. 201130H C. ZD139015 D. CAC-H6 HEARD SHOTS AT ABOVE COORDS. REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED. VILLAGERS CLAIM 15 VC IN AREA. REACTION FORCE SPOTTED ONE VC RUNNING. E. REACTION FORCE PURSUED VC TO ZD144027. VC CROSSED RIVER AND ESCAPED INTO HILLS.	Dafo
201612 H		73	201025H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 201025H C. YD214739 D. 10 RDS FAM FIRING TO NW OF OUR PSN. OBS'D EXPLO AT YD[illegible]. E. 81MM FIRED IN BOX TO COVER AREA	Dafo
201614H		74	201258H	FM 4TH AMPS: A. C/1/4 B. 201258H C. YD645095 D. ROUGH RIDER RETURNING FM FWD FIRE SPT BASE, RECTD SAF FM [illegible] VC. SECOND TANK IN COLUMN HIT BY RPG NEAR TUNNEL, WOUNDING 5 US MARINES. VC DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFS. TANK REMAINED OPERABLE. E. SMALL ARMS FIRE RET'D PLUS 72 RDS 105MM OBS'D ON SUSPECTED ESCAPE RTE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO RESULTS C. 5 (3 MED EVAC, 2 MINOR)	Dafo
201627H		75	201255H	FM 4TH AMPS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 201255H C. YD749131 D. LOCATED NARROW TUNNEL, 35M LONG NO CONTENTS E. DEST TUNNEL	Dafo
	201711H	76	200500Z	FM CG 3D MARDIV: INFSUM # 231	
201716H		77	201340H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 201340H C. XD 904498 D. AT ABOVE GRID TEAM WAS ATTEMPTING INSERTION AT ABOVE COORDS. HELO TOUCHED DOWN IN ZONE & RECEIVED 30 CAL SMALL ARMS FIRE & AWF. FIRE FROM WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNS TO THE EAST & WEST OF THE ZONE. AIRCREWMEN RETURNED FIRE WHILE HELO LIFTED OUT. MSE (CONT)	Dafo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201716		77	201340H	FM 26TH MAR: (CONT) ABORTED. F/W ON STATION. RAN A/S ON ZONE, FOLLOWED BY ARTY MSN. RES UNK. MSN UNOBSERVED. FR: CAS. 1 KIA (RECON) 2 WIA (AIRCREW).	
201745H		78	200400Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 139 OF 201200H	
201746H		79	200520Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER 141 OF 201200H	
201803H		80	200632Z	FM CG III MAF: (CON THIEN COMBAT PATROLS)	
	201817H	81	200855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 74 (C/1/4)	
	201819H	82	200856Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 71 (C A B)	
	201820H	83	200857Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 73 (C A B)	
	201821H	84	200900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (DAILY WX REPORT)	
	201919H	85	201100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT RPT 77 (2B1)	
201943H		86	201445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D 1/4 B. 1445H C. YD 758120 D. WHILE AWAITING TRANSPORTATION TO CROSS RIVER, 1 MARINE TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE SET BY PF'S. PF CAME ACROSS THE RIVER FROM NAM - HOA & LED MARINES OUT OF AREA. G. 1 (MED EVAC) 2 (MINOR).	
202004H		87	201040Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 165 OF 201800H	
202012H		88	201500H	FM 2/26 A. CAC/H/3 B. 1500H C. YD 964050 D. RECEIVED INFORMATION THAT 30 TO 50 VC WILL BE IN NAM-PHA-CAN AREA TONIGHT. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM HAMLET CHIEF. E. CHANGED NIGHT ACTIVITIES, TO CHECK OUT AREA & COUNTER EN THREAT IN THIS AREA.	
202016H		89	201735H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1735H C. XD 985505 D. ARTY FO REPORTED SEEING 1 EN. VICINITY OF ABOVE COORD. E. 81MM MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.	
202019H		90	200720H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-16 & VMO-3 B. 0720H C. YD-904048 D. OBSERVED WHITE ROCKET POD APPROX 2.75 SIZE WITH 18 SLOTS & STANDING ON END. APPEARED TO BE EMPTY.	
	202033H	91	201200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 139 OF 201200H	
202035H		92	201201Z	FM III MAF COC: (AT 200900H A PLAT OF THE ETC.)	
202036H		93	201029Z	FM IIX MAF COC: (IVI MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD ETC.)	
202038H		94	201730H	FM VMO-3: A. HMM-163 B. 1730H C. YD 890160 D. AIRCRAFT MAKING APPROACH TO AIR STRIP OBSERVED 40 VN (MALE) WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND NO SHIRTS. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. STARTED TO ASSEMBLE WHEN RAIN STARTED. 2/26 NOTIFIED AT 1740H.	
202045H		95	201828H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 1828H C. YD 14739 D. RECEIVED 3 ARTY ROUNDS, EST 85MM. 2 LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND & 1 LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED WITH "B" 8" ON GRID YD 009800. EXPENDED 2 HE ROUNDS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202115H		96	201227Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	
202116H		97	201042Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 284 OF 201800H	
202123H		98	200940Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 140 OF 201800H	
202125H		99	201035Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 142 OF 201800H	
202127H		100	201350H	MF 3D RCN: A. 6-1 DONG HA B. 1350 TO 1435H C. YD 088695 D. PTL TOOK 10 TO 15 ROUNDS ARTY AT 1 TO 2 MIN INTERVALS. ARTY HIT 200 TO 300 METERS FROM PTL PSN. AT 1435H AO WAS CALLED. (DREAM HOUR) REPORTED ON STATION. AO UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY ARTY FIRE. E. ALL ARTY IN AREA WAS INVESTIGATED BY AO. NO FRIENDLY ARTY FIRED INTO THIS AREA. ASSUME ARTY WAS ENEMY INITIATED.	Def
202133H		101	201030H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1A1 PHU BAI B. 1030H C. FR YC 988976 TO YC 983979 D. PTL OBS 5 VC/NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. ONLY 1 RIFLE WAS OBS. F/W ON STATION. RAN AIR STRIKES. (WEDGE CUT & OXWOOD) PTL HEARD SCREAMS 3 DIFFERENT TIMES. RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (P). 1215H CONTACT WAS BROKEN. PTL WAS EXTRACTED. J. 1	Def
200138H		102	201000H	FM 3D RCN: A. 5-2 DONG HA B. 0100H C. FR & ER YD-052638 D. PTL FOUND 2 HUTS 18'X12'X20' & 4 BUNKERS 10'X8'X8'. 1 BOX 7.62MM, LONG & SHORT AMMO. 30 TO 40 SMALL DEVICES BELIVED TO BE USED FOR DETONATING DEVICES. SEVERAL HOES & SCHOVELS & 24 JARS OF SALT. ENTIRE AREA HAD BEEN USED IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS. HUTS WERE IN GOOD CONDITION. PTL DESTROYED ALL GEAR BY FIRE. PTL CONTINUED MISSION. E. GEAR WAS DESTROYED.	Def
200154H		103	201430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. "D" CP 1/4 B. 1430H C. YD 686093 D. "D" CO RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM SOUTH SIDE OF CP. E. FIRED 81'S & ARTILLERY MSNS. 122 ROUNDS OF 81MM WAS FIRED & 80 ROUNDS OF 105 MM WAS FIRED ALSO. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN PSNS.	Def
200159H		104	201725H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1725H C. YD 371 695 D. "E" CO SPOTTED LIKELY AMBUSH SITE AT ABOVE COORD. E. REQUESTED NAPALM STRIKE. AO REPORTED 6 FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED. A TRENCHLINE & TUNNEL ENTRANCE WERE ALSO UNCOVERED BY STRIKE.	Def
200203H		105	201900H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1900H C. XD 984507 D. TANK THREW TRACK AT ABOVE COORD WHILE ENROUTE TO CA-LU E. 1 SQD, 2 DUSTERS WERE SENT AS SECURITY. TANK TO BE RETURNED TO 3/3. TANK WAS REPAIRED. TANK & SECURITY RETURNED TO 3/3 PSN.	Def

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	202221H	106	201326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RP T 88 (CAC/H/3)	
	202222H	107	201325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT RPT 86 (D/1/4)	
	202223H	108	201359Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1A1 PHU BAI)	
	202224H	109	201355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RP T 95 (CAB)	
	202225H	110	201350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 100 (6-1 DONG HA)	
	202226H	111	201315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 165 OF 201800H	
	202227H	112	201345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 284 OF 201800H	
202252H		113	201930H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/9 B . 1930H C. YD 1048 D. BUFFALO HERDER REPORTED TO RF WHO INTURN REPORTED TO CO "C" HTAT HE OBSERVED A FORCE OF APPROX 40 NVA CARRY OFF APPROX 18 DEAD NVA. 18 BELEIVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY ARTY. E. WILL CHECK AREA OUT.	Dgd C-2
202255H		114	200800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 0800H C. YD 535375, 536373 D. FIRED 60MM MORT'S ON SUSPECTED VC PSN. E. 60MM FAILED TO DROP FIRE. DOUBLE LOADED IN TUBE CAUSING AN EXPLOSION RES POWDER BURNS TO THE RIGHT HAND, FACE & LEFT EYE OF 1 MARINE. G. 1 (MINOR)	Dgd C-1
202258H		115	201940H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1940H C. YD 165698 D. WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT PSN, AN ONTOS DETONATED AN AT MINE AT ABOVE COORD. 2 ONTOS DAMAGED & 1 WIA (MINOR). E. ONTOS NOW WITHIN PERIMETER. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT FOR AMOUNT OF DAMAGE. G. 1 (MINOR).	Dgd C-4
202300H		116	201530H	FM 3D RCN: A. 5-2 DONG HA B. 1530H C. YD 055636 D. TM FND 6 BUNKERS (10'X8'x8') & REMAINS OF 7 HOUSES. BUNKERS ARE ON BANK OF STREAM BED & REINFORCED WITH WOOD, DIRT & ROCKS. AREA HAS NT BEEN USED FROM 1 WEEK TO 1 MONTH. E. TEAM CONT'D MSN.	Dgd
202307H		117	201510H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1A2 PHU BAI B. 1510H C. YD 679137 D. TEAM FOUND 3 SHELTERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3 PEOPLE IN EACH. SHELTERS WERE IN TRIANGULAR PSN, APPROX 20M APART WITH TUNNELS. AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. TEAM FOUND DOCUMENTS, NOTEBOOKS, PHOTOS, & SMALL ARTICLES OF CLOTHING. WILL BE RETURNED TO C.P.. E. TEAM CONTINUED MISSION.	Dgd
202312H		118	201550H	FM 3D RCN: A. 6-1 DONG HA B. 1550H C. EN YD 079707 D. TEAM OBS 10 NVA MOVING OUT OF VILLAGE TOWARD THE S.E.. EN CARRYING RIFLES, CART BELTS, & 3 BACK PACKS. THE UNIFORMS WERE MIXED. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE EN FOR FURTHER ACTIVITY. EN CONTINUED TO MOVE TO S.E.. E. TEAM CONTINUED MISSION.	Dgd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 20-9 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202342H		119	192400H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAM-LO DISTRICT ADVISER B. 2400H C. YD 120460 D. INTELLIGENCE REPORT; SIGHTED 40 NVA CARRYING ROCKETS AT ABOVE COORD. THEY DUG A LARGE HOLE TO HIDE ROCKETS IN THAT AREA. AT 192330H 250 LABORERS SIGHTED AT ABOVE COORD CARRYING MANY BOXES & BIG CONTAINERS. CONTENTS UNK. ALSO 20 ARVN POW WERE WITH THE LABORERS. CAM-LO RATED REPORT AS C-3	
202350H		120	202145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 2145H C. EN YD 735154 D. SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS AT AVOVE COORD. E. REQUESTED AND RECEIVED FIRE MSN OF 15 RDS 81MM. GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	
	202352H	121	201443Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 103 (D CP 1/4)	
	202353H	122	201445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 102 (5-2 DONG HA)	
	202354H	123	201515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 140 OF 201800H	
	202357H	124	201531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 114 (H/2/4)	
	202359H	125	201630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 115 (2/9)	
202400H		126		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 21 AUGUST 1967	
210016H		2	201300Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 139 OF 201800H	
210017H		3	201600H	FM 26TH MAR: A. AO (SACRED GOLF) B. 1600H C. AT APPROX 201600H AO OBS'S 5 FIGHTING HOLES OCCUPIED BY 15 NVA VIC XD 882496 ALSO OBS'D 50 CAL PSN AT XD 884496. AIRCRAFT RECEIVED FIRE FROM 50 CAL PSN. ARTY MSN FIRED ON ALL PSN'S WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBSERVE DAMAGE DUE TO WEATHER, OVERCAST CONDITIONS.	G-2
210053H		4	202245H	FM 2/26: A. MCB 121 B. 2245H C. YD 896135 D. PATROL ENCOUNTERED & EXCHANGED FIRE WITH APPROX 2 VC. RECEIVED APPROX 5 RD'S SMALL ARMS FIRE. EXPENDED 78 ROUNDS 5.56 & 5 M-26 GRENADES. E. RES UNK. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	OPO
211315H		5	201612Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 285 AS OF 202400H	
211316H		6	201949H	FM 3D RECON: A. 6-1 DONG HA B. 201949H C. YD 088695 D. TEAM EXCHANGED SAF WITH EST 15-20 NVA. NVA THREW GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIA(MINOR). EN CAS UNK. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED E OUT OF AREA WHILE MOVING EAST TEAM OBS 2 LIGHTS AT APPROX YD 088690. E. H&I'S PLOTTED IN AREA OF CONTACT TEAM CONT'D PSN. G. 1 MINOR	G-2 OPO
210130H		7	201700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 232-A	
210191H		8	201610Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 166 AS OF 202400H	
210153H		9	201620Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 143 AS OF 202400H	
210220H		10	201700Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 141 AS OF 202400H	
210240H		11	201703Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3-2 DONG HA)	
	210241H	12	201702Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAM LO DIST AD)	
210247H		13	202230H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3B2(RECON TEAM) B. 202230H C. XD 802519 D. TEAM SPOTTED 3-5 STATIONARY LIGHTS AT XD 802524. LIGHTS WERE BLINKING WITHOUT REGULARITY. TEAM ASLO SPOTTED 5 LIGHTS IN GROUP AT XD 823517. E. TEAM CALLED ARTY MSN. ARTY FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. RES UNK.	C-2 OPO
	210255H	14	201705Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(6-1 DONG HA)	
	210256H	15	201704Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1A2 PHU BAI)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 21-2 210001-212400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210300H				I HERBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1166-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. R W Kolenda CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Gillis J. O'Leary CAPT, USMC	
210308H		16	201620Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARMORE SITREP NR 140 AS OF 202400H	
210333H		17	210100H	FM 2/26: A. 3/F/2/26 B. 210100H C. YD 835187 D. 12 ENEMY OBSERVED IN PATROL FORMATION AT ABOVE COORD. ENEMY TRAVELING IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION. E. CALLED ARTY AND FIRED 30 81MM MORT, 10 RDS 60MM. SWEPT AREA FINDING NOTHING.	
	210345H	18	201707Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO SACRED GOLF)	
	210346H	19	201706Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/9)	
210347H		20	201635Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 20 AUG67	
210348H		21	201725Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 20 AUG 67	
	210505H	22	201954Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 141 AS OF 202400H	
210554H		23	210130H	FM 2/26: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 210130H C. ZD 029015 D. AMBUSHED 4 VC APPROACHING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. E. CALLED IN ILLUM, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND HEAVY BLOOD STAINS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. H/2/26 EXPENDED 300 RDS 5.56, 250 RDS M-60, 9 RDS M-79, 1 LAW. ENEMY EXPENDED 25 RDS SA. G. 3 MINOR J. 2	
	210559H	24	201955Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 139 AS OF 202400H	
	210607H	25	201956Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPNFREMONT SITREP NR 166 AS OF 202400H	
	210610H	26	201958Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(ACB 121)	
	210611H	27	201957Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 285 AS OF 202400H	
	210650H	28	202150Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/MFG FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI	
	210651H	29	202120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 140 AS OF 202400H	
210657H		30	202130Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 142 AS OF 210600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210659H		31	202231Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(6-1 DONG HA)	
	210609H	32	202230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3B2 RECON TEAM)	
210714H		33	202211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT LOG EVENTS 201700H-210600H AUG 67	
	210715H	34	202232Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/H/2/26)	
210740H		35	202319Z	FM FLAW OPNS: COORD TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR D/Z 21/22 AUG 67	
210800H		36	202325Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: COORD TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ON 21/22 AUG 67	
210819H		37	202215Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 144 AS OF 210600H	
210832H		38	210720H	FM F5CC: A. AO B. 210720H C. ZC 061998 D. AC SPOTTED 30-40 PEOPLE MOVING OUT OF VILLAGE OF PHU LOC AND MOVING INTO FOOT HILLS. APPEARED TO BE WOODCUTTERS.	
210922H		39	210003Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR141 AS OF 210600H	
211017H		40	202246Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP AS OF 210600H	
211023H		41	202245Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 167 AS OF 210600H	
211059H		42	210130H	FM 2/26: A. REF J#23 B.SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FOUND TRACKS OF BLOOD AND A BROKEN BATTERY, ALSO SEARCHED A NEARBY VILLAGE AND BRIDGE FINDING NOTHING.	C-2
211148H		43	210411Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
211300H		44	210325Z	FM III MAF COC: MA MA C DESTRUCTION	
211301H		45	210420Z	FM [illegible] MAR DIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 167, 210600H	
211303H		46	210416Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP, 286, 210600	
	211308H	47	210401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211309H	48	210400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211310H	49	210330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 142, 210[illegible]	
	211311H	50	210425Z	FM NINTH MARINES: ARDMORE SITREP 141, 210[illegible]	
211317H		518	210500H	FM [illegible] MARINES: A. 1ST ATTAC B. 210500H C. 2[illegible] D. VICINITY OF KHE VEN EXTRACTION B. TON[illegible] VIA [illegible] ATTACK	
211320H		52	211025H	FM[illegible] MARINES: A. 3/[illegible] B. 211025H C. YD130687 D. FIVE NVA SOLDIERS IN TRENCH LINE, APPEARED TO BE 18 [illegible] MONTHS OLD. E. 5	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211324H		53	211005H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 211005H C. YD566297, 564298 D. SNIPERS SPOTTED ONE VC APPROX 500M AWAY CARRYING CAMOFLAGED BAGS, WEARING GREEN UTIL. SNIPERS ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND VC. VC SPOTTED SNIPERS AND BEGAN TO RUN E. SNIPER TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RES: ONE VCKIA(C). SEARCHED BODY OF DEAD VC AND FOUND DOC'S NEWSPAPERS CLIPPINGS AND A BOOKLET WITH VN WRITING. I. L N. ONE CAMO BAG WITH VARIOUS DOCUMENTS.	
211333H		54	211000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 211000H C. YD168703, 168704 D. WHILE ON SWEEP 1/3/26 FOUND 50 BUNKERS 4'X5'X4' BETWEEN THE ABOVE COORDS. E. BUNKERS DEST	G-2
211335H		55	211040H	FM 4TH MARS: A. RR#1 B. 211040H C. YD655094 D. WHILE IN ROUTE TO FORWARD FIRE SUPPORT BASE, CONVOY REC'D ONE RPG RD FM NORTH SIDE OF ROAD, WHICH DEST ONE TRUCK E. EMPLOYED REACTIONARY FORCE FM 2/2/C/1/4 TO OUT FLANK EN. CALLED ARTY MSN. CONVOY CONT'D TO FORWARD FIRE SUPPORT BASE, AND SECURITY WAS SEPT WITH DEST TRUCK. G. 3 (MED EVAC)	
211338H		56	210410H	FM 26TH MARS: ARMO E SITREP 142, 211200H	
	211343H	57	210505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
211348H		58	210905H?	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS AO B. 210905H C. YD135480 D. AO SIGHTED ON NVA ON TRAIL VIC OF ABOVE COORD. SUSPECT MORE NVA IN SAME AREA E. CALLED ARTY MSN C/1/12 FIRED ZONE FIRE, 80 RDS HE. RES UNK	G-2
211353H		59	210650H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENG B. 210650H C. YD547324 D. ROAD SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED 105MM RIGGED WITH BAMBOO FIRING DEVICE. E. DEST IN PLACE	G-2
211354H		60	211130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/D/1/4 B. 211130H C. YD673084 D. MARINE FROM PTL DETONATED EXPL DEVICE, CHICOM GREN E. RETURNING INJURED MARINE TO 1/4 CP FOR MED EVAC. PTL TO CONT'D MSN G. 1 (MED EVAC)	DMD G-2
211357H		61	210945H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 210945H C. YD116675 D. FND ONE GRAVE CONTAINING A BODY WHICH WAS BADLY DECAYED ALSO FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BAMBOO MORTAR AMBNG POST E. MARKED AREA, WILL DEST LATER. SEARCHED MORTAR SITE WITH NEG FINDINGS.	G-2
211358H		62	211140H	FM 3D MARS: A. AO B. 211140H C. YD105488 D. AO FOUND ODD AN FSN AT ABOVE COORDS. WITH 6-8 FRESHLY DUG TRENCHES. E. F/W MA N A/S ON AREA AND FSN DEST.	G-2
	211359H	63	210500H	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 233, 211200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211402H		64	210930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAC-P2 B. 210930H C. YD272550, 279552 D. PTL REC'D ONE SNIPER RD FM EN LOCATED AT ABOVE COORD E. CA LIEIMSN K/2/12 FIRED 8 RDS HE AND 1 WP RD PTL CHECKED AREA WITH NK RES	OOP
211407H		65	211135H	FM 9TH MA RS : A. CA C-P2 B. 211135H C. YD272543 270543 D. CAC-P2B REC'D 100-150 RDS AW FIRE FM 7-9 VC. EN WAS 200M ACROSS RICE PADDY. E. RET'D FIRE, MANUEVERED TOWARD EN. EN MOVED OUT TOWARD THE W.	OOP
211411H		66	210930H	FM 31 RECON: A. 5-2 B. 210930H C. YD054634, 055635 D. PTL FOUND 32 BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD AND 18 BUNKERS AT SECOND ABOVE COORDS. BUNKERS WERE 8'X5'X7'. BUNKER ARE IN GOOD CONDITION, AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN APPROX 2 MONTHS E. TPQ WILL BE PLOTTED AFTER PTL IS EXTRACTED	C-2
211414H		67	211100H	FM 26TH MARS : A. A/1/2 6 B. 211100H C. XD755439, 725445 D. WHILE ON A CO PTL, A CO DEPLOYED AT ABOVE COORDS. FOR A 60 MIN PERIOD IN ORDER TO HAVE A PSYOPS BROADCAST TOWARD THE VIC OF HILL 918 AT SECOND ABOVE COORD E. PSYOPS TM ATTACHED TO A CO BROADCASTED AN NVA CHIEHOE SPEECHES FOR A PERIOD OF 60 MIN	By C/
211418H		68	211340H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 211340H C. XD973513 D. INITIAL RESUPPLY CONVOY ON ROUTE FM 3/3 TO CA LO WAS AMBUSHED. REC'D SAF MORTARS AND GRENADES. REIN PIT FM CA LO, FM L CO AND TWO TWIN 40S ON WAY TO REIN CONVOY CONVOY WAS HIT BY SAF AND MORTAR AT XD980514 973513, 995507 E. ARTY BEING CALLED AO A ND F/W ON STATION	OOP
	211427H	69	210543Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211428H	70	210542Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211429H	71	210545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT REPORT	
	211430H	72	210541Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
211502H		73	210840H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D1 B. 210840H C. YD319437 D. PTL FND 6 EIGHTING HOLES 3'X3'X3', ALSO FND VN NEWPAPER AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN ONE MONTH OR MORE E. PTL CONT'D MSN	C-2
211507H		74		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-74 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Clifton L. Bond CAPT, USMC	
211507H				ASSUMED COC DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER: Phil Roberts CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS G-3	ACTION
211511H		75	211000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 211000H C. YD111685 D. FND FOUR CHICOM GREN NOT RIGGED WITH EXPLO DEVICE. GRENS WERE LAYING ON THE GROUND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED E. MARKED PSN OF GRENS WILL DEST LATER	Dept
	211513H	76	210742Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211514H	77	210740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
211536H		78	211045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 211045H C. YD112689 D. FUEL FM LEAKING ENGINE COMPARTMENT FM AMTRAC IGNITED AND IN TURN IGNITED EXPLOSIVES AND AMMO CARRIED AS CARGO ON TOP E. DOCTOR SENT FM 3/4 CP AND MED EVAC REQUESTED G. 14 (MED EVAC)	Dept
	211617H	79	210644Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211618H	80	210659Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211619H	81	210657Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211620H	82	210655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211621H	83	210701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211622H	84	210646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
211623H		85	210629Z	FM III MAF COC: ROCKET SITES (FIRE ARROW)	
	211643H	86	210830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211644H	87	210825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 142, 211200H	
	211645H	88	210730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	211646H	89	210803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
211712H		90	211330H	FM 3D MARDIV: A. 3D MARINES RESUPPLY CONVOY THON SONLAM B. 211330H C. XD 973513 D. RESUPPLY CONVOY TRAVELLING FROM THON SON LAM TO CA LU ON RT #9 WAS ATTACKED BY ENEMY LOCATED AT XD 995507. SMALL ARMS, RP G'S & MORTARS WERE EMPLOYED BY ENEMY. ENEMY MORTAR POSITION LOCATED AT XD 980514. CONVOY CONSISTED OF THREE TRUCKS. TWO WERE TOTALLY DEST. ONE REMAINS OPERABLE BUT DAMAGE NOT YET FULLY DETERMINED. TWO M-55'S WERE DISPATCHED AS PART OF REACTION FORCE. ONE M-55 TOTALLY DISTROYED, OTHER REMAIN OPERABLE AND FIRING. SEVERAL GROUPS OF 30 TO 40 ENEMY EACH WERE SIGHTED. EST TOTAL ENEMY FORCE TO BE 200 - 300 MEN. AIRSTRIKES CONDUCTED ON ENEMY UTILIZING BOMBS AND NAPALM. ONE RIFLE CO. SENT FROM THON SON LAM AND ONE RIFLE PLATOON WITH SECTION OF TANKS FROM CA LU AT 1630H. BOTH REACTION FORCES WERE 200 METERS APART COMMENCING TO LINK-UP. APPEARS THAT ENEMY IS BREAKING CONTACT AND MOVING TO THE WEST. NO ESTIMATE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME. ACTION RESULTS IN FOLLOWING CASUALTIES: TWELVE USMC KIA; TWELVE USMC WIA; 1 USARMY KIA; 3 USARMY WIA; 3 USARMY MIA. F. 12 (USMC) 2 (USARMY) G. 12 (USMC) 2 (USARMY) H. 3 (USARMY).	Dept
	211759H	91	210907Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 90 (3D MARINES RESUPPLY CONVOY THON SON LAM TO CA LU)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211737H		92	211510H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 4/[illegible] B. 211510H C. YD 367707 D. L/3/26 SPOTTED UNK NUMBER OF NVA IN BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED IN 2 GUNSHIPS FOR STRIKES AND RAN 4 A/S.	
211740H		93	211220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 4/[illegible] B. 211220H C. YD 169706 D. WHILE L/3/26 WAS SWEEPING THROUGH BUNKER COMPLEX REC'D APPROX 150 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED. F. 2 G. 2 (MED EVAC).	
211748H		94	211700H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 REF MY 210907Z B. L/3/3 MOVED TO REINFORCE CONVOY. B/3/9 MOVED FROM VIC D-5 TO 3/3 C.P. & CHOP TO 3/3 AT 1550H. HAVE CAPTURED 3 NVA. C. A/S CONDUCTED AND ARTY STILL FIRING. E. 3	
211753H		95	210630Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 845 OF 211200H	
211754H		96	220345Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 343 OF 211200H	
211755H		97	211500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 211500H C. YD 137677 D. FOUND 15 GRAVE SITES FRESHLY DUG AND UNUSED. DUG WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. NO BODIES FOUND. E. REPT'D TO ENGS FOR DISTRUCTION.	
211757H		98	211516H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 211516M C. YD 581288 D. SPOTTED ONE BOAT WITH GEAR AND AN UNK NUMBER OF PEOPLE. AO HAD TO DEPART DUE TO LACK OF FUEL. CALLED FIRE MSN. FIRE MSN NOT RUN BECAUSE OF NO ONE TO DIRECT FIRE.	
211819H		99	210948Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 99 (3/3)	
211820H		100	210943Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 93 (L/3/26)	
211821H		101	210940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 92 (L/3/26)	
211900H		102	211037Z	FM 111 MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	211910H	103	211100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (DAILY VR RPT)	
211935H		104	210455Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 287 OF 211200H	
211937H		105	210520Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 168 OF 211200H	
211940H		106	211045H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1C2 PHU BAI B. 211045H C. YD 566172 D. PATROL EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH EST. 3-5 VC/NVA. TEAM USED GRENADES & CLAYMORE MINE. TEAM BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) 1 VC KIA (P). AT 211200H TEAM FIRED ON 2 VC AT YD 568172. TEAM REC'D AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. ENEMY FLEEING CEASED. RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA (1 MINOR - 1 MEDEVAC). AT 211245H HELO (NORTHBROOK CH-46) EXTRACTED USMC WIA W/O INCIDENT. TEAM EXTRACTED AT 211330H. HELO RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM VIC HIZ. GUNSHIP (OAK GATE) AO (TRAIL) DIRECTED ARTY & FIXED WING A/S (MISS MINNIE) (SWISS) G. 5 (2 MINOR & 1 MVAC).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212000H		107	211635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 211635H C. YD 148692 D. WHILE MOVING TO MEET A SUPPLY CONVOY A TANK HIT A MINE RES IN 1 WIA. E. PRIORITY MED EVAC REQUESTED. G. 1 (MED EVAC).	Dqf
212010H		108	211740H	FM 26TH MAR: A. AC NAIL 62 B. 211740H C. EN XD 917740H D. AO SPOTTED 30 CAL. & 50 CAL. PSN'S, 4 BUNKERS & UNK NUMBER OF TROOPS. E. 1 GUN PSN DESTROYED, 3 BUNKERS DEST & 1 BUNKER DAMAGED. 5 KIA (C) & 2 SECONDARY FIRES. I. 5	Dqf
212012H		109	211825H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 211825H C. YD 167717 D. A/S'S FROM CHAIN CALLED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN & BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD. E. RAN 4 A/S WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT'S.	Dqf
212015H		110	211900H	FM DASC: A. AO B. 211900 C. YC 871918 D. 8 ELEPHANTS SPOTTED VIC ABOVE COORD.	
212018H		111	211730H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 211730H C. EN ZD 173055 D. RECEIVED REPORT FROM VILLAGE OFFICIALS, THAT 28 NVA & 30 VC ARE SPREADING PROPAGANDA IN THIS AREA. ALSO REPORTED THAT THESE PEOPLE HAVE BEEN RE-GROUPING FOR THE LAST FEW DAYS. NO KNOWLEDGE OF THIS ACTION. E. NOTIFIED CAC/H HEADQUARTERS.	Dqf C
212020H		112	211800H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/5 B. 211800H C. EN ZC 083996 D. RECEIVED INFO FROM VILLAGE CHIEF THAT 30 VC WERE AT A B OVE COORD. E. CAC/H/5 NOTIFIED CAC/H/HQ'S. SENDING OUT REACTION FORCE TO CHECK OUT AREA.	Dqf
212024H		113	210730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 210730H C. YD 169706 D. REF MY 210940Z, 210941Z. UNIT HAS BEEN IN CONTINOUS CONTACT ALL DAY AGAINST EST. CO. OF NVA. EN. IN GROUPS OF 15-20 FELL BACK TO PREPARED BUNKER PSNS AS L/3/26 ADVANCES. L/3/26 HAS BEEN RUNNING A/S ON ENEMY PSNS. WILL SET UP IN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VIC GRID 1771. CONTINUE SEARCH & DESTROY MSN AT FIRST LIGHT. F. 1 (PREV RPTD) G. 2 (MED EVAC, PREV REPORTED) I. 5 J. 5	Dqf
212030H		114	211047Z	FM III MAF COC: (ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE)	
212031H		115	211019Z	FM III MAF COC: (III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 200001H TO 202400H AUG 67)	
212057H		116	211050Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 169 OF 211800H	
212059H		117	211040Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 288 OF 211800H	
212059H		118	211745H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 211745H C. YD 168698 D. FOUND 15 BUNKERS (4'X5'X4') WITH CONNECTING TRENCHES. E. BUNKERS DESTROYED IN PLACE.	Dqf

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212109H		119	211100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 211100H TO 211500H C. YD 1068 TO 1069 D. WHILE ON A BN. SWEEP 3/4 "I" "K" "M" COMPANIES DISCOVERED 39 BUNKERS. 4 BUNKERS WERE (3'X6'). 9 BUNKERS WERE (4'X4'). 6 WERE (4'X10'). 14 WERE (8'X4') 2 WERE (3'X3'). 1 WAS (3'X8'). 2 WERE (8'X10') & 1 WAS (6'X6'). ALL BUNKERS AVERAGED 2½ & 3½ OF OVER HEAD & WERE APPROX 3' TO 4' DEEP. E. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED.	Dep CO
212115H		120	211420H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4 (FERRY SITE) B. 211420H C. YD 751148 D. FOUND REINFORCED BUNKER WITH WOOD, BAMBOO, ROCKS & STEEL STAKES. BUNKER CONTAINED A STEEL HAND SIREN, C RATION CANS, BOOKS, PAPERS & A STEEL HELMET (HELMET LOOKED LIKE JAPANESE TYPE). E. DESTROYED BUNKER. RETURNING GEAR TO 1/4'S C.P.. 4TH MAR WILL RECEIVE GEAR ON NEXT AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.	Dep CO
212159H		121	212159H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. REF MY 210907Z C. N/A D. C.O. 3D MARINES ESTIMATES THAT CONTACT WAS WITH ENEMY REGIMENT. AT ONE POINT AN AO OBSERVED 300 VC/NVA IN OPEN AWAY FROM THE AREA OF THE FIRE FIGHT. HE TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH 175MM GUNS AND LATER WITH AIR STRIKES WITH OUTSTANDING RESULTS. THREE PRISONERS CAPTURED OF WHICH ONE DIED, ONE NOT EXPECTED TO LIVE, AND ONE BEING INTERROGATED. INTERROGATION THIS FAR REVEALS THAT POW WAS FROM 2D PLT. 1ST CO. 8TH VC BN. (MAIN FORCE). THE FOLLOWING FIGURES ARE CORRECTED CASUALTY TOTALS FOR THIS ACTION: ENEMY AS FOLLOWS: L/3/3 68 KIA (C) 210 KIA (P). M/3/3 41 KIA (C) & 55 KIA (P). TOTAL: 109 KIA (C). 265 KIA (P) & 3 POW'S. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AS FOLLOWS: 2 USMC KIA, 3 KIA USARMY, 25 USMC WIA (24 EVAC), 7 WIA USARMY (EVACS). 1 US NAVY WIA (EVAC). THESE FIGURES SUPERCEDE & CORRECTS MY 210907Z. F. 5 G. 34 (32 EVAC) I. 109 J. 265 K. 3.	Dep CO C-2
212214H		122	211600H	FM 3D RCN: A. 3D1 DONG HA B. 211600H C. YD 319431 D. AT ABOVE COORD PTL FOUND JUNCTION OF 3 TRAILS. TRAILS USED IN PAST WEEK BY SQD SIZE UNIT OR SMALLER. 211500H PTL FOUND ANIMAL STOCKADE 10'X15'. FOUND HARBOR SITE FOR 6 TO 8 PEOPLE, NOT USED IN PAST MONTH. E. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.	Dep
212218H		123	211315H	FM 3D RCN: A. 2B1 B. 211315H C. XD 908467 D. AFTER ARTY AND AIR PERP OF 2B1 PATROL HLZ. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AREA AROUND HLZ. E. INSERTION ABORTED. F/W CONTINUED TO RUN A/S WITH UNK RESULTS.	Dep

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG S, ORDERS	ACTION
212225H		124	211815H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 211815H C. YD 173696 D. ELEMS G/2/9 WHILE RETURNING FROM RECON PATROL, SPOTTED 8 TO 10 NVA ARMED WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AT ABOVE COORD. E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE, NVA DIDNT RETURN FIRE. NVA RAN IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. "G" CO. RETURNED TO C.P. & CALLED FOR 81MM MISSION. EXPENDED 10 ROUNDS HE.	
212239H		125	211900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. NAM-HOA POLICE AGENT B. 211900H C. YD 698166 D. 1 VC COMPANY AT ABOVE COORD. MISSION IS TO DESTROY BRIDGE AT YD 755143 DURING RAIN. WEAPONS INCLUDE 1 60MM, 4 MG'S & 1 AA GUN ON WHEELS. HAVE A DEMO MAN AT DISPOSAL. RATED C-2 BY 1/4. THE UNIT IDENTIFIED AS H 1ST COMPANY 1ST BN. 31ST REGT. RATED C-5. REQUESTED TPQ'S FOR THAT AREA.	
212235H		126	212020H	FM 4TH MAR: A. HAI-LANG DISTRICT ADVISORES B. 212020H C. YD 462447 D. VC COMPANY AT YD 462447 CAPTURED VILLAGE CHIEF & DEMANDING VILLAGERS TO COOK RICE FOR THEM. E. PASSED TO 2/4.	
212237H		127	211049Z	FM III MAF COC: (ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE)	
	212238H	128	211348Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 288 OF 211800H	
	212239H	129	211240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 169 OF 211800H	
	212240H	130	211324Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 108 (AO NAIL 62)	
	212241H	131	211322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT RPT 107 (2/9)	
	212242H	132	211257Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 113 (L/3/26)	
	212243H	133	211246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 168 OF 211800H	
	212244H	134	211242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 287 OF 211200H	
	212244H	135	211235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 106 (1C2)	
	212245H	136	211205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 143 OF 211200H	
212245H		137	211140Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 143 OF 211800H	
212323H		138	211500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 211500H D. AFTER INVESTIGATION OF ABOVE INCIDENT, CAUSE OF EXPLOSION WAS DETERMINED TO BE CAUSED FROM A MINE. G. 17 MED EVAC (14 PREV REPORTED) 2 MINOR.	
212327H		139	211443Z	FM III MAF COC: (ARC LIGHT STRIKES)	
	212344H	140	211415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 121 (3/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 21-11 G-3 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	212350H	141	211525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 124 (2/9)	
	212351H	142	211526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2B1)	
212352H		143	211730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 211730H C. YD 163709 D. "L" COMPANY SAW 2 NVA CROSSING PADDY APPEARED TO BE TWO TEAM FROM GEAR CAPTURED. E. NVA WERE KILLED & GEAR WAS CAPTURED. I. 2 (REEV RPTD) M. 2 CHICOM GRENADES & 1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE. N. 1 HOME MADE GAS MASK, MAP & FIRING TABLES.	Dqf
212357H		144	212130H	FM 3D MAR: A. S-2 3/3 B. 212130H C. XD 991497 D. "L" COMPANY APPREHENDED 7 VN, 5 MEN & 2 BOYS IN A CIV TRUCK. SPENT BRASS CARTRIDGES DISCOVERED IN TRUCK BED. MEN CLAIMED TO BE WOOD CUTTERS, AND ARE BEING HELD AT 3/3 PSN THIS EVENING. E. TO BE FORWARDED TO 15 CIT TOMORROW. L. ?	Dqf
212359H		145	212035H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 212035H C. YD 053541 D. 3/3 PERIMETER OBSERVED LIGHT 3000 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. TWIN 40 FIRED 6 ROUNDS HE, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.	Dqf
212400H		146		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 AUGUST 1967	
220035H		2	211250Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 146 OF 211800H	
220036H		3	220005H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 REF MY 211415Z D. ADD: 1 KIA SHOULD NOW READ TOTAL 6. ADD: 1 WIA SHOULD NOW READ TOTAL 35. SUBTRACT 7 WIA (EVAC) SHOULD NOW READ 35 WIA (25 EVAC) (10 MINOR). ADD: 40 KIA (P) TOTAL LINE "J" SHOULD READ 305. F. 6 G. 35 (25 EVAC) I. 109 J. 305 K. 3	
220040H		4	211605Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 289 OF 212400H	
	220042H	5	211540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 143 OF 211800H	
	220042H	6	211535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 138 (3/4 (REF MY 210850Z))	
220044H		7	212100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 212100H C. FR YD 448418, EN YD 447417 D. E/2/4 IN PROCESS OF ESTABLISHING AN AMBUSH, WHEN ENEMY APPROACHED FROM ABOVE COORD. E/2/4 SPOTTED 12 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL IN A N.E. DIRECTION. E. OPENED FIRE WHEN UNITS WERE 50M APART. FIRED 500 ROUNDS OF 5.56, 20 ROUNDS M-79, 3 LAWS, 800 ROUNDS M-60. ARTY ILLUM CALLED. SWEPT AREA AFTER FIRE FIGHT & FND 1 VC BODY & BLOOD TRAILS. CALLED MED EVAC FOR 2 FR WIA'S. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED. ENEMY WITHDREW IN A S.W. DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF VT IN AREA OF SUSPECTED ESCAP E ROUTE. CHECK AREA OF ARTY FIRE AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 2 (MED EVAC) I. 1 J. 6 M. 1 AK-47 & 2 CHICOM GRENADES.	
220050H		8	211600Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 170 OF 212400H	
220051H		9	211[illegible]Z	FM 3D MAR: OP N KINGFISHER 144 OF 211800H	
220145H		10	211700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 233-A	
220146H		11	211630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 836 AS OF 212400H	
220147H		12	212315H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 1/3/26 B. 212315H C. YD 168705 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. E. KILLED 2 NVA WITH 90MM. I. 2	
	220200H	13	211611Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/26)	
	220242H	14	211610Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(HAI LANG DIST ADV	
220250H		15	211705Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAF ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 21AUG67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220304H		16		FM 9TH MARINES: CORRECTION LAST "L" SHOULD READ CAPTURED 51 RDS 60MM W/INCREMENTSS AND FUSES, 4 DETONATORS, 1 RPG RD 4 LBS TNT, 20-25 LBS OF RICE, 6 ENTRENCHING TOOLS, 3 HAND MADE GAS MASKS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, PACKS AND DOCUMENTS.	G-2
220309H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 74-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Raymond W. Bahn CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Wallace J. Bell CAPT, USMC	
220400H		17	211713Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
	220401H	18	211612Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(S-2 3/3)	
	22 0402H	19	2 11616Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3)	
	220403H	2 0	211840Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/4)	
220405H		21	211810Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 21 AUG 67	
	220435H	22	211740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 144 AS OF 211800H	
	220635H	23	211850Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(L/3/26)	
	220636H	24	211613Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3)	
	220637H	25	211830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 289 AS OF 212400H	
	220640H	26	211820Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 170 AS OF 212400H	
220641H		27	211943Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
	220709H	28	212211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 220600H	
	220710H	29	211614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
220717H		30	212230Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 171, 220600H	
220727H		31	212231Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 290, 220600H	
	220728H	32	212200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 145, 212400H	
220732H		33	212200Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITR P 146, 220600H	
220733H		34	212215Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 146, 220600H	
220736H		35	220555H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 220555H C. YD622092, 628083 D. A&B/1/4 REC'D 40-50 RDS 82MM FM APPROX 300M SOUTH E. RET'D 60MM AND 35 RDS 105MM	G-2
	220751H	36	212300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY TDG FIRED IN N QUANG TRI	
	220805H	37	220800H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED 0800H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26, MTO, PMO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220839H		38	220415H	FM 1ST MAR AIRWING: A. MAG-11 B. 220415H C. YD2787765 D. F/W WHILE ORBITING ON A MSN IN THE DMZ OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE TWO MUZZLE BLASHES, APPROX 3 MINS APART SITE APPEARS TO BE AN ARTY PSN	
220846H		39	220015Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HZE	
220900H		40	211610Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 145, 212400H	
220901H		41	2 11655Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 145, 212400H	
	220903H	42	220145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 144, 212400H	
	220905	43	220011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LIST OF TGTS	
	220912	44	220146Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
220930H		45	211800Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 144, 212400H	
220943H		46	220045Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 145, 220600H	
220944H		47	212330Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS ADDED TO TPQ TGT LIST FOR 22/23 AUG	
221024H		48	220001Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS BE STRUCK IN ASHAU VALLEY	
22[illegible]H		49	220545H	FM 1ST FA GP: A. FORWARD FIRE SUPPORT BASE CAMP B. 220545H C. FFSBC E. FFSBC CAME UNDER MM MORTAR ATK AT ABOVE T I E. THEY REC'D 100 RDS OF 82/60MM MORTAR FIRE. DAMAGE REPORT INCLUDED ON THIS REPORT AS ENCL (1) E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND 105MM MSN G. 3 (MED INVAC)	D-1
221053H		50	220752H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 220752H C. YD449415 D. REFUSED WHILE CHECKING IMPACT AREA FOUND AND APPREHENDED ONE VN WOUNDED MAN. HE IS BEING HELD AS DETAINEE UNTILL HE IS QUESTIONED BY CIT E. SENDING MAN TO 2/4 CP ASAP L. 1	C-2
221056H		51	220850H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 220850H C. YD311228, D. 1ST AMTRACS A/3 WHILE IN PSN FOUND ONE DUD ARTY RD APPROX 75MM WITH ORIENTAL FIGURES. PROJECTILE APPEARED TO COME FM AZ OF 290DEG. RD STILL INTACT E. AWAITING EOD FOR INDENTIFICATION N. ONE 75MM RD	C-2 D-1
221124H		52	220251Z	FM III MAF COC: DEP COMUSMACV	
221145H		53	220945H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/3/3D ENGS B. 220945H C. YD610312 D. ENGS FOUND ONE 60MM MORTAR RD BURIED IN ROAD AT ABOVE COORDS. E. DEST INPLACE	C-2
221304H		54	220257Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	221305H	55	220259Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 171, 220600H	
	221306H	56	220300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUBERLAND SITREP 290, 220600H	
	221347H	57	220515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AREA CLEARANCE	
221348H		58	220253Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
221358H		59	220535Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 172, 221200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 23-4 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"O"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221412H		60	220539Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
221443H		61	220410Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 147, 221200H	
221445H		62	220525Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 147, 221200H	
221500H		63		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
221500H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
221510H		64	220600Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 291, 221200H	
221529H		65	221015H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 221015H C. ZC111992 D. WHILE ON RECON PATROL A WATER BUFFALO CHARGED ONE MAN FM E CO. E. PTL FIRED 17 M16 RDS KILLING WATER BUFFALO	
221532H		66	220930H	FM 2/26: A. 131ST AVIATION CO B. 220930H C. ZC 067923 D. PLANE REC'D SAF FM MONASTARY E. NO ACTION TAKEN	
221533H		67		FM III MAF: A. COASTAL SURVEILLANCE CENTER B. N/A C. YD271782 D. COASTAL SURVEILANCE BOAT DREW SMALL ARMS FIRE. FIRE WAS SURPRESSED. INFO PASSED FM III MAF FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY	
221536H		68	221240H	FM 2/26: A. 2/H/2/26 B. 221240H C. ZC089991 D. WHILE PTL'ING AREA FND TOW OPEN GRAVES. GRAVES APPEARED TO BE DUG UP IN THE LAST MONTH. COFFIN BOXES WERE SPLIT AND LAYING AROUND AREA. ALSO IN SAME AREA FOND SIX BUNKERS 2'X3'X4' RUNNING E TO W. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	
221538H		69	221245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 221245H C. YD101683 D. WHILE SWEEPING WEST IN THEIR ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION THEY OBS'D THREE NVA ABOUT 100M TO THEIR RIGHT FRONT. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE, EN FLED TO W. PURSUED WITH SAF. CALLED IN 81MM FIRE MSN AND WILL CONTINUE TO SWEEP WEST	
221545H		70	220920H	FM 26TH MARS: A. C/3D ENG B. 22092 0H C. XD833433 D. A WORKING PARTY WHILE CUTTING WOOD TRIPPED AN EXPLO DEVICE. CHICOM GREN TYPE AT ABOVE COORDS AND TIME. G. 1 (MINOR)	
221547H		71	220930H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 220930H C. YD112530 D. ONE SQD OF VC SEEN ENTERING VILL OF DA KING APPROX 220930H. ARE BELIEVED TO BE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. ARTY MSN REQUESTED	
221548H		72	210900H	FM [illegible]TH MARS: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQTS B. 210900H C. [illegible]D538455 D. TWO VC COMPANIES LOC AT ABOVE COORDS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221553H		73	221300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 221300H C. 2/9, L/3/26 D. 2/9 AND L/3/26 PSNS AS OF ABOVE TIME: 2/9 CP&L/3/26 FM THRUST POINT GIN- DW.4, F/2/9 FM SCOTCH R1.1 DW .2, G/2/9 FM RUM RO.8 DWO.2, H /2/9 FM BOURBON L. 0.8 DWO.7, G/2/9 IS CONDUCTING PET SWEEPS TO N AND E AT MAX DISTANCE OF APPROX 1500M. E/2/9 IS CONDUCTING PTLS AND SWEEPS GENERALLY IN EASTWARDLY AND SOUTHERLY DIRECTION AT MAX DISTANCE OF APPROX 300M. L/3/26 CONDUCTING LOCAL SECURITY MSNS IN AND AROUND CP AREA. H/2/9 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CONVOY TO MSR, PLAN ON CONT'D PRESENT OPERATION FOR REMAINDER OF DAY. PRESENT PLANS ARE TO OCCUPY PRESENT PSNS AS NIGHT TIME PSNS ALSO. PLANNS FOR 23 AUG TO PTL TO N AND E OF PRESENT PSNS	
	221603H	74	220715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A RC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	221604H	75	220645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	221605H	76	220652Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	221606H	77	220650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	221607H	78	220645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	221649H	79	220805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 172, 221200H	
	221650H	80	220810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
221652H		81	221250H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 221250H C. YD117507 D. PTL OBS'D THREE VC AT ABOVE COORDS, WEARING LIGHT BROWN SHIRTS E. ARTY MSN REQUESTED	
221653H		82	221430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 221430H C. YD134690 D. WHILE ESCORTING CONVOY TO MSR OBS'D FOOTPRINTS AT ABOVE COORDS. A KIT CARSON SCOUT CLAIMED THAT THEY WERE 60 NVA WITH HVY LOADS ON BACKS. MOVING W.	
221656H		83	221345H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 221345H C. TEXT D. FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES ONE WEEK TO ONE MONTH OLD. XD9590 53 AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES 2'-5' DEEP, TWO MONTHS OLD AT XD9850 3 E. CONT'D SWEEP	
221706H		84	220715Z	FM 26TH MAR: OF N ARDMORE SITREP 106 OF 221200H	
221924H		85	220555H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 220555H C. YD 662092, 628063 D. REFER MY 220651Z "J" # 33 CORRECT LINE 6. TO READ 2 (USA, MINOR).	
221927H		86	221545H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 221545H C. YD 166708 D. CALLED IN A/S ON ABOVE COORDS, MADE 5 RUNS ON TGT. DEST 2 BUNKERS & STARTED 3 FIRES. E. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT.	
221929H		87	221545H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 221545H C. YD 115801 D. COMPANIES CONT'D SWEEPS & PTL'ING IN ASSIGNED AREAS. STARTING TO PREPARE FOR NIGHT ACTIVITIES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OBJECTS	ACTION
221946H		88	221400H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3 (PF'S) B. 221400H C. EN YD 979086 D. PF & VILLAGE OFFICIALS WERE HOLDING A MEETING AT ABOVE COORD IN A PAGODA WHILE THEY WERE EATING. APPROX 5 VC APPROACHED PAGODA AND ATTACKED THEM. PF'S HAD NO SECURITY AT ALL. RESULTS 2 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA (MED EVAC). E. UPON RECEIVING INFO CAC/H/3 DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE. SWEPT AREA & FOUND 1 VC KIA. CAC/H/3 CALLED IN MED EVAC FOR PF'S & RETURNED TO COMPOUND W/KIA'S. M. 2 PFS WEAPONS ARE STILL MISSING. POSSIBLY IN RIVER. CAC/H/3 HAS FISHED TWO OF THE PF'S WEAPONS OUT OF THE RIVER. 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES WERE TAKEN OFF OF VC KIA. (NOTE:) 1 VILLAGE OFFICIAL KIA & 9 CIV'S WERE WOUNDED. VC KIA IS AT CAC/H/3 PSN.	Dept
221954H		89	222300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. QUANG DIEN DIST HQ'S B. 222300H C. YD 683337 D. AT THE ABOVE TIME, QUANG DIEN WILL COME UNDER GROUND ATTACK, AND QUANG DIEN ARTY WILL BE UNDER MORTAR ATTACK TO KEEP THEM FROM FIRING BACK. RATED C-4 BY QUANG DIEN.	Dept
221957H		90	221600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 221600H C. YD 620093 D. REF MY 220651Z "J" # 35 E. SEARCHED AREA AROUND ENEMY MORT PSN. FOUND BLOOD BANDAGES AND BLOODY TRAIL THAT INDICATES 2 VC KIA (P). ALSO FOUND 82MM FIN ASSEMBLY. J. 2 E. 1. 82MM FIN ASSEMBLY.	Dept
221958H		91	221405H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 221405H C. YD 171704 D. WHILE ON PTL OBS'D 3 NVA AT ABOVE COORDS, NVA FIRED APPROX 30 RDS SAF. G CO RET'D FIRE AND NVA RAN IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. E. "G" FIRED 60MM MSN AT FLEEING NVA, WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.	Dept
222004H		92	221051Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 173 OF 221800H	
222006H		93	221700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 221700H C. YD 164702, 160712, 168707, 167707 D. CALLED IN 3 A/S'S AT ABOVE COORD ON BUNKER COMPLEX. E. DESTROYED 4 BUNKERS & UNCOVERED NUMEROUS OTHER BUNKERS.	Dept
222008H		94	221800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 221800H C. YD 169696 D. WHILE ON SWEEP E/2/9 FOUND 70 FIGHTING HOLES (4'X 3'X4') SOME HAD ROOFS. HOLES APPROX 2 OR 3 WEEKS OLD. FOUND ENEMY MORTAR INCREMENTS. ARRANGEMENT OF HOLES INDICATED THAT AREA WAS USED FOR A REST AREA. E. HOLES FILLED IN.	Dept
222010H		95	221600H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 221600H C. YD 129499 D. SPOTTED 3 VC RUNNING AT 600 YARDS DISTANCE AT YD 112516. REPORT 15 BUNKERS, 30 FIGHTING HOLES SCATTERED ALONG PATROL ROUTE. NO CONTACT MADE. E. CALLED ARTY MISSION. RESULTS UNK.	Dept

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D [illegible] 1968 (2000)-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MAP	MTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222021		96	220700H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 302 PHU BAI B. 220730H C. YD 628070 TO 630057 D. PTL HEARD VOICES OF UNDETERMINED SIZE UNIT. (AT LEAST 2 WOMEN) MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL E. PTL CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE RESULTS UNK. PTL CON'T MSN.	O&P
222028H		97	211313H	FM 3D MAR: A. AO S-2, 3D MAR B. 211313H C. XD 976 492 D. 3D MAR AO SPOTTED 40-50 FIGHTING HOLES & REC'D AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE & SMALL ARMS FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. NO HITS ON AIRCRAFT. 3 AIR STRIKES RQR. E. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 DAMAGED, 8 FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED, 2 AUTO WPNS PSNS DESTROYED WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. J. 20 I. 6	O&P
222038H		98	211130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 211130H C. YD 165706 D. A PIECE OF HUMAN FLESH WAS FOUND BY THE RIM OF A BOMB CRATER. PIECE MEASURES (10"X7"X1"). FOUND FOLLOWING IN THE AREA AFTER ARTY & A/S'S WERE CONDUCTED. J. 3	O&P
222037H		99	221314H	FM 26TH MAR: A. USSF B. 221314H C. EN XD 765335 D. USSF CAMP AT IANGVET RECEIVED APPROX 30 ROUNDS 120MM AT 1340H FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. 4 ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND & 4 LANDED AT THE NEW CAMP. NO FR CASS. EQUIPMENT DAMAGE NONE. E. 2 M-48 TANKS FIRED 20 ROUNDS 90MM AT ENEMY, ALSO 60 ROUNDS OF .50 FROM HILL 881 S. RES UNK.	O&P
222040H		100	221545H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 221545H C. YD 2068-YD 102681 D. WHILE CONDUCTING UNIT OPERATION A TOTAL OF 37 BUNKERS WAS FOUND & SEARCHED. THEY WERE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO LOGS & PACKED DIRT. A BREAK DOWN OF NUMBERS & SIZES AS FOLLOWS: 3-4'X6', 5-3'X6', 22-4'X4', 2-6'X10', 4-3'X3', 1-3'X6'. MOST BUNKERS WERE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD AND APPROX 12 SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND WERE 12-81MM DUDS, 1-250 LB DUD, 3-M-26 DUDS, 1-105MM DUD, 1-M-72, 2-60MM DUDS. E. DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS W/ C-4 & DESTROYED ALL DUDS IN PLACE.	O&P
222048H		101	221430H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 221430H C. YD 234739 D. RECEIVED 11 ARTY ROUNDS, EST 122MM: 4 ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER & 7 OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. DID NOT FIRE COUNTER BTRY.	O&P
222050H		102	221805H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 221805 C. YD 234739 D. RECEIVED 2 ARTY ROUNDS, EST 82MM. BOTH ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/82 ON GRID YD 099805. EXPENDED 6 HE. O. 1 (MINOR).	O&P

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220058H		103	221050H	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 292 OF 221800H	
220059H		104	221555H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 211555H C. YD = 214739 D. RECEIVED 1 ARTY ROUND, EST 85MM. ROUND LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FORED COUNTER BTRY WITH 8 ON GRID YD 099805. EXPENDED 4 HE.	
220100H		105	221450H	FM 3D MAR: A. OP ON HILL 250 B. 221450H C. YD = 068584 D. OP OBSERVED 7 VN, 2 ARMED W/RIFLES, UNK TYPE. ONE AT EACH END OF THE COLUM MOVING TOWARD CUA DAI RIVER. E. 3D MAR SNIPERS DISPATCHED TO AREA. AREA SEARCHED, NO FINDINGS.	
220102H		106	220500H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO 234	
220106H		107	221055H	FM 3D RCN: A. 3D1 B. 221055H C. FR YD 313428 EN YD 309428 D. PTL HEARD 3 BURSTS OF AWF FROM (YD-309438) PTL BELIEVES WPN TO BE A LIGHT MG. E. PTL CALLED 6 ROUNDS HE 175MM, WITH GOOD COVERAGE. PTL SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA. NEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	
220109H		108	221150H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1D2 (DONG HA) B. 221150H C. FR YD-347432 EN YD 350428 D. PTL EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS & ASF WITH EST SQD OF NVA. EN WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & BLACK PJ'S. ENEMY HAD PACK'S, RIFLES & AK-47'S. THE NVA WERE GOING FOR WATER IN RIVER. SMALL ARMS FIRE (C) 1 NVA KIA & 6 (P) KIA. PTL CALLED 6 ROUNDS OF 175MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. AIR CALLED ON STATION TO RUN A/S. PTL WENT TO CHECK OUT AREA AFTER A/S,,AND AGAIN MADE CONTACT WITH EST SQD OF NVA IN TRENCH LINE. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 221530H. AIR CONT TO RUN A/S AFTER EXTRACTION. E/W UNK AT THIS TIME. I. 1 J. 6	
220119H		109	221945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 221945H C. EN YD 089690 D. DEFENSIVE PERIMETER SPOTTED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS, MOVING FROM S.W. TO N.E.. E. THICK UNOH FIRE WITH M-16'S & M-79'S. ENEMY FLED TO THE WEST INTO TREELINE APPROX 75 METERS IN FRONT OF PERIMETER. AREA WHERE ENEMY WAS HIDING WAS COMPLETELY COVERED BY FIRE. DUE TO DARKNESS SEARCH WAS NOT COMPLETED. WILL SEARCH AR FIRST LIGHT.	
220125H		110	221430H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 221430H C. XD 970502 D. FOUND ENEMY PSN WITH DIRECT HIT. FOUND CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH CANTEENS WITH BLOOD ON THEM, 1 AK-47, 4 MAG'S & POUCHES, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 NVA ENTRENCHING TOOL 5 NVA 50 CAL. ROUNDS, 12 FUZES, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 30 FIGHTING HOLES. E. COLLECTED GEAR. M. 1 AK-47 E. CART BELT & CANTEENS, 4 MAG'S & POUCHES, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 NVA ENTRENCHING TOOL, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 5-50 CAL. ROUNDS & 12 FUZES (UNK TYPE).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	FJ°	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222132H		111	220820H	FM 3D RCN: A. 2CI (PHU BAI) B. 220820H C. YD-411276 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH EST 10 VC/NVA IN DEFENSIVE PSN. ENEMY FIRED PREMATURELY. PTL RETURNED FIRE & MOVED APPROX 200 METERS S. ESTABLISHED DEFENCE PSN. PTL CON'T TO EXCHANGE FIRE AT 0805H PTL OBS 2 VC/NVA DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S & CAMO UNIF. PNS AND EQUIP UNABLE TO OBS. RESULT'S OF ACTION PTL RECEIVED 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) AND PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 220915H BY (NORTHROCK CH-46'S) OAK GAT'S DIRECTED F/W A/S. F/W USED WERE (DETAIN 7+'S) & (10+ GAP FO'S) RESULTS OF A/S UNK. C. 1 (EVAC)	
222145H		112	220220H	FM 26TH MAR: OPN JEDMORE STEP 3/7 OF 221800H	
222146H		113	221340H	FM 3D MAR: A. 4/3/9 B. 221340H C. YD 977502 D. A COMPANY SWEEP LOCATED 22 FIGHTING HOLES FOR 1-2 MEN, 1 WITH REIN ROOF, 3 MORTAR PSN'S, (2) 50 CAL PSN'S, 1 82MM MORTAR RD, 1-60MM RD, 3-AK-47'S, (2) 9MM PISTOLS, 1 MAP, 1 DIARY, 1 MEDICINE KIT, 12 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 WALLET WITH PERSONAL PAPERS, 4 CARRYING POLES, 5 NVA BODIES, 1 SUSPECTED TO BE OFFICER. E. CONTINUED SWEEP. PNS, AMMO & GEAR TO BE FORWARDED. I. 5 M. IN TEXT N. IN TEXT.	
222150H		114	221345H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV E (ARC LIGHT STRIKE)	
222153H		115	221345H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 221345H C. NO CHANGE SINCE 2200 # 73 D. 1/3/26 CONT'D SECURITY PATROLS AROUND CP. H/2/9 STILL PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CONVOYS TO BSA. E/2/9 PTL'ING S. OF HILL # 58. CALLED A/S ON PREVIOUS PSN'S OCCUPIED BY "L" CO., DAY TIME ACTIVITIES WILL TERMINATE 221800H.	
222157H		116	221340	FM 2/26 A. G/2/26 B. 221200H C. AD 158006, 162006 D. PTL OBSERVED 2 MALES AND 2 FEMALES CARRYING WOOD. PEOPLE OBS'D PTL AND BEGAN RUNNING. PATROL CAUGHT AND APPREHENDED WOMEN. MEN BELIEVED TO BE VC AND ATTEMPTING TO GET INTO FN WOMEN. MEN ESCAPED. E. WOMEN QUESTIONED AND RELEASED AS INN CIVILIANS.	
222200H		117	220855H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1-1 (DONG HA) B. 220855H C. FR YD-204505 EN YD 1853 D. TEAM OBS 20 PEOPLE BELIEVED TO BE AGES OF 16 TO 18 YEARS OLD. THESE PEOPLE WERE WEARING WHITE, BLUE, & BROWN CLOTHING. PEOPLE RAN S.E. DOWN HILL & DISAPPEARED IN UNDER BRUSH. TEAM CONT'D MSN.	
222205H		118	221700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 221700H C. YD 094687 D. AT ABOVE COORD FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 5 WIRE BODY DRAGS, 1 JIG, 1 ROTTEN HAMMOCK, 50 BAMBOO STAKES USED FOR RACKS. E. TOOK BODY DRAGS & WILL SEND TO REAR. DESTROYED THE REMAINDER OF THE GEAR. E. 5 WIRE BODY DRAGS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 22 JAN 2200H-2224001

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222210H		119	221750H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 221750H C. YD 094687 D. FOUND IN CLOSE PROXIMITY ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL 4 OLD GRAVES & 1 FRESH GRAVE, ALSO FOUND 2 LARGE CROCKERY WATER JUGS. E. DESTROYED WATER JUGS. MARKED GRAVES. NO BODIES FOUND.	
222212H		120	222115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 222115H C. YD 5482 82, YD 563298 D. SPOTTED SEVERAL LIGHTS USING STAR LIGHT SCOPE APPROX 1800 METERS AWAY. E. FIRED 5 ROUNDS HE 90MM AT LIGHTS. LIGHTS WENT OUT. PATROL WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
222218H		121	221300Z	FM III MAF COC: (IIX MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR FD 210001H TO 212400H AUG 67.	
222219H		122	221225Z	FM III MAF COC: (1AM SON 120, AT 221130 VIC YD 970133 ETC.)	
	222220H	123	221148Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: SP OT REPORT (M/2/9)	
7	222221H	124	221147Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (A/2/9)	
	222225H	125	221149Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/1/9)	
	222233H	126	221150Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (M/3/ 4)	
	222235H	127	221146Z	FM 3D MA R DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/3D ENG)	
	222238H	128	221330Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: (DAILY VR REPORT)	
	222239H	129	221350Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (A/1/4)	
	222336H	130	221332Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/2/9)	
	222338H	131	221331Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3C2)	
	222343H	132	221020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 291 OF 221200H	
	222343H	133	221205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN VERMONT SITREP 173 OF 221800H	
	222344H	134	221210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 38 (CAC/H/3 (FF(S))	
	222345H	135	221200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMOR SITREP 146 OF 221200H	
	222345H	136	221015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 146 OF 220600H	
	222347H	137	221325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT)	
	222348H	138	221255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SUM:	
	222349H	139	221346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 93 (2/9)	
	222349H	140	221343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 94 (M/2/9)	
	222350H	141	221339Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 89 (QUANG DIEN DIST [illegible]	
	222351H	142	221341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 95 (C/1/9)	
222345H		145	221150Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 150 OF 221800H	
222346H		144	221100Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 148 OF 221800H	
222347H		145	220655H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 220555H C. YD 621095 D. REF MY (220651H) 2 MARINES SUSTAINED MINOR SCRAPES & WOUNDS. E. 2 (MINOR)	
222400H		146		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D [illegible] CAV 23 [illegible] 230001-232400H

TIME IN	GRP	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 AUGUST 1967	
230003H		2	222030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 222030H C. YD 0669 D. RGR TEAM 3-2 REPORTED THAT CONSIDERABLE ENEMY MOVEMENT IN ABOVE GRID SQUARE. E. REQUESTED FIRE ON GRID YD 066695, YD 069699, YD 066692 & YD 063693. WILL BE FIRED TONIGHT.	
230008H		3	222030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 222030H C. YD 160694 D. PERIMETER SPOTTED 3 PEOPLE MOVING 35-40 METERS FROM PERIMETER IN S.M. DIRECTION. E. FIRED SMALL ARMS & THREW 1 GRENADE WITH UNK RESULTS.	
230010H		4	221945H	FM 2/26: A. 0/2/26 & CAC/B/6 B. 221945H C. EN YD-143984 D. LOCAL VILLAGERS REPORTED 200 VC IN THUYEN. THEY HAVE LARGE MORTS OR ROCKETS POSSIBLY 122MM. POSSIBLE MSN IS TO ATTACK NUOC-NGOT BRIDGE. CAC/E/6 INTELLIGENCE RATING B-3. WILL CONSOLIDATE REACTION FORCE AT PRESENT CP TO ENGAGE ARTY. RESULTS: CALLED 6 ARTY ROUNDS. MORE ARE PLANNED. REQUESTED TPQ'S AT 135980 & 140970. C/A/2 WILL MOVE TO ZC 153983 TO SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
230024H		5	222130H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 222130H C. AR ZD 097007 D. A TPQ WAS REQUESTED BY 2/26 AT COORD ZC 135980 & ZC 140970 OBS IMPACT OF BOMBS AT ZD 138007. E. DUE TO ERROR INVOLVED TASC IARD SHARE "C" WAS NOTIFIED AND FUTHER TPQ'S IN AREA WERE CANCELED UNTIL RADAR RECALIBRATED. NO DAMAGE OR INJURIES REPORTED.	
230017H		6	222100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/E/C/B B. 222100H C. ZD 037019 D. CAC/H/4 SPRUNG AMBUSH ON 4 VC. E. EXPENDED 150 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE & 9 HE 60MM. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	
230018H		7	221900H	FM 3D RGR: A. 3C2 (PEU BAI) B. 221900H C. YD 630-068 D. TEAM OBS 2 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH THRU THICK BRUSH APPROX 700 METERS FROM ABOVE COORD. VC/NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. EQUIP UNOBS. E. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBS. ANTICIPATING MOVEMENT OF LARGER ENEMY FORCE.	
230020H		8	222230H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 B. 222230H C. YD 968501 D. 1/9 IN NIGHT DEF POS AT ABOVE COORD CAME UNDER MORTAR ATTACK. AS OF 222230H RECEIVED 252 100 RDS, 82MM MORTAR FIRE. OBS MORTAR FLASHES AT YD 974477 & YD 006513. AT 222250 OBS LIGHTS AT 975488. E. FIRING COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. C. 1 (EVAC)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 23-6 [redacted] 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	230050H	9	221700H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO 334-A	
230050H		10	221640H	FM 3D RCN: A. 3-2 (DONG HA) B. 221640H C. FR YD 065696 TO YD 066695 & YD 063693 D. PTL OBS 9 NVA SITTING ON RIDGE OBSING PTL, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES & KHAKIES, SOME HAD HELMETS, ALL HAD RIFLES. PTL CALLED ARTY. 2 ROUNDS WERE FIRED. CAT KILLER AO COULDN'T OBS NVA, CAME ON STATION, ARTY CHECKED FIRE. 1700 HRS, PTL OBS 1 NVA MOVING IN ON THEM. PTL OPENED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C) 221730H PTL OBS 10 TO 15 NVA, MOVING TOWARD PTL PSN. NVA WERE WELL CAMOF, WITH BUSHS AND CAMOFLAGE PAINT. PTL RECEIVED ACCURATE SNIPER ROUNDS FROM W/S PTL COULD NOT OBS MUZZLE FLASH. 221745H PTL RECEIVED 1 SNIPER ROUND, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. PTL LOST 1 PRC 25 SR# 5705. RADIO WAS DESTROYED BY 3 MAGS OF M-16 FIRE. FREQ. WAS STILL ON RADIO. LOST 1 M-16 RIFLE SR# 537710, 1 M-16 MAG, WITH 18 ROUNDS. PTL COULD NOT RECOVER GEAR DUE TO SNIPER FIRE. 1915HRS EXTRACTION HELO, BUFFALO CITY & GUNSHIP ARRIVED. BOTH HELO TOOK HVY SAF & AWF PTL WAS EXTRACTED. F/W RAN A/S WITH TWO SECONDARY FIRES. AO CONF 3 NVA KIA'S. RESULTS OF SAT. AO CAT KILLER F/W CONDO (A4) & DETA IN (W4) F. 1 USMC I. 3	
230105H		11	221615Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 148 AS OF 222400H	
230107H		12	221540Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP AS OF 222400H(NO 2930	
230108H		13	222325H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 222325H C. YD 019457-YD 016448 D. REC'D 2 MORTAR RDS AT ABOVE COORD, UNK CAL. E. PREPARING COUNTER MORTAR AND 100% ALERT ON LINES.	
230110H		14	222303H	FM 2/26: A. MAG-16 TOWER B. 222303H C. YD 879154 YD 881172 D. MAG-16 TOWER REPORTED REC'NG 1 SA RD THAT HIT A BUNKER. NO DAMAGE REPORTED.	
	230114H	15	221641Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	230115H	16	221642Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/4)	
	230116H	17	221643Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/26& CAC/H/6)	
	230117H	18	221540H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3C2 PHU BAI)	
230118H		19	221539Z	FM III MAF COC: AREA CLEARANCE	
	230119H	20	221510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 292 AS OF 221800H	
	230120H	21	221511Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
	230121H	22	221509Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 147 AS OF 221800H	
	230123H	23	221338Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(USSF)	
	230124H	24	221337Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(L/3/26)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 23-3 23 0001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	230125H	25	2213362	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAB)	
	230126H	26	2213352	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAB)	
	230127H	27	2213442	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/9)	
	230128H	28	2215002	FM: COC THIRD MARDIV: [illegible] OPN ARDMORE SITREP AS OF 220600H	
	230129H	29	2214262	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2C1 PHU BAI)	
	230130H	30	2214252	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1D2 DONG HA)	
	230131H	31	2214242	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(K/3/4)	
	230132H	32	2214232	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/3/4)	
	230133H	33	2214222	FMM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	230134H	34	2214202	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO-S-2, 3D MAR)	
	230135H	35	2214212	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/9)	
	230136H	36	2216302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 837 AS OF 222400H	
	230205H	37	2217302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/3/3)	
	230206H	38	2217282	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3-2 DONG HA)	
	230307H	39	2217152	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 148 AS OF 221800H	
230230H		40	230100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 230100H C.ZD 194011 D. A VN WOMAN WAS HIT WITH SEVERAL FRAGMENTS FROM A M-79 ROUND. WOUNDS ARE SERIOUS. 2 RDS BELIEVED FIRED BY GUARDS ON BRIDGE SECURITY. E. CORPSMAN CALLED TO SCENE OF INCIDENT BY CAC/H/7 , WOMAN TAKEN TO CAC/H/7n CP FOR TREATMENT. POSSIBLE MED EVAC TOMORRO	
230231H		41	222130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 5-2 DONG HA B. 222130H C. YD 070635 D. PTL HEARD NVA COMING THROUGH HEAVY BRUSH TOWARDS TEAMS NIGHT PSN 5CM FM ABOVE COORD. TEAM THREW GRENADES AND CALLED ARTY. 33 RDS 155MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. NOISES STOPPED. E. PTL WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
230300H		42	222240H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 222240H C. XD 972505 D. A/1/9, B/1/9 , C(-) RECD 100 RDS UNK MORTARS SUSPECTED EN LOCATIONS VIC YD 008513, XD 875488. PRIOR TO ATTACK , LIGHTS WERE OBSD VIC XD 974477. SUSPECTED AUTOMATIC WPNS PSN VIC XD 993507. E. COUNTER MORTAR AND ARTY FIRED, RDS UNK. A/1/40, B/1/12, AND C/1/12 FIRED ARTY MISSION. F. 2 G. 15 (6 MED EVAC AND 10 MINOR) PREV REPORTED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. 77

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 23-6 22 0001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230309H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-42 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	230400H	43	221940H FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN PERMONT SITREP 174 AS OF 224000H	
	230401H	44	221935Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
	230430H	45	222015Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(9-2 DONG HA)	
	230431H	46	222000Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 293 AS OF 224000H	
	230432H	47	221950Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 348 AS OF 224000H	
	230445H	48	222025H FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/7)	
	230450H	49	181057Z FM III MAF COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN THE NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA. 22 0001-222400 H AUG 67	
230530H		50	234135Z FM III MAF COC: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTSL FOR 22AUG67	
230600H		51	222 125Z FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
230601H		52	221805Z FM III MAF COC: FMAW BDA FOR 22 AUGUST 1967	
230615H		53	222211Z FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 221700H-230600H AUGUST 1967	
	230620H	54	222130Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
230724H		55	230330H FM 2/2 6: A. F/3/AMB B. 230330H C. YD893116 D. MARINE ON FLA FK SECURITY FOR AMB WAS MISTAKEN FOR EN A ND WAS FIED UPON (20 RDS) BY MARINE ACTING AS GUIDE FM CAC-43. MARINE WAS WOUNDED IN HEAD AND STOMACH. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED TO A IED. MARINE WAS DOA F. L (NON-HOSTILE)	
230743H		56	222220Z FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 152, 230600H	
230745H		57	222210Z FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 152, 230600H	
230746H		58	222221Z FM FOURTH MARS: CUBERLAND SITR P 294, 230600H	
230747H		59	222220Z FM FOUTH MARS: FREMONT SITR P 174, 230600H	
	230805H	60	222340Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	MSG NO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230918H	61	230600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 230600H C. YD758138 D. OBS'D A SMALL EMPTY BOAT FLOATING TOWARD BRIDGE, APPROX 40M FM SHORE. E. FIRED FOUR M79 RDS, BOAT & AMO WITH NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	
230923H	62	230630H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 230630H C. YD962688 D. REFJ#109: MADE SEARCH OF AREA WHERE MOVEMENT WAS SEEN. FOUND NUMEROUS BLOOD STAINED LEAVES AND DRAG MARKS, ALSO FOUND AMMO PACKS BELT SUSPENDERS STRAPS WITH FIVE NVA UNIFORMS SCORCHED. ALSO FOUND ONE NVA GAS MASK POSITIVELY TO HAVE BEEN CARRIED BY SNIPER KILLED ON 21 N. ONE NVA GAS MASK	
230953H	63	230140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
230954H	64	230148Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
230918H	65	230213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
231028H	66	230030Z	FM 26TH MARS: AMBUSH SITE: 149, 230600H	
231031H	67	230213Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: ACTION/SITREP SUMMARY	
230950H	68	230800Z	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/M/1/4 B. 230800H C. YD [illegible] D. B CO ROAD SWEEP FOUND SD MIS AWY FM R 5 DIR OF ROAD A T ABOVE COORDS. E. RECD FIRE MSN 200 RDS SA F AND 15RDS 3.5MM. SEARCH AREA WITH UNIT RES	
231130H	69	230815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 230815H C. YD161215 D. GA LLED IN A /S ON A BOVE COORDS. MA DE TWO RUNS ON TGT. DEST 12 BUNKERS, ONE AW PSN AND HA D TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	
231142H	70	230930H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 230930H C. YD968508 FOUND 7 FRESHLY FILLED FIGHTING HOLES, OVER OF DEAD BODIES IN AREA. AT 231000H FOUND SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS LEADING UP STREAM E. SEARCHED AREA BUT WAS UNABLE TO FIND BODIES, CHECKING BLOOD TRAILS	
231220H	71	230259Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RANGE ISHER SITREP 149, 222400H	
231240H	72	231000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-HB B. 231000H C. YD968047 D. WITHIN LAST 24 HRS VC HAVE BEEN WORKING ON FORTIFICATIONS. VIC OF YD968047. REASON: TO AMB FRIENDLY UNITS. RECD INFO M PFS AND @IVILIA N S E. UNIT SENT OUT PTL TO CHECK THE AREA	
231247H	73	230823H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 230823H C. YD160695 D. WILL SWEEP AND CLEAR PRESENT PSN N TO YD164716 AND SET IN NIGHT PSNS VIC YD [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 2136 23 0001-232400H

IN	OUT			INCOMING MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
	231237H	74	230552Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITR P 172, 221200H	
	231258H	75	230630H	FM 2/2/6: A. G/2/26 B. 230630H C. ZC151984 D. PTL FOUND DOCUMENTS ON BAMBOO STAKES ALONG TRAIL. THEY WERE PLACED THERE BETWEEN 2130 AND 0630H. DOCUMENTS WARNED VILLAGERS TO STAY OUT OF THAT AREA . E. DOCS WILL BE TAKEN TO CAC-H7	G-
	231259H	75	231000H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 231000H C. XD977518 D. FOUND SLEEPING AREA IN HVY BRUSH USED IN LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS BY AT LEAST 10-15 PEOPLE. E. CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA	G-
	231300H	76	231030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 231030H C. YD109692 D. FOUND THREE VN HUTS WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH E. DEST HUTS AND BUNKERS	G-2
	231303H	77	230930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 230930H C. YD077703. 093686 D. SAW TWO PEOPLE WALKING ON RIDGE LINE MOVING SE. PEOPLE RAN INTO REELINE .E FIRED ARY MSN. EXCEL TGT COV. RES UNK	G-2
	231304H	78	231045H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 231045H C. XD964508 D. FOUND SMALL AMOUNT OF CONSTRUCTION TOOLS AT ABOVE COORD. E. CONT'D TO SWEEP	G-2
	231306H	79	231045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 231045H C. YD593362 D. AO OBS'D FOUR PEOPLE WITH WATER BUFFALOS CARRYING RICE AT ABOVE COORDS. WHEN PEOPLE SAW AO THEY TURNED AND HEADED ACROSS THE 60 GRID LINE.	G-2
	231317H	80	230200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H8 B. 230200H C. YD967048 D. TEN VC KIDNAPPED ONE MALE CIVILIAN, 50 YRS OLD AT ABOVE COORDS. VC WENT S INTO THE HILLS. THEY WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES AND AUTOMATIC WPNS INFO REC'D FM VILLAGE OFFICIAL.	G-2
	231318H	81	221620Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 149, 222400H	
	231319H	82	221630Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 149, 222400H	
	231320H	83	230552Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	231321H	84	230350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	231322H	85	230342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 149, 230600H	
	231323H	87	230330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 175, 230600H	
	231425H	88	230335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 294, 230600H	
	231505H	89	230500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM FOR 231200H, #235	

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 42-89 ARE [illegible]LLY CORREC' AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

CAPT, USMC

231505H ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 21-7 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231520H		90	231130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 231130H C. YD101691 D. 3/4 SCOUTS FOUND TWO RECTANGULAR CONTAINERS IN HEDGE ROW WITH ORIENTAL MARKINGS. CANS SEEM TO BE AIRTIGHT. THEY ARE 6-8 WEEKS OLD, APPROX 10" LONG 4" HIGH, 2" WIDE E. MARKED CANS WITH TAGS AND SENDING TO 3/4 S-2	
231523H		91	230525Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 295, 231200H	
	231524H	92	230529Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	231525H	93	23052 8Z?	FM THRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	231526H	94	230527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	231527H	95	230525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	231528H	96	230515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 350, 230600	
231529H		97	230530Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 175, 231200H	
231534H		98	230945H	FM 4TH MARS: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQS B. 230945H C. YD467389 D. CIVILIAN BIG BIT LAND MINE AT ABOVE COORDS RES: 12 KIA AND 19 WIA. A SECOND MINE WAS FOUND AT SAME COORD AND DEST IN PLACE E. REGT SURGEON NOTIFIED AND DISPATCHED TO SEE AREA. CAS WERE BROUGHT TO PHONG DIEN AND EVACUATED	
231613H		99	222130H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 222130H C. ZT[illegible] D. MK JJ: THREE OF THE FOUR BOMBS DROPPED WERE ON TGT. TGT WAS ZC140970 AND ZC132980. ONE FOURTH BOMB HUNG UP IN THE RACKS. DELAYING THE DROP 2500M. DROPPED BOMB IN VIC CAC-16	
231617H		100	231310H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 231310H C. YD670090 D. ONE TRUCK IN RESUPPLY CONVOY WAS HIT WITH RPG RD AT ABOVE COORD. RESULTING IN 4 FR WIA (MED EVAC) G. 4 (MED EVAC)	Def
231618H		101	231215H	FM 3D MARA: A. 6/M/3/3 B. 231215H C. XD993483 D. FOUND TWO DEAD NV A WITH NO WPNS I. 2	
231619H		102	231400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 231400H C. Y D165708 D. H/2/9 FOUND ONE FRESHLY DUG GRAVE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. DUG UP GRAVE AND FOUND BODY OF ONE NVA I. 1	Def
231621H		103	231030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 231030H C. YD112686 D. DURING UNIT OPERATION A TOTAL OF 12 BUNKERS WERE FOUND AND SEARCHED. THEY WERE MADE OF BAMBOO LOGS AND DIRT. BUNKERS WERE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. THEY APPEARED TO BE UNUSED. E. DEST BUNKERS WITH C-4 AND WILL CONT'D TO SEARCH.	Def
231623H		104	231310H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 231310H C. XD961505 D. FOUND ONE 105MM RD AT ABOVE COORDS. E. WILL DEST IN PLACE	Def

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231628H		105	231200H	FM 3D MARS: A. 6/M/3/3 B. 231200H C. XD997482 D. FOUND A DUD 250 LBS BOMB. WILL DEST	Dept
231629H		106	231205H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 231205H C. XD964505 D. FOUND THREE OLD BUNKERS E. DEST BUNKERS	Dept
231630H		107	231310H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 231310H C. XD980499 D. FOND 15 REIN FIGHTING HOLES, ONE MORTAR PSN ONE ENTRENCHING TOOL WITH COVER AND ONE AK47 E. DEST BUNKER M. ONE AK47 N. ONE ENTRENCHING TOOL WITH COVER	
231632H		108	231230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 231230H C. YD803059 D. PTL OBS'D THATCHED HUT ON RIVER AT ABOVE COORD PTL DID NOT OBS ANY MOVEMENT. E. PTL CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COV. HUT DEST. PTL CONT'D MSN	Dept
231637H		109	231040H	FM FSCC: A. AO B. 231040H C. YD800078, 784119, 789111 D. SUSPECTED UNOCCUPIED ROCKET PSN RUNNING NORTH FROM FIRST COORD TO YD800082. PSN HAS 30 M OF TRENCH LINE. SIX PSNS WERE OBS'D FOUR FACING W. TOWARD FORWARD FIRE SUPPORT BASE (CUMBERLAND) AND TWO FACING E. TOWARD PHU BAI. PSNS ARE TRIANGULAR SHAPED. AT SECOND COORDS. TWO RAFTS UNDER CONSTRUCTION, TEN FEET LONG BY FOUR FEET WIDE. AT YD789111 SEVERAL RAFTS AND A BOAT ARE LAYING UNDER A TREE. E. 4TH MARS S-2 NOTIFIED AND HUE TOC NOTIFIED	Dept C-2
231647H		110	230538Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 150, 231200H	
231654H		111	230340Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE ADDED TO TPQ TGT LOST	
231714H		112	231515H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 231515H C. CA LU D. M/3/3 DEPARTED FROM CA LU AT 231115H. LINKED UP W/L/3/3 AT 231515H. L/3/3 DEPARTED 231230H 3/3 PSN TO LINK UP W/M/3/3. L/3/3 RETURNING TO CP AT 1805H.	Dept
	231731H	113	230735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 90 (K/3/4)	
	231753H	114	230837Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT RPT 101 (6/M/3/3)	
	231754H	115	230830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 175 OF 231200H	
	231755H	116	230853Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 295 OF 231200H	Dept
	231756H	117	230856Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC: SPOT RPT 109 (AO)	
	231757H	118	230855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 107 (A/1/9)	
	231758H	119	230836Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 102 (2/9)	
	231759H	120	230835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 100 (A/1/4)	
	231805H	121	230932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 150 OF 231200H	
231806H		122	230355Z	FM FMAW OPNS: (RECOMMEND THE BELOW LISTED ETC.)	
231827H		123	230945Z	FM III MAF COC: (ARC LIGHT TARGETS)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 23-9 G-3 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	231848H	124	231035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (DAILY VR REPORT)	
231850H		125	230510Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 153 OF 231200H	
231851H		126	230400Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 151 OF 231200H	
231854H		127	231620H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 231620H C. FR CON THIEN EN YD 090771 D. RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS OF ENEMY ARTY EST 85MM. ALSO RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS AT 231706H. ARTY FIRE CEASED AT 231706H. E. TANKS RETURNED FIRE. 105 & 175 ARTY FIRE CALLED. NO FR CASUALTIES REPORTED.	Dafo
231857H		128	231720H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 231720H C. FR CON THIEN EN YD 090799, YD 088823 D. RECEIVED 5 85MM ROUNDS, FOR A TOTAL OF 19 ROUNDS. WITH LAST ROUND HITTING AT 231712H. E. 105 FIRED, 90 ROUNDS OF HE. 175'S. TANKS CONTINUE TO FIRE.	Dafo
231859H		129	231530H	FM 4TH MAR: A. NAM HOA SUB-SECTOR ADVISOR B. 231530H C. YD 755108 D. ON THE EVENING OF 17 AUG67 ABOUT 1 BN. OF VC EQUIPED W/MANY HEAVY WPNS WERE AT THE ABOVE COORDS. UNIT IS NEW TO THIS PROVINCE. MSN IS TO ATTACK NAM HOA HEADQUARTERS AND TO BURN RESETTLEMENT AREA. RATED C/2 BY SUB-SECTOR.	Dafo C-2
231901H		130	231600H	FM 26TH MARS: A. AIR OFFICER 26TH MARS B. 231600H C. XD 920295 D. AO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND RAN A/S. 7 MILITARY STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 2 DAMAGED, 1 LARGE SECONDARY AMMO FIRE, 2 FIRES BURNING.	Dafo
231904H		131	231530H	FM 26TH MARS: A. AIR OFFICER 26TH MARS. B. 231530H C. TEXT D. AO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND RAN A/S ON XD 945276 AND XD 937284. E. 4 MILITARY STRUCTURES DEST, 6 SECONDARY FIRES, 3 SECONDARY FIRES W/AMMO EXPLOSIONS AND 2 LARGE EXPLOSIONS.	Dafo
231908H		132	231530H	FM 4TH MARS: A. THUA THIEN SECTOR ADVISOR B. 231530H C. YD 798085 D. 150 VC LED BY TRAU KHUONG LOCATED AT ABOVE COORDS. THERE ARE ALSO FOXHOLES AT ABOVE COORDS. MSN IS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ANOTHER UNIT WHICH WILL BE AT THE ABOVE COORDS ON 22 AUG67. RATED C/2 BY SECTOR.	Dafo C-2
231912H		133	23AUG-AM	FM HUE TOC: A. N/A B. 23 AUG-AM. C. AT 859000 D. CIVILIAN VEHICLE DETONATED A MINE AT ABOVE COORD. RESULTING IN 2 CIVILIANS KILLED & 1 WOUNDED.	Dafo C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 23-10 G-3 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231934H		134	231630H	FM III MAF: A. FMAW-2 B. 231630H C. IN TEXT D. IMPROVEMENT OF TRAIL WITH APPROX 200M OF LATERITE FILL AT YD 2106, 1 AW/AA PSN AT YD 366-027 UNMANED. FRESH DEEP CUT ALONG ROAD FROM LAOTIAN BORDER TO SOUTHERN END OF A SHAU VALLEY.	Dept C-2
231937H		135	231745H	FM 4TH MARS: A. QUANG-DIEN DISTRICT ADVISOR B. 231745H C. YD 528346 D. RECEIVED INFO LAST NIGHT THAT P HONG-DIEN WILL BE UNDER ATTACK LAST NIGHT. G RECEIVED THE SAME INFO TONIGHT THAT THEY WILL BE UNDER ATTACK TONIGHT.	Dept G-2
231945H		136	231010Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 177 OF 231800H	
231946H		137	231011Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 296 OF 231800H	
231947H		138	230821Z	FM III MAF COC: (INFORMAL VISIT)	
	231948H	139	231115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/4)	
	231949H	140	231125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 128 (3/4)	
	231959H	141	231140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 130 (AIR OFFICER 26TH MARINES)	
	232000H	142	231135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 129 (NAM HOA SUB-SECTOR ADVISOR)	
	232009H	143	231150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 133 (HUE TOC)	
	232010H	144	231145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 132 (THOA THIEN SECTOR ADVISOR)	
	232027H	145	231151Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (AIR OFFICER 26TH MARINES)	
	232059H	146	231245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A - C HEC)	
232101H		147	230957Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 220001 TO 222400H AUG 67	
232113H		148	231400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 231400H C. YD 630067 D. A/2 PATROL SEARCHED AREA IN WHICH RECON REPORTED ENEMY MOVEMENT, FOLLOWING YESTERDAY'S MORTAR ATTACK. FOUND TRAIL MARKER OF TWO TREES CROSSED, POINTING DOWN TRAIL AT YD 623076. FOUND DRIED BLOOD ON TREE ROOTS ON PATH AT YD 624074. E. PLAN TO CONTINUE PTL'S IN AREA BOUNDED ON THE S.E. BY YD 6406 TO YD 6207.	Dept
232117H		149	231200H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 231200H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS ARTY EST 85MM. 2 LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND & 4 LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/K/4/13 ON YD 118793. EXPENDED 11 HE ROUNDS. G. 1 (MINOR)	Dept
232121H		150	231530H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 231530H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS ARTY EST 85MM. 4 LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND & 4 LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/K/4/13 AT YD 09868074. EXPENDED 6 HE ROUNDS. 2 BN 94TH ARTY FIRED REIN FIRES.	Dept

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 23-11 G-2 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232126H		151	231715H	FM 9TH MA R: A. 2/9 B. 231715H C. YD 175714 D. E/2/9 FOUND 4 MORTAR PITS & 10 FIGHTING HOLES. 82MM TOOLS & INCREMENTS. 1 AMMO CAN. FRESHLY CUT TREES, WHICH LOOKED AS IF THEY WERE TO BE USED ON A BUNKER. AREA HAD EXCELLENT OBS OF GIO LINH. E. SEARCHED AREA & RETURNED OT C. P.C.	Dofd
232130H		152	231700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. HQ BTRY, 3D BN, 12TH MAR. B. 231700H C. YD 513350 D. 2 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE RECEIVED WHILE TRAVELING N. ON ROUGH RIDER. COULD NOT DETERMINE SNIPERS LOCATION. CONVOY CONTINUED MOVING TO HAI LANG TO RESUPPLY LAISON TEAM.	Dofd
232140H		153	231820H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 231820H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 20 ARTY ROUNDS EST 85MM. 12 ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND & 8 LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. K/4/13 FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID YD 1001804%. EXPENDED 12 HE ROUNDS.	Dofd
232143H		154	231730H	FM 3D MAR: A. S-2 3/3 B. 231730H C. XD 998477 D. WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE OF KHE XONG AT ABOVE COORD. APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE WITH A SET OF OLD BLOODY UTILITIES AND A NVA LEATHER BELT W/ A STAR. DETAINEE STATES HIS BROTHER WAS A FORMER NVA WHO TURNED CHIEU HOI & THAT HE HAD LEFT THE UTILITIES TO HIM. E. THE DETAINEE TO BE FORWARDED TO 15 CIT. L. 1	Dofd
232154H		155	231945H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR. B. 231945H C. XD 833418 D. AN AIRFORCE OE 1 WAS TAKING OFF FROM KHE SANH AIR STRIP WHEN THE ENGINE FAILD. AIRCRAFT CRASHED APPROX 1000 METERS FROM THE WESTERN END OF THE RUNWAY, AT XD 833418. 2 MEN WERE IN THE AIRCRAFT, 1 MAN EXCAPED WITH MINOR INJURIES THE PILOT CAPT. D. R. WILLIAMS JR. WAS KILLED. A/C # 589	Dofd
232200H		156	231730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. NAM HOA DIST.(LOCAL POPULACE) B. 231730H C. YD 733104 D. 6 VC ARE LIVING IN 3 HUTS AT YD 733104. E. PTL FROM 1/9 WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.	Dofd
232202H		157	231834H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 231834H C. YD 471307 D. SPOTTED RAFTS & SIGNS OF ACTIVITY CLOSE TO BANK OF STREAM NEAR RAFTS. E. WILL CALL ARTY.	
232205H		158	231850H	FM 4TH MAR: A. THUA THIEN SUB-SECTOR B. 231850H C. YD 766055 D. ABOUT 13 AUG A VC CADRE IN THE 8TH NVA COMPANY HQ BELONGING TO 116/H-3 BN, 122 REGIMENT, HELD MEETING AT ABOVE COORD. PURPOSE WAS TO PLAN FOR DISRUPTION OF ELECTION ON 3 SEP. MISSION INVOLVED SENDING FOR A DISTANT CADRE TO GATHER PEOPLE IN VILLE & TELL THEM NOT TO GO TO THE POLLS TO VOTE. RATED C/ 3 BY THUA THIEN.	Dofd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 23-12 230001-240400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232223H		159	232130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 232130H C. YD 516219, 563247 D. SPOTTED 6 MOVING LIGHTS. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN OF 105MM. 3 DIRECT HITS & LIGHTS WENT OUT. HAD GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT.	Def
	232228H	160	231352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/9)	
	232229H	161	231351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 296 OF 231800H	
	232230H	162	231350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 177 OF 231800H	
	232231H	163	231330Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 151 OF 231200H	
232300H		164	231303Z	FM III MAF COC: (LIEN KET 112: AT ETC.)	
	232303H	165	231353Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	Def
	232305H	166	231354Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	232306H	167	231430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (S-2 3/3)	
	232307H	168	231356Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (A/1/4)	
	232308H	169	231355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (EQ BTRY 3/12)	
	232316H	170	231432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	232317H	171	231431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (26TH MAR INDS)	
232318H		172	231917H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 231917H C. FR ZC 09797 D. WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE 30 VC FIRED ON PTL. RECEIVED APPROX 80 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. E. PTL EXPENDED 400 ROUNDS M-16, 100 M-26 GRENADES. REACTION FORCE MADE LAISON W/H/2/B. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	Def
232322H		173	231110Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 154 OF 231000H	
232323H		174	231030Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 150 OF 231800H	
232324H		175	231800H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 2A2 B. 231800H C. YD 758102 D. PTL OBS 8 NC/NVA AT THE ABOVE COORD. WEARING BLACK PJ'S, SHIRTS & KHAKI TROUSERS MOVING N.W. TOWARD RIVER. HAD SMALL ARMS. E. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF OBS BEFORD PTL HAD TIME TO CALL ARTY. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.	Def
232329H		176	232105H	FM 1ST FAG: A. FFSB B. 232105 C. FR YD 621087 EN SAME D. L.P. HEARD MOVEMENT 30 METERS TO THIER RIGHT FRONT OF THERE PSN. FIRED 60MM WP & ILLUM. L.P. SAW 4 FIGURES SILOUETTED IN TREELINE. E. L.P. TOOK FIGURES UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE. DID NOT RECEIVE ANY INCOMING FIRE. CONTINUEING TO FIRE 60MM WP & ILLUM ALONG POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTES. FIRED 54 60MM ILLUM, 6 WP, 25 HE. L.P. MOVED TO VIC WHERE THEY OBSERVED 4 VC. CHECK AREA WITH NEG RES. L.P. RELOCATED THEMSELVES IN A NEW PSN AND WILL CONTINUE TO OBS. L.P. WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	Def

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 23-13 G-3 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232339H		177	232330H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 231630H C. XD 977493 D. DISCOVERED 65 BUNKERS FULLY COMPLETED (3'X3'X4') THE REST NOT COMPLETED. PATROL SEARCHED AREA & DISCOVERED 1 81 MORT HSN. CARRYING STAKE FOR MORTAR ROUNDS. CANTEEN & POUCH & 1 E-TOOL. E. DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS W/DEMO. OTHERS WILL BE DESTROYED ON 24 AUG.	Rqfo
232343H		178	232015H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON TM 2B1 B. 232015H C. XD 919395 D. TM 1B1 OBS'D 2 LIGHTS MOVING FROM W. TO E. IN VIC XD 919395. TM CALLED IN FIRE M SN. E. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	Rqfo
232351H		179	232105H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 232105H C. YD 62108 D. L.P. HEARD MOVEMENT 30 METERS TO THEIR RIGHT FRONT. E. FIRED 100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS, 54 60MM ILLUM, 6 ROUNDS 60MM WP & 25 ROUNDS HE 60MM. ALSO FIRED 25 ROUNDS 105MM HE. DURING ILLUM SAW 4 FIGURES IN TREE LINE. FIRED 60MM & ARTY ON TGT. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. WILL CHECK AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	Rqfo
232355H		180	231520H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 838 OF 232400H	
232400H		181		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 AUGUST 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 24-1 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 AUGUST 1967	
240020H		2	231515Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 151 OF 231800H	
240021H		3	232210H	FM 1ST FAG: A. MEKCHA IN "A" 3 B. 232210H C. FIRE SUPPORT BASE D. 3 VC MOVING ALONG WIRE IN FRONT OF PSN. FROM ROAD TO HILL 300. E. FIRED 1 M79, THREW 1 GRENADE, 60MM FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN & ESCAPE ROUTES, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 60MM FIRED 30 ROUNDS ILLUM & 40 ROUNDS HE PLUS 20 ROUNDS WP.	
241300H		4	222345H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 222345H C. YD 115701 D. REC'D 1 ROUND ARTY POSSIBLY FRIENDLY. E. ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE CRATER TO CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS.	
241340H		5	231700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 235-A	
241341H		6	232115H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/7 B. 232115H C. YD 794172 YD 784165 D. CAC/A/7 SAW LARGE LIGHTS AT ABOVE PT'S REPORTED PTL LEADERS THAT PEOPLE WERE LIVING IN THAT AREA. PEOPLE WERE SAID TO BE FRIENDLY. E. MOVED CLOSE TO GRID COORD. HEARD VOICES AND THE LIGHT WENT OUT. MOVED TO YD 786166 FOR CLOSER OBS. PF'S SAID THAT THERE COULD BE A LARGE NUMBER OF VC IN THAT AREA. REC'N TEAM WAS SENT INTO AREA OF YD 784165 FOR A THOROUGH INVESTIGATION, FOUND NOTHING BUT CHILDREN, WOMEN AND OLD MEN ALL WHO PRETENDED TO BE SLEEPING AS IF NOTHING WAS GOING ON. FOUND TUNNELS IN BACK OF HOUSE BUT DID NOT SEARCH THOROUGHLY DUE TO LACK OF SECURITY. CAC/A/7 WILL SEND A PTL TO THIS AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
240215H		7	231630Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 155 AS OF 232400H	
240216H		8	231610Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 151 AS OF 232400H	
240217H		9	231650Z	FM CG IIIMAW: FRAG ANTI-AIR FOR 23 AUG67	
	240218H	10	231642Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RECON TM 1B1)	
	240219H	11	231545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/26)	
	240220H	12	231546Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2A2)	
	240224 H	13	231555Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(FFSB)	
	240223H	14	231556Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/9)	
	240224H	15	231641Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/9)	
	240225H	16	231640Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST FAG MEKCHA IN "A" 3)	
240226H		17	231515Z	FM III MAF: PROPOSES ARG/SLF SCHEDULE SEP-NOV67	
	240227H	18	231715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 150 AS OF 231800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240230H		19	232150H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENGR BN B. 232150H C. YD 840162 D. 3D ENGR BN IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SPOTTED 3 ENEMY TO THEIR AT ABOVE COORD. AT YD 840162 PATROL ELEMENTS TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. E. 81MM ILLUM FIRED AND SEARCHED LIGHT TEAM SEARCHED WHERE ENEMY WAS LAST SEEN. WHILE SEARCH TEAM WERE OUT THE REMAINDER OF PTL REC'D 4-10 RD SAF FM HEDGEROW TO NORTH AT YD 842167. PTL RET'D FIRE WITH APPROX 75 RDS SA. CONTACT WAS BROKEN. PTL STARTED MOVING AT 2316H AND AGAIN SIGHTED ENEMY TO THEIR REAR. 81MM ILLUM FIRED WITH NEG RESULTS. PTL RETURNED TO CP AT 2340H. WILL SEND OUT PTL TO CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	Def G
240237H		20	231752Z	FM III MAF COC: FWAW BDA FOR 23 AUGUST 1967	
240240H		21	232340H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO LEBRIEF B. 232320H C. BETWEEN 1715 AND 1730 AO OBS MANY SMALL TRAILS RUNNING EAST TO WEST FM XD 881484-XD 863484 AND NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS FM XD 899471-XD 904474. AT HILL#715, XD 944476 OBS'D 30 FIGHTING HOLES ENCLOSING 2 CIRCULAR MORTAR PSN UNOCCUPIED. 10 MINUTES LATER OBS'D AO OBS'D 5 NVA AT 1730. 20 MINUTES LATER OBS'D SAME FIVE AND 15 OTHERS AT XD 924498 MOVING SOUTH EAST. ARTY MSN CALLED. WHILE CALLING ARTY MSN REC'D GROUND FIRE FM XD 928494 FM EST 20-30 EA. WHEN ARTY IMPACTED AO OBS'D APPROX 100 NVA/VC MOVING BETWEEN XD 922503 -XD 931488. RESULTS OF ARTY WAS 26 KIA(C) AND 30 KIA(P). AT 1820 AO CONDUCTED A/S AT XD 923504 RES IN 2 KIA(P) AND 1 SECONDARY FIRE. AT 1850 AO CONDUCTED A/S AT XD 931493 RES IN 2 KIA(P). AT 1910 AO CONDUCTED A/S AT XD 928490 RES IN 2 KIA(P). I. 26 J. 36	Def C
240250H		22	231650Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARMORE SITREP NR 152 AS OF 232400H	
240251H		23	231605Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 178 AS OF 232400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240300H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 89-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT, USMC	
240345H		24	231610Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 299 AS OF 232400H	
240346H		25	231930H	FM HUE TOC: A. THUA THIEN B. 231930H C. REC D. 15 VC WITH MORTARS VIC YD 954028 E-2 MOVING NW. 20-30 VC AT 198998, VC MOVING DOWN FROM MOUNTAINS. MISSION SUSPECTED TO BE THE KIDNAPPING OF CIVILIANS.	
	240418H	26	231955Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 178 AS OF 232400H	
	240419H	27	231940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO DESRIBE)	
	240420H	28	231938Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3D ENGR BN)	
	240421H	29	231935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/7)	
	240422H	30	211716Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARROMORE SITREP NR 151 AS OF 231800H	
	240550H	31	232005Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 151 AS OF 231800H	
	240635H	32	232115Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI	
	240637H	33	232152Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 297 AS OF 232400H	
240638H		34	232013Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
	240650H	35	232208Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARMORE SITREP NR 152 AS OF 232400H	
240658H		36	232211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 240600H	
240706H		37	232245Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE ADDED TO TOP TGT LIST	
240723H		38	232205Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 156, 240600H	
240724H		39	232140Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 156, 240600H	
240728H		40	232336Z	FM FOUR H MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 299, 240600H	
240736H		41	232315Z	FM FMAW OPNS: SIST OF COORDS IN ASHAU VALLEY	
240756H		42	232335Z?	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 179, 240600H	
240848H		43	240013Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
240931H		44	240745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9/4 B. 240745H C. YD127688 D. WHILE IN ROAD JEEP ENGS LOCATED ONE AT MINE, APPROX 20 LBS IN WEIGHT, CAMO UNDER 2-3" OF DIRT E. DEST IN PLACE	E-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240953H		45	240130Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARTMORE SITREP 153, 240600H	
241013H		46	232015H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3B1 B. 232015H C. XD924390 919395 D. TM OBS'D TWO LIGHTS MOVING WO TO E. E. CALLED ARTY WITH EXCEL COV, LIGHTS OUT, TM CONT'D MSN	C-D
241033H		47	240640H	FM 3D MARS: A. CP 1/9 B. 240640H C. XD963496 965482 D. CP REC'D APPROX 70 INC 82MM MORTAR RDS. FM ABOVE EN COORDS. ONE SCOUT DOG WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED IN ADDITION TO OTHER CAS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY, COUNTER MORTAR AND F/M RAN A/S ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. G. 6 (MED EVAC)	D-6
241036H		48	240730H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H7 B. 240730H C. ZD203012 D. TWO VC FIRED INTO GROUP OF PEOPLE HOLDING A RELIGOUS CEREMONY NEAR H7'S PSN. VC FIRED SEVERAL BURSTS OF AMF. TWO PEOPLE WERE HIT, ONE DIED INSTANTLY THE OTHER DIED AT A MED E. PFS FM PHU LOC PURSUED EN. H7 ALSO SENT ONE SQD, BOTH RETURNED WITH NEG RESULTS.	D-2 D-5
	241043H	49	240110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ATTACK BY FIRE	
241044H		50	240815H	FM 3D MARS: A. M3/3 B. 240815H C. YD004470 D. ENGR ETL FOUND BRIDGE PARTIALLY DEST APPARENTLY BY ARTY. BRIDGE WILL PROBABLYNOT HOLD VEH TRAFFIC	G-4
241117H		51	240630H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H5 B. 240630H C. ZD080997 D. REFJ#172: SWEPT AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT BY 2/H/2/26. E. FOUND AK47 CARTRIDGES, ONE CIGARRETT LIGHTER, THREE WOUNDED WATER BUFFALOS AND ONE DEAD WATER BUFFALO	D-5 G-5
241122H		52	240400H	FM 26TH MARS: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 240400H C. XD716447 D. AO OBS'D TEN EN IN GRAY UNIF WITH WPNS MOVING EAST, AO ALSO OBS'D AT SAME LOC FIVE EN IN GRAY UNIF WITH WPNS BY A CAMP FIRE. E. ARTY MSN CONDUCTED WITH EXCEL TGT COV. I. 5 J. 5	D-1
241123H		53	232135H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 232135H C. YD214739 D. K/4/13 FIRED A TIME FUZE SET FOR POINT DETONATING ACTION. HAD AN AIR BURST APPROX 200M FM GUNS. E. USPENDED FUZE LOCK	G-4 G-1
241126H		54	240800H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 240800H C. YD214739 D. REC'D FOUR INC ARTY RDS EST 85MM TWO INSIDE AND TWO OUTSIDE COMPOUND E. CMR SCANNING AREA AT THIS TIME	D-1
241129H		55	241100H	FM FSCC: A. AO-PRESERVE CHARLIE B. 241100H C. AU 850001 AT 861996 D. TWO 2½ TON COMMERICAL TRUCKS HAVE HIT MINES. TRUCK AT AU 850001 IS OVERTURNED ON RIGHT SIDE. TRUCK AT AT 861996 WAS HIT ON RIGHT FRONT SIDE. COULD SEE NO ENEMY POSITIONS IN THE AREA	D-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	241136H	56	240258Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 50 (M/3/3)	
	241137H	57	240245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 47 (CP/1/9)	
	241138H	58	240243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 48 (CAC/H/7)	
	241139H	59	240210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 46 (1B1)	
	241140H	60	240135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 179 OF 241600H	
	241143H	61	240200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 298 OF 241600H	
241145H		62	240201Z	FM IXI MAF COC: (LAM SON 112 ETC.)	
241225H		63	240900H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 240900H C. XD975495 D. PTL FOUND ONE PACK, CHICOM GRENADE, MACHETE AND ENTRENCHING TOOL AND BLOOD IN THE AREA OF ABOVE COORD. E. AREA SEARCH TO BE CONT'D. GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED.	G-1
241228H		64	241123H	FM FSCC: A. AO B. 241123H C. ZC071983 D. OBS'D TWO PEOPLE BUILDING A ROAD BLOCK WITH LARGE LOGS IN THE NC OF ABOVE COORDS E. NOTIFIED 2/26	G-2
241233H?		65	240910H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/RECON B. 240910H C. XD 932392, 931402 D. TM OBS'D FOUR NVA AT ABOVE EN COORDS GETTING WATER. NVA HAD PACKS AND NO WPNS OBS'D E. FIRE MSN CALLED WITH EXCEL TGT COV. RES: UNK	G-2
241235H		66	240930H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 240930H C. YD003472 FOUND 1, 500 LBS BOMB IN VIC OF XD992484, AT 241015H FOUND TWO FIGHTING HOLES E. WILL DEST BOMB AND FIGHTING HOLES.	P-1
241238H		67	241100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K//3/4 B. 241100H C. YD094682 D. FOUND THREE 81MM RDS. E. DEST IN PLACE	G-2
241247H		68	241136H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 241135H C. YD577262, 577263 D. AO OBS'D TEN NVC AT ABOVE EN COORDS E. A/S CONDUCTED AND ARTY MSN FIRED WILL SEARCH AREA.	P-1
241248H		69	241015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 241015H C. YD586270, 577263 D. F CO OBS'D FIVE VC AT ABOVE COORDS E. MOVING ELEMENTS TO SEARCH OUT VC	P-1
	241258H	70	240334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241259H	71	240351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241300H	72	240352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241301H	73	240349Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241302H	74	240347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
241311H		75	241216H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 241216H C. YD577265 D. AO RAN A/S ON 16-20 VC RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA(P) 16-250 LBS BOMBS WERE DROPPED AND 600 RDS 20MM FIRED E. S.	P-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241317H		76	241220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 241220H C. YD123685 D. WHILE ON SWEEP PTL FOUND ONE BUNKER 6'X3'X3' WITH A 3' OVERHEAD E. DEST BUNKER	
241343H		77	240520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241344 H	78	240445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241345H	79	240436Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241346H	80	240435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
241457H		81	241210H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 241210H C. YD305737, 303735 D. WHILE ON AMB PTL REC'D APPROX TEN RDS FM TWO NVA SNIPERS E. PURSUED SNIPERS G. 1 (MED EVAC) I. 1 M ONE RPG	
241500H		82		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-82 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
241500H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
241505H		83	241315H8	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 B. 241315H C. XD979318 D. L CO SECURITY FOR ROUTE#9 DISCOVERED FOUR NVA BODIES, PONCHO, ENTRENCHING TOOL AND TWO CHICOM GRENS. FOUND NO WOPNS. ALSO FOUND 1, 30 CAL MAGAZINE AND ONE FIELD GEASSES CASE E. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED I. 4 N. REFER TO LINE D	
241510H		84	24 AUG	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 24 AUG 67 C. AT860998, 861997 D. FM 0500H TO 0600H TWO CIVILIAN TRUCKS HIT MINES, ONE VEH HIT A 155 RD AT FIRST ABOVE COORD AND THE OTHER HIT A 105 RD AT THE SECOND ABOVE COORDS. E. ROAD SWEEP CHECKED FOR ADDITIONAL MINES. FOUND NONE.	
241514H		85	240600Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 154, 241200H	
241515H		86	240450Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 300, 241200H	
241516H		87	240540Z	FM FOUETH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 180, 241200H	
	241517H	88	240540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 153, 240600H	
	241518H	89	240524Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241519H	90	240520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241528H	91	240650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 152, 240600	
241544H		92	240653Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
241556H		93	240500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: 3D MARDIV INTSUM NO. 236	
	241612H	94	240712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241623H	95	240728Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	241624H	96	240713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
241625H		97	240639Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
241636H		98	241500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 241500H C. YD111684 D. WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND SIX BUNKERS E. DEST BUNKERS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 24-7 Q-3 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"Z"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241641H		99	241415H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 241415H C. XD786436 D. DURING A/S AT XD782442 MARINES OBSERVING FM HILL 881 SOUTH WAS STRUCK BY A PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN THE LEFT SHOULDER E. MAN MED EVAC TO PHU BAI G. 1 (MED EVAC)	Dof
241710H		100	241100H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. C/ BI THAN THAN LCR (PHU BAI) B. 241100H TO 241 H C. YD 433332 D. AFTER FIN PREP OF RIDGE LINE NEXT TO PTL HQ. INSERTION HELO'S WENT IN TO D 433332 AND INSERTED PTL. JUST AFTER INSERT HELO LEFT ZONE. PTL HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE C ING FROM 50 TO 100 METERS W. OF THERE PSN. PTL SEEN OBS 10 VC/NVA ADVANCING ON LINE TOWARDS PT ENEMY WERE WEARING KHAKIS, BUSH HAT'S, CARTR GE BELTS, ARMED WITH AK-47'S. PTL OBS 1 60MM MOR AR. GUNSHIPS ON STATION MADE STRAFING RUN'S & RECEIVED AWF TTS MOVED E. AND RECEIVED LIGHT MG IRE FROM VIC YD 435335. GUNSHIPS STRAFED MG PSN. PT WAS DIRECTED TO EXTRACTION BY GUNSHIPS. DURIN CONTACT GUNSHIPS SPOTTED MOVEMENT OF UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY N. OF PTL. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 2 1235 AT YD 435335. E. GUNSHIPS & F/W RAN A/S WITH UNK RESULTS. 2 NVA KIA (C) & 2 NVA KIA (P) BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. EXTRACTION HELO'S WERE NORTHBROOK CH-46'S. GUNSHIP'S CAS CAME F/W CONDOLE F4'S I. 2 J. 2	Dof
241730H		101	240444Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 157 OF 241200H	
241731H		102	240350Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 15 241200H	
	241732H	103	240905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 99 (A/1/26)	
	241733H	104	240910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 98 (1/3/4)	
	241734H	105	240845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 300 OF 241200H	
	241734H	106	240850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 180 OF 241200H	
	241735H	107	240855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 154 OF 241200H	
241757H		108	241525H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 241525H C. YD 577266 D. OBS'D 1 VC ACROSS RIVER APPROX 75M AWAY. E. PUT HEAVY VOLUMN OF SAF INTO AREA. 2 MEN SWAM RIVER AND FOUND A LARGE POOL OF BLOOD AND DRAG TRAIL J. 1	Dof
241759H		109	24AUG67	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A3 B. 24 AUG 1967 C. YD 894114 D. 1, VN MALE, AGE 16 NAME PHAN CON RECEIVED A POSSIBLE BULLET WOUND WHILE TENDING HIS WATER BUFFALO. HE WALKED INTO CAC-A3 C.P.. YOUTH STATED HE HEARD NO SHOT. RECEIVED WOUND IN RIGHT THIGH AND WAS MED EVACED TO A MED.	Dof

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241820H		110	241520H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 241520H C. YD 577267 D. SQD IN BLOCKING PSN OBS'D 5 VC MOVING E. 100 METERS AWAY. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-79 AND 1 VC DROPPED, THE OTHER FOUR FLED. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND A LOT OF BLOOD, LEADING TO RIVER. J. 1	Dsp
241824H		111	241600H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 C. XD 818448 D. WHILE ON PTL MARINE ACCIDENTLY SHOT HIMSELF IN THE HAND WITH HIS M-16. E. MAN MED EVACED & INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW. RES 1 RBC.	Dsp
241825H		112	241800H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 240800 TO 241200H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 65 ARTY ROUNDS EST 85 MM. 47 ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND & 18 LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT GRID YD 173808. B 1ST OF 40TH EXPENDED 49 HE, 7 WP. "L" 8" FIRED AT GRID YD 185812 AND EXPENDED 3 HE. K/4/13 FIRED AT GRID YD 162865 AND EXPENDED 21 HE & 7 WP.	Dsp
241840H		113	241615H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 241615H C. YD 143182 D. 1 TANK HIT A MINE APPROX 60 LB'S TNT. TANK WAS DISABLED & 4 MARINES WERE INJURED. E. TANK WILL HAVE TO BE TOWED IN AT A LATER DATE. PRIORITY MED EVACS REQUESTED. G. 3 (EVAC) & 1 (MINOR).	Dsp
241842H		114	241624H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 241624H C. YD 577261 D. OBS'D 1 EXTREMELY LARGE BUNKER. E. F/2/4 IS CHECKING OUT BUNKER.	Dsp
241844H		115	241730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. NAM HOA (LOCAL POPULIST) B. 231730H C. YD 733104 D. RECEIVED INFO THAT 6 VC WERE HIDING IN THREE HUTS AT THE ABOVE COORD. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND THREE HUTS, BUT NO VC. PTL BURNED DOWN HUTS.	Dsp
241845H		116	241625H	FM 1ST FAG: B. 241625H C. YD 620095, YD 625098 D. CHOPPER LEAVING PSN, RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC. OF GRID YD 625098, REPORTED GREEN TRACERS. E. REPORTED INCIDENT TO ADJACENT UNITS.	Dsp
241850H		117	241517H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 241517H C. YD 577266 D. FOUND 2-155 EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	Dsp
	241853H	118	241008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (2/F/2/4)	
	241854H	119	241007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (101 (PHU BAI)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241911H		120	241524H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC-P2B B. 241524H C. YD 275541 & YD 276553 D. AT THE FIRST COORD GIVEN ABOVE CAC-P2B RECEIVED 30 TO 40 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 4 TO 5 VC. 1 PF WAS PARALYZED IN 1 ARM & LEG, REASON UNK. CAC-P2B WAS RETURNING TO C. P. WITH THE PF WHEN THEY CAME UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS AND AW FIRE. AT SECOND COORD ON LINE "C" CAC-P2B RECEIVED 300 TO 350 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. FIRE TEAM ESTIMATED TWO SQD'S OF VC ON TWO RIDGE LINES. E. CAC-P2B REQUESTED HUEY GUNSHIPS BUT WAS DENIED. AO WAS SENT TOT TO OBS AREA. AO OBS VC AND CALLED IN A/S. CAC-P2B RETURNED TO C.P.. RESULTS OF A/S UNK.	Dept
241928H		121	241840H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 REF "J" # 89 D. 3 NVA/VC BODIES WERE FOUND VICE 4 NVA BODIES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. CHANGE 1 30 CAL MAP TO READ 1 9MM MAP. CHANGE LINE 1 TO READ 3 VICE 4.	Dept
241932H		122	241050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (DAILY VR REPORT) SPOT RPT	
241933H		123	241101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (K/3/26) SPOT RPT	
241935H		124	241100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
241936H		125	241052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (F/2/4)	
241937H		126	241025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC-3)	
241938H		127	241051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/26)	
241948H		128	241500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. WHISKEY BTRY 4-12 (HUONG-DIEN) B. 241500H C. YD 608428 D. HUEY UH-1E 2000 METERS W. OF WHISKEY BTRY APPEARED TO RECEIVE 5 ROUNDS OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT FIRE.	Dept
241953H		129	241800H	FM 11 ENGR: A. 11 ENGR B. 241800H C. YD 004470 D. 1 END OF ABUTTMENT BLOWN. BRIDGE DROPPED APPROX 30" ON N. END. BRIDGE & ABUTTMENT DAMAGED. PASSABLE TO FOOT TRAFFIC ONLY. BLOWN ON OR ABOUT 23 AUG 67.	Dept
241955H		130	241330H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 241330H C. EN AU 846015 D. "G" COMPANY FOUND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE 5" HIGH & 3" IN DIAMETER. YELLOW IN COLER, BLACK PIN WHEEL ON TIP WITH 1 PRONG BRANCHING INTO A "Y" SHAPE. HAD PLACES FOR 5 MORE PRONGS IN THE CENTER PIN. MARKED ON BOTTON, BOMB FRAG B-443-DLOT10P-UNIFORM-3-98-64. MARKING SOME WHAT ILLEGIBLE. E. CLEARED AREA AROUND DEVICE FOR TRIP WIRE & FOUND NONE. PICKED UP DEVICE AND DROPPED IT INTO A 15' HOLE. EXPLODED ON IMPACT.	Dept
242002H		1313	241900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PERSEVERE "D" (AO) B. 241900H D. AO REPORTS A/S AT 241216H, ALSO ACCOUNTED FOR 7 HUPS DESTROYED. (REF "J" # 75) (240524Z)	Dept

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 24-10 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242008H		132	241805H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 C. ZD 097007 D. VILIAGE OFFICALS RECEIVED WORD FROM WOODCUTTERS OF 2 HEAVILY ARMED VC COMPANIES IN THE MOUNTAINS S. OF CAC/H/7. MISSION IS TO ATTACK CAC/H/6 OR H/7 THE NIGHT OF 24TH OR 25TH OF AUG. NO RATING GIVEN.	Rpt'd C-3
242021H		133	241001Z	FM III MAF COC: (III. MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 230001H TO 232400H AUG67H .	Rpt'd
242032H		134	241045Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 181 OF 241800H	
	242033H	135	241145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 153 OF 241200H	
242050H		136	241015Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 301 OF 241800H	
242054H		137	241930H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 & CAC/H/7 B. 241930H C. ZC 204997 D. VILLAGERS REPORTED 2 PTL'S OF VC AT ABOVE COORD. WITH 2-82MM MORTARS. INTELLIGENCE RATING C-3. E. FIRED 4 ROUNDS OF 60MM H & I'S AT ABOVE GRID. SHIFTED AMB SIDE TO SUSPECTED VC INFILTRATION ROUTE.	Rpt'd C-3
242057H		138	241830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 241830H C. YD 643095, YD 642095 D. B/3 HEATED W. ON MSR SAW 1 VC WEARING BROWN SHIRT RUN INTO BUSH ON S. SIDE OF ROAD, APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF VC HAD A WEAPON. E. B/3 FIRED 100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS, 10 ROUNDS M-79 & 81MM MISSION WAS CALLED WITH GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. AREA SEARCHED, NO FINDINGS.	Rpt'd
242103H		139	242000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B. 242000H C. YD 239591 D. ALL 9TH MARINE UNITS IN NIGHT TIME PSN'S. ALL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES BEING CARRIED OUT.	Rpt'd
242113H		140	241015Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 155 OF 241800H	
	242114H	141	241206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SOPT RPT (G/2/26)	
	242115H	142	241205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (11 ENGR REF MY 240258Z)	
	242117	143	241147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC-F2B)	
	242118H	144	241146Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (L/3/3)	
242209H		145	242127H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 242127H C. YD 017595 D. OBS'D 6 TO 7 LIGHTS IN VIC. OF DONG HA MOUNTAIN. ALSO OBS'D ANTI-AIRCRAFT FIRE IN THE SAME AREA. E. ARTY MISSION IN PROGRESS.	Rpt'd
242212H		146	241300H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 241300H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 18 ARTY ROUNDS EST 85MM. 15 ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND & 3 LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. COUNTER MORTAR RADAR & AO CHECKING AREA. COULD NOT LOCATE TGT.	Rpt'd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 24-11 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242215H		147	241615H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 241615 C. YD - 218739 D. RECEIVED 29 ARTY ROUNDS EST 85MM. 23 ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND & 6 LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. K/4/13 TOOK DIRECT HIT ON AMMO BUNKER. B/1/40 GUN # 1 TOOK A DIRECT HIT. TRANSMISSION DOORS & TRANSMISSION KNOCKED OUT. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/K/4/13 & A/8TH OF THE 4TH. AT YD 155885. K/4/13 EXPENDED 29 HE ROUNDS AND 1 WP. K/4/13 FIRED AT YD 100580S4, EXPENDED 22 HE. B/1ST OF 4OTH & 8" FIRED AT YD 225850, EXPENDED 85 HE ROUNDS 5 WP. 8" EXPENDED 8 HE.	Dgd
242222H		148	241905H	FM 3MAF COC: A. 1ST MAW B. 241905 C. YD 457901 D. SIGHTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 GUN OR TRUCK EMPLACEMENTS ON W. SIDE OF ROAD AT YD 457901 WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE TWO BLACK OBJECTS IN THE PSNS. UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHAT OBJECTS WERE.	Dgd
	242225H	149	241405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARC LIGHT STRIKE)	
	242226H	150	241315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREQUENT SITREP 181 OF 242800H	
	242228H	151	241215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC/H/7)	
	242229H	152	241216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (HERSHEYS "D" (AO))	
242248H		153	241045Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 158 OF 241800H	Dgd
242249H		154	241010Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 15 OF 241800H	
	242250H	155	241347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)	
	242251H	156	241346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 155 OF 241800H	
	242253H	157	241345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 301 OF 241800H	
	242258H	158	241316Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (G/2/26 & CAC/H/7)	
	242259H	159	241317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/4)	
242318H		160	241930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 241930 C. YD 446412, YD 446413 D. SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING WITH AT LEAST 3-AK-47'S. HEADING IN A N.E. DIRECTION. E. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AT DISTANCE OF 100 METERS. VC RETURNED HEAVY A/W FIRE. AFTER FIRE FIGHT, 1 SQD SWEPT AREA WITH UNK RES., CALLED ARTY. FIRE INTO AREA . WITHDREW PTL. UNDER COVER OF ARTY FIRE, WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. SCREAMS HEARD BY AMB PARTY. ARTY FIRED 25 ROUNDS OF 155 HE. G. 1 (MINOR) J. 3	Dgd
242337H		161	241457Z	FM III MAF COC: (ARC LIGHT TARGET REVALIDATION)	
242400H		162		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D [illegible] COC 25-1 G-3 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 AUGUST 1967	
250007H		2	241455Z	FM III MAF COC: (ARC LIGHT TARGETS)	
	250021H	3	241510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
250029H		4	241910H	FM 3D RGN: A. 1A2 B. 241910H C. FR YD 786058 EN YD 776056 D. PTL OBS 3 VC/NVA MOVING N.W. AT ABOVE COORD. HAD ON KHAKI'S AND 2 HAD RIFLES. E. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.	Def
250032H		5	241920H	FM 3D RGN: A. 1A2 B. 241920H C. FR YD 786058 EN YD 776056 D. PTL OBS 5 VC/NVA AT THE ABOVE COORD. WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS & ARMED WITH RIFLES. PTL CONTINUED TO OBS FOR LARGER FORCE. E. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.	Def
	250035H	6	241545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/4)	
	250036H	7	241512Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (I/3/3)	
	250037H	8	241511Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	250049H	9	241550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 15/4 OF 241800H	
250100H		10	241623 Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	250108H	11	241650Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1A2)	
	250109H	12	241645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1A2)	
250110H		13	241516H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3 B. 241615H C. YD 957037 D. APPROX 10 VC WALKING DOWN TRAIL, WALKED COMPLETELY INTO AMB SITE. CAC/H/3 OPENED FIRE ON MIDDLE OF COLUMN. VC RETURNED 7-10 GRENADES. H/3 HAD TO TURN BACK TO TREAT WOUNDED. VC THEN FLED TOWARDS MOUNTAINS. E. CONDUCTED SWEEP AND FOUND 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47, MONEY AND DOCUMENTS. G. 3 USMC(MED EVAC). 1 PF(MED EVAC) I. 1 J. 5 L. 1 AK-47 M. SMALL NOTEBOOK, MONEY AND A LIST OF WEAPONS.	Def
250130H		14	250035H	FM 3D MARINES: A. B/3/9 C.P. GRP B. 250035H C. XD 970478, XD 971491 D. BOTH UNITS REC'NG HVY MORTAR AND SAF. CAN OBSERVE LARGE FORCE OF ENEMY ON LOW GROUND, IN FRONT OF BOTH PSNS flare ships on station. arty FIRES BEING CONDUCTED FM THON SON LAP AND CAMP CARROLL. E. NO CASUALTIES REPORTED AS OF THIS TIME.	Def
250135H		15	241847H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON ZB1 B. 241847H C. XD 895468 D. AT 241847 RECON TEAM REC'D APPROX 30 ROUNDS SAF FROM EST PLATOON D 30 NVA. ARTY CALLED AND GUNSHIPS(OAK GATE) DISPATCHED GUNSHIPS REC'D 70 ROUNDS SAF(APPROX). TEAM UNABLE TO BE EXTRACTED. TEAM BOXED IN BY ARTY WILL ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT AT FIRST LIGHT 25 AUGUST 67	Def

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 25-2 250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250200H		16	241700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 236-A	
250201H		17	241540Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 155 AS OF 242400H	
250202H		18	241612Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 159 AS OF 242400H	
250203H		19	241702Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAF ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 24 AUGUST 1967	
	250205H	20	241730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 839 AS OF 242400H	
250236H		21	242020H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6 B. 242020H C. YD 835171 D. CAC/A/6/B MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 4 VC. A/6 INITATED AMBUSH WITH M-16 RIFLES. AFTER INITIAL CONTACT 2 VC FLED IN NORTH EASTERLY DIRECTION. VC WERE APPROX 5' FROM A/6/B AMBUSH POST 1 VC KIA INSTANTLY, 2 VC AHEAD OF VC KIA GOT AWAY BECAUSE 2 M-16 MALFUNCTIONS, BOTH WPNS JAMMED AFTER 2 ROUNDS WERE FIRED. A/6/B BELIEVE VC ARE TRAVELING IN NORTH WESTERLY DIRECTION. VC KIA WAS WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND SHORTS PF FROM A/6 CP SAYS VC'S NAME IS NGUYEN VAN KINH VC LIVED APPROX 60M FROM A/6 CP. A/6 THREW 10 M-26 GRENADES, EXPENDED 250 RDS M-69 , 50 RDS 5.56, VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE. AT THIS TIME ILLUM WAS CALLED. E. CAC/A/6/B AND REACTIONARY FORCE SWEPT AREA. I. 1 M. 1 CHINESE SUB-MACHINE GUN BELIEVED TO 9MM. 3 MAGS(30 RDS EACH) 1 MAG POUCH, 22 CHICOM GREN AND POUCHES , FIRST AID POUCH AND CARTRIDGE BELT.	
	250250H	22	2417 50Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RECON 2B1)	
	250251H	23	241740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/3)	
	250253H	24	241745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9 &CP GRP)	
250255H		25	241501Z	FM III MAF COC: CHECK LIST FOR ROCKET DEFENSE (U) (FIRE ARROW)	
250305H		26		FM 26TH MARINES. D. REF J#15 LINE SHOULD READ 1 WIA MINOR LITE I. 1 LINE "J" 19	
250307H				I HERBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES #2-26 ARE FACTUALLY COORECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	

Raymond A. Kelly Jr. CAPT, USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

William J. Dorn CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	MTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250341H		26	2418152	FM III MAF COC: FLAW BIA FOR 24 AUGUST 1967	
250352H		28	2416122	FM TWENTY SIX MARINES: OPN ARMORE SITREP NR 156 AS OF 242400H	
	250400H	29	2419362	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/6)	
	250402H	30	2419352	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: (NIC)	
	250403H	31	2419202	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN WINGFIELDER SITREP NR 155 AS OF 242400H	
250406H		32	2416152	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 182 AS OF A 242400H	
250437H		33	2416162	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 302 AS OF 242400H	
250509H		34	250005H	FM 3D MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 250005H C. XD 970976 D. REC'D 60 82MM MORTARS ALSO REC'D PROBES FM 3 DIRECTION WEST, SOUTH AND EAST. C CO(-) AND CMD GRP (1/9) AT XD 974481, XT 971491 REC'D APPROX 60 ROUNDS 82MM MORTARS AND SAF. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND ARTY.	
250510H		35	250445H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 1/9 B. 250445H C. NA D. REF J#14 NOT RECEIVING INCOMING AT PRESENT TIME. HAVE BEEN RESUPPLIED WITH AMMO. F. 8 G. 11 WIA(EVAC) 11 (MINOR) I. 5	
	250533H	36	2421152	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 156 AS OF 242400H	
	250534H	37	2421222	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 182 AS OF 242400H	
	250620H	38	2421302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
	250635H	39	2422022	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9)	
	250636H	40	2422002	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
250638H		41	2422112	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 241900H-250600H AUG67	
	250639H	42	2422102	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 302 AS OF 242400H	
250724H		43	250701H	FM FSCC: A. AO B. 250701H C. ZD112019 D. LARGE GROUPS OF YOUNG MEN, SOME WOMEN ALL HEADING E ON HIGHWAY#1 EST 60 PERSONS ALL CARRYING CHOATING STICK (STICKS USED TO CARRY BASKETS ON) WITH TOOLS, SAWS ETC, THEY ARE TURNING INTO HILLS AT ZD123017	
250743H		44	2422452	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS"	ACTION
250756H		45	242231Z	FM FO RTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 183, 240600H	
250757H		46	242230Z	FM FOUR H MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 303, 250600H	
250840H		47	242225Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 160, 250600H	
250841H		48	242230Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 160, 250600H	
250848H		49	250555H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9, B. 250555H C. XD978479, 970474 D. REC'D INC GRN, SUSPECTED TROOP PSNS AND MORTAR SITE AT FOLLOWING COORDS XD995511, 967469, 978492, 965485 E. RETURNED FIRE WITH M26 AND M79	DP
250852H		50	250720H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 250720H C. XD980478 D. REFJ#34: INTIAL SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED THREE NVA KIA(C), ONE POW WIA, SIX AK47S, ONE RPG, ONE ID CARD AND ASSORTED EQUIP E. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA 1. 3 K. 1 M. 6 AK47S IRPG	DP
	250926H	51	250054Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	250932H	52	250110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251003H		53	250615H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 250615H C. YD735117 D. ON THE WAY TO SWEEP ROAD CAME ACROSS TRUCK OF PFS THAT HAD HIT LAND MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. THE PF UNIT WAS COMING TO CUMBERLAND CP FOR COMBINED USMC/ARVN OPERATION E. SECURITY FORCE WITH TANKS AND TRUCKS SENT FM THIS HSN TO MINE SITE. TRUCKS RETURNED TO THIS CP WITH PF UNITS. ENG TM WITH SECURITY CONT'D TO SWEEP ROAD. G. 2 (PF MINOR)	KIA
251016H		54	250050Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 157, 250600H	
251018H		55	250131Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
251030H		56	250050Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE ADDED TO TOP TGT LOIST	
251031H		57	250133Z	FM III MAF COC:ARVN INFORMATION	
251043H		58	250155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 183, 250600H	
	251044H	59	250232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251057H		60	250625H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 250625H C. YD2147 D. REC'D 6 INC ROCKETS EST 102MM, TWO INSIDE AND 4 OUTSIDE COMPOUND E. CMR SCANNING AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS AT THIS TIME	DP
251109H		61	250600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 250600H C. YD548262 D. SNIPERS TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE WHILE MOVING TO DAYLIGHT ACTIVITY. DEVICE WAS CHICOM GREN WITH TRIP WIRE E. CALLED TWO EMERG MED EVACS G. 2 (MED EVAC)	DP
251111H		62	250220Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE STRUCK IN ASHAU VALLEY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2512041H		63	250630H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 250630H C. YD 915115 D. NIGHT AMB WAS RETURNING TO C.P. WHEN PT ELEMENT TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, SEEMED TO BE A CHICOM GRENADE TYPE. E. 4 (3 MED EVAC & 1 MINOR)	D, E, G-2
2512131H		64	251030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. ROUGH RIDER # 1 B. 251030H C. YD-738117 D. LEAD TRUCK OF CONVOY GOING TO P HU BAI HIT A MINE. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEPT BY ENGR. TRUCK HAD EXTENSIVE FRONT END DMAGE AND WILL HAVE TO BE TOWED IN.	D, G-4, X
2512171H		65	250535H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 250915H C. YD 655094, YD 655097 D. ROAD PTL RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM E. SIDE OF ROAD WHILE RETURNING FROM ROAD SWEEP. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN OF 12 ROUNDS OF 105MM. 1 ARTY ROUND HIT ROAD CAUSING 3 FRIENDLY WIA. SEARCHED AREA WITH UNK RES. G. 3 (2 MED EVAC & 1 MINOR)	D, E
	2512291H	66	250345H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLA MD SITREP 303, 250600H	
	2512301H	67	250720H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMOUR SITREP 157, 250600H	
	2512311H	68	250400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	2512321H	69	250400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	2512331H7	70	250410H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 156, 250600H	
	2513081H	71	250440H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (B/1/9)	
	2513091H	72	250430H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (F/2/26)	
	2513101H	73	250448H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (ROUGH RIDER#1)	
2513541H		74	241100H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 241100H C. XD970478 D. REC'D INC 50 CAL HDS, SMALLARMS AND MORTARS. APPROX 175, 60MM AND 82MM, PLUS 60 GRENADES WERE REC'D E. ARTY COUNTER MAORTAR FIRED	D, E
2513581H		75	251135H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 251135H C. YD150706 D. H/2/9 SPOTTED ONE NVA TRAVELING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD H CO'S LINES. NVA SPOTTED ELEMENTS ON LINE AND RAN IN A NE DIRECTION. NVA WAS WEARING A GREEN UNIF, FLAK JACKET, CART BELT AND NVA HELMENT. NVA APPEARED TO BE A CAMBINE E. H CO FIRED AT NVA WITH 50 RD BURST OF SAF AND SEARCHED AREA WITH UNDET RES:	D, E
2514001H		76	251100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 251100H C. YD798092 D. FOUND APPROX 2000 LBS OF RICE (16 CANISTERS A ND THE REST WAS LOOSE). E. RICE WAS TURNED OVER TO PFS	D, E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251405H		77	251130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 251130H C. YD123688 D. SHEIL RETREVER WAS MOVING TO PICK UP DISABLED TANK RETREVER HIT A MINE AT THE ABOVE COORD. RESULTING IN TWO FR WIA (MINOR) G. 2 (MINOR)	
251407H		78	250650H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2B1 B. 250650H C. XD885472, 844450 D. REFJ#15: NVA DID NOT ATTEMPT TO ATTACK DURING NIGHT. PTL EXTRACTED AT 250650H. HELO'S REC'D SAF AND AWED DURING EXTRACT A/C WAS RAD RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA(P) J. 3	
251411H7		79	251155H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 251155H C. YD096706 D. K/3/4 SPOTTED TWO NVA, AND SAW FURTHER MOVEMENT IN TREE LINES E. CALLED ARTY MSN ON MOVEMENT. MOVED UP TWO TANKS TO FIRE ON AREA	
251414H		80	251110H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 251110H C. XD983485 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM XD978482 E. FIRE MSN FM M425 CALLED AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED	
251416H		81	251000H	FM 2/26: A. XO 2/26 B. 251000H C. AU605053 D. 1/G/2/26 MADE CONTAC WITH SIX VC E. ONE VCKIA(C) ONE KIA(P), TWO USMC WIA (MED EVAC) NOW PURSUING VC G. 2 (MED EVAC) I. 1 J. 3	
251418H		82	250900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/B/1/4 B. 250900H C. YD651096 649097 D. VC FIRED RPG FROM APPROX 25M OFF OF ROA D. RPG HIT TANK WITH MINOR DAMAGE. ALSO REC'D 10-20 RDS SAF FM THE N SIDE OF ROAD. THE EN FLED NE. RET'D 12 RDS 90MM AND 700 RDS 30 CAL. B/1 RET'D 500 RDS SAF AND 20 RDS M79. 81MM AND ARTY MSN WAS CALLED ON ESCAPE ROUTE. SWEEP OF AREA NOW BEING CONDUCTED	
251422H		83	250900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 CP B. 250900H C. YD735116, 738118, 742119 D. ENGS SWEEP TM LOCATED FOUR M1A1 MINES. EACH MINE HAD A RPG ROCKET RD, WRAPPED IN PLASTIC, LAYING BESIDE IT. RPGS WERE NOT CONNECTED TO MINES. MINES WERE SLIGHTLY COVERED BY SURFACE OF DIRT ROAD	
251424H		84	251235H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 251235H C. YD548282, 578286 D. OBS'D FOUR VC APPROX 3000M UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF THEY WERE CARRYING WPNS OR EQUIP. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJS AND STRAW HATS E. CALLED ARTY MSN AND SENDING SQD TO CHECK AREA AFTER ARTY MSN CEASED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251450H		86	250500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 237, 251200H	
251500H		87	250500Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 158, 251200H	
251501H		88	250525Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 184, 251200H	Dqfd
251502H		89	250450Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLA ND SITREP 304, 251200H	
251510H		90		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 26-89 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET _____ CAPT, USMC	
251510H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
251533H		91	250705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CORRECTION TO [illegible]	
	251534H	92	250645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	251535H	93	250644Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	251536H	94	250643Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	251537H	95	250642Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	251538H	96	250641Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	251539H	97	250640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	251540H	98	250619Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	251541H	99	250618Z	6 FM THIRDMARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	251542Z	100	250617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	251543H	101	250616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	251544H	102	250615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
251600H		102	251215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/2/9 B. 251215H C. YD148699 D. WHILE ON PTL K CO FOUND FOUR HUS EACH HAVING BUNKERS, AT ABOVE COORD. BUNKER'S 4'X8'X4' E. DEST HUTS AND BUNKERS	
251706H		103	251330H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 251330H C. YD 895148 D. APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE 18 YRS OLD. HIS NAME IS MAI DUE PHUNG. HE IS A LABORER. HE WAS PICKED UP FOR NOT WEARING BASE ID. HE WAS TURNED INTO PMO FOR QUESTIONING. E. TURNED INTO PMO. PMO SAYS MAN CLAMED HE LOST HIS PASS. PMO WARNED MAN & SENT HIM BACK TO WORK.	Dqfd
251710H		104	251000H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 251000H C. EN AU 806052 D. REF MY 250643Z. 1ST PTL "G" MADE CONTACT WITH EST 6 VC AT AB OVE COORD. DURING SWEEP OF DINH-AN OPENED FIRE AT A DISTANCE OF 100 METERS & PERSUED VC N.E.. E. CONTINUING TO SWEEP N. & E. & PLAN TO SWEEP DONG-AN. N. 1 M-1 CARBINE.	Dqfd
251[illegible]		105	[illegible]	[illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 25-8 2500D1-2524OOH S

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251744H		105	251500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 251500H C. YD 114703, 135785 D. AT 1410H RECEIVED WORD FROM 9TH MARS S-2 OF KNOWN ROCKET PSN AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED ARTY IN ON PSN. FIRED 132 ROUNDS OF 105MM. FO OBS'D 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	Dofp
251747H		106	251430H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 251430H C. YD 214739 D. WIREMEN RELAYING COMM. WIRE TO MS PSN. SET OFF MINE ON S.W. PERIMETER. E. RECOVED INJURED TO BAS AND CALLED MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED 251504H F. 1 G. 2 (EVAC).	Dofp
251751H		107	251100H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 251100H C. XD 970470, XD 966470 D. NVA ATTACKED DEFENSIVE PSN. EST 30 SIZE UNIT. RECEIVED 175 ROUNDS OF 60MM & 82MM, 100 GRENADES, 5000 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. E. FIRED 17 ROUNDS 81MM MORTAR, ARTY MISSION, 250 M-79 ROUNDS, 4000 M-60 ROUNDS, 4000 M-16 ROUNDS, 30 60MM ROUNDS, 50 M-26 GRENADES. SEARCHED FOR CASUALTIES & EQUIPMENT. ALL GEAR TO BE FORWARDED. ARTY CONDUCTED F. 9 (8 PREV REP ORTED) G. 37 (MED EVAC) 11 NOW REPORTED I. 6 J. 14 L. 1 M. 5 AK-47'S, 1 RPG, 18 CHICOM GRENADES, 9 BLOCKS TNT, 33 AK-47 MAGS, 2000 AK-47 ROUNDS, 3 ID CARDS, 2 ENTRENCHING TOOLS, 2 CANTEENS & 1 DOC.	Dofp
251758H		108	251410H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 251410H C. YD 151657 1. MAN TRIPPED CHICOM EXPLO DEVICE, E. SECURED AREA FOR MED EVAC. G. 1 (MED EVAC).	Dofp
251759H		109	251130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC-P-2 B. 251130H C. YD 273557, 277553 D. RECEIVED 4 SNIPER ROUNDS. E. CALLED FIRE MSN. MSN ON TARGET. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	Dofp
251802H		110	250900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 250900H C. YD 114688 D. FOUND 1-105 MM DUD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
251804H		111	251245H	FM 3D RGN: A. 3-1 (DONG HA) B. 251245H C. FR YD 092698 EN YD 096697 D. PTL OBS, 1 NVA AT ABOVE COORD, HAD ON GREEN JACKET AND HAD SOME KIND OF MEDAL THAT WAS FLASHING IN THE SUN. NO WEAPON OR EQUIP WAS OBSED. PTL CONTINUED TO OP AREA. E. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.	Def
	251823H	112	250835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (DAILY VR REPORT)	
	251824H	113	250950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 158 OF 251200H	
	251824H	114	250945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONES)	
	251825H	115	250930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 184 OF 251200H	
	251826H	116	250855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 304 OF 251200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251838H		117	251505H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 251505H C. YD 781112 D. FOUND 1 VC SHELTER AREA WITH ONLY 3 HUTS. E. PT'S RECOMMENDED THAT HUTS BE DESTROYED. THRW GRENADES IN BUNKERS BENEATH HUTS AND RECEIVED SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. HUTS DESTROYED BY FIRE.	
	251842H	118	251005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
	251843H	119	250951Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (9/2/26)	
	251844H	120	250952Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (8/2/26)	
	251845H	121	251006Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/4)	
	251846H	122	251030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/3/9)	
	251847H	123	251031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SOPT RPT (3/1/9)	
251927H		124	251300H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 251300H C. EN AU 801012 D. G/1/2/26 DETAINED 15 VN, 3 FEMALES & 12 MALE WHO WERE ACTING IN A SUSPECIOUS MANNER. E. DETAINEES TO BE TAKEN TO CAC/H/7 TO BE INTERROGATED BY VILLAGE CHIEF & CXT. F. 15	
251929H		135	251624H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 241624H C. YD 577261 FOLLOW UP FO "J" # 114 OF 24 AUG WHICH DID NOT GO TO MAT E. SEARCHED BUNKER & FOUND NOTHING. DESTROYED BUNKER.	
251934H		136	251700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 251700H C. YD 785115 D. FOUND 3 1000 LB BOMBS & WRECKAGE OF 1 AIRCRAFT. E. SET UP PERIMETER & WILL DESTROY BOMBS.	
251935H		137	251399H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 251300H C. AU 807048 C. G/1/2/26 FOUND 2½ TONS OF RICE IN THREE HOUSES, WHICH WERE CLOSE TOGETHER. OWNERS HAD NO EXPLANATION FOR HAVING SUCH A GREAT AMOUNT OF RICE. E. CONTACTED VILLAGE CHIEF THROUGH CAC/H/7 WHO REQUESTED THAT RICE BE BROUGHT TO THUA-LUU. HELO REQUESTED TO LIFT RICE. N. 2½ TONS OF RICE.	
251938H		139	251200H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 251200H C. EN AU 207053 D. G/1/26 FOUND THREE BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH STEEL. BUNKERS COULD HOLD 3 TO 5 PEOPLE. ROOF AND WALLS WERE REINFORCED WITH STAKES. E. AFTER SEARCH BLEW BUNKERS.	
251942H		140	251430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 251430H C. YD 516219, 583246 D. OBS'D 6 VC WITH PACKS. E. FIRED 36 ROUNDS VT, 12 ROUNDS HE AND 2 ROUNDS WP, 155MM. EXCELENT COVERAGE OF AREA. NO ONE SEEN LEAVING AREA.	
251944H		141	251635H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 251635H C. YD 785115 D. FOUND 8 SMALL BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINE. E. DEST. ALL OF THE ABOVE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 25-10 G-3 250001-252 400H S

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252003H		142	251445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4 CP B. 251445H C. YD 757106 D. AO OBS'D 3 VC MOVING DOWN RIDGELINE. E. AO RETURNED TO PHU BAI. ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. RES UNK AND MSN UNOBS'D.	Dept
252004H		143	251235H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 251235H C. YD 548182 D. REF "J" # 84 (250640Z) E. SQD SEARCHED OBJ & FOUND 1 155MM DUD & BLEW IN PLACE.	Dept
252006H		144	251540H	FM 3D RCN: A. 2C2 B. 251540H C. YD 560168 D. PTJ, CALLED FOR AO TO HELP THEM FIND AN EIZ. WHILE AO SPOTTED 2 VC ON RIVER WITH BOAT. AO RAN STRAFING RUN'S ON VC. E. RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (C). (O WAS A GUNSHIP PERSEVERE-K). F. 2	Dept
	252013H	145	251140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (C/1/4)	
	252014H	146	251141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 128 (D/2/26)	
252014H		147	250610Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 36. OF 251200H	
252015H		148	250401Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 157 OF 251200H	
	252019H	149	251142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 135 (AP)	
	252018H	150	251150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 138 (G/2/26)	
252018H		151	250900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 250900H C. YD 661096 D. REF "J" # 82 E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	Dept
252019H		152	251830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 (HA LANG LIAISON TEAM) B. 251830H C. YD 380425 TO YD 403407 D. 1 EST. VC BATTALION LOCATED AT ABOVE COORD. RATED B-2 BY HA LANG SUB-SECTOR CHIEF.	Dept
252022H		153	251815H	FM 2/26: A. G/1/2/26 B. 251815H C. AU 818038 D. RECEIVED SNIPER ROUNDS. RETURNED 8 M-79 ROUNDS. ENEMY FIRE STOPPED. E. CONTINUED MOVEMENT TO CAC/H/7.	Dept
252024H		154	252000H	FM FMAW-2 D. MAJ THROCKMORTON FM G-2 FMAW RECEIVED INFO FROM IT. TAP (ARVN) WHO HAD A PATROL IN HA LANG PASS. ESTIMATED VC COMPANY LOCATED IN A TRI-ANGLE (AT 950940) (AT 970940) (AT 970920). A VC COMPANY IS LOCATED IN VIC (AT 964935). THIS INFO AS OF 241830H. E. AT 250800H TO 251000H THE SAME ARVN SOURCE REPORTS 150 VC IN A TRIANGLE (AT 900940), (AT 890920), (AT 918917). THESE VC ARMED WITH ROCKETS, MORTARS & ARTY. AT 251647H 1ST MARDIV G-2 REPORTED THAT 7TH MAR RECEIVED INFO FROM ARVN WHO HAD RECEIVED IT FROM WOODCUTTERS THAT 2 VC CO. ARMED WITH 60MM & 81MM MORTARS WERE LOCATED AT (AT 970922). STRENGTH OF THESE COMPANIES UNK. NO RATING GIVEN.	Dept
252030H		155	251740H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 C. 251740H C. XD 803443 D. FOUND 1 AK-47 ABOUT 4 TO 5 MONTHS OLD SER # 316616. M. 1 AK-47.	Dept

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252058H		156	251535H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS AL B. 251535H C. YD 306735 & YD 306735 D. WHILE IN DAYTIME PSN. 1/A/1ST AMTRAC SPOTTED 3 NVA. NVA OPENED FIRE. E. RETURNED FIRE CALLED MED EVAC. F. 1 G. 1 (MED EVAC) I. 1 J. 2 M. 2 AK-47, 5 CHICOM GRENADES.	
	252105H	157	251240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (2 UI THIRD MARDIV RPG.)	
	252106H	158	251212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 139 (C/2/26)	
	252107H	159	251210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 140 (1/C/2/4)	
	252108H	160	251215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 141 (C/1/4)	
	252109H	161	251217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 142 (1/4 CP)	
	252110H	162	251230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 153 (C/1/2/26)	
	252111H	163	251229Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 152 (3/12 (MAJ LANG LAWSON TEAM)	
	252113H	164	251220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 144 (2C2 PHU BAI)	
	252114H	165	251217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 143 (C/2/4)	
	252115H	166	251311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 156 (1ST AMTRACS AL)	
	252116H	167	251310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT RP T 154 (MAJ THROCK-MORTON FM C-2 ETC.)	
252118H		168	252107H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1C2 DOBG BA B. 251600H C. YD 446218 D. AFTER P/U REFED RIE INSERTION RELO NORTHEROK GR 46'S WENT IN ZONE. 4 MEMBERS OF PTL DEBARKED & RECEIVED SAF FROM APP ROX 300 METERS N.E.. PTL RAN BACK ON HELO. HELO TOOK HEAVY AWF. PTL AND GUNNER RETURNED FIRE WHILE HELO WAS LIFTING OUT OF ZONE. PTL EST. 1 PTL OF VC/NVA IN AREA. PTL NOTICED VC TO BE RIGHT IN AREA WHERE FIXED WING HAD STRIKED. VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITHOUT COVERS. PTL OBS VARIOUS TYPES OF SMALL ARMS. RESULTS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE 3 VC KIA (C), 2 VC KIA (P). RELO STAYED ON GROUND UNTIL PTL. WAS BACK ABOARD. F/W & A/S WERE CONDUCTED WITH UNK RESULTS. PTL EXTRACTED AT 1601H. I. 3 J. 2	
252200H		169	251201Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD ETC.	
	252205H	170	251330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 158 OF 251200H	
252207H		171	252345H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 (-) B. 242345H C. XD 970478, XD 966470 D. REFER "J" # 107 MY 251031Z. ADD TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS: 35 WIA (MINOR), 5 KIA (C), 14 (P), 2 WC (AK-47'S), 11 AK-47 MAG, (20 LOADED) 1 AMMO BELT, 1 AMMO POUCH, 8 CHICOM GRENADES, 3 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 3 RPG ROUNDS, 6 BLOCKS TNT (WITH BLASTING CAPS), 2 CANS MG AMMO WITH POUCHES, 31 HAMMOCKS, 1 PACK.	
252215H		172	251355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC:(ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)	
242216H		173	251359Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 25-12 G-3 S 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2522541H		174	251323Z	FM III MAF COC: (ARC LIGHT TARGETS)	
	252303H	175	2514152	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 171 (1/9 (-))	
	252310H	176	2514022	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REP 168 OF (1C2 DONG HA)	
252328H		177	251800H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 251800H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 11 ARTY ROUNDS EST 85MM. 9 ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND & 2 LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY R/4/13 AT GRID YD 100805. EXPENDED 23 HE ROUNDS.	D
252333H		178	252200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. HAILANG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS B. 252200H C. YD 416479 D. RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS 60 OR 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. NO DAMAGE OR CAUS. E. OF 100% ALERT. WILL KEEP 4TH MARS INFORMED.	D
252337H		179	252230H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 252230H C. XD 970478 D. RECEIVED APPROX 6 TNT BLOCKS EST ½ LB WITH FULL FUSE. E. NO ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME.	D
252342H		180	2514002	FM 26TH MAR : OPN ARMORE SITREP 159 OF 251000H	
252343H		181	251700H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY: A. B/3D SHORE PARTY B. 251700H C. YD 843322 D. 63 YR OLD VIETNAMESE BROUGHT HIS 28 YR OLD SON TO B COMPANY PSN FOR MEDICAL AID. SON WAS SHOT IN LEFT REAR BUTTOCKS WHILE FISHING THIS AFTERNOON OFF AN DUONG HAMLET (YD 873297) NEITHER MAN HAS PROPER ID. E. MED AID GIVEN TO SON. WILL DELIVER BOTH TO HUE MP'S ON 26 AUG L.2	D C
252342H		182	252014H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 (HA LANG LAISON TEAM) B. 252014H C. YD 440304 D. A PF PTL REPORTED 2 VC CO'S AT THE ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. HA LANG IS FIRING ARTY NOW.	D
252350H		183	2511022	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 305 OF 251800H	
252400H		184		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF HEADQUARTERS CCC — 26-1 — G-2 — 260[illegible]H AUG 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 AUGUST 1967	
260008H		2	251110Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 162 OF 251200H	
260014H		3	251035Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 156 OF 251800H	
260015H		4	251101Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 135 OF 251800H	
260016H		5	250419Z	FM III MAF COC: (REF LAMSON 114 ETC.)	
260019H		6	251000H	FM 2/26: A. G/1/2/26 B. 251000H C. AU 306052 D. REF "J" # 104. (MY 250930Z). G/1/2/26 SPOTTED 1 L VC AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED ON VC AT 100 METERS RES. IN 1 VC KIA (C). SQD PURSUED ADDITIONAL 5 VC WHO RETURNED FIRE. 2 USMC WIA'S AS RES. NO FIRE FROM 1 VC AT 800/900 METERS. 1 VC HIT BY SHOTGUN BLAST & WAS DRAGGED OFF BEFORE HE COULD BE RETRIEVED. VC KIA WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS & BLACK SHIRT & WAS CARRYING A CARBINE. ALL OTHER VC WERE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMES & WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES & M-1'S. VC KIA HAD M-26 GRENADE WITH PIN PULLED AGAINST HIS BODY. G/1/2/26 SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES. 1 VC BODY TAKEN TO C&C/H/7 WERE CLAIMED BY HIS FATHER. FATHER APPREHENDED BY VILLAGE CHIEF AND TAKEN TO PHU-LOC. M-1 CARBINE TO BE TAKEN TO S-2 2/26. G. 2(MINOR) 1. 1 J. 1 M. 1 M-1 CARBINE (PREV REPORTED).	
260030H		7	250830H	FM 2/26: A. G/1/2/26 B. 250830H C. EN YD 205048. AU 813048 D. FOUND NEW CAMOFLAGED PUNJI PITS AT ABOVE COORD'S. SOME PITS WERE COVERED BY SWING DOORS. ALSO FOUND BETWEEN ABOVE COORD'S NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL. SOME HOLES WERE BERGEN AS (4'X4'X6'). VILLAGERS SAID HOLES WERE DUG BY VC. E. PUNJI PITS DESTROYED.	
260035H		8	251300H	FM 2/26: A. G/1/2/26 B. 251300H C. AU 806049 D. REF "J" # 124. MY 251150Z. E. RICE TAKEN TO C&C/H/7 & TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE CHIEF. MISSION COMPLETED AT 1730H. PERSONS OWNING RICE DETAINED & TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE CHIEF WHO STATES THEY WILL BE TAKEN TO PHU-LOC. M. 2½ TONS OF RICE.	
260038H		9	252330H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 252330H C. "L" PSN D. COMPANY "L" LP OBS'D 8 NVA 25 METERS INFRONT OF LP. E. REACTION FORCE FORMED. BASE OF FIRE LAYED DOWN. REACTION FORCE MOVED FORWARD UNDER ILLUM & RECEIVED 1 GRENADE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT & FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. G. 1 (MINOR)	
260042H		10	252310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 252310H C. FR YD 118690 EN YD 115694 D. WHEN ILLUM WAS FIRED FROM 2/9'S PERIMETER K/3/4 SAW 2 FIGURES HIT THE GROUND APPROX 200 METERS N.W. OF PERIMETER. E. CALLED FOR MORE ILLUM. FIRED SMALL ARMS. MOVEMENT CEASED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260045H		11	252015H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 252015H C. YD 222723 D. POSSIBLE 81MM ROUNDS ON FRIENDLY PSNS AT 252015H. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR MISSION AT YD 228728 FOR SUB-SECTOR. SUB-SECTOR RECEIVING MORTARS ADVISOR AT SUB-SECTOR WAS ADJUSTING AT 252200H. SUB-SECTOR REPORTED ROUNDS LANDING AT GRID YD 223723 DURING TIME OF ADJUSTED 81MM MISSION. 4 CIVILIANS RECEIVED MINOR WOUNDS. E. 12TH MAR WILL INVESTIGATE.	
260049H		12	252015H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 252015H C. EN YD 464427 FR YD 452418 D. E/2/4 WHILE MOVING TO AMB PSN RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE. E. DO NOT BELIEVE "E" PSN WAS COMPROMISED. E/2/4 DID NOT RETURN FIRE, CONTINUED TO AMB PSN.	
260053H		13	252030H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 252030H C. XD 967558 D. K/3/3 AMB HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH. FIRED SMALL ARMS & 81MM MSN. E. SEARCHE WILL BE CONDUCTED TOMORROW.	
	260100H	14	251604Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/12 LAILANG LA ISL TEAM)	
	260101H	15	251603Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPRT(B/3D SHORE PARTY)	
	260103H	16	251602Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9)	
	260106H	17	251601Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	260107H	18	251600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DA I LANG DIST HQ)	
	260126H	19	251630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 840 252400H	
260150H		20	251700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 237-A	
260151H		21	251600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 159 252400H	
260200H		22	251630Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 160 2524	
	260201H	23	251725Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 159 252	
	260202H	24	251720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 305 251	
	260203H	25	251705Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP NR 815 251	
	260204H	26	251750Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/1/2/26)	
	260205H	27	251730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(K/3/4)	
	260206H	28	251735Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(L/3/26)	
	260207H	29	251740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/1/2/26)	
	260208H	30	251745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
260212H		31	251300H	FM 2/26: A. 1/G/2/26 B. 251300H C. AU 801052 (EN D. 22 PERSONS DETAINED AND EVACUATED TO CAC/H/7. PEOPLE HAD HOSTILE ATTITUDE AGAINST MARINES. MOST OF THE DETAINEES WERE MIDDLE AGE MEN. E. DETAINEES INTERROGATED BY VILLAGE CHIEF AND SEN TO PHU LOC FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. L. 22(15 PREV	
260235H		32	251620Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 163 ASOF 252400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 26-3 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260301H		34	252030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/4 B. 252030H C. ZD 014027 CAC/H/B2 SQD PATROL RAN INTO 3 VC. SQD FIRED ON VC. VC RETURNED FIRE WOUNDING 1 USMC. E. AREA WAS SWEPT BY CAC/H/4/B1 WITH NEG FINDINGS. G. 1 MINOR.	DOP
260305H				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 89-34 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Raymond W. Palmer CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Clifton J. Bond CAPT, USMC	
260335H		35	260200H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 260300H C. YD 121692 D. REC'D 1 RD OF SUSPECTED MORTAR FIRE WHICH LANDED APPROX 100M EAST OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. E. CHECKED WITH 3/4 S-3 (ARTY) FOR POSSIBILITY OF FRIENDLY FIRE, THEY STATED THERE WERE NONE IN AREA.	DOP
260336H		36	251821Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
	260419H	37	251815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/1/26)	
	260425H	38	251947Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/4)	
	260426H	39	251837Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/G/2/26)	
260440H		40	251730Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 25 AUGUST 1967	
260445H		41	251603Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 306 252400H	
260446H		42	251602Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 186 252400H	
260449H		43	251815Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 25 AUGUST 1967	
	260510H	44	252047Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 160 252400H	
	260512H	45	252015Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 158 251800H	
260513H		46	252200H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 252200H C. ZD 015025 D. WHILE ON PATROL W/CAC/H/4 A SQD FM H/2/26 REC'D AUTOMATIC SAF FROM 3 VC. POINT MAN FROM CAC/H/4 WAS A WIA. E. RETURNED FIRE W/SAF AND M-79. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT CALLED [illegible] MED EVAC. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. EXPENDED 100 RDS 5.56MM AND 10 RDS M-79 G. 1 EVAC J. 1	DOP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	260545H	47	252055Z	F COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 159 252400H	
260709H		48	252211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 260600H	
	260728H	49	252145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY NGF MIRED IN QUANG TRI AREA	
	260729H	50	252225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (H/2/26)	
260836H		51	252245Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITR P 187, 260600H	
260837H		52	252215Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 164, 260600H	
260838H		53	252230Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 164, 260600H	
260839H		54	252246Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITR P 307, 260600H	
260842H		55	260020Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE ADDED TO TPQ TGT LIST	
260856H		56	260035Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE STRUCK IN ASHA U VALLEY	
260932H		57	241847H	FM 26TH MARS : A. 2D1 DEBRIEF B. 241847H C. XD895468 D. RA #J#35 25 AUG 67: CHANGE LINE JULIETT FM 19 TO 34	D Opns
260933H		58	260750H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 260750H C. XD126686 D. WHILE ON ROUTINE ROAD SWEEP ENGS LOCATED ONE M19 ANTI-TANK MINE AT ABOVE COORD. MINE WAS LOCATED AT SIDE OF ROAD AND CONCEALED UNDER 4" TO6" OF DIRT E. ENGS DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE	G-2
260958H		59	260600H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 260600H C. XD970478 D. B CO REC'D 2000 RDS SAF, 150 TNT BLOCKS, 100 CHICOM GRENS; E. RET'D FIRE WITH 5000 RDS SAF, 60 MM 60MM MORTARS, 50 FRAG GRENS. AREA SEARCHED M. 1 N. TWO CANTEENS, ASSORTED BATTLE DRESSING, SMALL BAG RICE ONE RAIN HAT, ONE POET.	G-2 D Opns
261008H		60	252200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-47 B. 252200H C. AU805050 D. LNK NUMBER OF VC ENTERED VILLAGE OF BINH AN AND KILLED HAMLET CHIEF'S FATHER AND THREE CHILDREN WITH GREN CHIEF OF BINH AN HAMLET AT THUA LUU E. PASSED TO HUE TOC	G-2 G-3
261027H		61	260700H	FM III MAF COC: A. SRG G-3 B. 260700H C. AT937916 D. HIA VAN PASS ROUTE#1 VIETNAMESE VEH HIT A MINE. AERIAL OBSERVER STATED THEY COULD NOT GET DOWN TO AREA BUT DID SEE CIVILIANS WALKING DOWN ROAD FM THE VEH.	POL Opns G-2
	261033H	62	260142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 187, 260600H	
	261034H	63	260131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 306, 252400H	
	261035H	64	260126Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITR P 186, 252400H	
	261036H	65	260138Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 307, 260600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 26-5 260002-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]19H		66	252220H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/1/9 B. 252220H C. XD984484 D. PTL ANE REC'D SATCHEL CHARGE NEAR PSN AND HEARD MOVEMENT TO LEFT AND RIGHT OF THEIR PSN. OBS'D 5 EN MOVING IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN AND OPENED FIRE E. RET'D TO CP G. 1(MED EVAC) I. 3 J. 4	DOP.
261218H		69	260935H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 260935H C. YD132689 D. H CO LEFT FLANK SECURITY SPOTTED THREE NVA TO THE SOUTH. NVA RAN. LEFT FLANK OPENED FIRE. 1 NVA HAD NO WPNS, THE OTHER TWO COULD NOT BE OBS'D E. RECONED BY FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NOTHING	DOP
[illegible]7H		68	260700H	FM III MAF: A. I CORPS B. 260700H C. AT937916 D. REF J#61: VN TAXI HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORDS. RES: FOUR WIA CIVILIANS, VEH 80% DESTROYED. CONDITION OF ROAD UNK AT THIS TIME G. 4 (CIVILIAN)	MSG
[illegible]8H		69	260130H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 260130H C. XD984484 D. OBS'D FOUR EN E. CONDUCTED 60MM MORTAR MSN ON EN	DOP
[illegible]30H		70	260730H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 260730H C. XD989491 D. PTL FOUND ONE NVA BODY EST FIVE DAYS OLD E. PTL CONT'D MSN I. 1 M. TWO AK47 MAGS, TWO CHICOM GRENS REST ALL IN PLACE	DOP G-2
261133H		71	252200H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 252200H C. ZD015025 D. REF J#46: E. SWEPT AREA AT 260630H FOUND ONE EN KIA(C) EQUIPMENT FOUND INDICATED EN KIA WAS NVA, BODY ABOUT 5'7" BODY TAKEN TO CAC-45. EQUIP BEING TAKEN TO CAC-48 THEN SENT TO S-2 2/26 M. AK47 W/ SLING N. THREE MA G, THREE RDS GREEN TRACERS IN MAG, GREEN 120 PIASTERS, ONE CART BELT, FIRST AID PUCH ONE MAG POUCH, ONE PAIR BLK SLIPPERS, ONE LIGHT GREY CAPE, ONE HELMET, ONE FLASHLIGHT, DOCUMENTS, PROVISIONAL TO BE SENT IN NVA	G-2.
261138H		72	260915H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 260915H C. YD972162 D. HAVE ONE FEMALE DETAINEE. PF CLAIMS SHE IS WIFE FO VC SHO IS NOW AT CHU HAI E. DET WILL BE TAKEN TO VINH HA SOUTPOST AFTER SWEEP IS COMPLETED I. 1	G-2
261139H		73	261045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/F/1/4 B. 261045H C. YD775117 D. FOUND ONE TUNNEL COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD. TUNNEL WAS FIVE FEET UNDER GROUND AND APPROX 50' LONG. ENTRANCE WAS BIG ENOUGH FOR ONE MAN TO ENTER. E. SEARCHED AND DESTROIED TUNNELS	DOP. G-2
261147H		74	260206Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2B2 DEBRIEF)	
261148H		75	260215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (B/1/9)	
261149H		76	260217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-17)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC S-3 S 26 261201-262400H

IN	TIME OUT	MJ#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	261317H	77	260500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 161, 260600H	
	261318H	78	260440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 160, 260600H	
	261319H	79	260426Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (H/2/26)	
	261320H	80	260426Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/B/1/4)	
	261321H	81	260405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (C/1/9)	
	261322H	82	260422Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (L/3/26)	
	261323H	83	260353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (K/2 /26)	
	261324H	84	260330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT REPORT (C/1/9)	
261328H		85	261100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 261200H C. YD099690 D. FOUND ONE TUNNEL 6' LONG 2' WIDE 6' DEEP RUNNING TO WELL CONCEALED SPIDER TRAP 2' LONG 2' WIDE 2' DEEP. ALSO FOUND ONE TRENCH 20'X2'X3' COVERED WITH BAMBOO TWO FOOT OVERHEAD. THIS RAN INTO EN BUNKER 5'X5'X3' E. WILL DESTROY	
261343H		86	260450Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 188, 261200H	
261344H		87	261200H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 261200H C. YD974164 D. E/2/26 WITH PRU'S CAPTURED A VN FEMALE WHO WAS TRYING TO HIDE SHE CLAIMED TO HAVE BEEN BORN IN AREA AND ADMITTED THAT VC OFTEN CAME INTO VILLAGE SHE REFUSED TO GIVE ANY FURTHER INFORMATION E. REQUESTED HELO TO DELIVER HER TO PMO L. 1	
261347E		88	261145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 261145H C. YD090699 D. FOUND 75' ELECTRICAL WIRE, AND ADAPTERS, LEADING FM W TO E. RUNNING OFF A 35' TREE, IN TOP OF TREE WAS CONSTRUCTED A PLATFORM USED FOR OBS. PLATFORM APPROX ONE MONTH OLD HAS BEEN DESTROYED. OFFERED EXCELLENT OBS OF 2/9 E. CONFISCATED WIRE WILL BE GIVEN TO 3/4 S-2	
261409H		89	260451Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 308, 261200H	
	261416H	90	260500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 238, 261200H	
261438H		91	260001Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 161, 260600H	
261510H		92		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 34-92 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LIGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
261510H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
261515H		93	260443Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 162, 261200H	
261526H		94	260750H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 260750H C. YD929030, 931028 D. TM OBS'D 50 VCS MOVING SW. VCS WEARING MIXED PJS AND APPEARED TO BE CARRYING POLES. TM BELIEVED VCS OBS'D TM E. TM REQUESTED AO. AO REPORTED VCS TO BE WOOD CUTTERS. TM CONT'D MSN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261532H	95	261200H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 2682 00H C. Y D935023 D. PTL OB S'D ONE VCS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ACROSS TRAIL WEARING BUSH HAT, BLK TROUSERS AND BROWN SHIRT. NO WPN WAS OBS'D PTL MOVED N TO E E. PTL CONT'D MSN	Dego
26155'H	96	261230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/3/12 B. 261230H C. YD454423 D. ELEMENTS OF H BATTERY OBS'D A VN MALE WALKING A ALONG SIDE OF ROA D. THE VN THREW A GREEN INTO CUL-VERT ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. VN WAS WEARING A CART BELT E. APPREHENDED MAN AND FORWARDED HIM TO 4TH MARS CIT. CIT AFTER QUESTIONING MAN CLASIFIED HIM AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN AND WILL TURN HIM OVER TO PHONG DIEN DIST HQTS F. 2	Dego
261602H	97	261300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 261300H C. YD516319, 578248 D. OBS'D 10 VC CARRYING PACKS, 5000M AWAY. E. FIRED 26 RDS 105MM ARTY WITH GOOD TOT COV.	Dego
261604H	98	2605?2Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
261605H	99	2607?5Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (E/2/26)	
261615H	100	2606?9Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
261721H	101	261030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-M5 B. 261030H C. ZC 078997 D. 2 CHILDREN WERE REPORTED PLAYING ON A LARGE ROCK, THEY FOUND 1 M-79 ROUND AND STARTED BEATING ON IT AND IT WENT OFF AT ABOVE COORDS. THEY WERE TURNED OVER TO CAC-M5 THEN TRANSPORTED TO CAC-M1 AND THEN CALLED IN MED EVAC FOR THEM.	Dego
261735H	102	2608?0Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (DAILY VR RPT)	
261736H	103	2608?5Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 162 OF 261200H	
261737H	104	2607?0Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 308 OF 261200H	
261738H	105	2607?5Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 183 OF 261200H	
261739H	106	2608?5Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 96 (H/3/12)	
261740H	107	2608?0Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 97 (1/G/2/4)	
261759H	108	261600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H&S 2/9 B. 261600H C. YD 148696 D. OBS'D 1 NVA COMING DOWN TRAIL, TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE AND NVA TURNED TO RUN. NVA WARE SOFT COVER AND GREEN UNIF. E. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA (C). F. 1 M. 1 AK-47 N. 4 AK-47 MAGS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 CART BELT AND ASSORTED GEAR.	Dego
261802H	109	2605?2Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 165 OF 261200H	
261803H	110	2605?0Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 161 OF 260530H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261811H		111	261335H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9/2/4 B. 261335H C. YD 548282, 538254 D. OBS'D 3 VC APPROX 2000 METERS AWAY. E. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES. ARTY FIRED 35 ROUNDS HE, 105MM AND 14 ROUNDS HE VT 155.	Dept
261813H		112	261155H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 261155H C. YD 627068 D. PTL FOUND 33 OLD HUTS W/TABLES, RACKS, CLOTHESLINES AND PIECES OF PONCHOS AND PLASTIC BAGS. AREA APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROX 1 MONTH. E. SENT ITEMS TO 1/4 S-2.	Dept
261815H		113	261450H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 261450H C. XD 988599 D. THE BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS IS OUT. ENGS AT SCENE SAY THEY NEED FURTHER ASSISTANCE TO REPAIR BRIDGE.	Dept
261818H		114	260841Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL HERBICIDE MISSION, ETC.	
261846H		115	260809Z	FM III MAF COC: PLANS AND INTENTIONS OF THE ETC.	
261854H		116	261400H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 261400H C. YD 167403 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORDS PLT CONDUCTING TRAINING RECEIVED APPROX 5 SNIPER ROUNDS FROM E.S.E. RANGE 600 - 700 METERS. E. IMMEDIATE FOLLOWUP SWEEP WITH NO FINDINGS.	Dept
261900H		117	261445H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 261445H C. YD 068700H D. OP-3 REPORTS SIGHTING 1 RECOILESS RIFLE & 3 ENEMY AT ABOVE COORD. OBS'D THREE MEN CARRYING A BOX & WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RECOILESS RIFLE. E. TARGETS FIRED ON WITH TWIN 40'S, 90MM & 105MM WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. NO FUTHER MOVEMENT OBS'D.	Dept
261904H		118	261625H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 261625H C. FR YD 548282, EN YD 536252 D. SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING PJ'S & BLACK HATS, MOVING IN A W. DIRECTION. E. CALLED ARTY MSN ARTY FIRED 12 ROUNDS QUICK & DELAYED HE 155MM. EXCELENT EFFECT ON TGT . VC WERE NOT SEEN LEAVING AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED.	Dept
261906H		119	261510H	FM 3D RCN: A. 3-2 (DONG HA) B. 261510H C. YD 100-690 D. PTL OBS ONE JET SHOT DOWN & ONE PARACHUTE CANOPY COME DOWN, 4000 TO 6000 METERS N.W. OF PTL APPROX 6100 MIKE FROM PTL PSN. AO ON STATION AND DIRECTED TO AREA. DASC WERE NOTIFIED. E. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.	Dept
262009H		120	261330H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1C1 (PHU BAI) B. 261330H C. YD 428-325 D. DURING ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF PTL, GUNNER ON INSERTION HELO (NORTHBROOK CH 46) OBS MUZZEL FLASHES AROUND PTL INSERT HIZ. GUNNER ON HELO RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 CAL. MG. MSN ABORTED E. F/W (SWISS F4'S) RAN A/S DIRECTED BY OAK GATE. WITH UNK RESULTS.	Dept

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262016		121	261340H	FM 3D RGN: A. 2-1 (DONG HA) B. 261340H C. YD 0666-16 D. PTL EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH 5 TO 7 NVA. ENEMY HAD ON A MIXED UNIF WITH BUSH HAT'S, POCH'S CARTRIDGE BELT AND RIFLES L. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. E. RESULT OF SMALL ARMS: 3 NVA KIA (P). J. 3	
262021H		122	261105H	FM III MAF: A. A0 B. 261105H C. YC 502826 D. 150 METERS SOUTH OF A SHAU AIR STRIP OBSERVED SEVERAL LARGE CRATES [redacted] FILLED WITH WATER. NO PERSONELL OBSERVED. E. FSCC NOTIFIED. PTQ-10 STRIKES AND 175MM ARTY WILL ENGAGE TARGET.	
	262024H	123	261129Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 117 (3/4)	
	262025H	124	261127Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 118 (G/2/4)	
	262026H	125	261125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 119 (3-2 (DONG HA))	
	262027H	126	261116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 108 (CAC-H5)	
	262028H	127	261115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RP T 108 (H&S 2/9)	
	262034H	128	261145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)	
262040H		129	261035Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 139 OF 261800H	
262045H		130	261036Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 309 OF 261800H	
	262056H	131	261254Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)	
262058H		132	261700H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 261700H C. YD 9716 D. CONDUCTED SWEEP OF VILLAGE NHON-TRUNG-HA & THON-TRIM-AM. RESULTS: 700 POUNDS RICE AND 300 POUNDS SEED GIVEN TO DISTRICT CHIEF. 7 DETAINEES, ALL YOUNG MALES ASSISTED IN EVACUATION A FAMILY WITH POSSESSIONS. VN JUNK FLEET EXTRACTED PF, RF AND PRU'S WITHOUT INCIDENT.	
262103H		133	261645H	FM 26 MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 261645H C. FR XD 77[illegible] 438 D. RESUPPLY HELO AT HILL 881 S. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, DIRECTION FO FIRE UNK.	
262108H		134	261920H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 261920H C. YD 068700 D. 3/4 UNITS SAW 3 NVA IN OPEN. E. 105 FIRE MSN CALLED. EXCELLENT TOT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.	
262110H		135	261928H	FM 26TH MAR: A. USSF LANG VEI B. 261928H D. USSF CAMP CIDE RECEIVED 10-12 ROUNDS 120MM MORTAR FIRE. ENEMY MARTAR PSNS IN LAOS. ALL ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE THE CAMP . NO CASUALTIES & NO DAMAGE. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY.	
262119H		136	261830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 261830H C. YD 616438 D. FOUID 1 US BOUNDING FRAGMENTATION MINE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
262121H		137	261730H	FM 9TH MARS: A . M/3/9 B. 261730H C. YD 136638 D. WHILE CHECKING LINES FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE W/ TRIP WIRE. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262128H		138	261800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 261800H C. YD 548282, YD 535250 D. SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS & CARRYING BAMBOO, ALSO APPEARED TO BE DRAGGING SOMETHING. APPROX 3000 METERS AWAY. E. ARTY MSN CALLED 4 ROUNDS VT & 2 ROUNDS HE 155MM WERE FIRED. FO ON HILL 51 SAW 1 KIA (P). J. 1	Dqfd
	262156H	139	261200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 161 OF 261200H	
262158H		140	261010Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARMORD SITREP 163 OF 261800H	
	262200H	141	261310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 132 (2/26)	
	262201H	142	261320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (3/4)	
	262202H	143	261235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (2-1 DONG BA)	
	262203H	144	261236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (1C1 (PHU BAI))	
	262204H	145	261325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (A/1/26)	
	262215H	146	261329Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ZUI MY NR 516 26 AUG ETC.	
	262216H	147	261340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 135 (USSF LANG VEI)	
262223H		148	261145Z	FM NINETH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 166 OF 261800H	
262225H		149	261000Z	FM THIRD MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 162 OF 261000H	
262240H		150	262005H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 262005H C. FR YD 452-428 EN YD 461425 D. E/1 RECEIVED APPROX 10 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 600 METERS AWAY WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMB. P SN. E. E/1 RETURNED FIRE WITH MG. DID NOT CHECK OUT AREA. WILL CONTINUE TO ASSIGNED PSN.	Dqfd
262243H		151	261920H	FM 26TH MARS: A. USSF LANG LEI B. 261920H C. RR XD 765328 REF "J" # 135 ALSO REF MSG 261340Z. D. USSF RECEIVED APPROX 10-14 120MM MORTAR ROUNDS. 5 TO 7 ROUNDS LANDED 500 METERS N.E. OF CAMP. 5 TO 7 ROUNDS LANDED S.W. OF CAMP. NO ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE OF COMP QUAD. NO CAUS. E. FIRED APPROX 110 ROUNDS 105 & 155 COUNTER MORTAR. HAD 2 SECONDARY EXPLO.	Dqfd
262247H		152	262030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 262030H C. YD 123700 D. K/3/4 SAW 2 PERSONS RUN INTO TREE LINE AFTER TRIP FLAIR WAS SET OFF. E. 81MM FIRED 3 ILLUM & 3 HE.	Dqfd
262249H		153	251040H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 251040H C. XD 972488 D. RECEIVED 66 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM 1040 TO 1005H. E. RETURNED MORTAR FIRE. G. 10 (6 EVAC & 4 MINOR).	Dqfd
262250H		154	262125H	FM 5TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 262125H C. YD 548282, YD 551279 D. HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PERIMETER 200 METERS AWAY. E. FIRED 5 ROUNDS 81MM ILLUM. NOTHING OBSERVED.	Dqfd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262255H		155	261915H	FM 4TH MARS: A. OAK GATE 5-1 B. 261915H C. YD 392465 D. REPORTED A WP BURST AT THE ABOVE COORD, NEAR A BRIDGE ON THE RAILROAD. THE BURST WAS ABOU 100 YARDS FROM THE BRIDGE. E. AO WAS ADVISED THAT ARTY WAS FIRED IN AREA. FUTHER CHECK FOUND OUT IT WAS FROM B/1/12.	
262300H		156	261409Z	FM III MAF COC: AT 260950H - THE 759TH RF CO, ETC	
262301H		157	261257Z	FM III MAF COC: (C) AT 251930 QUANG DIEN SS REC E	
262302H		158	261053Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD ETC.	
262315H		159	261455Z	FM III MAF COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 189 OF 261800H	
262316H		160	261445Z	FM III MAF COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 309 OF 2618(	
	262325H	161	261520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 151 USSF LANG LZ	
	262326H	162	251511Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 153 B/1/9	
	262327H	163	261512Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 150 E/2/4	
262329H		164	261840H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 261840H C. AU 805054 D. 2 VN MALES WERE SPOTTED MOVING E. TO W. ALONG BEACH WITH NO VISIBLE WEAPONS. G/1 EXPOSED THEMSE & CALLED TO THEM IN VN. PERSONS TURN BACK & RAN. G/1 FIRED INTO THE AIR & CALLED FOR THEM TO STOP. PERSONS CONTINUED TO RUN G/1 THEN OPENED FIRE. 1 VC WAS HIT AND KILLED. THE OTHER SURRENDERED. I. 1 L. 1 M. 2½ BLOCKS OF TNT & A SMALL SACK OF GUN POWER.	
262335H		165	261720H	FM 3D RCN: 2-1 (DONG HA) B. 261720H C. FR YD 069613 TO YD 060616 D. PTL HEARD NOISES OF SOME THING BEING CONSTRUCTED. EST 5 VC/NVA WERE BE LIEVED TO BE BUILDING BUNKERS. HEARD SOUNDS OF POUNDING AND SAWING. NOISES CEASED AFTER 10 TO 20 MIN. WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED E. NO ACTION INITIATED PRIOR TO DARKNESS, PTL CONTINUIN OBSERVATION. WILL INITIATE ACTION AT FIRST LIGHT.	
262343H		166	261930H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 261930H C. YD 279689, YD 281691 D. 3D PLT A/1ST AMTRAC, WHI MOVING INTO TEMPORARY NITE PSN, RECEIVED 20 ROUNI AWF FROM OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 200 ROUNDS 7.62 MM, 15 ROUNDS M-79, 100 ROUNDS 30 CAL. G. 2	
262400		167		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 27-1 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 27 AUGUST 1967	
270035H		2	262246H	FM 2/26: A. MCB 121 B. 262246H C. YD 895135 D. LP OBS'D 7 VC CARRYING RIFLES APPROACHING P HU[illegible] PERIMETER. STOPPED ABOUT 30 METERS FROM LP. VC LOCKED & LOADED & STORMED THE PERIMETER. LP THREW TRENADE & FIRED SMALL ARMS. VC FLED IN S. DIRECTION & SPLIT UP. LP CAME BACK TO CP. AT BEGINNING OF TWEEN OF AREA PTL RECEIVED RIFLE FIRE & 1 DUD GRENADE. APPLIED ACTION AGAINST 2 VC. VC FLED S. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. E. EXPENDED 5 M-79, 4 SHOTGUN ROUNDS, 56 M-26 ROUNDS 3 M-26 GRENADES. J. 1	
270120H		3	262400H	FM 3D MARINES: A. D/1/9 B. 262400H C. YD158418 D. OP-1 HEARD MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD. REC'D SAF FROM APPROX 4 ENEMY. BELIEVED TO BE LIGHT PROBE. E. LORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	
270125H		4	261700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTR NO 238-A	
270126H		5	262000H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 262000H C. YD 963003 D. SPOTTED 3 VC HEADING NORTH AT ABOVE COORD. EN WAS FIRED UPON BY REAR SECURITY. VC THREW GREN AND FLED. HAD 3 MED EVACS. G. 3 EVAC AND 1 MINOR	
270130H		6	262305H	FM 3D MARINES: A. OP 250 B. 262305H C. YD 058689 D. FROM 2 PSN'S OP 250 AND TM IN 40 CREW OBS'D flash similar to rocket except LARGER, OBS'D AN ORANGE YELLOW EXPLO ON AZIMUTH OF 6850 MILLS. POSSIBLY A SECONDARY EXPLO CAUSED BY TPQ.	
	270134H	7	261610Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 163 261800H	
	270135H	8	261612Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/AMTRAC)	
	270136H	9	261212Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2-1 DONG HA)	
	270137H	10	261614Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/26)	
	270138H	11	261600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 162 261800H	
270139H		12	270055H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE MACV CMPD/LCV RAMP B. 270055H C. HUE D. MACV CMPD AND LCV RAMP REC'D APPROX 10 RDS UNK CAL MORTAR FIRE. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE REPORTED	
270141H		13	262240H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 262240H C. YD 143688 D. AMB HEARD NOISE 30M AWAY IN TREE LINE. E. SPRING AMB, EXPENDED 50-60 RDS M-60, 60 RDS M-16. MADE WITHDRAWAL TO CP.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNALL 3D MAR DIV COC 27-2 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS & ACTION
270146H		14	262210H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 262210H C. YD 141697 D. MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED 10-15M FM AMBUSH LEFT FLANK. MG OPENED FIRE SETTING OFF AMBUSH. AMBUSH FIRING AND SENT OUT 1 FIRE TEAM TO CHECK OUT AREA, AT THIS TIME AMBUSH REC'D 4 RDS SAF AND 4 60MM RDS. E. DUE TO POOR COMM AMBUSH RETURNED CP. G. 2 MINOR.
270315H		15	262200H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 262200H C. YD 142695 D. 300M FROM CP PTL IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE HEARD MOVEMENT AND REC'D SAF. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND M-79. CALLED ILLUM, AMBUSH RETURNED TO CP.
270354H		16	261603Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 167 262400H
270355H		17	261640Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER NR 163 262400H
	270356H	18	261710Z	FM COC THIRD MERDIV: RECON SITREP NR 84. 262400H
270357H		19	261655Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 26AUG67
270202H		20	261940Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 26AUG67
270120H		21	262325H	FM 1ST AMTRAC B. 262325H C. IN TST D. 2 VC BN LOCATED AT VIC YD 355613, 363620, 370600 305605. E. 1ST AMTRAC REQ CALLED AIR STRIKES ON ABOVE COORD AT PRESENT TIME
270153H		22	263615Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP NR 164 262400H
270246H		23	262636Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 310 262400H
270308H		24		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 92-24 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Phil Holmes CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Dowd CAPT, USMC
270315H		25	270100H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 270100H C. AU 863003 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS AWF FM APPROX 3 VC FROM NORTH WESTERLY DIRECTION. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS 5.56. VC WITHDREW TO NORTH WEST, CALLED MED EVAC H/2/26 WILL CHECK AREA OF CONTACT AND SET UP 360 DEGREE PERIM. G. 1 MED EVAC
270337H		26	261625Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 190 262400H
	270450H	27	262010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 310 262400H
	270451H	28	261944Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 27.3 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	270459H	29	261942Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/9)	
	270500H	30	261940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/26)	
	270501H	31	261938Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(OP 250)	
	270502H	32	261936Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/9)	
	270503H	33	261934Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RUE RACV/LCV RAMP)	
	270504H	34	261932Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/9)	
	270505H	35	261930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/26)	
	270506H	36	262020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KING'S ISHIN SITREP NR 162 2624COH	
	270507H	37	262035Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDCORN SITREP NR 104 262400H	
	270508H	38	262030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FRMONT SITREP 190 262400H	
270621H		39	262055Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ART/FGP FIRED IN HOT ZONE QUANG TRI AREA	
270638H		40	262211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS COC 262400H-270600H AUG67	
270645H		41	270325H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A FQ B. 270325H C. YD 8629 YD 8219 D. RUE GAS DISPERSAL TOM 10-2 , ARTY ADJUSTS SPOTED TO CAC/A FQ THAT WE WERE DELIVERED TO BE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRE MSN CALLED. EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. B/1/13 EXPENDED 132 RDS EA.	
270649H		42	270430H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. A BTRY 814 U.S. ARMY B. 270430H; C. YD 210598 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS UNK CALIBER. E. INVESTIGATION FOR POSSIBILITY OF FRIENDLY FIRE.	
	270723H	43	262310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	270724H	44	262309Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
270828H		45	262225Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 291, 270600H	
270829H		46	270330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 270330H C. YD932608 D. AMB PTL MOVING TOWARDS CP FIRED ON OBS'D MOVEMENT CONVEMENT WAS A FRIENDLY AMB PTL E. NOTIFIED X CO CP. CALLED FOR MED EVAC. MED EVAC ON WAY AT 0430H A. 2 (MED EVAC)	
270833H		47	270654H	FM COC DOFNO: A. 2/3 B. 270654H C. N/A D. ONE COMPANY LANDED OVER BLUE BEACH YD986971 AT THE ABOVE TIME. SECOND COMPANY LANDED BY HELO IN LZ CARDINAL YD977464. THIRD COMPANY LANDED BY HELO IN LZ WREN YD992452. NO CONTACT	
270910H		48	270700H	FM 3D MARS: A. CP 1/9 B. 270700H C. XD978480 D. FOUND ONE NVA DOG TAG. E. WILL FORWARD THROUGH S-2 CHANNELS.	G-2
270921H	270911H	49	270046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (K/3/9)	
		50	270043Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC (271) 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270954H		51	270020Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 165, 270600H	
271005H		52	262310Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 168, 270600H	
271006H		53	262155Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 168, 270600H	
271007H		54	270900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/2/4 B. 270900H C. YD668436 D. FOUND ONE 155MM RD DUD. BELIEVED TO BE RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. DEST IN PLACE	G-2
271032H		55	270915H	FM 4TH MARS: A. PHONG DINH DEST EQPT. B. 270915H C. YD603933 D. PF PLT CAPTURED FIVE FEMALE VC HIDING UNDER WATER E. 5	DPO G-2
271033H		56	270910H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3-2 B. 270910H C. YD099699, 097699 D. PTL OBS'D TWO LIGHTS MOVING W TO E. BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY. RECON PTL. PTL MOVED TO BETTER DEFENSIVE PSN. DID NOT OBS LIGHT AGAIN E. PTL CONT'D MSN	G-2
271036H		57	270600H	FM 5TH MARS: A. B/3/9 B. 262130-270600H C. XD270978 D. REC'D 8 CHICOM GRENS AND TNT BLOCKS. OBS'D 20 VC ON SIDE OF MOUTAIN. FOUND CHI SATCHEL CONTAINING 8 BLOCKS OF TNT. E. FIRED 6 MPO RDS THRUW FRAG GRENS (CHI) AND ARTY CALLED ON EN	G-2 DPO
271038H		58	270900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ARVN RECON B. 270900H C. YD600976 D. ARVN RECON KILLED TWO VC(C) AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CAPTURED TWO PISTOLS 1. 2 M. TWO PISTOLS, UNK CAL.	DPO G-2
271046H		59	270150Z	FM REAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE ADDED TO TVP TGT LIST	
271112H		60	270225Z	FM FMAW OPNS: COORDS TO BE STRUCK IN ASHAU VALLEY	
271138H		61	271030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 271030H C. CP 3/4, YD 085780 D. REC'D TWO RDS OF 82MM MORTARS. E. TANK OPENED FIRE IMMEDIATELY, CALLED FOR 175MM SUPPORT MED EVAC ON THE WAY. G. 2 (1 MED EVAC, 1 MINOR)	DPO
	271142H	62	270320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MSN ASSIGNMENTS FOR MANEUVER BNS	
	271143H	63	270252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 191, 270600H	
271157H		64	270309Z	FM DNN MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
271220H		65	271209H	FM COC: A. COC VO E. 271209 D. CONVOY FROM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 271209H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, 2/26, PMO, ETC.	
	271229H	66	270325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (ARVN RECON)	
	271311H	67	270326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
271313H		68	271002H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 271002H C. 3/4 CP, YD 077795 D. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS 85MM AT ABOVE TIME. E. GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY FIRED COUNTER BTRY 1 (MINOR).	DPO G-2
	271317H	69	270327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 55 (DONG HA DIST HQ)	
	271318H	70	270415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 61 (3/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271322H		71	271000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/3 B. 271000H C. YD 355465 D. HELO TOOK SNIPER FIRE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. SNIPER FIRE WAS SILENCED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE.	DOPO
271324H		72	21AUG67	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 21AUG67 C. XD 994482 D. AFTER DEBRIEFING "M" COMPANY ON THE AMBUSH OF 21AUG67. IT WAS DISCLOSED THAT A BODY WAS FOUND AT THE SITE, DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHS. WAS FOUND BY BODY. MAN RECONGNIZED BY MARINES AS FROM THE VILLAGER OF PHU THAU. YD 032454 E. WPN FORWARDED. I. 1 M. 1 AK-47.	DOPO G-2
271334H		73	261945H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-5B B. 261945H C. ZC 083999 D. CAC-5B WAS JUST SETTING IN AMBUSH WHEN THEY SPOTTED 20 VC COMING OUT OF BUSHLINE FROM A TRAIL 20 M AWAY. CAC-5B OPENED FIRE, VC PULLED BACK RETURNING HEAVY FIRE AND THREW GRENADES. VC WEARING RAINCOATS AND HATS, CARRYING WPNS UNDER COATS. 1 OLD WOMAN WITH VC ALSO CARRYING WPN. CAC-5B HELD POSITION DURING FIRE FIGHT. 82MM ILLUM FIRED FROM CAC-5B C. E. THIS MORNING A PATROL WENT TO AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT, SWEPT AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. ALSO FOUND STREPTOMYCIN SULFATE. ALONG WITH MEDICINE THEY FOUND EXPENDED ROUNDS, BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS, AK-47, M-1 AND CARBINE, AMMUNITION. ALSO FOUND 2 WATER BUFFALO KIA, AND 3 WATER BUFFALO WIA. 1 VC KIAP. G. 1 (EVAC) J. 1	DOPS 6-5
271358H		74	271205H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 271205H C. FR CONTHIEN D. AT 1205H CONTHIEN RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF UNK TYPE. E. NOT ABLE TO LOCATE COORD OR DIRECTION. NO FIRE RETURNED.	DOPO
271400H		75	271035H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/12 LIAISON AT HAI LANG B. YD-497507, 503502, 513495 D. INFO THAT 1 VC BN, ARMED WITH 4, 82MM MORTARS, 3, 57MM RR, IS AT THE ABOVE SET OF COORDS. E. AN AO WAS REQUESTED. AO CHECKED AREA BUT MADE NO SIGHTINGS. NOTIFIED HUE-TOC. NO FURTHER ACTION TO BE TAKEN AT THIS TIME.	G-2
271410H		76	271200H	FM CIT: D. 1 UNIDENTIFIED VC RIDING A RED HONDA MOTAR BIKE WILL ENTER PHU BAI COMBAT BASE ON THE 27AUG67 AND GO TO VN AIRPORT. MSN IS TO OBSERVE US INSTALLATION HERE. MAN'S DESCRIPTION: 5'5", HAIR SHORT, SKIN DARK, WEARING LIGHT BLUE SHIRT, BLK TERGEL TROUSERS AND BLK LEATHER SHOES, RIGHT THUMB IS MISSING FROM 1ST JOUNT. CIT NOTIFIED DIV-G-2, PMO, NATIONAL POLICE.	G-2 DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 27-6 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271418H		77	271205H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 271205H C. YD 1256[illegible] D. M/3/4 WAS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 11TH ENGR ON MSR INP ROVEMENT. AN IMPROVISED MINE WAS HIT BY A BULLDOZER, DAMAGING VUEL LINE. E. REPAIRING FUEL LINE ON BULLDOZER & SENDING OUT ROAD SWEEP TEAM.	C-2
271421H		78	270930H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 270930H C. YD-307731, YD 304737 D. SECOND PLAT "3" CO. SPOTTED 20 NVA TROOPS MVING SOUTH IN TREE LINE. E. ARTILLERY CALLED, WTH-6'S, FIRED 34 ROUNDS OF 105MM HE. WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AO (OAK GATE 51) CHECKED AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING.	C-2
	271425H	79	270500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 239	
271426H		80	2622262	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 331 OF 270600H	
271438H		81	271215H	FM III MAF COC: A. A BTRY 1ST LAAM BN B. 271215H C. AT 931892 (HAI-VAN-PASS) D. OBS'D THREE TRUCKS MOVING TOWARD PASS RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNK DIRECTION. COULD NOT OBS VC DUE TO WEATHER. CASUALTIES & DAMAGE UNK.	C-2
271441H		82	271150H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 271150H C. AD 974483 D. FOUND PUNJI PIT APPROX (12'X18'X3'). PUNJI POLES WERE COVERED BY VINES. E. DESTROYED PIT & CONTINUED TO SWEEP.	C-2
271444H		83	270115H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGRS B. 270115H C. YD-553324 D. ENGRS CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP SOUTH ON ROUTE 1 FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE APPROX 3 METERS OFF SIDE OF ROAD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	C-2
271446H		84	271355H	FM COC WO: B. 271355H D. CONVOY FROM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 271355H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, PMO, 2/26, MOT.	
	271448H	85	270527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 68 (3/4)	
	271449H	86	270526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 71 (G/2/3)	
271456H		87	270615Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT ALTERNATE TARGETS	
271508H		88	270617Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
271509H		89	270547Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 164 AS OF 270600H	
271510H		90		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-90 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
271512H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3 *=BRIEFN

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271532H		91 262400H	FM 3D MARS: A. BALONG PTL B. 262400H C. YD = 158417, 159417 D. PTL OBS'D 4 OR 5 ENEMY JUST OUTSIDE WIRE MOVING S. THREW GRENADES & RECEIVED 10 TO 15 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. ALSO OBS'D ENEMY MOVEMENT VIC. YD 159417. E. FIRED ARTY ON 1ST OBSERVATION. FIRED 60MM MSN ON 2D OBSERVATION. CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND 2 TRIP FLARES MISSING FROM REAR GATE.	
271545H		92 270501Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT STEMP 198 OF 270300H	
271546H		93 270500Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND STEMP 312 OF 270200H	
271549H		94 271028H	FM 12TH MARS: A. D/2/12 B. 271028H C. YD 11669 D. RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS OF 60MM ARTY. ALL ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. RETURNED COUNTER FIRE & CALLED FOR REINFORCING FIRE. FIRED ON GRID YD 077792. EXPENDED 112 ROUNDS OF 105MM. C. 1 (MED EVAC).	
	271552H	95 270690Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE STEMP 165 OF 270600H	
	271553H	96 270631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/3)	
	271554H	97 270632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CAC-SP)	
	271555H	98 270633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/12 LAISON AT HAI LANG)	
	271556H	99 270716Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/4)	
	271556H	100 270715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRACS)	
	271556H	101 270735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND STEMP 331 OF 270600H	
	271557H	102 270717Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1 UNKN VC RIDING A RED HONDA ETC.)	
	271559H	103 270718Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/4)	
271600H		104 271300H	FM III MAF: A. 1ST MAW MAG-11 B. 271300H C. YC 488872 D. VR A SHAU VALLEY OBS'D 1 MAN ALONG ROAD. ROADS APPEAR PASSABLE BUT HEAVILY RUTTED.	
271604H		105 270715H	FM 11 ENGRS: A. 11 ENGR BN B. 270715H C. YD = 163587 D. A MINE WAS FOUND WITH A PLASTIC COVER OVER THE TOP. E. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	
271606H		106 271040H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 271040H C. YD 736136 D. FOUND 3 M-26 GRENADES & 1 WP GRENADE, ALL WERE RIGGED WITH DETONATING DEVICES. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
	271633H	107 270800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 94 (F/2/12)	
	271635H	108 270802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 91 (BALONG PTL)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 27-8 G-3 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271647H		109	271320H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 271320H C. YD 723136 D. FOUND 2 FORTIFIED BUNKERS, 2 CAMO HUTS, & 2 REGULAR HUTS. WELL CONSTRUCTED. ALSO FOUND 2 USED RED SMOKE GRENADES, 1 MACHETTE, 1 POSSIBLE EXPLO DEVICE IN HUT. E. BURNED HUTS, & BLEW BUNKER WITH GRENADES & BLEW EXPLO DEVICE RESULTING IN A SECONDARY EXPLO.	
271655H		110	270705Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 166 OF 271200H	
271656H		111	270655Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 169 OF 271200H	
271656H		112	270400Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 167 OF 271200H	
	271745H	113	270910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
271746H		114	270820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 312 271200H	
	271747H	115	270835Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 192 271200H	
	271809H	116	270909Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/4)	
271810H		117	270651Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
271901H		118	271445H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/3 B. 271445H C. YD 350464 D. LEAD ELEMENTS TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED. F CO CONTINUED TO MOVE SLOWLY 1 NBC (HEART ATTACK)	
271905H		119	271509H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. F/2/3 B. 271509H C. YD 346461 D. LEAD ELEMENT TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED F. CO STILL PROCEEDING SLOWLY G. 1 MED EVAC.	
271906H		120	271400H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/3 B. 271400H C. YD 364424 D. REC'D 8 RDS SAF FM ABOVE COORD. E. MARKED AREA WITH 60MM AND CALLED IN GUNSHIP. FIRE SUPPRESS.	
271908H		121	271213H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/3 B. 271213H C. YD 378444 D. LEADING ELEMENT HIT WHAT APPEARED TO BE A COMMAND CLAYMORE MINE. RES IN 2 WIA. E. MANEUVERING 1 PLATOON AROUND OF SUSPECTED SOURCE OF DETONATION. MED EVAC COMPLETED. G. 2 MED EVAC.	
271911H		122	271515H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 2/9 B. 271515H C. YD 135667 D. G/2/9 REC'D AWF FROM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE AND IN PROCESS OF SWEEPING AREA.	
271913H		123	271040H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 271040H C. 310731, 301737 D. C-6 OBS'D 5 NVA ON BEACH AT WOOD LINE. E. CALLED 4 ARTY BARRAGES.	
271925H		124	271515H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. HAI LANG LAISON TEAM. B. 271515H C. YD 389465 D. OBS'D 1 PTL OF VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. 1 CO IS MOVING IN ON THEM NOW.	
271927H		125	271445H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. HAI LANG LAISON TEAM B. 271445H C. YD 4359, 4495 D. OBS'D 100 VC IN THE OPEN. E. MOVING IN TO OBS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S N

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 27-9 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271935H		126	271532H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. H/2/4 B. 271532H C. YD 534317 YD 534309 D. SPOTTED 3 SUSPICIOUS LOOKING VN WEARING BLACK PJ'S. E. 1 SQD SENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE AND APPREHENDE VN. VN FLED SE AND THE SQD WAS UNABLE TO APPREHEND THEM. THE VN WERE NOT ARMED SO THEY WERE NOT FIRED UPON.	
271943H		127	271430H	FM 3D MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 271430H C. XD 967475 FND 3 NVA BODIES 2-3 DAYS OLD. ALL WERE KILLED BY ARTY, DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS, NO RANK INSIGNIA. FND 2 BLOCKS TNT. NO DOCUMENTS OR GEAR BODIES IN ELEPHANT GRASS WITH NO CAMOFLAGED. E. CONT'D MSN. 1. 3	
271951H		128	271505H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/4 B. 271505H C. YD574265 D. FND 2 LETTERS WRITTEN VN. LETTERS ARE IN POOR CONDITION. E. BROUGHT BACK TO PTL BASE, WILL SEND TO 4TH MAR CP ON NEXT AVAILABLE HQ TRANSPORTATION.	
271954H		129	271445H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 271445H C. YD 0653 D. SPOTTED GREEN AND RED SMOKE, SENT DUSTERS(T/O) TO INVESTIGATE. SMOKE WAS CAUSED BY ENGRS DESTROYING FAULTY AMMO AND PROTECHNICS.	
272007H		130	271145H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/3 B. 271145H C. YD 379447 D. G/2/3 TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE WITH TRIP WIRE. E. SEARCHING AREA CAUTIOUSLY. MED EVAC COMPLETED G. 1 MED EVAC.	
272008H		131	271125Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	272010H	132	270935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 166 272100H	
272020H		133	271715h	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/4 RR B. 271715H C. YD 643095 YD 643094 D. REAR OF RR RETURNING TO FFSB REC'D 20330 RLS SAF FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC. RLS CAME FM SOUTH OF ROAD. E. QUAD 50 RETURNED FIRE IMMEDIATELY AND TANK FIRES NAPALM ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. B/1/4 CLOS BY ARE SEARCHING AREA. NO DAMAGE OR CAS REPORTED.	
272025H		134	271445H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 271445H C. YD 433592 D. AT ABOVE COORD AO SIGHTED 75-100 VC ARMED AND HIDING IN BRUSH. AO DROPPED SMOKE GREN ANS VC BEGAN RUNING AND ATTEMPTING TO HIDE IN THE GENERAL AREA. VC HAD PONCHOES AND ASSORTED RAIN GEAR. E. AO ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT LOCAL ARVN FORCES BUT WAS UNABLE TO DO SO. CONTACT WAS MAIE W/2/ 3 SLF WHO DEFERRED THEY HAD NO USMC TROOPS IN THAT VIC, DUE TO POOR COMM THE AO DEPARTED.	
272030H		135	271810H	FM 3D MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 271810H C. XD 959486 XD 957478 D. RHOID APPROX 12-15 60MM MORTAR RDS. E. CALLED IN ARTY. FIRED 10 RDS 60MM AND CALLED IN A/S. N. C. 5 MED EVAC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S N

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 2710 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272045H		136	XD 852378		
272035H		136	271740H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. CAC-0 B. 271740H C. XD 852378 D. ACTIVATOR-6 HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE 10-12 MORTARS FIRING FM ABOVE IN COORD. E. INCIDENT REPORTED TO S-3 OF 26TH MAR. ACTIVATOR-6 FIRED 32 RDS 81MM ON HILL#503	
272039H		137	271035H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN. 271035H C. YD234739 D. REC'D 9 RDS ARTY EST 85MM 8 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 1 INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. AO CHECKING OUT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.	
272041H		138	271700H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 271700H C. AT 833939. D. 840000 D. SEE 0835 CONVOY REC'D 20 RDS AAF AND SEVERAL RDS SAF. E. CONVOY DID NOT STOP. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.	
272045H		139	271812H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 271812H C. CONTACT IN YD 095795 D. REC'D 2 RDS OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE 85MM ARTY. E. TANKS OPENED FIRE ON ABOVE COORD CALLED IN ARTY ON SAME. SIR.	
272046H		140	271400H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D2 DONG HA B. 271340-271400 C. YD 255395 YD 255397 D. PTL WAS INSERTED IN THEIR LZ, AS PTL MOVED IN THEY BEGAN REC'ING SAF FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA. PTL RET'D FIRE AND CALLED HELO'S. IN WERE WEARING GREEN UTIL AND BUSH HATS EQUIP ANDARMS UNK. OBS. HELOS CAME BACK AND EXTRACTED PTL. HELO REC'D LIGHT SAF ON EXTRACTION. E. GUNSHIPS ON STATION RAN STRAFING RUNS AND DIRECTED F/W A/S WITH UNK RES. AIR SU PRIOR	
272051H		141	271102Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 313 271800	
272052H		142	27 040Z	FM NINTH MARINES: PON KINGFISHER SITREP 170 271800H	
272055H		143	271000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 168 271800H	
272056H		144	271630H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 271530H C. YD 970059 D. G/2/26 VEH RET'NG TO PHU BAI CAME UPON A VN GIRL LAYING ON HWY#1 200M NORTH OF TROUI BRIDGE THE GIRL SEEM TO BE SERIOUSLY INJURED. USMC INVESTIGATION REVEALED A STONE WALL HAD FALLEN ON HER BREAKING HER LEG. E. VEH TRANSPORTED GIRL AND 2 VN MALES TO CAC/H/8 FOR TREATMENT AND FURTHER ACTION. SENT TO PHU BAI FOR TREATMENT.	
272101H		145	271600H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 K&I CO B. 271600H C. YD 095704 D. K&I CO REMAIN ON OBJECTIVE AT ABOVE COORD. HAVE POSTED SECURITY. RESUPPLY FM DONG HA HAS BEEN COMPLETED. E. NEG CONTACT & SIGHTING	
272106H		146	271015Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHT	
272107H		147	271225A	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SHOT REPORT (2/9)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET 3D MAR DIV COC

27-11 270001-272400H

TIME ZULU	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272115H	148 271215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9)	
272116H	149 271220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/4)	
272117H	150 271140Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
272119H	151	FM 4TH MARINES: A. REF J#125 B. AO DISCOVERED THAT THE PROPOSED VC IN THE OPEN WERE VILLAGERS.	Dept
272122H	152 271906	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 271906 C. CON THIEN YD 106795 D. REC'D 3 RDS 85MM, 2 175, 105'S AND TANKS RETURNED FIRE. G. 1 MED EVAC	Dept
272128H	153 271930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/HQ B. 271930H C. YD840197 YD 850194 D. REC'D REPORT FM CAC/A/1 THAT 100 VC ARMED W/160MM. 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER 20 AK-50. UNKNO OF BAR'S AND LIGHT RUSSIAN CARBINES. VC WERE NOT AT LOI NONG MOVING BETWEEN CO ABOVE COORD. E. H&I FIRE IN AREA INCREASED INFO RATED C-2.	Dept C-2
272135H	154 271850H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 271850H C. YD 106707 D. WHILE ESCORTING RESUPPLY CONVOY TANK HIT MINE AND DESTROYED A TRACK. E. MED - EVAC'D WOUNDED TO CON THIEN WILL RETRIEVE DAMAGED TANK AT FIRST LIGHT. 3/4-4(WIA) 3/9-1(WIA) G. 3 EVAC 2 MINOR	Dept
272140H	155 271955H	FM HUE COC: A. HUE TOC B. 271955H C. YD 810205 -808202 D. EST 90 VC/NVA MOVING FM 1 COORD TO THE OTHERLISTED ABOVE WITH 4 MORTARS AND 4 BAR'S SHOVE WILL NOT FIRE DUE TO MANY VILLAGERS IN AREA THIS INFO PASSED BACK TO HUE COC.	Dept
272145H	156 271850H	FM I/3/4 B. 271850H C. YD 105708 D. WHILE IN NIGHT TIME PSN FND 1 CHICOM MINE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	Dept
272149H	157 271250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
272151H	158 271217Z	FM III MAF COC SIR MSN 105-67	
272152H	159 271316Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/4 RR)	
272153H	160 271325Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
272154H	161 271314Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9)	
272156H	162 271251Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1st AMTRAC)	
272157H	163 271235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/3)	
272158H	164 271230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/3)	
272159H	165 271240Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/3)	
272200H	166 271235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/3)	
272201H	167 271255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/4)	
272202H	168 271256Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/3)	
272203H	169 271310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
272204H	170 271312Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC-O)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D M. R DIV COC 27-12 270001272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	TG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272206H		171	271612H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3 B. 271612H C. YD 953020 D. REC'D REPORT FM VILLAGE CHIEF THAT VILLAGERS OF NAM PHO CAN SAID THAT 1 VC BN WITH 2 81MM IS AT ABOVE COORD. INFO CAME FM RELIABLE SOURCE. E. CAC/H/3 REQ'D H&I BUT MSN WAS CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. MANY FRIENDLY VILLAGES IN AREA. USMC UNITS IN THE AREA HAVE BEE ALERTED AND WILL TAKE APPROPIATE ACTION.	
272211H		172	271830H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3 B. 271830H C. YD 964055 D. REC'D REPORT FM HAMLET CHIEF THAT THE 804TH BN NVA/VC ARE AT ABOVE COORD. VC ARE COMING INTO THIS AREA FREQUENTLY TO OBTAIN FOOD. THEY INTEND TO MORTAR ANY SMALL PTL AND DESTROY THEM IF REACTION FORCE IS DISPATCHED. THEY INTEND TO MORTAR CAC/H/3 INFO RATED C-3. E. CAC/H/3 REQ'D H&I BUT CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA. NOTIFIED FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA.	
272217H		173	271040H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1B3 KHE SANH B. 271040-1310 C. XD 937383 XD D. PTL HAD REQ'D MED EVAC FOR MAN WHO HAD INJURED HIS BACK WHILE WAITING FOR HELO PTL OBS'D 5 NVAAPPROX 5OM FM PTL PSN. PTL CALLED ARTY WITH UNK RES DUE TO EN MOVING INTO TREE LINE. AO AND GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AT THAT TIME: E. AO DIRECTED F/W A/S IN AREA OF SIGHTING WITH UNK RES.	
272300H		174	271325Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	272309H	175	271430Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	272313H	176	271435Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT REPORT(1D2 DONG HA)	
	272314H	177	271440Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/2/26)	
	272315H	178	271445Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	272316H	179	271500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(HUE TOC)	
	272317H	180	271455Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	272318H	181	271450ZFM	COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/HQ)	
	272319H	182	271436Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	272320H	183	271425Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/26)	
	272321H	184	271445Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 167 271200	
	272322H	185	271505Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/3)	
	272323H	186	271510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1B3 KHE SANH)	
272325H		187	271101Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FRONT SITREP 193 271800H	
272326H		188	271020Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 167 271800H	
272327H		189	271630H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 271630-1720 D. YD 214739 D. REC'D 9 RDS ARTY EST 85MM 7 OUTSIDE AND 2 INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID 161845 W/K/4/13 EXPENDED 22 RDS HE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 27-13 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272348H		190	270930H	FM III MAF: A. 270930H C. YD 260677 D. ROCKET SITE LOCATED BY AERIAL PHOTO CONDUCTED 0930H. DIRECTION OF FIRE N TO S . DIRECTLY AT DONG HA. 7.5 CLICKS NORTH OF DONG HA NOT OCCUPIED 5 GROUPS OF 6 HOLES WITH 5 COMMAND HOLES. LAST PHOTOS WERE TAKEN 25AUG67 PSN'S WERE NOT THERE AT THAT TIME. E. NOTIFIED 9TH MAR, U.A ADC, 3D MARDIV. NOTIFIED 12TH MARAID ISU AMTRAC VIA 12TH MAR. CONDUCTED ARTY FIRES AND TPQ ON ET PSN.	
	272339H	191	271512H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/3)	
272350H		192	272022H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 272022H C. YD 349694 D. BENT FENDER(SE OF GVA VIET) REPORTED OBS' FC 3D PLATOON 1ST AMTRAC AMPHIBIOUS COMPANY HIT AT ABOVE COORD. AFTER IMPACT SECONDARY EX LO OCCURED WITH BRIGHT FLASHES AND ROCKETS TOOK OFF IN ALL DIRECTIONS. ADDITIONAL FIRED NO MORE SECONDARIES SEEN EST 6 140MM ROCKETS DESTROYED.	
272351H		193	271830H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 271830H C. XD 982548 D. 1 HELO WITH BROKEN LANDING GEAR AT ABOVE COORD PILOT AND CREW RETRIED TO DONG HA. E. HELO TO BE PICKED UP TOMORROW BY CH-53. SECURITY WAS PROVIDED FOR DAMAGED HELO	
272400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 28-1 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 AUGUST 1967	
280007H		2	271135H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 271135H1205 C. XD 932398 D. OBS'D 25 NVA WITH WPNS A/S (HESS RUFFET 118) WAS CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING RES. E. 15 VC KIA(C) 2 VC KIA (P) 2 SECONDARY EXPLO I. 15 J. 2	
280009H		3	272045H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. C/1/26 B. 272045H C. XD 782387 XD 802387 D. SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS AT ABOVE GOORD MOVING E TO W. E. CALLED ARTY FSN LIGHTS WENT OUT.	
280010H		4	272210H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/A/1/4 B. 272210H C. YA 7[illegible] D. 1A PTL REC'D 2 INCOMING CEWN AND APPROX RDS SAF FM EST 4-6 VC FM WEST SIDE OF ROAD AT DISTANCE OF APPROX [illegible]-20M. E. RETURNED FI E. IPR APPROX 50 RDS SAF AND 3 RDS M-79S FIRED BY VC 81MM HE ON POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTES. PTL WILL CONT PSN AND CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
280017H		5	271730H	FM 3D MARINES: A. D/1/9 B. 271730H C. YD 02[illegible] D. PER M DEFENSE OBS'D 1 INDIVIDUAL CLAD IN TIGER SUIT OBSERVING D CO PSN. E. PTL SENT OUT TO CHECK AREA WITH NC FINDINGS.	
280030H		6	272015H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/5/B B. 272015H C. ZC 084000 D. CAC/H/5/B WHILE IN PROCESS OF SETTING IN SPOTTED VC APPROACHING FT 2 SEPARATE TRAILS. VC OPENED UP WITH 20 RDS SAF. H/5 CALLED IN ILLUM SWEPT AREA AND REC'D 25 ADDITIONAL RDS OF SAF. H/5 PULLED BACK TO THEIR PSN TO WAIT FOR F/2/26 PTL COMING OUT OF H/5 PSN. E. SWEPT AREA WITH NO FINDING. AMMO EXPENDED 200 RDS 5.56 200 RDS 7.62 , 400 M-1 AKD CARBINE RDS . 5 M-79s.	
	280036H	7	271545H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERALAND SITREP 313 271800H	
	280049H	8	271630H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 842, 271400H	
	280057H	9	271605H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (COMP ART BN)	
	280107H	10	271230H	FM III MAF COC: ANTI-A IR INCIDENTS, FOR 27 AUG 67	
	280114H	11	271700H	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 239, 272400H	
280129H		12	271555H	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 158 272400H	
280131H		13	271610H	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 171, 272400H	
280132H		14	271530H	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 171, 272400H	
	280134H	15	271715H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 193, 271800H	
	280135H	16	271600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 26[illegible], 271800H	
	280141H	17	271716H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 167, 271800H	
280215H		18	271647H	FM III MAF COC: A RVN INFORMATION	
280228H		19	271631H	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 194, 272400	
280229H		20	271630H	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 314, 272400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280243H		21	272345H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 272345H C. ZD139009, 144007 D. REC'D TWO RHS ING MORTARS AT THE ABOVE FR COORDS. E. MOVED AMB E TO VIC OF ZD149003	
280309H		22		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 00-22 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THIS MASTER LOG SHEET. Raymond R. Colon Jr. CAPT, USMC	
280309H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Colin J. Doyle CAPT, USMC	
280406H		23	280030H	FM 2/26: A. 1/G/2/26 B. 280030H C. ZD148026, 144027 D. AMB OBS'D 20 VC MOVING FM N TO S. PTL OPEN FIRE/LVE REC'D FIRE WITH APPROX 20 RIF SAF. THEN WENT INTO RICE PADDY. AMB CALLED CORD ALL U.S. AND ARTY ILLUM. E. SEARCHED AREA AND FND ONE 2½ LBS BAG OF RICE AND TWO SOFT COVERS. PTL MOVED BACK TO PSN AND WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT	
	280419H	24	271901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (G/2/26)	
	280420H	25	271900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (G/B/3/5)	
	280421H	26	271859Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1/A/3/4)	
	280422H	27	271858Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (G/1/26)	
	280423H	28	271857Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO DENIED)	
	280424H	29	271856Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/3)	
	280425H	30	271855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
	280426H	31	271925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 169, 272400H	
	280444H	32	272010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 194, 272400H	
	280445H	33	271945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 168, 272400H	
	280454H	34	272025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 334, 272400H	
	280516H	35	272102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1/G/2/26)	
280517H		36	271945Z	FM III MAF COC: MAW BDA FOR 27 AUG 67	
	280518H	37	272045Z	FM III MAF COC: ARTY NGF FIRED IN QUANG TRI AREA	
280519H		38	280045H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-3B B. 280045H C. YD911116 D. WHILE RETURNING FM AMB SITS, PLT WAS FIRED UPON IN AREA OF ABOVE COORDS. PLT RETURNED FIRE ON ABOUT TEN VC. VC HAD AW AND OPENED UP ON PT ELEMENT. PT MAN WAS KILLED INSTANTLY AND SECOND PT WAS WOUNDED. ONE PF WAS WOUNDED IN STOMACH AND ONE PF WOUNDED IN ARM AND LEGS. VC GRABBED ONE MARINE AND TRIED TO MAKE OFF WITH HIM. MARINE SAID HE KILLED VC. PLT GAINED FIRE SUPERIORITY WITHIN TWO MIN OF THE TIME THAT THEY WERE FIRED PLT COMPLETELY SWEPT AREA WITH FIRE AND THEN MOVED IN ON FOOT. E. REACTION FORCE WAS DESPATCHED TO AID CAC-3B. PLT SET UP SPACE FOR WHILE CORPSMAN TREATED WOUNDED. REACTION FORCE ARRIVED AND SWEPT AREA F. 1 G. 3 (MED EVAC) J. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280531H		39	272355H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A3B B. 272355H C. YC912109 D. CAC-A3B WAS SET IN AMB PSN WHEN ONE ELEMENT SPOTTED TWO VC MOVING SOUTHWEST APPROX TEN METERS TO HIS FRONT. ELEMENT OPENED FIRE AND BELIEVED TO HAVE GOTTEN TWO VC. PIT SWEPT AREA FINDING TWO NVA HELMETS, ONE RICE PADDY HAT, ONE BAG OF RICE, ONE CANTEEN, AND ONE FOOD PACK JL 2	DOPO G-2
280534H		40	280215H	FM CAC-HQMS: A. CAC-A3 B. 280215H C. YD912128 WHALE GETTING GEAR FROM AN IA AN EXPLOSION IN THE AREA WOUNDED THREE MEN E. ASSISTANCE SENT OUT FM A3. AIRST AID WAS ADMINISTERED AT A3 PSN. MED EVAC CALLED. SWEPT AREA WITH UNDET RES G. 3 (MED EVAC)	G-2 DOPO
	280615H	41	272355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-A3B)	
	280616H	42	272135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-A3B)	
280628H		43	272211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 28 A UG 67	
	280632HS	44	272210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-A3B)	
280644H		45	280410H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 280410H C. XD979879 D. HEARD EN MOVEMENT. E. THREW M26 GREN AND FIRED 8 RDS SAF	DOPO
280645H		46	280330H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 280330H C. XD973483 D. PERIMETER REC'D 2 INC CHICOM GRENS OR TNT BLOCKS FM TREE LINE 30M FM PERIMETER. E. REP'D FOUR M26 RENS AND FIRED 2, 81MM ILLUM, 14, 81MM HE	DOPO G-2
	280713H	47	272255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 46 (A/1/9)	
	280714H	48	272300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 45 (C/1/9)	
280716H		49	272145Z	FM III MAF COC: AT 272200H AN EST 30 VC ETC.	
280717H		50	271915H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 271915H C. ZD 156012 D. 30 VC KIDNAPPED 6 VILLAGERS FROM PHUOC HONG AT 262000H.	G-2
	280730H	51	272323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 50 (CAC-H6)	
281837H		52	280819H	FM CIC WO: CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS. DEPARTED AT 280805. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, PMO, MTO, 2/26.	
280910H		53	272231Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 315 OF 280600H	
280920H		54	280045Z	FM FMAW OPS: RECOMMEND THE BELOW LOSTED ETC.	
280944H		55	280113Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
280945H		56	280115Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 28-4 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281007H		57	280700H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B. 280700H C. YD 743130 D. REFER MY 271859Z. E. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH UNKNOWN RES. REF "J" # 4.	DNP
281012H		58	280630H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS 3 B. 280630H C. YD 394696 D. BN POSITION RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS OF 100 MM ARTY OR LARGER. E. CALLED FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ARTY PSN. UNK RES.	DNP
281016H		59	280353Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
281033H		60	280830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/3 B. 280830H C. YD 367423 D. "G" CO PATROL SIGHTED 1 MAN DRESSED IN GREEN, HEADING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. E. MAINTAINING SURVEILLANCE IN AREA & CONTINUING TO PTL.	G-2
281024H		61	280820H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 280820H C. FR YD 516219 EN YD 490221 D. HELO RECEIVED HVY FIRE WHILE EVACUATING RECON ELEMENT FROM AREA. EST. 20 TO 30 VC FORCE IN HEAVY CANOPY APPROX. 2000 METERS AWAY. E. FIRED 46 ROUNDS 81MM, ALSO COVERED AREA WITH 50 CAL. MG'S. CALLED 16 ROUNDS 155MM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT.	DNP
281040H		62	280905H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 280905H C. YD 155681 D. "H" CO. RECEIVED SNIPER ROUNDS FROM 1 NVA FROM ABOVE COORD. E. RETURNED FIRE & WILL SWEEP THE AREA.	DNP
281042H		63	272130H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 272130H C. XD 970478 D. RECEIVED PROBES THROUGHOUT NIGHT BY SMALL ENEMY UNITS. RECEIVED 50 TO 60 MIXED TNT BLOCKS AND CHICOM GRENADES. HEARD ENEMY VOICES THROUGHOUT NIGHT. E. FIRED PROTECTIVE FIRE WITH ARTY, ILLUM, 81MM MORTARS, GRENADES, AND M-79'S. PTL WAS SENT OUT BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND.	DNP
	281047H	64	280233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 315 OF 280600H	
	281048H	65	280230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 57 (A/1/4)	
281054H		66	280030Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 169 OF 280600H	
281103H		67	272245Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 172 OF 280600H	
281105H		68	272205Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 170 OF 280600H	
281106H		69	272230Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 195 OF 280600H	
	281106H	70	280247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 61 (G/2/4)	
	281107H	71	280246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 62 (2/9)	
	281114H	72	280245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 58 (1ST AMTRACS)	
	281132H	73	280255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 63 (B/1/9)	
281135H		74	280200Z	FM FMAW OPNS: REQ. THE FOLLOWING COORD. ETC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281137H		75	281030H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 MINE SWEEP B. 281030H C. ZD 859999 D. FOUND 2 105 ROUNDS ON SIDE OF HILL AT ABOVE COORD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2
281138H		76	280900H	FM III MAF: B. 280900H C. BT 055639 D. VR ENEMY ROCKET PSN. HARDIE MOUNTAIN AIR FAC. LT. HOGAN G-2 I CORPS OBS THE FOLLOWING ON VR. 1 PSN WITH 8 SERIES OR SMTS WITH 5 POSSIBLE LAUNCHERS AT EACH. 3 LAUNCHERS LEFT IN PSN BUT NO ROCKETS.	W G-2
281147H		77	280915H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 280915H C. FR XD 544265 TO YD 535250 D. SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX. 1500 METERS. E. CALLED ARTY. FIRED 9 ROUNDS OF 155 HE. PTL ON WAY TO CHECK AREA.	D-2
281149H		78	281000H	FM III AMF: A. I CORP C. AT 932895 D. KAI-VAN PASS BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD IS OUT. EXTENT OF DAMAGE UNK. THE SMAE BRIDGE USMC ENGRS RE-PAIRED LAST NIGHT AT 1730H. ARVN RECON FROM I CORPS CHECKING OUT AREA.	D-2 G-2 G-4
281154H		79	280830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 280830H C. YD 137647 D. OBS'D UNK INDIVIDUAL OBS'ING PER METER WITH BINOCULARS. E. FIRED 6 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS. PTL SEARCHING AREA.	G-2
281158H		80	280715H	FM DASC: A. AO B. 280715H C. YC 896873 D. FOUR DAYS AGO AO RAN AN AIR STRKE IN THIS AREA. THE TRAIL WHICH PASSES THROUGH THE AREA HAS BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST FEW DAYS. THERE ARE FOOT-PRINT OF THREE OR FOUR PEOPLE IN THE SOFT SAND. THIS AREA IS A KNOWN SUPPLY AREA.	G-2
281200H		81	280150H	FM MAG-16: A. VMO-3 B. 280150H C. ZD 015122 D. OBS 15-20 MEN STANDING AROUND SANDY AREA. HAD SHOVELS & SEEMED TO BE GETTING READY TO DIG.	G-2
281250H		82	280615H	FM G-3 FWD:A/ DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 280558H -280615H C. YD257689 & YD253688 D. DONG HA COMBAT BASE RECEIVED 19 ROUNDS 140MM ROCKETS FM VIC ABOVE COORD. DAMAGE: 3TENTS, 1 HARDBACK 3 UH-34'S SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE, 1 HOLE IN RUNWAY, 4 CELLS AVIATION GAS, 1 MEDICAL TENT OF 3/3'S. CASUALTIES: FLSU 1KIA, 6 WIA'S; MCB-11 4KIA'S 3 WIA'S; MAG 6 WIA'S. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. FIXED WING ON STATION. RAN A/S ON ABOVE COORD. CRATER ANALYSIS DETERMINED ROUNDS TO BE 140MM ROCKETS. AIR STRIP IS STILL IN OPERATION. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	U D-2
281310H		83	280450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTREP (G/3 FORWARD)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281334H		84	280815H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY BN: A. 3D SHORE PARTY BN "B" B. 280815H C. YD 816302 D. 1 ARVN 2½ TON TRUCK TRAVELING TOWARD COLCO CAUSLWAY HIT A MINE, EXPLO. DEVICE WAS APPROX. 10 LB'S. DAMAGE WAS EXTENSIVE TO VEHICLE. DRIVER WAS NOT HURT.	
281321H		85	281002H	FM DASC: A. PSYOPS AIRCRAFT (RAGE 11) B. 281002H C. YD 682297 D. PSYOPS AIRCRAFT (RAGE 11) RECEIVED AW FIRE FROM YD 682297. E. UH-1E TAC (A) (CALL GATE 601) SENT TO CHECK AREA.	
281348H		86	281040H	FM FWD: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 281040H C. YD 102803, 095830, 084690, 105810, 174856, 154770, 100820. D. RECEIVED ARTY /ROCKETS. ESTIMATE IN EXCESS OF 130 ROUNDS. DAMAGE ASSESSMENT: 1 C 123 DAMAGED (WILL NOT START), 1 C-130-VIAT KIA, 3 6X6 TRUCKS DESTROYED, 2 PICK-UP TRUCKS DAMAGED, 1 HARDBACK HUT DESTROYED, 3 JEEP DESTROYED, 1 RC 292 DESTROYED, 1 PC DAMAGED, 1 WATER TRAILER DAMAGED, 3 CH-46 MINOR DAMAGE, 1 CH-46 DESTROYED, 1 HUIP SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE, 3 HU IP MINOR DAMAGE, 5 HOLES IN RUNWAY (2000' USABLE RUNWAY, 1 TRACTOR TRAILER DESTROYED. FISU DAMAGE ASSESSMENT: 4 WARE-HOUSES SHRAPNEL DAMAGE, 4 HEARS AT NEW AREA SHRAPNEL DAMAGE BUT REPAIRABLE, 1 2½ TON MULTI FUEL. SHRAPNEL DAMAGE, 5 10,000 GAL TANKS DESTROYED, 2 10,000 GAL TANKS DAMAGED, 4000 GAL JP (40,000 GAL AVIATION GAS DESTROYED) 1 GP TENT ON PERIMETER/ DESTROYED, 5-10% CLASS II SUPPLIES LOST IN FIRE, SHRAPNEL DAMAGE TO C RATIONS. PLUS DAMAGE ASSES-MENT COVERS TOTH 0558 AND 1040 ATTACKS, ASSESSMENT CONTINUING.	
281408H		87	281205H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 281205H C. FR CON THIEN EN YD 105820, YD 105810, YD 109830 D. RECEIVED 9 MORE 85MM ROUNDS, LAST ONE HIT AT ABOVE TIME. E. 105 FIRED AND AIR ON STATION	
281410H		88	281205H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 281145 C. FR CON THIEN EN YD 105820, 105810, 095830 D. RECEIVED 10 MORE 85MM ROUNDS. E. AIR ON STATION. 105 ARTY FIRING. G. 3 (MINOR).	
281425H		89	280730H	FM 4TH MARS: A/1/4 B. 280730H C. FR YD 660093 EN SAME. D. "A" CO. ROAD SWEEP FOUND 2 4" LOGS LAYING ACROSS ROAD APPROX. 5' APART AT ABOVE COORD.. E. REMOVED LOGS & CHECKED AREA 200 METERS ON SIDES OF ROAD WITH NEG. RES..	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281428H		90	281030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 281030H C. FR CON THIEN EN YD 105845, 199796, 096798 D. RECEIVED 85MM ARTY 104 ROUNDS. E. AIR ON STATION AND DROPPING. ARTY CALLED IN.	DOPS
281431H		91	280835H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 280835H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 84 ARTY ROUNDS EST 85MM ARTILLERY AND 105MM, RECOILESS RIFLE. 69 ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND & 15 LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY A T YD 18278223. EXPENDED 8 HE ROUNDS. YD 22348352 EXPENDED 36 HE. YD 18278223 EXP ENDED 2 HE. YD 227798 EXPENDED 22 HE. YD 145770 EXP ENDED 2 HE. YD 18278223 EXPENDED 12 HE. YD 183 817 EXPENDED 12 HE. G. 6 (3 EVAC & 3 MINOR).	DOPS
281447H		92	281005H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F 2/4 B. 281005 C. YD 452331 D. WHILE CROSSING STREAM TO THE SOUTH, POINT MAN SAW 3 VC. E. UNIT SATURATED AREA WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE VC KIA. WHILE SEARCHING AREA MARINES SAW ANOTHER VC, FIRED SMALL ARMS, VC FELL. BODY NOT RECOVERED. I. 1 J. 1 M. 1, AK-45 N. 1, M-26 GRENADE, 3 MAG'S, AND 1 PAIR OF FIELD GLASSES.	W DOPS
281452H		93	280730H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-16 B. 280730H C. ZD 027134 D. OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE CELLAR OR BUNKER IN A GROVE OF TREE. WAS COMOUFLAGED. OBSERVED 3 MEN RUN INTO GROVE OF TREES. 1 MAN JUMPED INTO HAY STACK. AFTER HELO PASSED MAN RAN INTO TREES. E. NOTIFIED ARLINGTON MILIS & HUE TOC	G-2
281456H		94	281140H	CONVOY FROM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI B. 281140H D. DEPARTED CAMP EVANS AT 1140H FOR PHU BAI. NOTIFIED G-3 & G-4.	
	281506H	95	280500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 240	
	281507H	96	280545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 84 (3D SHORE PARTY BN "B")	
	281508H	97	280546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 85 PSYOPS AIRCRAFT (RAGE 11)	
281510H		98		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23 TO 98 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[signature] CAPT, USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[signature] CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESS, ORDERS	ACTION
281518H		99	281220H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 281220H C. FR YD 534257 EN YD 522244 D. SPOTTED 7 VC CARRYING WPN'S APPROX. 1500 METERS AWAY. E. FIRED 4 ROUNDS 90MM TANK ROUNDS. 2 DIRECT HITS. SENDING SQD TO CHECK AREA.	Def
281520H		100	280610H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 280610H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 25 ARTY ROUNDS EST 85MM. 13 ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND & 12 LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED AT GRID YD 763653 EXPENDED 31 HE. YD 235801 EXPENDED 25 HE. YD 161854 EXPENDED 12 HE. YD 225835 EXPENDED 53 HE & 10 WP. OP OBSERVED AND REPORTED 3 ENEMY KIA (C) AND 5 ENEMY KIA (P). I. 3 J. 5	Def
	281552H	101	280530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE (ATTN: EWO)	
	281630H	102	280620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 87 (3/4)	
	281554H	103	280655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 169 OF 280600H	
	281555H	104	280650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 170 OF 280600H	
	281611H	105	280705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 88 (3/4)	
	281612H	106	280659Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 195 OF 280600H	
281618H		107	281120H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2D PLT G/2/4 B. 281120H C. FR YD 528254 EN YD 528249 D. RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND FROM S.W. DIRECTION. E. RECONNED AREA WITH M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NOTHING.	Def
281621H		108	280950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 280950H C. YD 112709 D. FOUND 1 NVA BODY IN GULLY. DEAD APPROX. 2½ MONTHS. NVA WAS IN KHAKI UNIFORM, HAD NO WP NO. OR GEAR. SUSPECTED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY ARTY.	Def
281624H		109	281000H	FM III MAF: A. "A" BTRY, 1ST LAAM BN B. 281000H C. AT 937907 D. E/2/7 RECON PTL. CHECKED BRIDGES REPORTED BLOWN OUT LAST NIGHT. FOLLOWING TWO BRIDGES OUT, AT 931892, AT 932892. PTL ALSO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AT 939907. ALSO FOUND 1 USN-CB KIA AT ONE OF THE BRIDGES. CB WAS OUT GETTING ON EST. OF DAMAGE DONE TO BRIDGE & WAS HIT BY SNIPER FIRE AT 280900H. P. 1 CB.	Def C
281627H		110	281100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 281100H C. FR YD 526207 EN YD 513204 D. HEARD MOVEMENT. EST. 30 VC. E. FIRED 22 ROUNDS 81MM MORTARS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT. DISPATCHING 5 MEN TO SEARCH AREA.	Def
281636H		111	280445Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 170 OF 281200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 28-9 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281648H		112	280916H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 280916H C. YD 148688 D. "G" CO. ELEMENTS FOUND 4 HUTS IN GOOD SHAPE. FOUND 1 BUNKER (4'X5'), 1 PUNJI PIT (10'X12'X10') E. BURNED HUTS, BLEW BUNKER & DESTROYED PUNJI PIT.	
281651H		113	281302H	FM III MAF COC: A. I CORPS TOC B. 281225H C. TEXT D. ARVN OP AT GIO-LINH HAVE BEEN RECEIVING HEA VIER THAN USUAL INCOMING SINCE 0650H. APPROX. 100 ROUNDS OF 85MM ARTY. & 142MM ARTY. & 140MM ROCKETS. INCOMING CONTINUING.	
281654H		114	280813H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 280730H C. YD 015455 D. M/3/3 JUMPED OFF IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPERATION ORDER 48-67.	
281655H		115	281612H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 281612H C. CON THIEN EN YD 1378, 0781 D. RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS 120 MM WPN. E. 175MM FIRING. HOWEVER HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO PINPOINT GUNS. F. 2 G. 1 (MINOR).	
281658H		116	281500H	FM I CORPS: A. 11TH COASTAL GROUP B. 281500H C. YD 331692 (COA VIET) D. RECEIVED ARTY-TYPE AND AMOUNT UNK.. BOTH BASE AND BOATS ARE RECEIVING INCOMING. CAUS. & DAMAGE UNK AT THIS TIME.	
	281700H	117	280615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 86 (DONG HA COMBAT BASE)	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
	281704H	118	280710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 90 (3/4)	
	281705H	119	280712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 92 (F/2/4)	
281706H		120	281904H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 281304H C. YD 733138 D. FOUND 1 BUNKER, A HUT, OLD CLOTHING & 2 DRINKING CUPS AND A TIN SPOON. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	
281712H		121	280330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 PHU BAI B. 280330-0730H C. YD 595221 D. PTL HEARD APPROX 35-40 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD S ~~TO-W-TOWARD~~ PTL'S PSN AT 0400H PTL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT ABOUT 50M EAST OF PTL'S PSN AT YD 495224 PTL ALSO HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT AROUND PTL'S PSN. 0600H GUNSHIS AND F/W RAN A/S ON AREA AND COVERED PTL TO HLZ. PTL WAS EXT 0730H.	
	28,724H	122	280755Z	FM COC THIRD MARDI V: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	281725H	123	280715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	281726H	124	280845Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT [illegible] PROGRAM	
[illegible]		[illegible]			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 5

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 28-10 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281731H		125	280857Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
281732H		126	280756Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/4)	
281733H		127	281425H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. CH-46 NORTH BROOK 21 B. 281235H C. YD 518226 D. CHOPPER ON RESUPPLY RUN TO HILL 674 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD. E. CLEARANCE WAS OBTAINED AND 2 CH-46 FIRED ON EN PSN. REC'D SAF MOVED OUT OF AREA CALLED ARTY WITH UNK RES.	
281745H		128	281315H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 281315H C. YD 436378 YD 445383 D. REC'D LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. UNIT MOVING FORWARD TO TAKE VC UNDER FIRE TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE RES IN 3 MARINES WIA. E. MED EVAC CHOPPERS WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE FM SAME EN LOCATION. 2/4 RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND M-79 FIRE. MOVING TO CHECK OUT AREA. G. 3 MED EVAC	
281750H		129	281445H	FM THIRD MAR COG: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 281445H C. NEG D. REC'D 30 RDS 100MM OR LARGER INCOMING HIT ACETYLENE AND OXYGEN STOWAGE. . .	
28 1752H		130	281400H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 281400H C. YD 654093 663092, 666091 D. CONVOY REC'D SPORADIC SAF FM APPROX 75M OFF NORTH AND SOUTH SIDE OF ROAD. E. RET'D 30 CAL AND 50 CAL TANK FIRED . M-79 AND SAF. CONVOY CONT ON MSN . NO CAS.	
281755H		131	281400H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. D/1/4 B. 281400H C. YD 684088 D. REC'D 20-30 RDS SAF FM SW DIRECTION. SPOTTED EN MOVEMENT IN AREA: E. RET'D FIRE WITH 60 M-16 RDS AND FIRED A 60MM AND 81MM MSN. SENT 1 SQD OUT AS BLOCKING FORCE WHILE 2 SQDS PTL'D AT YD 675074. WILL SWEEP IN AGAINST BLOCKING FORCE.	
	281751H	132	280910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR RPT	
281800H		133	280830H	FM 11 ENGRS: A. 11 ENGR BN B. 280830H C. YD 183587 D. A 10 LB PRESSURE TYPE MINE WAS FOUND 6-8" DEEP IN THE EARTH ON SHOULDERS OF ROAD DURING ROUTINE SWEEP. E. EOD WAS NOTIFIED. MINE WAS DISAR AND REMOVED.	
281801H		134	281020H	FM DASC: A. AO B. 281020H C. YD 682297 D. AO CHECKED VILLAGE NORTH OF RIVER . VILL MARKED W/FOUR SMOKE. VILLAGERS LEFT THE VILLAGE. UNABLE TO WORK WITH F/W. AO HAD ENGINE TROUBLE AND RETURNED TO PHU BAI. E. NOTIFIED 4TH MAR& HUE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 28-11 280001 2824001H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDRS	ACTION
281808H		135	281412H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 281421H C. CON THEIN D. REC'D 1 RD 85MM AND 7 RDS OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE 122MM MORTARS OR BIG ARTY. E. CALLED ARTY BUT ARTYWAS IN CHECK FIRE . ATTEMPTING TO GET AND AO UP.	
281810H		136	281030H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 PHU BAI B. 281039H C. YC 87397 D. TM SCOUT DOG ALERTED TM OF EN IN AREA. TM STARTED TO RET TO HLZ AND HEARD SAFTIES OF WPNS CLICK AND MOVEMENT. TM MARKED EN PSN W/SMOKE. DURING GUNSHIPS STRAFING BOTH TM AND GUNSHIPS REC'D SA AND AWF FM 15-20 WPNS. TM CONT TO REC'D SA AND AWF DURING EXTRACTION. ALSO POSSIBILITY OF 1 50 CAL MG. F/W AND ARTY COVERED AREA AFTER EXTRACTION MSN RESCHEDULED.	
	281817H	137	280945Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SEQT REPORT(1C2 PHU BAI)	
281818H		138	281030H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. FLIGHT POIIANE B. 281030H C. IN TEXT D. FLIGHT POIIANE A FRENCH PLANTATION OWNER IN THE KHE SANH AREA REPORTED THAT A PARTIALLY CONSTRUCTED CONCRETEBRIDGE AT XD 913403 AND A CIV TRUCK PARKED EAST OF THE BRIDGE WAS BLOWN UP WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.	
821823H		139	281330H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/6 AND G/2/26 B. 281330H C. ZD 143004 D. 3 EN MORTAR RDS FIRED INTO VILLAGE OF THU-YEN. 2 RDS WERE DUDS AND 1 RD EXPLODED KILLING 1 VN MALE. E. CAC/H/6 SENT RECON PTL TO INVESTIGATE EXPLO FND THAT 1 VN MALE HAD BEEN KILLED. VILLAGERS SAID VC HAD MOVED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. CAC/H/6 PURSUED VC AND CALLED ARTY CAC/H/6 LOST VC IN BRUSH AND RETURNED TO CP. G/2/26 PTL WAS DISPATCHED . AT ZC 135003 SPOTTED 10-15 VC. VC WERE 500M NW OF G CO PSN. ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM WORKING AREA OF ZC 146994 TALKED TO FARMER WHO STATED HE SAW 10 VC WITH MORTARS AT ZC 148998 HEADING S. PLAN TO CONT PTL ACTIVITIES IN AREA. 25 DETAINEES PICKED UP BY CAC/H/6 AND ARE TO BE INTERROGATED AT CAC/H/6 HQ. L. 25	
281840H		140	280610H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY EM B. 280610-0705H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 25 ARTY RDS EST 85MM. 13 rds LANDED OUTSIDE AND 12 INSIDE OF COMPOUND. OP OBS'D 3 KIA(C) AS RES OF COUNTER BTRY FIRE. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT GRID YD 263653 EXPENDED 31 HE. YD 235801 EXPENDED 25HE. YD 161854 EXPENDED 12 HE YD 225835 EXPENDED 53 HE & 10 WP I. 3 J. 5	
281845H		141	280510Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 316 281200	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S W

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 28-12 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281900H		142	281700H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 AND L/3/3B. 281700H C. 3/3 CP AND CA LU D. 2 PLTS FM M/3/3 ARRIVED AT CA LU AT 1635H. MSN COMPLETED. 1 PLT FM I/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP AT 1700H UPON COMPLETION OF MSN.	DOF
281901H		143		FM DOPNSO: A. DRCB DEFENSE D. LATER EVALUATION OF ROCKET AND ARTY ON DONG HA RES IN CHANGES IN NUMBER RDS REC'D IN 0558H. ROCKET ATK CHANGE 19 RDS 140MM TO 30 -35 RDS IN 1040H ARTY ATK CHANGE 130 RDS 152MM ARTY TO 150 RDS 152MM	DOF
281906H		144	281100H	FM DOPNSO: A. DRCB B. 281100H C. IN TEXT D. AIR FOR TACA SPOTTED EN ARTY FIRING PSNS IN AREA BOUNDED ON EAST BY YD 12 , ON NORTH BY YD 83 ON WEST BY 10 AND ON SOUTH BY YD 81. RAN A/S , NO BDA AVAILABLE. EN ARTY WAS PRESUMABLY FIRING ON DE.	DOF
281910H		145	281550H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 281550H C. CON THIS YD 054806 D. REC'D 1 MORE RD OF 120MM. E. 175MM FIRED 2 MSNS AND AO CALLED IN A/S'S AT ABOVE COORD. AO REPORTED MORTAR ATK WAS KNOCKED OUT.	DOF
281912H		146	281745H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 X RAY B. 281745H C. CON THIS YD 097819 D. REC'D 7 RDS 85MM. E. 175MM FIRING AT THIS TIME.	DOF
281915H		147	280552Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 196 281200H	
281916H		148	280432Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 171 281200H	
281917H		149	280556Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 174 281200H	
281918H		150	281135H	FM IOPNSO: A. 1ST AMTR AGS B. 281135H C. YD 250677 D. 1ST PLAT CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN 2 ROCKET SITES 1 SITE WITH 15 ROCKETS, SECOND SITE WITH 35 ROCKETS ALL WIRED AND LAID ON AZIMUTH TO DONG HA. UNIT GUARDING SITE WHILE AWAITING ARRIVAL EOD UNIT.	DOF
	281920H	151	281020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 170 281200H	
	281921H	152	281002Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC BN)	
	281922H	153	281003Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/4)	
	281923H	154	281004Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/D/1/4)	
	281924H	155	281005Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CH-46 NORTH BROOK 2	
	281925H	156	281021Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/4)	
	281926H	157	281022Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPT(3/4)	
	281927H	158	281023Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPT(NAI PHU BAI)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3 S W

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV XOC 28-13 280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281935H		159	281451H	FM 12TH MAR IN S: A. USS DUPONT AND USS ROBINSON B. 281451-1454H C. 390776 D. USS ROBINSON AND USS DUPONT TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AT LEAST 6 EN GUNS BTRYS EMPLACED IN CAP-AY AREA. REC'D 30-40 RDS LARGE CAL BETWEEN BOTH SHIPS. MOUNT 51 ON USS DUPONT HIT ON BARREL AND OUT OF COMMISSION MAIN DECK FORWARD SHRAPNEL THROUGH INTO COMPARTMENTS BELOW. E. RET'D COUNTER BTRY FIRE ALONG WITH USS WALDRON. THEN OPEN TO SEA AND FOR AIR STRIKE. RES IN 3 GU SDESTROYED 1 AMMO DUMP DESTROYED, SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLO AND THE LOSS OF 1 FRIENDLY JET AND PILOT. F. 1 USN G. 4 USN	
281943H		160	281100H	FM DOPNSO: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE DEFENSE B. 281100H C. IN TEXT D. MARINE AO SPOTTED EN ARTY FIRING PSNS AT YD 069795. YD 068794 . YD 070795 YD 072791. YD 067784 AND YD 079798. EN ARTY WAS PRESUMABLY FIRING ON DONG HA. E. CALLED FIVE FLIGHTS OF AIR STRIKES. CLAIMS FOUR GUNS DESTROYED AND FIVE MORE PROBABLE.	
281945H		161	281107Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/6)	
	281946H	162	281105Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(FELIX POLANE)	
	281948H	163	281106Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
282005H		164		FM FWD: RET J#86 F. 1(MAG-16 G. 192(5 EVAC) 8 WIA(MAG-16) .1 WIA(FLSU). 1 WIA(9TH MAR)	
282030H		165	281843H	FM DONG HA COMBAT BASE: A. DHCB B. 281843-1855H C. YD 241599 D. AT ABVOE TIME AND COORD REC'D APPROX 8 RDS UNK CAL AND TYPE OF ARTY. DAMAGE ASSESSMENTS: FLSU: 2 BUTLER BUILDINGS DAMAGED. MAG-16: 1 UH-34 BURNED/DESTROYED, 1 FUEL LINE BROKEN;(FUEL STORAGE ARRA) E. FIRING COUNTER BTRY. G. 1 MINOR	
	282040H	166	281150Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	282042H	167	281145Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4 X RAY)	
	282043H	168	281155Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DONG HA COMBAT BASE	
	282044H	169	281221Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	282045H	170	281220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 316 281200H	
282041H		171	281046Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 317 281800H	
282047H		172	271950H	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC/P/5 B. 271950H C. YD 1152 D. FO AT CAC/P/5 SIGHTED EST 500 NVA/VC. E. M & I/3/12 TAKING AREA UNDER FIRE FM CAMP CARROLL.	
282055H		173	281835H	FM FSCC: A. AO B. 281835H C. YD 788112 D. 2 BOATS ON WEST BANK OF RIVER NEAR VILLAGE FM WHICH FIRE HAS BEEN REC'D. NO BOATS ARE TO BE IN AREA. WILL CHECK VILLE BY VR PASSES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 28-14 280001-282400H

TIME IN	PUP	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282111H		174	281101Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS	
282112H		175	281900H	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 281900-2000H C. CUA VIET YD 345698 D. REC'D 53 RDS EST 100MM G. 2 MINOR	
282115H		176	281127Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
	282116H	177	281210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(USS DUPONT)	
	282117H	178	281205Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
	282118H	179	281200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT REPORT(DHCB DEFENSE)	
	282119H	180	281225Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB DEFENSE)	
	282136H	181	281308Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/P/5)	
282137H		182		FM 4TH MARINES: A. REF J#128 D. SWEPT AREA FM YD 445383 ALONG RIVER TOWARD NE TO YD 462400 WITH NEG CONTACT. 1 DUD 105 RD AT YD 445397 remove fm built UP AREA AND DESTROYED. AREA FM YD 445383 TO YD 453394 FND NUMEROUS EXPLO DEVICES WITH PUNJI PITS AND STAKES. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE. E. MOVING TO AREA OF NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY.	
282142H		183	281940H	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC/P/5 B. 281940H C. IN TEXT D. FO OBS APPROX 2 CO NVA APPROX 500, AND 2 PLT'S OF NVA/VC, APPROX 35, VIC YD 119522 AND YD 119522 ARMED WITH 1 82MM MORTAR, 2 60MM MORTAR, 8 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS, TNT BELIEVED TO BE SATCHEL CHARGES AND 2 AT MINES. COMPOSITION AND EQUIP IS RES OF PREVIOUS INITIAL INFO. E. ARTY MSN BEING FIRED FM CAMP CARROLL.	
282147H		184	281219Z	FM III MAF COC: ROUGH RIDER(ARVN)	
282213H		185	282025H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/3 B. 282025H C. YD 370421 D. REC'D 25 RDS 60MM MORTARS. NO CASUALTIES. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM MORTAR. EN MORTAR FIRE WAS SUPPRESSED.	
282218H		186	281055H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/6 B. 281055H C. ZD 151007, ZC 139997 D. 4 VC MORTARED VILLAGE ZT ZD 151007 KILLING 1 YOUNG MAN AND WOUNDING A CHILD. VILLAGERS INFORMED CAC/H/6 OF PSN OF VC MORTAR SITE AT ZC 139997. VC FLED SOUTH. E. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.	
282225H		187	281833H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 281833H C. CON THIEN YD 058807 D. 046813, 097794 D. REC'D 9 RDS INCOMING ARTY, POSSIBLE 85MM. E. AO ON STATION FIRE MSN CALLED ON IN COORD. A/S IN PROCESS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 28-1Ø 280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION
282230H		188	281900H	FM COC G-3: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 281900-1950H C. YD 346699 D. REC'NG INCOMING . TYPE UNK NUMBER UNK.
282231H		189	281015H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO B. 281016H C. IN TEXT D. AO REC'D 2 30 CAL HITS WHILE MAKING LANDING APPROACH. PILOT BELIEVE HE WAS WAS 1,000-1500 M SE OF KHE SANH WHEN HIS SHIP WAS HIT. PLT DISPATCHED TO AREA , SEARCHED AREA FOUND NOTHING.
282235H		190		FM FSCC: A. AO B. 28 AUG67 C. YC 502826 D. AO REPORTED THAT CRATES REPORTED IN AREA ON 26AUG67 HAD RECIEVED HEAVY DAMAGE FROM A/S. E. NO FURTHER STRIKES TO BE SCHEDULE FOR AREA.
	282238H	191	280630H	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. COC B. 280630-2200H D. TOTAL RDS REC'D THIRD MARDIV: ABOVE DEG-645 RDS. FRIENDLY CAS :KIA(8), ENEMY CAS KIA(C) 10 KIA(P) 10 . E. BREAKDOWN BY AREA: DONG HA COMPLEX BASE: 158 RDS 152MM ARTY, 35 RDS 140MM RKTS. CON THIEN: 143 RDS 85 & 120MM MORTAR. GIO LINH: 216 RDS 85MM, 122MM ARTY(INCLUDES 100 RDS IN ARVN COMPOUND). CUA VIET: 68 RDS OVER 100MM IN CALIBER. G/2/3 (HIT) ON ENEMY BELT DRIVE: 25 RDS 60MM MORTAR.
282250H		192	281401Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES
282251H		193	281105Z	FM CTG 76.5: SHIP SHORE CIRCUITS FOR COORDINATION
	282300H	194	2813462	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 317 281800H
	282301H	195	281307Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 196 281200H
	282302H	196	2813452	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC BN)
	282303H	197	281309Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT REPORT (DHCB)
282307H		198		FM III MAF: A. 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING B. 27AUG67 C. XD 896496 D. AO REPORTED 6 EN KIA(C) AND 4 EN KIA(P) AS RESULT OF A/S ON ABOVE COORDINATES ON 27AUG67.
282312H		199	282027H	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC/P/5 B. 282027H C. YD 0753 D. OBS'D LIGHTS NEAR CALF CARROLL LINES. E. ARTY MSN BEING CALLED.
	282337H	200	281347Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 171 281200H
282400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 AUGUST 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 23-1 — 290001-292400

DATE IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OBJECTS	ACTION
290001		1		JOURNAL OPENED 1200 29 AUGUST 1967	
	290006H	2	281530H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SWEEP 843 282400H	
290014H		3	281024H	FM THIRD MARINES: CH KINGFISHER SWEEP 172 281800H	
290015H		4	281201H	FM NINTH MARINES: CH KINGFISHER SWEEP 204 281800H	
290016H		5	281046H	FM FOURTH MARINES: CH CUMBERLAND SWEEP 207 281800H	
290017H		6	281843	FM RMCB: A. DEUCE B. 281823-1858H C. YD 241539 D. 12TH MAR REPORTS RECVG 17 RDS UNDET CAL AND TYPE WHEN 12TH MAR ARTA IN CONFHA. COULD NOT GIVE ACCURATE INFO IMMEDIATELY DUE TO CONDUCTING COUNTER BTRY FIRE MSN. NUMBER OF MIS IN ADDITION TO THOSE REPORTED IN MY 281309H. CHANGE LINE "G" TO READ LINE "F". F. 1	
290023H		7	281045H	FM FOURTH MARINES: CH FREMONT SWEEP 197 281800H	
290024H		8	282048H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 3D1 RECON TEAM B. 282048H C. XD 771465, XD 771464 D. AT 282048H TEAM OBS LIGHTS AT XD 771464 MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN. ARTY CALLED. LIGHTS WENT OUT AT 282135H 2 LIGHTS REAPPEARED AT SAME INSTANCE. ARTY CALLED AGAIN 1 LIGHT WENT OUT AND 1 REMAINED ON IN STATIONARY PSN. TEAM BELIEVED LIGHT WAS DROPPED ON GROUND. E. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE ON BOTH FIRE MSNS.	
	290031H	9	281620H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	290032H	10	281629H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/P/5 PG)	
29004"H		11	281515H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY IN B. 281515-1630H CONGRESS C. YD 214739 D. RECD 38 RDS INT 85MM ARTY AND 57MM RR. 30 RDS LANDED INSIDE AND 8 OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. B/1/40 LOST 300 RDS HE, F/4/13 POWDER PIT WAS HIT, M-109 BURNED 10 HE, 2 HE, 65 WHITE BAGS, 156 GREEN BAGS LOST. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID 16438524 BY 3/8" EXPENDED 14 RDS HE, GRID 16548580 BY 8/4 EXPENDED 37 RDS HE, GRID 165852 BY 2/94 EXPENDED 12 RDS HE. G. 1 EWAC AND 1 MINOR.	
290108H		12	28200H	FM 3D MARS: A. C&C-2 B. 282000H C. YD2195, 11952 D. REPORT 182 E. OBS'D APPROX 35 SECONDARY EXPLO, 10 OF WHICH WERE EXTREMELY LARGE. TWO WERE APPROX THE SIZE OF TWO ARTY EXPLO. EXPLO SHOOK COMPOUND. REQUESTED ILLUM AT END OF FIRE MSN, TGT UNOBS'D	
	280111H	13	281601H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-H3)	
	290112H	14	281625H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT REPORT (4TH MSG)	
	290113H	15	281630H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (9/2/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

IN	OUT	MSG	DTG	DOCUMENTS, BOOKS, CHARTS	ACTION
	290112H	16	281[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
	290122H	17	281630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: SPOT REPORT (AD)	
	290132H	18	281640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT (GOC)	
	290136H	19	281645Z	FM [illegible] MARDIV (GCG: SPOT REPORT (3d[illegible]	
	290234H	20	281645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: SPOT REPORT (DOUG [illegible]	
	290235H	21	281730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: [illegible] 282400H	
	290137H	22	281730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: SPOT REPORT (COMP [illegible]	
	290144H	23	281[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: PERSONS SUREP 197, 282400H	
	290145H	24	281[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG SPOT REPORT (GAC-5)	
290152H		25	281[illegible]Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARTILLERY SITREP 372, 282400H	
290203H		26	281[illegible]Z	FM 1ST BN 9TH MARS: CUMULATIVE SITREP [illegible], 282400H	
290217H		27	281[illegible]Z	FM 1ST BN 9TH MARS: PERIOD SITREP 193, 282400H	
290218H		28	281[illegible]Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARTILLERY SITREP 372, 282400H	
290303H		29	281[illegible]Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 281931H C. YL[illegible]0695[illegible] D. 1ST AMTRACS S4 WILL BE RELIEVED FM S/C OPERATION IN [illegible] POSITION BEFORE 282[illegible]Z E. L/E BURIED WILL BE COMPLETED BEFORE 0[illegible]4 (2 MEG NYA C. 2 [illegible])	
290308H		30	281[illegible]0H	FM 1ST AMTRACS A. 281500 B. YI288703 C. 2[illegible] D. NOTE IN LOGGING DEH 1ST AMTRACS BY RADIO APPROX 22 RIS SAT TH ABOUT RT COORDS. [illegible] CAME RUNNING OUT OF VILLAGE. THEY PROMPTLY HALTED SCOPPED AND QUESTIONED FOR 10 MINS AND DOES. 1 MALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD WAS APPREHENDED. SUSPECT HAD BRIEF CASE FULL OF DOCUMENTS AND 900 [illegible] OF A BOY APPROX 6 YRS OLD WAS APPREHENDED. BOY ALSO SUSPECTED BEING [illegible] HAD 5000 P[illegible]STERS IN HIS POSSESSION. BOY AND MALE WILL BE BROUGHT TO 1ST AMTRACS CP FOR INTERROGATION G. 2 L. 2 M. BRIEFCASE FULL OF DOCUMENTS AND 7500 PIASTERS	
290323H		31	281[illegible]0H	FM 1ST AMTRACS B. 281[illegible]0H C. YI[illegible]9[illegible] D. 1ST AMTRACS STARTED RECEIVING [illegible] FROM OR [illegible] BY ANY OF THE ABOVE UNITS AS OF 281920H. 1ST AMTRACS RECD 10 RDS AND OF 1 RD HIT [illegible] UNIT. AT SAME TIME COMPANY B RECD SNIPER [illegible] FM VIC YI335700 CONFIRMED BY 60MM MORTARS 2C. 1 CO AT SA [illegible] RECD THREE ARTY RDS IN BRIDGE BANK WITH NEG CASUALTIES. CONFIRMED BY NAVAL GUNFIRE AND CONCENTRATED ARTY FIRED TWO MISS	
290328H		32	290[illegible]2H	FM 1ST AMTRACS A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 290125H [illegible] C. A/L [illegible] IN EITHER PSN RECD APPROX SIX RDS AT ABOVE TIME AND FOUR RDS AT OTHER REF 105MM NO FURTHER CONTACT AT THIS TIME 2. CONTACTED ALPHA NO RDS HEARD BY FRIENDLY UNITS AT THOSE TIMES	
290332H		33		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 56-33 ARE EACH TRUE CORRECT AS RECD BY COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET [illegible] CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290352H		33		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Clifton J. Dunn CAPT, USMC	
290351H		34	281915Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
290452H		35	281845Z	FM FMAW COC: AMAW BDA FOR 28 AUG 67	
290435H		36	282030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H8 B. 282030H C. YD998044, 998441 D. WHILE IN AMB PSN, CAC-H8 FIRED AT 20 VC AT RANGE OF APPROX 10M. RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA. EN RET'D GRENS. VC BROKE CONTACT, SWEEP OF AREA REACTION FORCE WAS FIRED UPON. RET'D FIRE RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA G. 3 (1 USMC, 2 PF, MED EVAC) I. 5 M. ONE AK47, ONE AK44, TWO CHICOM GRENS, 20, ½ LBS BLICKS TNT, TEN RIFLE GRENS. N. ASSORTED EQUIPMENT	2200
	290445H	37	282021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
	290446H	38	282020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
	290447H	39	282012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 318, 282400H	
	290448H	40	282007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 198, 282400H	
	290449H	41	281955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 172, 282400H	
	290450H	42	281950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 171, 282400H	
	290451H	43	281920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 172, 282400H	
	290544H	44	282022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
	290545H	45	282023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
	290546H	46	282052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-H8)	
	290547H	47	282045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
290639H		48	281945Z	FM III MAF COC: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 28 AUG 67	
	290640H	49	282150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN QUANG TRI AREA	
290653H		50	282211Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS FOR 290600H	
290719H		51	282300Z	FM FMAW OPNS: REQ THE FOLLOWING COORD ETC.	
291745H		52	282310Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMEND THE BELOW LISTED COORD ETC.	
	291800H	53	282353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
291800H		54	282236Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 319 OF 290600H	
291801H		55	282235Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FR MONT SITREP 199 OF 290600H	
290849H		56	290430H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 290430H C. YD 276674 D. WHILE IN NIGHT PSN., FIRST PLAT, "A" CO. RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS OF EST. 105MM ARTY. 0430H TO 0505H.	0900
291852H		57	281620Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 173 OF 282400H	
291853H		58	281600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 173 OF 282400H	
	291904H	59	290100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 56 (1ST AMTRAC)	
290907H		60	290833H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS. DEPARTED AT 290835H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, PMO, MTO, 2/26.	
290914H		61	282355Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 176 OF 290600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 29-4 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290937H		62	290910H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 290910H C. UNK D. FIRST AMTRAC BN REPORTS RECEIVING INCOMING. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	D/F
290952H		63	290015Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 173 OF 290600H	
	291006H	64	290155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 62 (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
291007H		65	290845H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3D PLAT D/1/4 B. 290845H C. YD 665095 D. PTL TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO. DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD.. E. PROCEDING TO ROAD TO COMPLETE MED EVACS. G. 2 (MED EVAC).	D/F G-2
	291025H	66	290210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 319 OF 290600H	
	291031H	67	290215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 199 OF 290600H	
291044H		68	290925H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2D PLAT G/2/4 B. 290925H C. FR YD 572294 EN YD 573297 D. SPOTTED 9 VC ALL WEARING BLACK & GREEN. ONLY ONE APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A WEAPON. E. FIRED SMALL ARMS AT VC. BELEIVED TO HAVE HIT TWO. BOTH WENT INTO BUSH AND ALL OTHERS SCATTERED. SENDING IN SNIPERS TO CHECK AREA.	G-2 D/F
291047H		69	291000H	FM G-3 FORWARD: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE, 1ST OF 40TH B. 291000H C. YD 3057 D. CB'S WORKING ON ROAD N. OF QUANG TRI REPORTS TALKING TO 2 PF'S AND VN BOY. PF'S & BOY STATED DONG HA COMBAT BASE WOULD BE HIT AGAIN THIS MORNING (29 AUG 67) ABOUT 1000H TO 1100H. RATED F-6 BY G-2 FORWARD. E. ALL UNITS AT DONG HA HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.	G-2 D/F
291053H		70	290730H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 290730H C. FR YD 658094 EN YD 658095 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP RECEIVED 20 TO 25 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FST. 100 METERS N. OF ROAD. ALSO RECEIVED 1 RPG WHICH FELL SHORT AND TO THE REAR OF 2D TANK. E. 3D PLAT 3/1/4 RETURNED FIRE WITH 5 60MM HE ROUNDS, 100 M-60 ROUNDS, 10 M-79 ROUNDS, AND TANK FIRED 25 50 CAL. ROUNDS. SEARCHED AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING. CALLED 81MM MISSION TO SATURATE AREA. G. 1 (MINOR).	D/F
291145H		71	290309Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	291200H	72	290500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 173 OF 290600H	
	291201H	73	290222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 173 OF 282400H	
291203H		74	280910H	FM 1ST AMTRAC'S: A. FIRST AMTRAC'S B. 280910H D. BETWEEN 0900 & 1100, 15-20 ROUNDS 100MM WERE RECEIVED. NO CAUS., NO DAMAGE REPORTED AS YET.	D/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ADMIN
291247H		75	290930H	FM SIF-B: A. F/2/3 B. 290930H C. YD 326453 D. RECEIVED 3 SNIPER ROUNDS FROM ABOVE COORDS. E. SENT PATROL TO SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. G. 1	0 CASUALTIES
291249H		76	291115H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/3 B. 291115H C. YD 355416 D. A PTL FROM "G" CO. WAS ATTACKED BY EST. 6 VC FROM THE REAR. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 1 BODY AND BLOOD SPOTS. I. 1 J. 1 M. 1 SKS CARBINE.	0 CASUALTIES
291254H		77	291233H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FROM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED 291225H. E. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, PMO, MOT. 2/26.	
	291258H	78	290407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 76 (B/1/4)	
	291259H	79	290310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
	291259H	80	290252Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
291304H		81	290905H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN. B. 290905H C. FR YD 349693 D. FIRST AMTRAC BN. CP. RECEIVED APPROX. 10 ROUNDS 100MM OR LARGER. NEG. DAMAGE. E. CALLED FOR SMOKE AND NAVAL GUN. COUNTER FIRE IN GRID (2675) AND GRID (2874).	0 CASUALTIES
	290112H	82	290408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 69 (LONG HA COMBAT BASE 1ST OF 40TH)	
	290113H	83	290409Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 65 (3D PIAT D/1/4)	
291343H		84	291000H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP. ARTY. BN B. 291000H TO 1115H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 9 ARTY. ROUNDS. EST. 85MM. 2 ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER & 7 LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. ON GRID YD 099805 BY 8". EXPENDED 5 HE.	0 CASUALTIES
291344H		85	282000H	FM CAC-H B. 282000H C. EN. YD 921105 D. 2 NVA WITH LOCAL VC HELD A PROPAGANDA SCHOOL. THEY TOLD THE PEOPLE NOT TO VOTE. THEY ESPECIALLY TOLD THE PEOPLE NOT TO VOTE FOR PRESENT ADMINISTRATION (NGUYEN VAN THIEU & NGUYEN CAO KY). TWO OF LOCAL VC WERE RECOGNIZED. NAMES ARE N GUYEN CUU DINH & NGUYEN LOC. THEY WERE THE SAME NVA THAT MADE CONTACT WITH CAC-A3B ON 28 AUG. NVA WERE BRAGGING ABOUT KILLING MARINES LATELY IN THIS PROVINCE. VC SPREAD WORD THAT THEY WOULD KILL ONE OF THE PF'S. THEY NAMED HIM TO HIS WIFE. THEY DROPPED LEAFLETS WHICH CAC-H1 HAS FOR CEI-COR E. CAC-H. TALKED TO PEOPLE TO CONFIRM REPORT. SENT IN SPOT REPORT TO CAC-H.	G-5 Psy Ops G-2 0 CASUALTIES
	291356H	86	290515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 81 (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
	291357H	87	290455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 75 (F/2/3)	
	291358H	88	290525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 74 (1ST AMTRAC'S)	
	291359H	89	290517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 76 (G/2/3)	
	291401H	90	290430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 174 OF 290600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

G-3

19-6

290001-292400I

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291420H		91	291020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CONVOY-1 (CUMBERLAND) B. 291020H C. YD 667091 D. YD 667091 D. CONVOY WAS HIT IN REAR BY RPG ROUND. TRUCK BURNED ALMOST INSTANTLY. WOUNDED DRIVER COULDNT GET OUT OF CAB. TRUCK DESTROYED WAS A (6X6) 2½ TON. E. SECURITY WAS SET AROUND VEHICLE. SECURITY DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ENROUTE TO BURNING TRUCK. BOTH SECURITY AND CONVOY RECEIVED LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO CASUALTIES FROM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OR SMALL ARMS FIRE. F. 1	
291424H		92	291030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. "B" CO. 3D ENGR. BN. B. 291030H C. YD 620305 D. ENGR. CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM N. SIDE OF A M-10 BRIDGE. E. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE.	G-2
291426H		93	290745H	FM III MAF COC: A. MOMENT-2 & MAG-13 B. 290745H C. YC 438552 D. VR MISSION A SHAU VALLEY. OBS'D 3 PERSONEL IN A SHAU VALLEY AT ABOVE COORD. AT APPROACH OF A/C THEY RAN FOR COVER. AIR CREW DROPPED 4 750 GP BOMBS. 2 KIA (P). J. 2	G-2
291429H		94	290935H	FM III MAF COC: A. FMAW-2 B. 290935H C. ZI 000030 TO AU 840020 VR ROUTE # 1 D. OBS'D GROUPS OF PEOPLE WALKING ALONG ROAD. IN GROUPS OF 10-15 PERSONS TRAVELING N. ALSO OBS'D AT YC 495680 A 50 METER SECTION OF ROAD APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN GRADED. E. NOTIFIED ARLINGTON MILLS & HUE TOC.	G-2
291433H		95	290845H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 290845H C. YD 668070 D. 2D PLAT "D" CO. FOUND 500 TO 600 PUNJI STAKES. STAKES WERE DRYING IN THE SUN ON A TRAIL RUNING N. TO S.. E. DESTROYED STAKES.	G-2
291435H		96	291020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. "B" CO. 3D ENGR BN B. 291020H C. YD 612313 D. ENGR TEAM RETURNING FROM ROAD SWEEP. SOUTH OF AN-10 BRIDGE. RECEIVED 1 ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE. ENGR. STOPPED TRUCK. COULD NOT LOCATE SNIPER. E. ENGR TEAM RECEIVED NO MORE FIRE. PROCEEDED TO CAMP EVANS C.P..	G-2
291438H		97	290705H	FM 4TH MARS: A. "B" CO. 3D ENGR BN B. 290705H C. YD 553324 D. ENGR CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP S. ON ROUTE #1. FOUND 1 DUD 60MM ROUND ABOUT 10' FROM LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. E. ENGR DESTROYED ROUND IN PLACE.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 29 G-3 — 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291443H		98	290900H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 PHU BAI B. 290900H C. YC=885959 RCN. ZONE IV D. UPON ATTEMPTED S. OF PHU BAI INSERTION OF PTL. HELO'S RECEIVED AW & SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST. 20 NAV/VC FROM S. BANK OF RIVER & TREES AT ABOVE COORD. PTL & HELO GUNNERS RETURNED FIRE AS HELO WAS LIFTING OUT OF ZONE. UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT WAS UNOB'D. F/W (MISS MUFFETT F-4) RAN A/S WITH UNK. RES.. E. MISSION WAS ABORTED.	Dept
291449H		99	291000H	FM 3D RCN.: A. 1C1 PHU BAI B. 291000H C. YD=394343 D. TEAM OBS. 17 VC MOVING W. & E. ON TRAIL. ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLES, CART BELTS & PACKS. E. TEAM CALLED ARTY. AO (PERSEVIENCE DELTA) ON STATION & DIRECTED F/W A/S. RES. OF BOTH UNK..	Dept
291454H		100	290845H	FM 3D RCN.: A. 1C1 PHU BAI B. 290845H C. YD = 394343 HAI LANG FOREST AREA D. TEAM OBS 15 VC MOVING W. ON TRAIL. ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH HVY. PACKS, CART. BELT, & ONE MG ON WHEELS. E. TEAM CALLED ARTY. WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RES. UNK..	Dept
291457H		101	291100H	FM 3D RCN.: A. 1C1 PHU BAI B. 291100H C. YD=394343 HAI LANG FOREST AREA D. TEAM OBS 22 VC MOVING E. ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S WITH PACK & RIFLES. E. ARTY. CALLED. OBS TWO ENEMY LIMPING. AO (PERSERVENCE DELTA) DIRECTED F/W (WEDGE CUT F-8'S) WITH UNK. RES..	Dept
291500H		102	291215H	FM 12TH MARS.: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 291215H TO 1245H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 4 81MM ARTY. ROUNDS. ALL 4 LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. COUNTER MORTAR RADAR SCANNING AREA. DID NOT FIRE COUNTER BTRY..	Dept
291513H		103		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 34-103 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
291533H		104	290448Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 174 OF 291200H	
	291534H	105	290614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (CAC-E)	
	291535H	106	290640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (CONVOY-1)	
	291536H	107	291000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 84 (COMP ARTY BN)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 29-8 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291546H		108	290437Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 177 OF 291200H	
291547H		109	290405Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 175 OF 291200H	
	291551H	110	290700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (1A1 PHU BAI)	
291609H		111	290759Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE, CHANGE	
	291609H	112	290725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FOLLOWING INFORMATION REQ. ASAP FOR PD ETC.	
291613H		113	291245H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2D PLAT G/2/4 B. 291245H C. FR YD 572294 EN YD 573297 D. REFER MY 290410Z. SNIPER RETURNED AFTER CHECKING AREA. E. FOUND TRACKS & SMALL BLOOD TRAIL. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL FOR 51 METERS AND LOST TRAIL IN BRUSH.	Dup
291615H		114	291235H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2D PLAT G/2/4 B. 291235H C. YD-573298 D. REF "J" # 68 (290410Z). WHILE SEARCHING AREA WHERE USMC SNIPERS FIRED AT 9 VC, A VN MALE ABOUT 25 YEARS OLD WAS FOUND. 1 CHICOM GRENADE & 1 NVA LIGHTER # 504 WAS FOUND ON HIS PERSON. MALE HAD NO ID CARD. E. CHICOM GRENADE DEST. & MAN BEING RETURNED TO G-2'S PSN. FOR EVAC. F. 1 N. DOC'S, PAPERS & PERSONAL PICTURES.	Dup
	291624H	115	290410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 68 (2D PLAT G/2/4)	
291627H		116	291430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 291430H C. YD 156704 D. G/2/4 MADE MINOR CONTACT WITH AN UNK. NUMBER OF NVA. E. RETURNING FIRE.	Dup
291629H		117	271930H	FM FMAW: A. FMAW B. 271930H C. XD 929496 D. RAN A/S ON ABOVE COORDINATES AT ABOVE TIME, NOTIFIED 3D MARS.	Dup
291633H		118	291305H	FM 9TH MARS.: A. 2/9 B. 291305H C. YD 163702 D. WHILE SWEEPING H/2/9 RECEIVED 5 TO 8 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS AT ABOVE COORD. E. CONTINUING SWEEP.	Dup
	291636H	119	290715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 99 (1C1 PHU BAI)	
	291637H	120	290716Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 100 (1C1 PHU BAI)	
	291638H	121	290720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 102 OF (COMP ARTY BATTALION)	
	291639H	122	290721Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 101 (1C1 PHU BAI)	
291700H		123	291550H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9B. 291550H C. YD 165707 D. WHILE TAKING OBJECTIVE H/2/9 REC'D AW/FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. E. CONTINUING TO MOVE TO ASSIGNED OBJECTIVE. F. 1 G. 5 EVAC	Dup
	291721H	124	290841Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT REPORT(2/G/2/4)	Dup
	291725H	125	290085OZ	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/G/2/4)	
	291726H	126	290840Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN BELT DRIVE SITREP NR 1 291200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	291731H	127	290850Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 174 291200H	
	291732H	128	290905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/9)	
291735H		129	290445Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 200 291200H	
291739H		130	291320H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 291320-1400H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 9 INCOMING RDS ARTY EST 85MM. 8 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 1 RD LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. A/8/4 FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON YD 158873 EXPENDED 12 RDS HE.	Dofo
	291800H	131	290950Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
291814H		132	291020H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. CONVOY(CUMBERLAND) B. 291020H C. YD 667091 D. REF J#91(290640H) CHANGE TYPE OF VEHICLE HIT BY RPG TO DUMP TRUCK LOADED WITH GRAVEL, FMR THE 3D ENGR BN RPG WAS FIRED FM S SIDE OF ROAD AND STRUCK THE LEFT REAR OF THE CAB AND HIT A THE DRIVER IN THE BACK AND SET VEH A FIRE. E. KIA REMOVED FM VEH AT APPROX 1300H AND EVAC BY FIELD. DUMP TRUCK WILL BE BROUGHT TO 1/4 CP F. 1 PREV REPORTED	Dofo
	291820H	133	290905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/9)	
	291833H	134	291022Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
	291834H	135	291020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	291845H	136	291030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CONVOY (CUMBERLAND)	
291941H		137	290525Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 320 291200H	
291951H		138	291017Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS	
292000H		139	290500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 241	
292017H		140	291713H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/3 AO B. 291713H C. YD 562306 D. SPOTTED APPROX 20 VC IN OPEN AND WEARING UNIFORMS AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED ARTY MSN OF 75 RDS QUICK 105MM: GOOD COVERAGE. DESTROYED SEVERAL STRUCTURES AND THE VC RAN INTO TREELINE. AO CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	Dofo
292020H		141	291915H	FM 2/26: A. 4/12 B. 291915H C. YD 9012 D. VILLAGE CHIEF OF THUY THU VILLAGE(PHU BAI-3) REPORTED THAT VC PLAN TO MORTAR AIR FIELD sometime in the near FUTURE.	Dofo
292023H		142		FM 4TH MARINES: A. REF MY 290640Z D. LINE "E" SHOULD READ SECURITY WAS SET AROUND VEH. SECURITY SPOTTED EXPLO DEVICE MARKER. THE MOMENT THE SECURITY LEFT THE TRUCK THE LIGHT SAF THEY WERE REC'NG CEASED. THE UNK NUMBER OF VC FLED. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG FINDINGS. E. NEG	Dofo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 WS

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 29-10 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION
292031H		143	291755H	FM 9TH MARINES : A. L/3/26 B. 291755H C. YD 267555, YD 269554 D. L/3/26 REC'D APPROX 20 RDS OF SEMI AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM 1-2 EN. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SA, SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES. MANY OLD PUNJI STAKES WERE FOUND ALSO FOUND 1 FOOT TRAP AND MAN SIZE TRAP
292034H		144		FM 9RH MARINES: A. 3/9 D. CP REC'D 8 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY OR ROCKETS, ALL RDS IMPACTED 500M TO WEST 3/9 PSN. E. CAMP CARROLL FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON SUSPECTED PSN . NO CAS.
292039H		145	291835H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 291835H C. ZD 201010 D. 1 CO VC SEEN IN HAMLET OF THUY DUONG AT 1500H TODAY. ARMED WITH 1 81MM MORTAR , 1 M-26 AND SMALL AUTOMATIC WPNS. THEY PLAN TO HIT EITHER THUY TRU, PHU OC OR THUA LUU. VC HEADED TOWARD HAMLET OF CANH DUONG. RATED C-3 REC'D FM LOCAL VILLAGERS.
292042H		146	291550H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. RECON 3B2 B. 291550-1805H C. XD 945352 XD 945355 D. RECON TEAM 3B2 WAS INSERTED AT 1330H, AT 1550H, TEAM SPOTTED 15 NVA AT ABOVE COORD (EN), MOVING SOUTH ACROSS BOMB CRATER. NVA WERE WEARING CAMOFLAGED UTIL , SLACK TYPE PACKS AND ALL BUT POINT MAN HAD CARBINES TEAM CALLED FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGEON TARGET NVA MOVED INTO CANOPY AND TEAM LOST SURVEILANCE. AO ON STATION, DIRECTED F/W A/S ON TEAM'S SIGHTING RES UNK. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH AND SIGHTED 2 NVA 150M TO THEIR NORTH AND 2 NVA TO THEIR EAST DUE TO EXCESSIVE EN ACTIVITY IN AREA AND LATENESS OF HOUR TEAM WAS EXTRACTED FM XD 845347 AT 291805H. WHILE EXTRACTION WAS TAKING PLACE HELO REC'D SAF FM N, NE, AND S, SE.
292051H		147	291430H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. AO B. 291430H C. YD 578262 D. AO SPOTTED A BUNKER AT ABOVE COORD , BUNKER HAD BEEN DESTROYED LESS THAN A WEEK AGO, BUT HAS BEEN COMPLETELY REBUILT. E. F/W COMPLETELY DESTROYED BUNKER.
	292054H	148	291230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN [illegible] SITREP 200 291200H
	292055h	149	291220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 175 291200H
292056H		150	28100H	FM 3D MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 281000H C. XD 970479 D. DISCOVERED 3 DEAD NVA. BODIES WERE FND WHILE MOVING TO THIS PSN. NVA WERE DEAD APPROX 72 HRS. KILLED FM FRAGMENTATIONS FM HAND GRN OR M-79. BODIES WERE STRIPPED OF ALL GEAR EXCEPT LIGHT BROWN UNIFORMS. E. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN. I. 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 3RD MARDIV COC
TO: III MAF COC

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 29-11 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	292100H	151	291240Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 320 291200	
292101H		152		FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 D. REF MY 290905Z LINE I SHOULD READ 2 AND LINE J SHOULD READ 9 I. 2 J. 9	Dept
292105H		153		FM 4TH MARINES: A. NEG C. YD 580173 D. 4TH MARINES S-5 REC'D FOLLOWING INFO FM IDENTIFIED SOURCE: 2 VC BN'S QUARTERED LAI BANG AND HUONG TRA ARE PLANNING TO MOVE OUT TO THE PLAIN TO DISRUPT THE ELECTIONS. THEY PLAN TO MOVE OUT ON 30AUG67 PRESENTLY REHEARSING IN VIC OF THE TRA (YD 580173) SOURCE CLAIMS THEY ARE 806TH AND 810TH BN'S. INFO AND INDICATION RATED F-6.	Dept CA
292121H		154	291145Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARIMORE SITREP 175 291800H	
292122H		155	290950Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 176 291800H	
292123H		156	291050Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 178 291800H	
	292142H	157	291315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/3 AO)	
&	292143H	158	291317Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(REF MY 290640Z)	
	292144H	159	291316Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(4/12)	
	292145H	160	291319Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	292146H	161	291318Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/26)	
	292300H	162	291821Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3B2)	
	292301H	163	291320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/7)	
292211H		164		FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 291500H C. IN TEXT D. PTL DISCOVERED 1 82MM MORT RD IN ROAD VIC YD 109518, SHREDDED UTIL WITHOUT BLOOD STAINS VIC YD 113513. 3 SPIDER TRAPS 10'X4' VIC YD 122513 LOCATED BUNKER 20'X30'X30' VIC YD 122511. ALSO LOCATED 1 GRAVE WITH 3 BODIES APPROX 2 WKS OLD VIC YD 119508 LOCATED REINFORCED BUNKER WITH TRENCH LINE FM YD 106514 TO YD 115512. E. PTL TO CHECK AREA FURTHER TOMORROW. I. 3	Dept
292217H		165	291915H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3 B. 291915H C. YD 960042 D. 20 ARMED VC AND 20 UNARMED VC MOVING TO ABOVE COORD. 20 VC WILL REMAIN AT YD 960042 THE REST WILL MOVE TO YD 960080 TO COLLECT FOOD. E. CHANGED NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES. INFO REC'D FM HAMLET CHIEF RATED C-2.	Dept
292220H		166	292015H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. L/3/26 B. 292015H C. YD 261554 D. L CO CONT'D REC'D SPORADIC BURSTS OF SAF. E. RETURNING FIRE WITH 3A AND 60MM ILLUM IN PROCESS.	Ref
292222H		167	292030H	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC/H/6 B. 292030H C. YD 104576 D. REC'D 4 MORTAR RDS. NO CAS.	Dept
292225H		168	291139Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN 8875	
	292226H	169	291335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(S-2 4TH MAR)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3d MAR DIV COC 29-12 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION
	292227H	170	291225Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/9)
	292228H	171	291222Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9)
2922 30H		172	292000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3-1 B. 292000H C. YD 065618 D. PTL OBS FLASHES OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE ROCKET S HEADING EAST TOWARD CAM LO AT THAT SAME TIME OF SIGHTING CAM LO REC'D 8 ROCKET/ARTY R'TS. N. PTL CALLED 207 HE AND 85 WP WITH GOOD COVERAGE RESULTING IN 4 SECONDARY EXPLO. PTL CONT MSN.
292235H		173	292030H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/p/CP B. 292030H C. YD830590 D. CAC/P CP REC'D 3 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 120MM ROCKETS. 50M WEST OF PERIM AT 1940. E. ATTEMPTED TO LOCATE EN PSNS WITH NEG RES. GAVE ALL FRIENDLY PSNS CHECK FIRE WITH NEG RES. RESUMED ART FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. THESE ARE SAME RKTS/ARTY REPORTED BY 3/9 REF MY 290905Z
292240H		174	291415H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 291415H C. YD 865999 D. FOUND 105 RD CANISTER FILLED WITH POWDER. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE
292241H		175	291745H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1st AMTRACS B. 291745H C. YD 253808 - YD 248824 D. LOCAL SOURCES REPORTS VC/NVA ARTY PSNS VIC YD 253808, PSN IS WELL DUG IN AND VIC YD 248824. SOURCE SECRET . CONTACT SSGT JOHSON IS ITT FOR FURTHER INFO REGARDING SOURCES. INFO RATED B-2.
	292245H	176	251400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
292300H		177	291330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1CL PHU BAI B. 291330H C. YD 399344 D. PTL OBS 10 NVA/VC WEARING BLK PJ'S W/CARTRUDGE BELTS AND RIFLES. EN APPEARED TO BE OBS'ING PTL WITH BINOCULARS. PTL CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COV. THEN PTL OBS EN MOVE TOWARD PTL PSN. GUNSHIPS ON STATION. STRAFED AREA AND COVERED PRL'S MOVE TO HLZ FOR EXTRACTION. PTL EXTRACTED AT 1400H
	292306H	178	291415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
292308H		179	292225H	FM DSAC: A. AO B. 282225H C. YD 8811 D. NEG ACTIVITIES AT THIS TIME. ARTY ILLUM ON REGISTERED ON NEW COORD YD 874169 VILLAGE WAS MINIUM LIGHTS SHOWING . NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITIES. WILL REGISTER BETWEEN 2130AND 2300. E. PASSED TO G-2 COC
	292317H	179	291455Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3-1 DONG HA)
292319H		180	291035Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 201 AS OF 291800H
	292329H	181	291505Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/P/6)
	292330H	183	291459Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP AS OF 291800H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3d MAR DIV COC

29-13 291800H-292400H SW

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2933345H		183	291509Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(L/3/26)	
	292346H	184	291511Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/3)	
	292347H	185	291513Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/9)	
292349H		186	291036Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 321 AS OF 291800H	
	292358H	187	291530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 176 AS OF 291800H	
#"$ 292400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 30-1 300001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 AUGUST 1967	
300010H		2	291501Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET REVALUATION	
300011H		3	291300H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 0/2/3 B. 291300H C. YD 355425 D. PTL OF G CO SEARCHED AREA WHERE EN PLT HAS BEEN WORKING FOR LAST 2 DAYS. DISCOVERED 3 COMM MORTAR PITS AND 12 BUNKERS WHICH WERE DESTROYED BY AIR. DISCOVERED 5 BUNKERS NOT DESTROYED. A STRONG ORDOR OF BURNED FLESH IN THE ENTIRE AREA. PATRS OF BODIES IN AND AROUND 12 BUNKERS FOUND DESTROYED. E. CONT'ING SEARCH OF AREA. WILL DESTROY REMAINING BUNKERS. J. 12	
300018H		4	292000H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 292000H C. 214739 D. REC'D 12 INCOMING RDS 57MM RR ALL LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. CMR SCANNING AREA. NAVAL GUNFIRE FIRED ON GRID 237763 EXPENDED 24 RDS HE.	
	300026H	5	291540Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(101 PHU BAI)	
300037H		6	292310H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. L/3/4 B. 292310H C. YD 114701 D. AT 292255 WHILE ON PIR IN DEFENSE OBS MOVEMENT AND NOISE TO FRONT. E. CALLED IN 81MM MSN AND FIRED SMALL ARMS.	
30	300044H	7	291542Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/P CP)	
300059H		8	291613Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHTS STRIKES	
300111H		9	291625Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
	300112H	10	291700Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 241A, 292400H	
300119H		11	292310H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 292310H C. ZD144011 D. L/G AND CA C-H6 OBS'D LARGE EXPLO AT ABOVE COORD E. IT APPEARED VC BLEW UP MEN BARRIER PLACE "C" CO DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE FM CaC-H6	
300123H		12	292310H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 292310H C. ZD144011 D. VC PLACED TWO CHARGES ON PILLARS AND NEAR MAGNITUDES IN TIN ROOF AND SIDES BEING BLOWN OFF BUT NO SERIOUS STRUCTURE DAMAGE TO BUILDING. EST TWO LBS TNT USED E. REACTION FORCE SEARCHED AREA FINDING NOTHING. RET'D TO CP	
300143H		13	291630Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 179, 292400H	
300144H		14	291540Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 179, 292400H	
300145H		15	291620Z	FM FOURTH MARS FREMONT SITREP 202, 292400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	[redacted]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OPS	SW	ACTION
300157H		16	291615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 844, 292400H		
300208H		17	291601Z	FM III MAF COC: INFO TO PASS TO LTCOL JOHNSON		
300210H		18	291715Z	FM FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 29 AUG 67		
300215H		19	291645Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARTMORE SITREP 176, 292400H		
300217H		20	291621Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 322, 292400H		
300225H		21	300150H	FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 300150H C. MAG-16 AREA D. MAG-16 AREA TOOK INCOMING MORTARS AT THE ABOVE TIME. THREE OR FOUR RDS HIT RUNWAY AND THREE ON MATS. THE SLEEPING AREA OF MAG-16 TOOK UNK NUMBER OF MORTARS. MORE INFORMATION TO FOLLOW		DO
	300234H?	22	291830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC. SPOT REPORT (MAG-16)		
300238H		23	291702Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 29 AUG 67		
300255H		24	300230H	FM COC: A. COC WO B. 300152-0230H C. YD870162, 820304 D. AT APPROX 0152H MAG-16 SPORTED RECEIVING INCOMING, AT SAME TIME HUE TOC REPORTED HUONG THUY WAS RECEIVING SAF. AT 0215H HUE TOC REP'D UNDET NUMBER VC WITH LUD SPEAKERS AT COORDS YD 820304. MAG-16 STOPPED RECEIVING INCOMING AT 0230H. E. L19 AND SPOOKY ON STATION AT HUONG THUY. ARTY FIRING COUNTER BATTERY FIRE ON THE SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN COORD YD870165. HUE TOC FIRED ARTY AT VC AT YD820304 G. 4 (MINOR)		DO
300301H		25		I HEREBY CERTIFY THATT JOURNAL ENTRIES 103-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET Raymond W. Hebert CAPT, USMC		
300301H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Edwin J. Bond CAPT, USMC		
300308H		26	300030H	FM III MAF: A. COASTAL SURVALLANCE GROUP B. 292230-300030H C. ZD113094 D. CS GRP VIC ABOVE COORDS REC'D THREE RDS 57MM RR AND TWO RDS OF 60MM MORT. E. RET'D 81MM MORT HE AND ILLUM AND 50 CAL FIRE. TWO CIVILIANS WIA (EVAC). SAME TIME PERIOD REC'D AT CS GRP 16 THREE TO FOUR DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE OVERRUN		DO
	300311H	27	291752Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (L/3/4)		
	300312H	28	291820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (COMPANY B?)		
	300313H	29	291822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-4?)		
	303014 H	30	291852Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT		
	300315H	31	291821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1C1 RECON TM)		
	303016H	32	291855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 201, 291800H		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
~~300317H~~		~~33~~	~~281445H~~	~~FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 281445H C. YD249693,250826,245824, D. APPROX 30 RDS, 100 ARTY WAS REC'D IN CP. SWIFT BOATS ON A SHORE PTL OBS'D FIREING AND CALLED IN ABOVE COORDS TO SAFETY ZONE 22. NEG DAMAGE TO CP. OBS'D DEST ON STATION T/X ING 15 RDS PORT AND STARBOARD UNK DAMAGE E. COUNTER BATTERY BY NAVAL GUNFIRE RESULTS UNK~~	POPO
300319H		34	300310H	FM COC: A. THIRD MARDIV COC B. 300310H C. MAG-16 AREA D. PHU BAI AIRFIELD IS OPERATIONAL REFER J#21	
300324H		35	281402H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 281402H C. YD349693,250800,251811,215835,252798 D. CP TOOK APPROX FOUR RDS 100MM ARTY FM SUSPECTED ARTY PSN LISTED ABOVE ONE RD HIT AND DEST OXYGEN AND ACETYLENE STORAGE E. BATERY WENT ON RED ALERT COUNTER BATTERY FIRE BY NAVAL GUNS ON ABOBE COORDS. C. 2 (1 MED EVAC)	POPO
300325H		36	281300H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRA C B. 281300H C. D.D253674, D. WHILE SETTING 360 DEGREE PERIMETER CLOSE TO RKT SITE P/A/1 STOPPED ONE WOMAN THAT WAS APROACHING FM DY LAM VILLAGE HEADING TO NE, STOPPED HER. NO ID. DETAINED UNTIL REACTION FORCE ROWARDED TO CP. INTEROGATED BY 15TH ITT SUB TEAM. WRITTEN REPORT TO FOOIW L. 1	POP 6-2
300333H		37	291701H	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	
	300334H	38	291911Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BELT DIRVE SITREP 2, 291800H	
	300335H	39	291905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 321, 291800H	
	300336H	40	291920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (G/2/3)	
300338H		41	291920H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H5 B. 291920H C. ZC095985 D. ONE VN THAT HAD BEEN KIDNAPPED EARLIER IN THE MONTH ESCAPED FM VC. HE WAS DETAINED AT CAC-H5 THE VN STATED TO PF CO THAT THE VC HAD A PF FM PHU LOC WHO WAS CAPTURED EARLEIR THIS MONTH AT ZC095985. CAC-H5 SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. PF NOW IN CIV OF CAC-H6 AND WILL COME TO CAC-H6 CP IN THE MORNING TO BE TAKEN TO DEST HQTS. NO INFO ON HOW HE ESCAPED	6-2
300401H		42	291315H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. SAME B. 291315H C. YD249693, D. CP IS REC'ING EN ARTY 100MM OR LARGER AT THIS TIME. REC'D APPROX 19 RDS STILL RECEIVING RDS AT 1400H. COMBINED CHARLEY TOOK DIRECT HIT ON WATER BUFFALO AND EMMERSION BURNER DESTROYED E. COMBINED CHARLEY FIRING ZONE FIRES AERIAL OBSERVER ON STATION. NAVAL GUNFIRE CALLED	POP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	S	W	ACTION
300407H		43	291045H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. SAME B. 291045H C. YD 349693, 3468 D. CO A REP'D REC(ING THREE SNIPER RDS FM ABOVE COORDS. E. CO A COUNTERED SNIPER FIRE WITH 10, 60MM MORTARS. SNIPER FIRE CEASED RES: UNK			POW
300409H		44	281820H	FM 1ST AMTARACS: A. SAME B. 281820H C. YD634673 D. WHILE MOVING INTO TEMPORARY NIGHT PSN P/A/1 FOUND APPROX TEN EN FIGHTING HOLES. HOLES SET UP IN 360 DEGREES WITH ONE MAIN AMMO BUNKER. WAS PROBABLY USED TO GUARD RKT SITE. ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS BAMBOO STAKES AROUND THESE HOLES E. CONTACTED P/A SITE DEST			G-2
300412H		45	292340H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. SAME B. 292340H C. YD271651 274654 D. 1ST AMTRACS A/4 WHILE IN NIGHT PSN ABOVE COORDS. SPOTTED TWN PEOPLE MOVING NE TO SW ALONG RIVER E. EXPENDED THREE M26 GRENS AND 12, 7.62MM CALLED ILLUM			POW
300415H		46	291445H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. SAME B. 291445H C. YD276074, 280720 D. WHILE IN DAY AMB PSN A/1 OBS'D TWO MEN WITH POSSIBLE RADIO AND ANTENNA NEAR TOP OF HILL 23 SERVING AS POSSIBLE FO. NO MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED E. CONTACTED 1ST AMTRACS FOR AO HAD NEG RES			G-2
	300417H	47	291945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-15)			
	300418H	48	291926Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (G/2/26)			
	300419H	49	291925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-16)			
300422H		50	300130H	FM SAF-B: A. G/2/3 B. 300130H C. YD362422, 365424 D. COMPANY REC'D PROBE FM TWO DIRECTION.EN USED TNT, GRENS, AWF AND SEMI-AWF. THEY WERE DRESSED IN RIAN HATS, GREEN SHIRTS, NO TROUSERS OR SHOES. EST 13 EN INVOLVED E. G RETURNED FIRE FM PROBED SIDE OF LINES. F. 2 G. 4 I. 2 J. 5 M. TWO AK47S N. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED FIRST LIGHT			POW
300432H		51	8300230H	FM MAG-16: A. SAME B. 300152-230H C. MAG-16 AREA D. DAMAGE RPT: THEY REC'D 30-40 RDS OF BELIEVED 60MM MORTARS DAMAGING 5 UH-34 DELTAS MINOR, TWO UH-1E MINOR DAMAGE, CH-46S ONE EXTEMSIVELY DAMAGED AND 5 MINOR DAMAGE. HAD 12 WIA (MINOR) RDS HIT BETWEEN FLIGHT LINE AND LIVING AREA AND THEN STARTED WALKING TOWARD THE ARVN TRAINING CAMP G. 12 (MINOR)			POW G-4
300445H		52	300050H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 300050H C. CON THIEN D. REF J46: AT 300030H CHECKED WIRE WHERE INCIDENT OCCURED AND FOUND ONE NVA BODY. E. BODY WAS REMOVED AND STORED IN BUNKER I. 1 M. ONE CHICOM GREN			POW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	300449H	53	291945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-H5)	
	300450H	54	211946Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
	300454H	55	291948Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3D MARDIV COC)	
	300455H	56	291947Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
	300501H	57	291949Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRAC S)	
	300503H	58	292002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BELT DRIVE SITREP 3, 292400H	
	300512H	59	292010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 322, 292400H	
	300518H	60	202025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 176, 292400H	
	300530H	61	292047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 177, 292400H	
300553H		62	292110H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H&S 1/4 B. 292110H C. YD719104, 754146 D. OBS'D MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF WIRE. SAW ONE VC THROUGH FIELD GALSSES E. FIRED 7 M79, THREW TWO M26 GRENS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	DOPO
	300611H	63	292135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
	300612H	64	292120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI	
	300618H	65	292136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
300637H		66	300240H	FM 3D MT BN: A. S-3 B. 300240H C. YD878148 D. WHILE THE PHU BAI VITAL DEFENSE WAS UNDERGOING A MORTAR ATTACK, THE 3DMT BN CP REC'D APPROX 12 RDS RESULTING IN TWO WIAS. BOTH WIAS WERE TREATED BY BN AID STATION AND FORWARDED ON TO "A" MED FOR FURTHER TREATMENT. 3DMTBN CP NEG DAMAGE. E. TWO WIAS DRIVEN TO "A" MED G. 2 (MED EVAC)	DOPO
	300656H	67	292140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
	300657H	68	292139Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
	300658H	69	292138Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS)	
	300659H	70	292137H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (MAG-16)	
	300700H	71	292211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG, 300600H	
300712H		72	300200H	FM 3D ENGR BN: A. 3D ENGR BN B. 300200H C. YD-835148 D. GIA LE, YD 835143 RECEIVED APPROX. 10 UNK. CAL. MORTAR ROUNDS RESULTING IN 2 KIA AND 12 WIA FROM MCB-3. 1 WIA FROM 3D ENGR BN. F. 2 (NAVY) G. 12 (NAVY) 1 (MINOR)	DOPO
	300716H	73	292246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 202 OF 292400H	
	300717H	74	292141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 44 A-1 AMTRACS	
	300721H	75	292142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 50 (G/2/3)	
	300722H	76	292230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 62 (H & S 1/4)	
	300733H	77	292325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 72 (3D ENGR BN)	
300800H		78	300511H	FM 2/26; A. DONG DA TRAINING CENTER B. 300215H C. YD863166 D. CHINESE NATIONALIST RADIO STATION REC'D MOST OF THE 30 RDS FIRED IN DONG DA TRAINING CENTER. INSTALLATIONS ALSO HIT BY GROUND ATTACK USING SATCHEL CHARGES AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. GROUND ATTACK BEAT OFF BY ARVN PIF. (CONT.)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 30-6 — G-3 — 300000-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300800H		78	300512H	(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 30-5) INSTALLATION CONTINUES TO BURN. ARVN CO. DISPATCHED TO SECURE AREA. FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT SENT TO AREA. F. 4/12 FIRING ILLUM. TO HELP FIRE FIGHTING PERSONNEL. F. 9 C. 23	DOPD
	200817H	79	300003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 78 (DONG HA TRAINING CENTER)	
300826H		80	292241Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 323 OF 300600H	
300827H		81	292240Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 203 OF 300700H	
300828H		82	300750H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 SPARROW HAWK PLAT. B. 300750H C. YD 8715, YD 8815 D. SPARROW HAWK PLAT. CHECKED OUT AREA THAT WAS SUSPECTED TO BE MORTAR SITE FOR LAST NIGHT'S ATTACK ON THE PHU BAI VEIL AREA. PLAT. WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE MORTAR POS.	DOPD C-2
	300833H	83	300015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 66 (S-3)	
300843H		84	300009Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 177 OF 300600H	
300900H		85	300842H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS. DEPARTED AT 300830H. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, HQ, MOT, 2/26.	
300935H		86	300049Z	FM III MAF COC: LAMSON 118, A PHU THUS SS ETC.	
300938H		87	300045Z	FM FMAW OPNS: RECOMMEND THE BELOW LISTED CLOSE ETC.	
	300929H	88	300020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC (PASS TO FSCC): SIST FOR DMZ 30/31 AUGUST 1967.	
	300933H	89	300135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SOPT RPT 82 (2/26 SPARROW HAWK PLAT.)	
301004H		90	300955H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY ARRIVED AT CAMP EVANS AT 300940H. E. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, FMO, MTO, 2/26	
301027H		91	300200H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENGR BN B. 300200H C. YD 835148 D. AT TD 829146 MCB-3 RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS HE. AT YD 835146, 3D ENGR [illegible] RECEIVED 1 ROUND HE AT YD 834143. 3D SP RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS HE. 10T. ROUNDS TO BE 81MM. E. GIA IN SET CONDITION 3A AT 0200, AT 0310 SECURED FROM CONDITION 3A AND SET CONDITION AT 2. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. FIRE. B. 2-MCB-3 G. MCB-3 12. 3D ENGRS. 1 ALL WERE EVAC.	DOPD
301124H		92	300800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 300800H C. YD 437428 D. ONE MAN STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT WHILE ON COMPANY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION E. MAN WAS NOT MED-EVACED. G. 1 (MINOR).	C-2
301127H		93	300930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 300930H C. FR CON THIEN LI Y D 102835, 106816 D. CON THIEN RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS, 82MM ARTY. E. ARTY. ON CALL & TANKS RETURNING FIRE. G. 1 (MINOR).	DOPD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301156H		94	301145H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FROM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 301130H. E. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, PMO, MTO, 2/26.	
301200H		95	292200H	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 178 OF 300600H	
301201H		96	292320H	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 180 OF 300600H	
300117H		97	300400H	FM 2/26: A. CA C-A-HQ'S B. 300400H C. YD 874160 D. VILLAGE CHIEF FROM MY LUONG WITH PATROL FROM CACAA-1 IS CHECKING MY LUONG TO ESTABLISH IF ANY CIVILIANS WERE HURT.	G-2 G-5
300119H		98	300900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 300900H C. YD 647300 D. D/1/4 SPOTTED HUMAN FOOTPRINTS AT ABOVE COORDINATES, EST. TRACKS WERE MADE BY TWO PEOPLE. TRACKS WERE ON SIDE OF ROAD AND IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE PEOPLE WHO MADE THEM WERE HEADED NORTH. E. D/1/4 CHECKED AREA BUT FOUND NO OTHER SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.	G-2
301354H		99	300900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 300900H C. YD 651096 D. 2/A ROAD SWEEP FOUND BARE FOOT PRINTS ON ROAD. EST. 4 TO 5 PERSONS HEADING EAST. TRACKS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE LAST NIGHT. E. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND NO OTHER SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.	G-2
301404H		100	300900H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 300900H C. EN AU 862003, 848003 D. FOUND ADDITIONAL DUD 155MM ROUNDS IN VIC. OF AU 862003. FOUND CHICOM GRENADE AT AU-848003. 1 MARINE RECEIVED SCHRAPNEL IN ARM WHILE BLOWING 155 DUD'S. DETAINED 1 VN MALE AT AU-854002. E. BLEW 155 & GRENADE IN PLACE. WILL SEND DETAINEE TO PHU-LOC. G. 1 USMC (EVAC) L. 1	DOPO
301410H		101	300935H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 300935H TO 300945H C. YD 349693 D. 1ST AMTRAC CP AND CAV VIET PORT FACILITY RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS EST. 100 MM ARTY.. E. NAVAL GUNFIRE, 175MM & 8" HOW. FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ARTY. POSITION IN GRID YD 2382.	DOPO
301414H		102	300235H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A HQ'S B. 300235H C. YD 846173 D. 45 TO 50 ROUNDS AUTO WEAPONS FIRE REPORTEDLY TH HAVE BEEN FIRED INTO N.W. CORNER OF CP. 6-60 MM MORTARS ROUNDS LANDED AT (YD 836171). 16-20 EXPLOSIONS OCCURRED ALL AROUND THE PERIMETER. THE MAIN GATE SENTRY (PF) WAS WOUNDED SLIGHTLY ON RIGHT SIDE OF HEAD BY SHRAPNEL AND ANOTHER PF WAS CUT BY BARB WIRE WHEN 1-60MM ROUNDS LANDED ON BOUND ACROSS THE STREET. ILLUM WAS SHOT FOR (CONT.)	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 WG

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 30-8 300001-300800

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ANNOT
301414H		102	300235H	FM 2/26: (CONTINUED FROM PAGE 30-7) PERSONNEL AT RADIO STATION. 1 QUAD-50 ARRIVED AT CP. FF'S RECONNED AREA BY FIRE AND CEASED FIRING AT 300-240H. C. 2 (FF'S)	DDO
301442H		103	301045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ROUGH RIDER # 1 CONVOY B. 301045H C. FR YD 661093 TO YD 661095 D. ROUGH RIDER RECEIVED APPROX. 10 TO 15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 200 METERS NORTH OF MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE. E. TANKS FIRED 2 ROUNDS CANISTER # 50 TO 75 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS IN SUSPECTED AREA. FIXED WING ON STATION. EXPENDED NAPALM ON ENEMY PSN. RES. UNK.	DDO
301458H		104	300515Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 204 OF 301200H	
301459H		105	292400Z	FM SLF-3: OPN BLUE DRIVE SITREP OF 292400H	
301502H		106	300935H	FM 12TH MARS: A. THIRD PLAT, 1ST ARMORED AMPHIBIAN COMPANY B. 300935 TO 0945 C. YD 349696 D. RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF 100MM OR LARGER. E. REQUESTED ARC LIGHT THROUGH 9TH MARS.	DDO
301517H		107	301045H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 301045H C. YD 124700 D. WHILE LAYING MINE FIELD DISCOVERED 2 NVA BODIES, 1 BURIED & 1 LAYING ON TOP OF GROUND. APPROX. 3 MONTHS OLD & IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. E. BURIED BODIES. I. 2 N. 3 LB BLOCKS TNT, 3 MECHANICAL BLASTING CAPS, 1 AK-47, MAGS WITH 4 ROUNDS 7.62, 1 3 LB BAG MILLED RICE, 1 PLASTIC PONCHO, 1 MAKE SHIFT GAS MASK.	DDO
301523H		108		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 26-108 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Clifton J. Conk CAPT, USMC	
301525H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R. W. Baker CAPT USMC	
	301528H	109	300500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 242	
	301534H	110	300220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 203 OF 300600H	
	301535H	111	300551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO CG THIRD MARDIV	
301538H		112	300541Z	FM III MAF COC: CAP LAY OD SITES: (U)	
301539H		113	300315Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MISSION 104, 105, 109 ITC.	
301540H		114	300223Z	FM III MAF COC: (C) 1ST DIV	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301549H		115	301230H	FF 2/26: A. CAC-HQ B. 301230H C. YD 879165 D. IT IS ESTIMATED THAT ONE CO. VC CONDUCTED AN ATTACK LAST NIGHT ON PHU BAI VEGAL AREA AND CAC/A/1. CAC/A/1 DISPATCHED FORCE OF 6 USMC & 9 FF'S TO CHECK OUT SUSPECTED AREA. FORCE FOUND 22 TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLES AND FOUR 60MM MORTAR SITES. VC ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. 110 FUZE COVERS FOR 60MM ROUNDS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA. FOOD WRAPPERS AND OPENED C-RATION-TYPE FOODS CANS WITH VC WRITING ON THEM WERE ALSO. E. 110 FUZE COVERS	Rep
301557H		116	300930H	FM 12TH MARA: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 300930H C. YD-214739 D. RECEIVED 47 ROUNDS 85MM ARTY & 17 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR. RECEIVED A DIRECT HIT ON A WRECKER. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. K/4/13 EXPENDED 16 HE ON YD 223835 & 28 HE ON YD 227833. 82MM MORTARS EXPENDED 25 HE ON YD 216748 & 25 HE ON YD 203751. B/1/40 EXPENDED 27 HE ON YD 215845. F. 2 C. 1 (MINOR).	Rep
301614H		117	301115H	FM FAB: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 301115H C. YD 334726. YD 254808 D. FIRST AMTRAC BN. UNITS MOVING ONTO BEACH RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS 100MM ARTY. NAVAL GUNFIRE CALLED. FIRST ARMORED AMPHIB. CO. AND COASTAL SURVEILLANCE GROUP FIRED SMOKE SCREEN. AC&S (CAC GATE 51 AND 52) COULD NOT LOCATE ARTY FLASHES. FIRST AMTRAC BN. UNITS OBS'D FLASHES AT YD 254808. LARGE COLUMNS OF BLACK SMOKE OBS'D AT ABOVE COORD.	Rep
301625H		118	300516Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SWEEP 32A OI 302200H	
301626H		119	300555H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 300555H C. UNK. D. PHU BAI BASE MORTARED BY VC WITH 60MM MORTARS AT 300200H FROM UNKNOWN POSITIONS TO THE NORTH OR NORTHWEST OF THE BASE. E-1 WITH CO E/2/26 WAS SENT TO SWEEP THE AREA TO LOCATE THE MORTAR SITES. THE SWEEP BEGAN AT 300555H. E. GRID SQUARE YD 8916 WAS THOROUGHLY SWEPT. FROM COORD YD 892158 TO YD-868154 AND 600 METERS NORTH AND NORTHWEST OF THE PERIMETER WIRE WAS ALSO SWEPT. NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WERE FOUND.	Rep
301633H		120	301115H	FM 2/3: A. 2/3 D. RETER MY 292142Z. DEARCHED AREA. FOUND VARIOUS ITEMS OF ENEMY EQUIPMENT, BANDAGES AND BLOOD SPOTS. ENEMY GAS. FOR THIS CONTACT ADJUSTED TO THREE ENEMY KIA (C) AND FOUR ENEMY KIA (P). FOUND TOTAL OF TWO AK-47'S AND ONE CARBINE. E. 2 AK-47'S, 1 CARBINE E. ALSO. 782 GEAR, MAGAZINES, GRENADES AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES.	Rep
301637H		121	301110H	FM SLF-B: A. G/2/3 B. 301110H C. YD 367447 D. (CONT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 JNL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 30-10 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301704H		121	301110H	FM SLF-B A. G/2/3 D. SURPRISED 2 VC WEARING GREEN SHIRTS . BLK TROUSERS. UNABLE TO MAKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY. LOCATED 1 BURIED VC AT YD 356416 GRAVE WAS FRESH. E. CONT TOSEARCH AREA. I. 1 M. 1 CARBINE	Dept
301710H		122	300725H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 300725H C. YD 271651 YD 271650 D. RHF MY 292140Z A CO SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. E. FND LARGE PUDDLE OF BLOOD. J. 1 M. 1 CH ICOM GRIN	Dept
301711H		123	305030H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 305030H C. YD 120517 D. SQD CHECKING FLARES IN FRONT OF PSN SPOTTED 2 VC SUSPECTS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA BUT FND NO EVIDENCE OF EN CAS.	Dept
301713H		124	301505H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B B. 301505H C. CON THIEN YD 100813 D. REC'D 5 RDS 85MM ARTY E. 175MM RETURNED . AO ON STATION.	Dept
301715H		125	301300H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/G/2/ 4 B. 301300H C. YD 517219 YD 585245 D. SPOTTED 10 VC WITH PACKS APPROX 8000M AWAY. CALLED ARTY MSN. E. ARTY FIRED 18 RDS OF 105MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.	Dept
301717H		126	301405H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/4 RR #1 B. 301405H C. YD 672092 D. RR#1 AND HUEY GUNSHIPS REC'D SAF FM S SIDE OF ROAD ON RR'S RETURN TRIP FM FFSB. E. GUNSHIP RETURNED FIRE WITH 4000 RDS 7.62 AND A F/W FIRED 2 ROCKETS. G. 1 MED EVAC.	Dept
301720H		127	292030H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. CAC/P/CP B. 292030H C. YD 130590 D. RHF MY 291542Z CAC/P CP REC'D 7 RDS .82MM RKTS FIRE, THE NEAREST TO THEIR PSN WAS 100M TO THE WEST. DISPERSION OF ALL THE 7 RDS COVERED AN AREA OF 500M. E. AREA CHECKED OUT BY 3/9 ARTY. OFFICER AND OP CHIEF. PLOTTED E&I'S ON EN SUSPECTED PSN'S. PICKED UP PARTS OF RDS WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO 9TH MARS ARTY OFFICER AND [illegible] S-2	Dept
301727H		128	301335H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 301335H C. 257669, 265673 D. WHILE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST AMTRACS AND SITTING IN DAY PSN AT APPROX 1315H P/A/4 SPOTTED A LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE MOVING ACROSS DESERT . 1 SQD OF P/A/4 INTERCEPTED THESE PEOPLE. ADJACENT AND APPROX 5M OFF THE TRAIL THEY WERE USING. FOUND 9 EN ROCKETS . ROCKETS ARE 140MM ARMED BUT WITHOUT PROPELLANT CHARGE. CAT KILLER 45 ASSISTED IN SPOTTING OF EN RKTS. E. STOPPED PEOPLE TO INVESTIGATE WHAT THEY WERE CARRYING. PEOPLE APPEARED TO BE INNOCENT OF BRING RKTS INTO AREA. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA. m. 9 m140MM RKTS	Dept G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME				INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		129	301530H	FM 12TH MARINES: W. CHR SCANNING AREA WIT[illegible] RES. [illegible] G. 3 MINOR.	
301755H		130	301200H	FM 3D MARINES: A. M/3/3 B. 301200H C. YD 011158 D. 1 CG REPORTS 6 REFUGEES, 1 WOMAN, 4 BOYS, AND 1 GIRL ARRIVED AT CA LU OF. THEY DEPARTED VILLAGE AT BANONG 2 DAYS AGO. E. REFUGEES GIVEN FOOD AND MEDICAL AID. WILL BE TAKEN TO [illegible] DIST HQS.	
	301757H	131		FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN MAIN DRIVE STREET NR 5 AS OF 301200H	
301758H		132	301130H	FM 2/26 A. BAC/H/6 B. 301130H C. YD 995158 D. C.C/H/6 FND APPROX 350 LBS OF RICE E. SCHOOL AT YD 995866. RICE DELIVERED TO PROVO SUPPLY. LBS E. RICE WAS TAKEN TO ORPHANAGE IN CAC/H/6'S TAOR.	
	301800H	133	300821Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/26)	
	301801H	134	300610Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
	301802H	135	300617Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/26)	
	301803H	136	300935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
	301804H	137	300820Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:(2/9)	
	301805H	138	300911Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND STREET 324 301200H	
	301806H	139	300900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FRONT STREET 304 AS 301200H	
301810H		140	300622Z	FM TWO SIX LAYTIES: OPN ARMOUR STREET 329 301200H	
	301811H	141	300952Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/4 RR NR1	
	301812H	142	300950Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/F/C)	
	301813H	143	300951Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
	301814H	144	300645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A CO)	
	301815H	145	300327Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3D ENGR BN)	
	301816H	146	300425Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: 3D MARDIV CON 232027Z AUG(KY-8)	
	301817H	147	300254Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	301818H	148	300953Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/1/3/8/4)	
	301819H	149	300230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARMOUR STREET 122 300600H	
	301820H	150	300225Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND STREET 323 AS OF 300600H	
	301821H	151	300955Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
	301821H	152	300710Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(4/7[illegible] CONVOY)	
	301822H	153	300[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/4)	
	301823H	154	300[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	301824H	155	300951Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	301825H	156	300956Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/2/3)	
	301826H	157	300[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/4 [illegible])	
	301827H	158	300[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	301828H	159	300[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/1ST AMTRACS)	
	301829H	160	300[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/4)	
	301830H	161	300952Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/F/C) AS OF 300600H	
	301831H	162	300[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND STREET 178	
	301832H	163	301[illegible]Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CON 2ND BN)	
	301833H	164	300921Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3/3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]					
301834H		165	3001942	FM 1 MAR DIV: OPN BELT DRIVE SIERRA 5 301200H	
	301835H	166	3010232	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN BELT DRIVE SIERRA 5 301200H	
	301836H	167	3010222	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/6)	
301839H		168	301600H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/HQ B. 301600H C. YD 880182 D. VILLAGE SHIT IN PHU THU REPORTS NE SUSPECTS AN ATTACK ON OIL WATER WORKS AT YD 880182 AND A/A/A . RATED C-2 BY CAC/A/. HQ NOT SURE OF DATE OR ATTACK. E. CAC/A/1 PTL IS IN THIS AREA. (NOTE: WILL CAL LONG DA THAN TIC CENTER)	
301854H		169	301600H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. DCOMP ARTY B. 301600H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS EST 57MM PP . 2 RDS LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. CTR SCANNING AREA W/NEGATIVES	
301851H		170	300600H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. DCOMP ARTY BN B. 300600-1630H C. YD 214739 D. IN 4 VOLLEYS OF INCOMING FIRE HAVE BEEN 4 AIR BURSTS AND 3 GRAZE BURSTS. AIR BURSTS APPROX 30-40M ABOVE GND, TIGHT PATTERNED OF VT. RD COMING FROM SHORT RANGE BUT UNK DIRECTION ONLY SEVERAL SECONDS FROM POF OF GUN TO BURST OF RD. ESE CAC IS 100M.	
301900H		171	301425H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. P/A/4 B. 301425H C. 257669 265673. D. WHILE IN DAY FM 1ST AMTRAC A/4 WAS INFORMED BY CAC PLATOONS OF NUMEROUS ROCKETS AT ABOVE COORD. E. 1 SQD OF 1ST AMTRAC/A/4 MOVED INTO AREA AND CHECKED OUT LOCATION. FND 10 MORE RKTS AT LEAST 4 WERE FIRED ALSO FND 2 RKTS SITES WITH PLACES FOR APPROX 75 RKTS ALSO 3 COMMAND HOLES WITH 2 PACKS AND ASSORTED ARMING DEVICES. PREVENTED FROM FURTHER SURVEY BY SUSPECTED PRESENCE OF EXPLO DEVICES. F. 10 RKTS	
301909H		172	300300H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY BN B. 300300H C. YD 815301 D. 1ST VC FIRE OF 40 MM LAUNCHED IN LOCUS AT YD 8202-, AND ATTACKED [illegible] SCHOOL AT YD 815301. HEAVY DAMAGE TO SCHOOL AND LIGHT DAMAGE TO FF HQ.	
301930H		173	3010202	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN [illegible] 205 301800H	
	301932H	174	3011352	FM COC 3RD MARDIV: [illegible]	
301936H		175	3013452	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN [illegible] 179 301200H	
301937H		176	3013572	FM FIFTH MARINES: OPN [illegible] 161 301200H	
301940H		177	301300H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A/6/9 B. 301300H C. YD 828166, YD 825170, YD 831315 D. AT 301 00H [illegible] AND 3D AMTRAC PLT 1 SQUAD [illegible] ORDERED [illegible] 828166 [illegible] 825170. [illegible] YD 828166 [illegible] ORDERED [illegible], AND 1 LARGE [illegible] AT YD 825170 [illegible] AT YD 831315 [illegible] AT YD 825170 AND [illegible] SUSPECTED MINES.	

([illegible] 31-13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 30-13 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301940H		177	301000H	FM 2/26: E. PP'S FM CAC/A/6/9 PICKED UP 2 MALES AND 2 FEMALES DETAINEES. DETAINEES WERE TAKEN TO CAC/A/6 PSN. FR THERE TO CIT. DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED GRAD TAKEN TO G-2. N. 9 CHICOM GREN 1 LARGE LOUD SPEAKER AND DOCUMENTS.	Dofs C-2
301950H		178	301717H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 301715H-1847H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS 120MM ARTY 14RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 7 RDS LANDED INSIDE OF PERIMETER. 1 RD WAS A DUD. 50% WERE AIR BURST. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID 245825 AND 250826 BY B/1/40 EXPENDED 34 RDS HE AND K/4/13 FIRING ON GRID 164885 EXPENDED 28 RDS HE. B/8" FIRED ON GRID 145870 EXPENDED 10 RDS HE. 6. 4 MINOR	Dofs C-2
301955H		179	301555H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 301559H C. YD 316696 D. REC'D FM JUNKS: VC HAVE IMPOSED TAX OF 15 KILOS OF RICE PER FAMILY ON CAU VIET RIVER. VILLAGERS ARE INSTRUCTED TO DELIVER RICE TO HOIHA(YD 274704). RATED B-3 . E. 1ST AMTRAC PEL APPREHENDED VILLAGERS HEADING IN NORTHERN DIRECTION WITH 15 KILOS OF RICE. RICE CONFISCATED.	Dofs C-2
302000H		180	301645H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/2/3/2/4 B. 301645H C. YD 516219 YD 538229 D. INTELLIGENCE REPORT INDICATES SUSPECTED VC AMMO DUMP AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN AND FIRED 12 RDS 155MM MEDIUM ARTY. NO SECONDARY EXPLO WERE NOTED.	Dofs
302001H		181	301645H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/3 B. 301645H C. YD 373443 D. E/2/3 PTL ENGAGED EST 5 VC. EMPLOYED SMALL ARMS AND M-79. GUNSHIP ON STATION. E. PTL SWEEPING GUNSHIP SPOTTED 1 VC KIA IN THE TREE LINE. MORE TO FOLLOW. L.	Dofs
	302005H	182	301123Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	302006H	183	301122Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY)	
	302007H	184	301121Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/A/4)	
	302 008H	185	301120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A HQ)	
	302009H	186	301119Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARMORE SWEEP RTE 578 301200H	
302010H		187	301001Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS	
302012H		188	301700H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. E/2/3 B. 301700H C. YD 331452 D. H/2/3 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE EN COORD. FIRE IS SINGLE SHOT AND NOT EFFECTIVE. E. H/2/3 IS FIRING 60MM ON SUSPECTED EN PSN.	Dofs
?	302017H	189	301148Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3D ENG "E" CO)	
302018H		190	301021Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND STREET 325 AS OF 301800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 30-24 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302030H		191	301520H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 30152 0H C. YD 030560 D. CONVOY SPOTTED 6 MALE VN CIVILIANS. 1 WAS ARMED WITH A CARBINE STANDING IN THE BRUSHES . THE VN DID NOT THINK HE WAS SPOTTED BY CONVOY. VN WERE DRESSED IN BLUE EXCEPT THE ARMED ONE WHO WAS DRESSED IN BLACK. E. NOTIFIED HHE C-IA BRIDGE TO SEND OUT SQD RO INVESTIGATE.	Def
302038H		192	301300H	FM 26TH MARINES A. ALFA RELAY HILL#950 B. 301300-1600 C. XD 844456-XD 847456 D. HILL 950 REPORTED NUMEROUS TRIP FLARES. SOME MOVEMENT AROUND THE PSN DURING PERIOD 29200-292200. AT 301300H A PTL WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE. PTL FND FRESHLY BROKEN BRANCHES, FRESH BOOT PRINTS, BAREFOOT PRINTS NOT FM FRIENDLY FORCES AND FRESH MUD FM ANOTHER LOCATION. THE PTL ALSO FND TRIP FLARES MARKED W/BRANCHES AND BAMBOO ARROWS POINTING TO 950. AT XD 844456 OUTSIDE OF DEFENSIVE WIRE HEEL SKID MARKS WERE FND, INDICATING A BODY WAS DRAGGED FM AREA . SEVERAL M-26 WERE THROWN EARLIER. J. 1	Def
302055H		193	301217H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 301217H C. YD 730158 YD 745156 D. REC'D 1 RD OF SAF FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 16 RDS SA CHECKED AREA BUT FOUND NO EN CAS.	Def
302101H		194	301250H	FM 4TH MARINES. A. 2/C/2/4 B. 301250h C. YD 548279 D. SNIPERS FOUND EXPLO DEVICE (CHICOM GREN) WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	Def
302111H		195	301225Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
302115H		196	301200H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 2/9 B. 301200H C. YD 175722 D. G/2/9 FND NVA CO SIZE PSNS WITH BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. PSNS HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. E. IN PROCESS OF DESTROYING AREA.	Def
302116H		197	301205H AWAY.	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/C/2/4 B. 301205H C. YD 5[illegible] YD 586227 D. SPOTTED MOVEMENT OF 3 VC APPROX 1500M AWAY. E. CALLED FIRE PSN AND FIRED 16 RDS OF 81MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET.	Def
302118H		198	292000H	FM 2/26: A. CO/A/1B B. 292000H C. YD 872182 D. PTL ENROUTE TO AMBUSH PSN AT ABOVE COORD WAS DIRECTED TO GO TO MY THUNG VILLAGE AT (YD 870164) TO INVESTIGATE PEOPLE EVACUATING VILLE. BEFORE THEY REACHED YD 870164 THEY WERE AGAIN DIRECTED TO YD 882173 BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY FORCES IN AREA REACHED NEWLY APPOINTED PSN AND OBS MUZZLE FLASHES. AFTER PTL SWEPT AREA BACK TOWARD CP 1 VN (F) W/MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEG AND SIDE HAD TO BE MED EVAC BY VEH.	Def

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 30-35 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302126H		199		FM 2/26: A. RMT MT 3010222 C. ZC 158995 D. LINE "C" SHOULD READ ZC 158995	
302127H		200	302000H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. AMTRAC PTL B. 302000H C. YD 307745 D. 25 MAN PTL ATTACKED BY UNK SIZE IN FORCE AT ABOVE COORD. REACTION FORCE OF 1 PLT W/4 AMTRACS ATTEMPTING TO LINK UP WITH PTL UNDER ATTACK ALSO REC'NG MI FIRE. AO ON STATION DIRECTING ARTY FIRES AND F/W A/C	
302130H		201	301645H	FM DHCB: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 301645H C. YD 349693 D. 1ST AMTRAC CP OUT. VIET PORT FACILITY REC'D 7 RDS 100MM ARTY. ALSO REC'D 12 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM OUTSIDE OF PERIM WIRE. E. NAVAL GUN FIRE CALLED ON YD 27083 WITH AO OBS. NAVAL GUN FIRE ON GRID 2482. STILL WORKING TO GET A/S ON GRID YD 2482. CO A FIRE ON SNIPER PSN WITH 60MM AND SA FIRE. DISPATCHED BN SCOUT TEAM TO CHECK AREA FOR SNIPER.	
302135H		202	292000H	FM 2/26: A. XO 2/26 B. 292000H C. ZC 1899 D. REC'D INFO FM CIT THAT 1 NVA CO OF 250 MEN ARMED W/1 82MM MORTAR COLLECTED RICE, AMT UNK. VILLAGERS REFUSED TO ACCEPT MONEY FOR PAYMENT OF RICE. NVA DEPARTED VILLE AT APPROX 292000H AND HEADED IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION RATED A-2.	
302137H		203	301540H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 3 01540H C. YD 158702 D. YD 1 TEMPLE AND 5 HUTS. HAD FAMILY SIZE BUNKERS ALSO FND 1 500 LB BOMB AND 1 8" ARTY RD. E. DESTROYED HUTS, BOMB AND ARTY RD. TEMPLE WAS LEFT STANDING.	
302140H		204	301930H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 301930-302030 C. YD 234739 D. REC'D 1 IN COMING ARTY RD INSIDE COMPOUND. RD CORRECTED IN AIR EST TO BE 122MM W/VT FUSE. E. B/1/40 FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID YD 182779 EXPENDED 34 HE. G. 1 M'D EVAC	
302145H		205	301825H	FM 2/26: A. CAG/H/2 B. 301825H C. ZC 180994 D. REC'D REPORT FR VILLAGE CHIEF THAT 100 VC WITH AUTOMATIC WPNS AND 2 UNK TYPE MORTARS WERE SEEN AT ABOVE COORD. ACTIVITY AS UNK. RATED C-3 BY CAG/H/2.	
	302148H	206	301255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(ALFA RELAY HILL 950)	
	302150H	207	301240Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN BELT DRIVE SITREP NR 6 301800H	
	302151H	208	301235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/3)	
	302152H	209	301211Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] G-3 [redacted] S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CGC 30-16 3000013004824008

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	302209H	210	3012122	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/C/A/6/9)	
	302210H	211	3012152	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPT(E/2/3)	
	302211H	212	3012152	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
	302212H	213	3012142	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT(3/C/2/4)	
	302214H	214	3013352	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 179 AS OF 301200H	
	302215H	215	3013552	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/9)	
	302216H	216	3013562	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(XO /2/26)	
302217H		217	301632H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. 2B2 B. 306322H C. YD 828322 D. TM WAS IN HARBOR SITE AT ABOVE COORD WHEN THEY REPORTED HEAVY NOISES APPROX 30M EAST OF THEIR PSN. AT THIS TIME COMM WAS OUT WITH TM DUE TO UNAUTHORIZED STATION ON SANTA ANNA "B" NET. EMERGENCY EXTRACTION WAS IMMEDIATELY DECIDED UPON WHEN COMM WAS REESTABLISHED. TM REPORTED NOISES MOVING CLOSER. TM ADVISED TO MOVE TO IZ AND WERE EXTRACTED AT YD 827322 AT 301943H.	
302221H		218	301400H	FM PERSEVERE BRAVO: A. AO. B. 303400H C. YD 258622, YD 261683 D. 2 RKT SITES WITH 40 FIRING PSNS 12 RKT AMING DEVICES, 140MM IN 3 COMMAND PSNS. AT SECURITY SEC OF COORD, 2 RKTS SITES 36 FIRING PSNS AT ALL PSNS ORIENTED TOWARD DONG HA. SIGHTING PASSED TO 1ST AMTRAC CO A, 4TH PET 1ST AMTRAC VERIFIED FINDINGS ALL FIRING PSNS CONTAINED RKTS, ALL RKTS WERE ARMED. E. SHOWN TO G-2 ACTUAL AND PASSED ON TO CGC.	
302228H		219	302030H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 1/C/2/4 B. 302030H C. YD 536229 YD 538229 D. SPOTTED LIGHT MOVING IN NE DIRECTION UP VALLEY APPROX 2000M AWAY. E. FIRED 4 RDS 155MM ARTY, 100 RDS 50 CAL. EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET LIGHT WENT OUT.	
	302230H	220	301352H	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC BN)	
302231H		221	301401H	FM III MAF CGC: ENEMY INITIATED INCIDENTS	
	302232H	222	301358H	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC PEL)	
	302251H	223	301359H	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(NEG)	
302254H		224	301001H	FM 9TH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 180 301800H	
302253		225	301115H	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 182 AS OF 301800H	
302254H		226	302025H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3I2 B. 303025H C. YD 385280 D. PEL SPOTTED 300-500 LIGHTS MOVING AT ABOVE COORD, MOVING NW. E. PEL CALLED FOR SPOOKY SPOOKY ON SIGHTING. SO RDS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBSVD BY [redacted]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 39-17 300001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300300H		228	3021431	FM TWENTY SIX MARINES: OPN ACKROYD SITREP 279 AS OF 301800H	
	300307H	229	302140ZM	COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN BELT DRIVE SITREP 5 301800H	
302318H		230	3014132	FM III MAF COC: PC LIGHT STRIKE	
302325H		231	301632H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2BLT 3RD BASH B. 301632H C. XD 823225 XD 840951 D. PTL SPOTTED 6 PERSONS MOVING NORTH AT XD 840931. UNIFORMS UNDET'D PERSONS WERE CARRYING BALES ON THEIR SHOULDERS PTL COULD NOT DET. IF PERSONS WERE VC OR NVA. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
302330H		232	3035102H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. K/2/9 B. 303510H C. YD167732 D. WHILE ON PTL FOUND 7 BUNKERS COVERED AT ABOVE COORD. BUNKERS WERE APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD. BUNKERS WERE 3'X3'X4'. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	
	302350H	233	3014232	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RECON(7)1)	
	302351H	234	3014322	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CORP ARTY BN)	
	302352H	235	3014312	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/B/7)	
	302353H	236	3014200	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 325 AS OF 301800H	
	302355H	237	3014124	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 205 AS OF 301800H	
302400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 31-1 310001-312400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REPS, ORDERS	ACTION
310001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 31 AUGUST 1967	
	310020H	22	301542H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/2/9)	
	310002IH	3	301508H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPOR(3D2)	
310022H		4	301345H	FM 1978 COMM SQ NAKHON PHANOM	
310023H		5	302045H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/8B B. 302045H C. YD 977050 D. CAC/H/8B WAS SETTING IN AMBUSH WHEN 2 VC CAME DOWN TRAIL. CAC/B/8B TURNED AROUND AND HEADED TOWARD SAME PSN VC CAME FROM. PF'S SAW VC AND OPENED UP ON THEM APPROX 100M AWAY. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 20 RDS. VC THEN LEAD WATER BUFFALOES OUT OF PIN MAKING IT IMPOSSIBLE TO PURSUE THEM. E. AFTER WATER BUFFALOES LEFT AREA CAC/H/8B SEARCHED AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING. 3 PF WIA MINOR	Dsptd
310047H		6	302230H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS. B. 302230H C. YD 349694 YD 265674 D. OF ALL THE ROCKETS RECOVERED 7 HAD TO BE DESTROYED DUE TO DAMAGE ARTY AND A/S ON 28 AUG67. ALL WERE LIVE AND COULD NOT BE DISARMED. E. 4 ROCKETS 6 FUSES PLUS WIRING AND CONTACTS AT THIS PSN. 105MM ARTY AND A/S ON THIS PSN WITHIN 53 FT TO 30M FROM SITE. AS A RES 7 RKTS DAMAGED. M. 11 RKTS (140MM) (7 DESTROYED) N. ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CONTACTS.	Dsptd
	310047H	7	301543H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2B1 KHE SANH)	Dsptd
310048H		8	301700H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MAR DIV INSTUM NO 242-A	
310103H		9	301545H	FM III MAF COC: OMNI-DIRECTIONAL CMR RQMTS	
	310104H	10	301550H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 180, 302400H	
	310107H	11	302400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BEAT DRIVE SITREP 7, 302400H	
310110H		12	301605H	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 180, 302400H	
310114H		13	301945H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CA C-F3 B. 301945H C. YD169587 D. REC'D REPORT FM CAC-F3 THAT A USMC PC VEH WAS OVER TURNED AT ABOVE COORD. CAC-P STATED PERSONNEL IN VEH GOT INTO ANOTHER VEH AND HEADED TOWARD RD DONG HA. NO CAS KNOWN AT THIS TIME E. CAC-P HQ SENT UNIT TO INVESTIGATE, FOUND TRUCK SEARCHED AREA. NO PERSONNEL IN AREA. VEH WAS SIGNED TO GOOD/D SERIAL NUMBER M422-308048. CAC-P SAID THEY WOULD NOTIFY THIS STATION IF ANY ASSISTANCE NEEDED. CHECKED WITH 3/9 MT THEY STATED VEH KDI NOT BELING TO THEM. REACTION FORCE NOTIFIED AND SENT OUT TO PULL VEH IN	Dsptd
310118H		14	301945H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAC-F3 B. 301945H C. YD169587 D. IN REF TO J#13: IN REF TO WRECKED PC VEH AT ABOVE COORD AND STG E. RETRIEVED PC VEH AT ABOVE COORD AND RET'D TO THIS CP TO AWAIT CLAIM BY PARENT ORGANIZATION. VEH IN BAD SHAPE	Dsptd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	310206H	15	301637Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON 'N STRIP 545, 3024008	
	310207H	716	301720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 179, 301800H	
310242H		17	301645Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 206, 3024008	
310243H		18	301630Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 326, 3024008	
310250H		19	301630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 30 AUG (	
310256H		20	301551Z	FM XXI MAF COC: OMNI-DIRECTIONAL COUNTER MORTAR RAD	
310308H		21		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 108-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
310308H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	310317H	22	301800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BEIT DRIVE SITREP 7, 3024008	
	310318H	23	301835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 180, 3024008	
	310319H	24	301802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-38)	
	310320H	25	301803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-33)	
	310321H	26	301801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (USS AMPHACS)	
310403H		27	301631Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 183, 3024008	
310404H		28	301545Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 313, 3024008	
310405H		29	310150H	FM 4TH MARS: A. SPOOKY B. 310150H C. YD952280 D. RECEIVED APPROX 5000 RDS. E. SPOOKY CALLED ON TGT AND EXPANDED APPROX 5000 RDS. NO LIGHTS CAN BE OBS'D AT THIS TIME	Doc
310408H		30	310145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 310145H C. YD959140 D. REC'D APPROX SIX INC GRENS FM EST SIX VC. E. PF'S ONLY ONES THAT RET'D FIRE. 1/C/1/4 FIRED 30 RDS 81MM ILLUM. PF'S CLAIM THREE VC KIA(P)	D.
310409H		31	310200H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 310200H C. XD972465 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS THE BRIDGE AT M CO'S PSN WAS HIT BY APPROX 100 MORT RDS. THE CLOSEST RD WAS 300M AWAY FM ENEMY E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE	O
310444H		32	310230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 310230H C. YD957143, 953145 D. FIVE TRIP FLARES SET OFF ON PERIMETER E. FIRED 12RDS 81MM HE. MOVEMENT CEASED. ONE MARINE WAS HIT BY A FRAGMENT FM 81MM RD C. I (MED EVAC)	D.
	310454H	33	301955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 206, 3024008	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] G-3 [redacted] 31000 [illegible] 12 [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310458H		34	302045H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. SAME B. 302045H C. YD300738, 303737 D. 1ST AMTRACS/B/2 AT ABOVE COORDS OBS'D TWO NVA. FOUR MORE NVA WERE SEEN TO WEST OF PLT. ALL SIX TAKEN UNDER FIRE. NVA RET'D FIRE. PLT SET INTO PSN AND CAME UNDER HVY AWF FM NORTH AND WEST FM APPROX 50 NVA AT 25M. 1BTH-6 BOX PLT IN WITH ARTY. FIRE ADJUSTED BY PERSERVERANCE AND AO. REACTION PLT. SENT TO REIN PLT. AND TO ESTABLISHED MED EVAC ZONE. E. RESULTS OF ARTY COULD NOT BE DETERMINED DUE TO DARKNESS G. 11 (2 USMC MED EVAC, 1 USN MED EVAC, 8 MINOR) I. 3	DOPO
30552H		35	310030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A1 B. 310030H C. YD869176, 869174 D. HEARD MOVEMENT AND DOGS BARKING AT TREE LINE, OBS'D ONE VC AND FIRED ON HIM, PFS BELIEVED THERE WAS 20-30 VC IN AREA E. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND SWEEPING AREA WITH INDIV RES. VC BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED IN WESTERLY DIRECTION.	DOPO
30500M		36	310545H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 310545H C. YD558288, 559284 D. WHILE MOVING TO DAYTIME PSN OBS'D LIGHT AND HEARD MOVEMENT 150M TO FRONT. CALLED 81MM MSN. WHILE CHECKING AREA AT COMPLETION OF MSN, OBS'D ONE VC CARRYING A RIFLE AND RUNNING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA FOUND NOTHING E. FIRED TWO RDS ILLUM AND THREE RDS HE.	DOPO
	310752H	37	302007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 326 OF 302400H	
	310757H	38	302030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NFG FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	
310843H		39	310744H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS. DEPARTED AT 310843H. E. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, MTO, PMO, 2/26.	
	310844H	40	310020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARD LIGHT TARGETS	
310853H		41	302251Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG ETC.	
310940H		42	302240Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 207 OF 310600H	
310944H		43	302241Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 327 OF 310600H	
311020H		44	311000H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS, ARRIVED AT 310955H. E. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, PMO, MTO, 2/26	
	311028H	45	302015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (S/C/1/4)	
311031H		46	302210Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 182 OF 310600H	
311032H		47	302220Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 184 OF 310600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 31-4 [redacted] 310001H-312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS G-3 ACTION
311100H		48	310045Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 181 OF 310600H
311109H		49	31 0730H	FM III MAF COC: A. WING G-2 B. 310730H C. YD-199032 VR A SHAU VALLEY E. OBS'D 1 TRUCK (STATIONARY) ON ROAD INTO A SHAU VALLEY FROM LAOS. TRUCK WAS GREEN IN COLOR & DAMAGED. NO MOVEMENT OBS'D.
311250H		50	310352H	FM 3D RCN. BN.: A. RECON TEAM 3-1 B. 310352H C. YD 006607 DONG HA MT. AREA D. OBSERVED ROCKETS BEING FIRED ON CAMP CARROLL. OBSERVED FOUR SEPARATE VOLLEYS BEING FIRED. E. REQ. F/W A/S ON AREA. ALSO REQ. THAT REACTION FORCE SWEEP AREA IN NEAR FUTURE. ALSO CALLED ARTY. MSN.. UNABLE TO OBS. RES..
311254H		51	310013Z	FM III MAF COC: (GUM 12)
	311255H	52	310235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 207 OF 310600H
	311256H	53	310313Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 327 OF 310600H
311308H		54	310915H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 310915H C. YD 751145 D. REFER TO "J" # 32. E. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG. RES..
311310H		55	302200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/5 B. 302200H C. ZN ZD 085-ZC 085999 D. REPORT RECEIVED FROM VILLAGERS THAT APPROX. 35 TO 40 VC CAME INTO VILLAGE & SCATTERED LEAFLETS ALONG BACH-MA ROAD FROM ZD-085005 TO ZC 085999. ALSO STOLE SOME HOGS & SOME FOOD. E. CAC/H/5 PTL CHECKED AREA & COLLECTED LEAFLETS.
311313H		56	310145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 310145H C. YD 757143 D. REFER TO "J" # 30. E. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LOGHT WITH NEG. RES: NO CAUS. REPORTED. PTS DID ALL OF THE FIRING LAST NIGHT.
311315H		57	311257H	FM CIC WO: D. CONVOY FROM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI. DEPARTED AT 311210H. E. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, PMO, MTO, 2/26.
311338H		58	310445Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 308 OF 311200H
311339H		59	310425Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 185 OF 311200H
311340H		60	310415Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 183 OF 311200H
	311349H	61	302020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ((SPOOKY REF MY RTC.)
311400H		62	310235Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPORTS (U))
	311401H	63	310001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ((2/C/2/4)
	311402H	64	302130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ((LST AMTRACS)
	311403H	65	302131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ((1/C/1/4)
	311404H	66	302025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT ((M/3/3)
311409H		67	310219Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG RTC.
311410H		68	310120Z	FM CG FMAW COC: RECOMMEND THE BELOW LISTED COORDS BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY RTC.
311413H		69	310115Z	FM CG FMAW COC: REQ. THE FOLLOWING COORDS RTC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC | 31-5 | 31000-312400H | G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311427H		70	310547Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRICES	
311433H		71	310450Z	FM 26TH MARS : OPN ARIMORE SITREP 182 OF 311200H	
311434H		72	310447Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 328 OF 311200H	
311438H		73	310915H	FM 2/26: A. 1/G/2/26 B. 310915H C. YD 879061 D. OBS ONE VC TWO FIRE TMS DISPATCHED. (C ATTEMTED TO HIDE IN TREES. VC THREW ONE CHICOM GREN. FORE TMS OPENED FIRE. ONE KIA (C). E. CAPTURED EQUIP WILL BE SENT TO 2/26 S-2½ I. 1 N. 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 50 LB SACK OF RICE, 1 NOTE-BOOK (CONTAINED NAMES OF PEOPLE, BELIEVED TO BE RECORD OF RECEIPT OF PAYMENTS), 1 MEDAL WITH STAR WITH "QUYET TANNG" WRITTEN ON IT AND 1 LETTER.	DOPO
311445H		74	310730H	FM 4TH MARS: A. HAI LANG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS B. 310730H C. TEXT D. APPROX. 80 VC LOCATED AT YD 455386, YD 445386. UNIT HAS 60MM MORTAR. 1 CO. LOCATED AT YD 460426, 1 CO. LOCATED AT YD 470435 & 1 BN. AT YD 480435, 497433, 4964566 RATED B-2 BY ARVN.	G-2
311452H		75	311300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO (OAKGATE S-1) B. 311300H C. YD 460580 D. OBS'D A CH-46 EXPLODE AND FALL TO THE GROUND AT THE ABOVE COORD. APPROX. ALTITUDE WAS 2500 FEET. ANOTHER CH-46 WAS CIRCLEING THE VIC. OF THE DOWNED CRAFT. THE CH-46 WAS FROM (SKY SHADOW SQDRON) HELICOPTER IS FROM SIF. INDICATIONS ARE THAT IT FELL APART IN THE AIR. NO INDICATIONS OF HOSTILE FIRE. FOUR CREW MEMBERS KIA. HELO COMPLETELY DESTROYED.	DOPO
311458H		76	311125H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ROUGH RIDER #1 B. 311125 H C. YD-638094 D. CONVOY RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM N. SIDE OF ROAD. EST 50 METERS OFF SIDE OF ROUTE 547. NO CAUS. E. RETURNED 200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS AND 18 ROUNDS OF M-79. CONVOY CONTINUED TO FORWARD FIRE SUPPORT BASE.	DOPO
311500H		77		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-77 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Willis L. Bond CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R.W. McLaughlin CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 31-6 310001-312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MSGS	ACTION
311509H		78	311130H	FM 2/26: A. F/ 2/26 B. 311130H C. YD 890050 D. OBSERVED 120 VN MOVING AT A FAST PACE IN A NORTHWEST DIRECTION. WERE NOT CARRYING ANY PRODUCT. WEARING BLACK & WHITE PJ'S. E. REQ. AO. NOTIFIED HUE TOC.	Dsptd
311511H		79	311130H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 311130H C. XD 999476 D. LAST NIGHT, VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD. RECEIVED EST. 20 TO 30 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTARS. (REFER MY 302025Z) 1 MAN, 1 WOMEN, 1 CHILD WERE KILLED. 4 MEN, 1 WOMAN, 3 CHILDREN WERE WOUNDED. E. 2 CHILDREN AWAITING MED EVACS FROM 3/3'S PSN. MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED.	Dsptd
311515H		80	311015H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 311015H C. XD 973507, 996505, 987516, 989515 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDIS. 3/3 REPORTS 2 M-42'S RECEIVED 1 RPG ROUND & SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 3 TO 4 SEMI AUTOMATIC WPN'S. CONVOY RETURNED TO CP WITH 7 WIA. RPG ROUND LANDED ON ROAD AND CAUSED MINOR DAMAGE TO M-42 TRACK. E. ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AO ON STATION. G. 7 (2 USA) (1 NAVY) & 4 USMC. 1 (EVAC) & 10 MEDEVAC.	Dsptd ?
	311530H	81	311018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BELT DRIVE SITREP 8 OF 310600H	
311531H		82	311435H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/3 B. 311435H C. YD 468553 D. DISCOVERED PARTIAL REMAINS OF 2 INDIVIDUALS AS PART OF DOWNED HELO CREW. STILL SEARCHING AREA. 4 HELO'S IS THE AREA NOW. E. WILL EVACUATE THE REMAINS. G. 2	Dsptd
311540H		83	311110H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 311110H C. FR YD 574297 TO YD 577299 D. SNIPERS OBS'D 2 VN OBS'ING THEIR PSN. WITH BINOCULARS. SNIPERS PURSUED VN WHO WENT INTO VILLAGE AT YD 578302. SNIPERS RETURNED TO PSN. & FOUND 50 GALLON DRUM OF UNPOLISHED RICE, ALSO FOUND ANOTHER DRUM WHICH WAS ALMOST EMPTY, 1 PIECE OF CURRENCY (NOT PIASTERS), 1 USED CAMPFIRE, 2 MAN CAMP SITE WHICH CONTAINED THE RICE AND OTHER ITEMS. E. RICE DESTROYED & CURRENCY BEING RETURNED. F. 1 PIECE OF CURRENCY.	Dsptd
311546H		84	311338H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 311338H C. CON THIEN TO YD 106816 D. CON THIEN RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS ARTY. EST. 85MM. 1 ROUND HAD A DELAYED FUZE. E. TANKS FIRED MISSION AT ABOVE COORD. AO IS CHECKING AREA & ENEMY FIRE IS SUPPRESSED.	Dsptd
311548H		85	311205H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 311205H C. YD 572256 D. SNIPERS FOUND A PIECE OF PAPER THAT APPEARED TO HAVE VN WRITING ON ONE SIDE & CHINESE ON THE OTHER. E. PAPER BEING RETURNED TO 3/4'S CP. F. 1 PIECE OF PAPER.	Dsptd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 31-7 G-3 310001-312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311553H		86	311140H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 311140H C. YD 574296 D. FOUND 1 BUNKER (6'X6'X3') & ONE WEEK OLD BATTLE DRESSING THAT HAD BEEN USED. E. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH C-4.	Dofp
	311610H	87	310500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 243	
311618H		88	311445H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/3 LAISON TEAM (QUANG TRI) B. 311445H C. YD 4459 D. 2 PLATOONS OF ENEMY ARE BEING ENGAGED BY 1ST ARVN REGIMENT AT THE ABOVE COORD.	Dofp
311619H		89	311330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/3 RECON B. 311330H C. YD 382382 D. OBS'D 2 ENEMY IN THE OPEN WEARING KHAKI CLOTHING. E. FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. J. 2	Do
311627H		90	310241Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: PREPLANNED G/S OF DIV RTC.	
311628H		91	310241Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: NGFS MISSION REQUEST	
311629H		92	310630Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: ZUI 310241 Z AUG 67 RTC.	
311745H		93	311450H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. L/3/26 B. 311450H C. YD 275550 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA TRIPPED A EXPLO DEVICE (CHICOM GREN). GREN WAS SET IN A HNSH RES IN 2 USMC WIA. G. 2 EVAC.	Dofp
311747H		94	311400H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/3 S-3 B. 311400H C. YD 975508 D. SPOTTED 5 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. AND T D/E. E. ARTY MSN CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. ON TARGET J. 1	Do
311748H		95	311420H	FM WING-G-2: A. MAG-11 B. 311420H C. YC 620880 TRUCK TRACKS AT STREAM BED AT COORD ABOVE. ALSO [illegible] VIC OF YC 700900 IT LOOKS AS IF STREAM BED IS USED FOR A ROAD WAY.	Dofp
311752H		96	310352H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3-1 B. 310352H C. YD 066607 D. REF MY 310615Z TM OBS 6-9 ROCKETS IN EACH VOLLEY.	Do
	311754H	97	302222Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 181 AS OF 302400H	
	311805H	98	310303Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE	
	311817H	99	310530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 182 AS OF 310600H	
	311826H	100	310600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN BELT DRIVE SITREP NR 7 AS OF 310600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 31-8 31000 1-312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311839H		101	311300H	FM 2/3: A. SKY SHADOW SQDRON B. 311300H C. YD 460580 D. CH-46 HELO EXPLODED AND FELL TO THE GROUND AS ABOVE COORD. ALTITUDE WAS APPROX 2500 FEET, HELO IS FROM SLF. INDICATIONS ARE THAT IT FELL APART IN THE AIR. NO INDICATIONS OF HOSTILE FIRE. HELO COMPLETELY DESTROYED. CREW MEMBERS WERE K.I.A. E. SKY SHADOW SALVAGED *WRECKAGE OF HELO AND RETURNED IT TO COMBAT BASE APPROACH AND DEPARTURE LANES REEVALUATED AND NOT CHANGED. WAS WHO ALSO RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE. F. 5	
	311844H	102	310605Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARMOR SITREP 181 AS OF 310600H	
	311845H	103	310750Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 328 AS OF 311200H	
	311846H	104	310845H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN BOWIE DRIVE SITREP NR 8 AS OF 311200H	
	311902H	105	310835Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPE FREMONT SITREP 308 AS OF 311200H	
	311915H	106	310846Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ENGINEER SITREP 183 AS OF 311200H	
	311916H	107	310935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARMORE SITREP 182 AS OF 311200H	
	311918H	108	310610Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: INCOMING RECEIVED SINCE 280700H AUG 67	
	311922H	109	310940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (2/3 LAISON TEAM)	
	311923H	110	310615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RECON 3-1)	
	311927H	112	310941Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/3 RECON)	
	311928H	113	310945Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
311930H		114	3 11345H	FM 3D MARINES: A. C/1/9 B. 311345H C. YD 103543 D. FOUND "L" SHAPE TRENCH LINE APPROX 25M LONG APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE A LONG TIME. E. CONT'D MSN.	
311932H		115	311258H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. SKY SHADOW SQUREN B. 311258H C. YD 4656 D. RUF SPOT REPORT 311300H. 1 CH-46 EXPLODED IN THE AIR AT 2000 FEET. E. INSERTED 2/3 IN AREA. WILL ADVISE WITHDRAWL OF /2/3.	
311934H		116	311730H	FM 2/3: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 311730H C. NEG D. GREY REBEL FPO REPORT TO OPCON 1ST AMTRAC, EFFECTIVE 311700H. REQUEST YOU PASS TO 1ST AMTRAC THAT CAS REPORTING RESPONSIBILITY REMAINS WITH HILLDALE. ALL REPORTS OF THIS NATURE SHOULD BE PASSED TO HILLDALE BY MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV [illegible] 31-9 310001-312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
312011H		117	311015Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 184 311800H	
312012H		118	311037Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 186 311800H	
312013H		119	311400H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/3/ B. 311400H C. YD 975508 D. SPOTTED 5 NVA. E. ARTY MSN CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.	Dofc
312016H		120	311350H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 311350H C. YD 415352 D. TM OBS MOVEMENT SW AND S OF TMS PSN. TM ENGAGED EN W/SA, MG, AND M-79 FIRE. EN RETURNED FIRE WITH 3C-35 SA AND 1 LIGHT MG. AT 311300 GUNSHIP ARRIVED ON STATION AND STRAFED EN PSN SW, S AND SE OF TM PSN. TM MOVED APPROX 100M E AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 311350H NORTH BROOK E. RES OF CONTACT UNK. AFTER EXTRACTION AREA OF CONTACT WAS COVERED W/ARTY. RES UNK MSN ABORTED	Dofc
312028H		121		FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM 3D2 D. REF MY 301508Z CHANGE COORD OF LIGHTS TO YD 3 90337.	
312029H		122	311350H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM INTRUDER B. 311350H C. YD 415353 D. MADE CONTACT WITH EN FORCES OBS 30-35 MUZZLE FLASHES. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED WITH MARINES NOTIFIED.	Dofc
312030H		123	311400H	FM 2/26: A.S-2 2/26 B 311400H C.YD 8517 D. REC'D INFO FM C-3 WHO IN TURN REC'D IT FM CIVIC AFFAIRS OFFICE. ADVISED 123 THAT THE VILLAGE CHIEF THUY-CHAU SAID THERE ARE EN MORT PSNS N OF THE VILLAGE HQ AND ALONG THE ROAD THAT EXTENDS FM HWY#1 TO CAC/A/3. E. NOTIFIED CAC/HQ AND REQ'D THAT THEY HAVE AREA CHECKED AND REPORT FINDINGS TO ASAP.	Dofc C-3
312036H		124	311915H	FM 3D MARINES: A. W/3/3 B. 311915H C. XD 978493 D. W BTRY OBS 3 OR 4 NVA SITTING ON SIDE OF HILL E. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET	Dofc
312053H		125	311900H	FM 3D MARINES: A. B/1/9 B. 311900H C. YD 100617 D. OBS 2 NVA APPEARED TO BE DIGGING BY A BUNKER EN CLAD AND BLK PJ'S. E. ARTY MSN FIRED RES UNDET	Dofc
312055H		126	211015H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 3/2/3 B. 211015H C. YD 353453 D. MAN FM G/2/3 TRIPPED AN EXPLO DEVICE. E. SWEEPING AREA WITH ENGRS. [illegible] L MED EVAC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 31-10 310001-312400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION
312056H		127	3118[illegible]H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 311805 C. YD 115701 YD 098813 D. CONTREIN REC'D 3 RDS 85MM ARTY. E. TANKS FIRING AND ARTY REQ'D.
312059H		128	310150H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3I2 B. 310150H C. YD 385330 D. REF MY 302020Z COORD SHOULD BE 358330
312000H		129	311845H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 311845H C. YD 114701 YD 098813 D. CON THIN REC'D 3 RDS 85MM ARTY. 2 OF WHICH WERE AIR BURSTS. E. 175MM AND TANKS FIRING.
312101H		130	311745H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY: A. B/3D SHORE PARTY B. 311745H C. YD 849319 D. 4 VN BOYS DUG UP DUD M-79 RD FM OUR PRATICE RANGE AND BEGAN TO PLAY WITH IT. RD EXPLODED INJURING ALL 4 VN. 1 VN WOUNDED CRITICALLY S.C.R. TO FOLLOW IN THE MORNING. 4 VN MED EVAC TO A-MED.
	312105H	131	311015H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3 S-3)
	312106H	132	311014H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(L/3/26)
	312107H	133	311013H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(HAI LANG DIST HQ)
7	312108H	134	311012H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/6)
	312109H	135	311010H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3)
	312110H	136	310655H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H/5)
312111H		137	310941H	FM III MAF COC: ANV HIGHLIGHTS (III MAF)
	312112H	138	311130H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: 6 DAILY VR REPORT
	312113H	139	311105H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(SKY SHADOW SQDRN)
	312114h	140	311305H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
	312118H	141	311017H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3-1)
	312125H	142	311016H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(MAG-11)
	312126H	143	311228H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3)
312130H		144	311400H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY B. 311400-1440H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 ARTY RDS EST 85MM. 4 LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM. E. AO SCANNING AREA
	311232H	145	311240H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RECON TM INTENT Z)
	312134h	146	311245H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RECON TM 3D2)
	312136H	147	311247H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3C2)
312137H		148	301705H	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN MOHAWK SORTIE SPECIAL NR 6
312138H		149	310745H	FM 12 TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY B. 310745-0815H C. REC'D 4 ARTY RDS, 10 MORTS EST 122MM AND 82MM 6 LANDED INSIDE, 8 LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM WITH 1 AIR BURST. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY B/1/40 ON GRID 177750 EXPENDED 31 HE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 31-11 310001-312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
312145H		150	311030H	FM 12TH MARINES: A. COMP ARTY B. 311030-1115H C. YD 21473 9 D. REC'D 28 ARTY RDS MST 85MM. 6 LANDED INSIDE AND 22 LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY . B/1/40 ON GRID 25348467 EXPENDED 36 HE, K/4/13 ,GRID 243853 EXPENDED 27 HE. G. 5 MINOR	Dofe
312240H		151	312020H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 312020H C. YD 634311 YD 637311 D. AMB REC'D 60 RDS OF INCOMING SAF FM 300-400M AWAY. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS SA	Dofe
312241H		153	3113482	FM [illegible]0 MARINES: OPEN ARDMORE SITREP 183 311800H	
312242H		154	312050H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 312040H C. YD 243610 D. AT ABOVE TIME THE DONG HA RAMP REPORTED REC'NG 3 RDS INCOMING OF UNDET CAL AND TYPE. 2 RDS LANDED IN VIC YD 235612 AND 1 RD LANDED NORTH OF RIVER. E. DHCB SET CONDITION RED AT 2040H SET CONDITION YELLOW AT 2050H NO OTHER ACTION TAKEN	Dofe
312246H		155	311120H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 311120H C. YD 154702 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA E/2 AND E/3 FND 21 BUNKERS , 2-3 DAYS OLD 6'X3'X4' . 2' THICK OVERHEAD REINFORCED WITH LOGS. E. EQUIP AND RICE PUT ON TANKS , BUNKERS DESTROYED . searched AREA AROUND HUTS W/TANKS , PRY BARS AND PICKS USED TO CHECK UNDER EVERYTHING AROUND HUTS. N. 9 E TOOLS, 1 RPG RD 3 MAGS(AK-47) 1 CANTEEN 2 SSWS 1 KNIFE, 2 PICKS, 3 BTRYS(EN) 100 LBS RICE 4000 FT COMM WIRE , GAS MASK, ASSORTED NVA GEAR , 1 LETTER, SUPPLY BOOK.	Dofe
312250h		156	311510H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 311510H C. YD 159714 D. WHILE SEARCHING AND DESTROYING BUNKERS FND BY E/2/9 DISCOVERED 8 NEW BUNKERS COMPLETED AND 10 NON COMPLETED . 10 NON COMPLETED BUNKERS 8'X4'X4' 2' THICK OVERHEAD COVER. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS BY HAND.	Dofe
312255H		157	310800H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/2/9 B. 310800-1300H C. YD 158702 157703, 157701, 158703 D. E/2/9 FND 2 NVA REGIMENTS 11 E TOOLS , 5 BAGS OF RICE, 1 82MM MORT 1 NVA BELT, 1 FUSE CAN(82MM) 31 COVERED BUNKERS, 1 COVER, 2 ROLLS COMM WIRE, 1 BATTERY, 1 KHAKI SHIRT, 1 TOWEL AND 1 SAW. E. MILITARY GEAR TURNED IN TO S-3 2/9	Dofe
	312259H	158	3111072	FM FOURTH MARINES: PON FREMONT SITREP 209 311800H	
	312300H	159	3114302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 184 311800H	
	312301H	160	3113462	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9)	
	312302H	161	3113452	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/3)	
	312303H	162	3113442	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	312304H	163	3113402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	312305h	164	3113432	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3D2)	
	312306H	[redacted]	3113432		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 31-12 310001-312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	312308H	165	311342Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	312309H	166	311341Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/3D SHORE PARTY)	
	312310H	167	311348Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(S-2 2/26)	
	312311H	168	311408Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY)	
312315H		169	311419Z	FM III MAFCOC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
	312316H	170	311407Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY)	
	312317H	171	311347Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(W/3/3)	
	312318H	172	311415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN BELT DRIVE SITREP 9 311800H	
312319H		173	281700H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 15TH CIT B. 281700H C. IN TEXT D. 2 MAIN FORCE VC BN DISBURSED: 1 BN VIC CAM CHIN VILLE 2 BN DIVIDED INTO 3 GROUPS VIC YD 105496 102515, AND YD 110514. 2 BNS HAVE TOTAL OF 19 82MM MORTS. MSN OF BN TO ATTACK CAM CHIN AND CAN NGHIA. THESE BNS PLAN TO MOVE PEOPLE FM DOC KINH VIC YD 100535 BACK TO THEIR FORMER HAMLET SOUTH OF DOC KINH REFUGEE HAMLET. RATED C-6 15TH CIT.	Dept C-7
312320H		174	311900H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 311900-2100H C. XD 826485 D. AO OBS 5 NVA/VC AT ABOVE COORD E. ARTY CALLED W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. 3KIA(C) I. 3	Dept
312326H		175	312100H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 2/9 CP B. 312100H C. 1700 MILS MAGNETIC FM 2/9 CP DOD SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE FLASHES OF RDS BEING FIRED AT DONG HA. COULD OBS RDS IMPACTING AT DON HA. CALLED "ON THE WAY TO 9TH MAR AND REPLIED WITH A "SPLASH".	Dept
312330H		176	312145H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 312145H C. "CON THE IN D. EN MOVEMENT DETECTED TO S/ OF PER IM 4-6 NVA. E. CONCENTRATING FIRE WITH S MALL ARMS.	Dept
312331H		177		FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/9 B. 31AU067 C. 151700 149705, 138710 D. WHILE ON SWEEP G/2/9 FND 19 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 TRENCH LINE (3'X4'X12') FIGHTING HOLES(1'X2'X3') ALL PSNS WERE OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. E. FILLED IN HOLES AND TRENCH LINE.	Dept
312335H		178	312015H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H6 B. 312015H C. ZC 145982 D. VILLAGERS REPORT KIDNAPPING OF APPROX 30 VILLAGERS LAST NIGHT FM A VILLE IN CAC/H6 TAOR. PEOPLE TAKEN TO THUY-YAN AT ABOVE COORD. REPORT INDICATED 2 CO OF VC AT ABOVE COORD AND THAT THEY ARE TO BE JOINED BY 4 MORE VC CO. MSN OF VC IS TO ATTACK CAC/H6 AND MVOC-NGOT BRIDGE WITHIN 2-3 DAYS. E. FIRED H&I INTO AREA. RATING D-4 BY UNK SOURCE	Dept C-7
	312345Hh	179	311525Z	FM COC THIRD MSRDIV: SPOT REPORT(DONG HA CB)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 31-13 310001_312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
312347H		180	312020H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A3 B. 312020H C. YD 912118 YD 9011, YD 934[illegible] D. VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTS 2 VC CO ARE GOING TO ATTACK PHU BAI 4 YD 912138 IN A ATTEMPT TO OVERRUN CAC/A3. CAC/A3 MADE ARRANGEMENTS W/HQ 4/12 TO HAVE ON CALL CONCENTRATION ALL SET TO FIRE. HQ 4/12 NOW ON A CO NET AND WILL MONITOR. E. RATED A-2 BY CAC/A3 ACTUAL.	Dorf
312353H		181	312240Hh	FM 9TH MARINES: A. H/2/9 B. 312240H C. YD 141692 D. H/2/9 HEARD MOVEMENTS IN BUSHES AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED 2 M-79 AND MOVEMENT CEASED.	Dorf
312354H		182	311915H	FM 2/26: A. AO 2/26 B. 311915H C. AT 880932 D. AO WORKING W/ 2/A/A SIGHTED 6-8 MORTAR PITS AT ABOVE COORD. H. TRYING TO OBTAIN PERMISSION TO FIRE AN ATK HSM.	Dorf
312355H		183	311700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ B. 311700H C. YD 493325, 519348 D. SIGHTED APPROX 200 VC WITH 3 82MM MORT, 2 60MM, 2 57MM RR, 6 B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS AND 4 MG. THEY APPEARED IN AN THON VIC YD 493325. PHONG DIST CHIEF OPINION IS THEY PLAN TO ATTACK RR TRAC BRIDGE VIC YD 519348 IN PHONG DIEN TO BE RATED C-2 BY PHONG DIEN DIST CHIEF.	Dorf
312359H		184	311700K	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 243-A	
312400H				JOURNAL CLOSED AT 31 AUGUST 1967	

DECLASSIFIED